Irvine Valley College prohibits discrimination on the basis of gender, race, age, color, religion, national origin, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation, or any legally protected characteristic, in the administration of its educational policies, personnel practices, and college programs. Grievance procedures exist for students, employees, and job applicants. Information regarding formal complaints is on file in the offices of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor and in the offices of the College President and Vice President for Instruction. The Office of Student Services maintains grievance procedure information for students. Any questions concerning discrimination may be directed to the Irvine Valley College Vice President for Student Services and Title IX Coordinator at 949-451-5214, Irvine Valley College, 5500 Irvine Center Drive, Irvine, CA 92618.

Questions or problems regarding access of students with disabilities to any college program or service should be directed to the Irvine Valley College Vice President for Student Services and Section 504 ADA Coordinator at 949-451-5214, Irvine Valley College, 5500 Irvine Center Drive, Irvine, CA 92618.

Irvine Valley College has made every reasonable effort to ensure that the information published in this catalog accurately reflects current legislation, information, policies, and fees. However, these are subject to modification at any time, without notice, in order to accommodate changes in the resources or educational plans of the district, or for reasons deemed appropriate by the college president or designee.

Data on Irvine Valley College's programs leading to gainful employment, required to comply with the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended, can be found on the Irvine Valley College website at www.ivc.edu. For catalog updates and addenda, please refer to www.ivc.edu/catalog.

Irvine Valley College is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, 10 Commercial Boulevard, Suite 204, Novato, CA 94949, 415-506-0234, an institutional accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education.
# ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## Fall Semester 2014

- **August 18 (Monday)**: Instruction begins for full-semester classes and first eight-week session*
- **August 18–October 11 (Monday–Saturday)**: Eight-week session
- **September 1 (Monday)**: Labor Day—Classes not in session
- **October 1 (Wednesday)**: Last date to apply for Fall 2014 degrees and certificates
- **October 13–December 13 (Monday–Saturday)**: Eight-week session
- **November 11 (Tuesday)**: Veterans Day—Classes not in session
- **November 26–30 (Wednesday–Sunday)**: Thanksgiving—Classes not in session
- **December 21–January 11 (Sunday–Sunday)**: Classes not in session
- **December 23–January 1 (Tuesday–Thursday)**: College and District closed

## Spring Semester 2015

- **January 1 (Thursday)**: New Year’s Day, College and District closed
- **January 19 (Monday)**: Martin Luther King, Jr. Day—Classes not in session
- **January 20 (Tuesday)**: Instruction begins for full-semester classes and first eight-week session*
- **January 20–March 16 (Tuesday–Monday)**: Eight-week session
- **February 13–16 (Friday–Monday)**: Lincoln’s Day, Presidents’ Day—Classes not in session
- **March 1 (Sunday)**: Last date to apply for Spring 2015 degrees and certificates
  - **NOTE:** Students planning to participate in the commencement ceremony must file their applications for degrees or certificates by this date.
- **March 22–28 (Sunday–Saturday)**: Spring Break—Classes not in session
- **March 27 (Friday)**: Friday of Spring Break; College and District closed
- **March 30–May 21 (Monday–Thursday)**: Eight-week session
- **May 22 (Friday)**: Classes not in session
- **May 22 (Friday)**: Commencement

## Summer Session 2015

- **May 25 (Monday)**: Memorial Day—Classes not in session
- **May 26–August 14 (Tuesday–Friday)**: Summer session
- **July 1 (Wednesday)**: Last date to apply for Summer 2014 degrees and certificates
- **July 3 (Friday)**: Fourth of July—Classes not in session

* There are many late-starting classes. Consult the online schedule for start and end dates of shorter sessions each semester.
SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

28000 Marguerite Parkway, Mission Viejo, CA 92692 • 949-582-4999 • www.socccd.edu

District Administration

Gary L. Poertner
Chancellor

Robert Bramucci, PhD
Vice Chancellor, Technology and Learning Services

David P. Bugay, PhD
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employer/Employee Relations

Debra L. Fitzsimons, EdD
Vice Chancellor, Business Services

Randy Peebles, EdD
Associate Vice Chancellor, Economic Development

Brandye D’Lena
Executive Director, Facilities Planning/Purchasing/Materials Management

Tere Fluegeman
District Director, Public Affairs & Government Relations

Denice Inciong
District Director, Research, Planning & Data Management

Teddi Lorch
Executive Director, Human Resources & Employer/Employee Relations

Kim McCord
Executive Director, Fiscal Services/Comptroller

Vision

South Orange County Community College District will be a leader in exemplary teaching and learning, student success and community partnerships.

Mission

South Orange County Community College District provides a dynamic and innovative learning environment dedicated to student success and economic growth of the region.

Core Values/Guiding Principles

We invest in our students’ success, employees, physical plant, and community, with wise use of our resources.

District-wide Goals

1. SOCCCD will create a district-wide culture which is characterized by mutual respect and collaboration and which celebrates the uniqueness of each institution.

2. SOCCCD will support innovations that result in quantifiable improvement in student preparedness and success and will facilitate the institutionalization of those innovations across the district.

3. SOCCCD will maintain its technological leadership and will make future advancements which enhance student access and success.

4. SOCCCD will increase the effective use of all resources by developing and implementing a cycle of integrated district-wide planning.

5. SOCCCD will develop, document and implement data-driven district-wide decision-making processes that are collaborative, transparent, efficient and effective.

6. SOCCCD will assess the educational needs of the communities within the district boundaries and will pursue joint venture partnerships with educational institutions and business/industry.

Board of Trustees

T. J. Prendergast III
President

Nancy M. Padberg
Vice President

Marcia Milchiker
Clerk

William O. Jay

Timothy Jemal

David B. Lang

James R. Wright
From its early years as a satellite campus, to its independence in 1985, to the present day, Irvine Valley College (IVC) has been driven by a commitment to academic excellence and responsiveness to students.

Today we find ourselves at the forefront of the nation’s community colleges that are working to ensure student success and completion rates. Our students are aided by the services we offer to keep them on track, through both the highs and the challenging moments of their college lives. We are very proud of our standout transfer rates; we rank number one among all community colleges in California.

Here are a few good things to know about IVC:

• Our student population exceeds 14,000, and includes international students from over 50 foreign countries.

• 70 associate degree majors and over 60 career and technical certificate programs are available.

• Veterans are welcome. As of Fall 2012, 333 veterans were enrolled as IVC students. In 2013, for the third year in a row, IVC was officially designated as a Military Friendly School.

• We continue to build strong articulation agreements with four-year universities—including transfer admission guarantees, which are the key link in preparing students for transfer to the University of California and California State University campuses (as well as private institutions).

• Our vibrant honors program is a member of the UCLA Transfer Alliance Program. Students certified after completing the IVC honors program are given priority consideration for admission to UCLA.

• We have award-winning chapters of the honor societies Phi Theta Kappa and Psi Beta, and award-winning Speech and Debate, Model United Nations, and Administration of Justice teams. Diverse student clubs thrive on campus.

• IVC competes in 13 men’s and women’s intercollegiate sports. From the inception of the athletics program in 1990 through the spring of 2014, IVC teams have collected 18 state championships and 37 conference titles.

We hope you find that IVC offers flexible course formats and scheduling to meet a variety of needs. We offer full-length and abbreviated semesters, hybrid and distance learning opportunities, as well as instruction during the day, evening, and weekend. In addition, Student Success Centers are offered to provide an array of support and tutoring services that help you succeed, whether your goal is to transfer or to earn a degree or certificate at IVC.

As you explore the college and this catalog, it is my hope that you become more familiar with our programs, academic policies, and support services. Our doors are open to you. Please let us know what you need to succeed.

Glenn R. Roquemore, PhD
President, Irvine Valley College
Background
Opened in 1979 as Saddleback College North Campus, Irvine Valley College received its current name and independent status in July 1985. In July 1988, the college received its first accreditation as a separate institution by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. In 2010, the college celebrated its 25th anniversary as an accredited California community college. The college offers a full complement of programs, from the most traditional liberal arts and sciences to the advanced technologies. It has established a reputation for excellence within the community and among the student population. The success of the college's many programs has been reflected in its continued enrollment growth. At present, over 15,000 students participate in the college's day, evening and online programs. All instructional programs at the college are housed within 10 academic schools. Full-time instructional deans work with the vice president for instruction and the president in overseeing the instructional activities of the college.

College Vision
Irvine Valley College is a premier educational institution that provides students avenues for success through exceptional services and dynamic partnerships.

College Mission
Irvine Valley College is committed to student success. The College is devoted to student learning and success through exemplary and integrated teaching and support services, effective stewardship, and continued accessibility in a diverse community.

Irvine Valley College Statement on Freedom of Expression, Civility, and Mutual Respect
The Irvine Valley College community recognizes the important role of freedom of expression, civility, and mutual respect in fostering a healthy and productive college environment. Therefore, the College encourages an atmosphere of professionalism and cooperation, in which each member's roles and responsibilities are understood and appreciated, and in which the free expression of all opinions, beliefs, and ideas is encouraged and respected. Further, the College seeks to establish the highest level of communication and transparency in the various processes of campus governance and decision making.

To achieve these goals, the College invests its resources in expressing its commitment to free expression, civility, and mutual respect in college publications, including college handbooks and manuals; in proactive education for all employees; by sponsoring projects and activities that bring people together in a spirit of hospitality, service, appreciation and camaraderie; through regular open forums intended to foster the exchange of ideas; through maintaining open, inclusive and transparent decision-making processes, with regularly published results; and through a peer-driven process – in which all of the governance groups participate and contribute – for dispute resolution, one steeped in finding mutually agreeable solutions.

2014-2020 Strategic Goals
1. IVC will foster an environment characterized by creativity, innovation, respectful interactions and collaboration.
2. IVC will promote students' success by enhancing the teaching and learning environment.
3. IVC will advance economic and workforce development through regional partnerships with educational institutions and industry and by strengthening career technical education.
4. IVC will strengthen long-term financial health and institutional effectiveness through integrated planning and resource allocation.

2014-2020 Strategic Objectives
1.1 Recognize and support innovative ideas that improve collaboration and respectful interactions district-wide.
1.2 Improve district climate in the areas of optimism, commitment, and respectful collaboration.
1.3 Improve the representative process through active engagement and communication.
1.4 Increase professional development opportunities that potentiate employees' talents and interests.
1.5 Improve training for all employees to increase district wide understanding of organizational structure, resources, processes and procedures.
2.1 Increase student completion rates (degrees, certificates, and transfer) while preserving access, enhancing quality, and closing achievement gaps.
2.2 Increase employee professional development opportunities that focus on student success outcomes.
2.3 Increase opportunities for student engagement inside and outside the classroom, evidenced by co-curricular participation, student services, and instructional support.
3.1 Formalize collaborative partnerships with the business community and regional educational institutions to support workforce development.
3.2 Improve alignment between workforce development opportunities and regional job opportunities.
3.3 Provide relevant, innovative, and appropriate workforce training.
3.4 Improve student career preparation and readiness through experiential learning opportunities that allow students to explore career options, acquire work experience in their chosen field, and develop professional contacts.
4.1 Systematically assess the effectiveness of planning and resource allocation district-wide.
4.2 Improve processes and procedures for efficiency, effectiveness, and responsiveness district-wide.
4.3 Develop and initiate multi-year financial planning.
## Irvine Valley College Institutional Student Educational Goals

### and General Education/Learning Outcomes

**INSTITUTIONAL EDUCATIONAL GOALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communication Skills</th>
<th><strong>STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>• Communicate effectively when speaking, writing, and presenting to a variety of audiences and with a variety of purposes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Critical Thinking, Problem Solving, and Information Access and Analysis</th>
<th><strong>STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Critical Thinking, Problem Solving, and Information Access and Analysis | • Engage in critical and creative thinking to solve problems, explore alternatives, and make decisions.  
• Develop comprehensive, rational arguments for ethical positions and describe the implications for the individual and the larger society.  
• Apply mathematical approaches and computational techniques to solve problems; to manipulate and interpret data; and to disseminate the data, methodology, analysis, and results.  
• Apply the fundamentals of scientific inquiry to real-life and hypothetical situations.  
• Use a variety of media, including computer resources, to access, organize, evaluate, synthesize, cite, and communicate that information. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Global Awareness</th>
<th><strong>STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Global Awareness | • Demonstrate and observe sensitive and respectful treatment of diverse groups and perspectives in a variety of settings.  
• Demonstrate an awareness of historical and contemporary global issues and events.  
• Demonstrate intercultural competence by engaging effectively—e.g., listening, speaking, writing, signing—with others whose language, ethnicity, religion, culture, country of origin, or economic or social background is different than their own. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aesthetic Awareness</th>
<th><strong>STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Aesthetic Awareness | • Make use of a variety of critical methods to analyze, interpret, and evaluate works of literary, visual, and performing art.  
• Identify and recognize opportunities to participate in the creative arts as an artist, performer, observer, or technician.  
• Recognize the historic and cultural role of the creative arts in forming human experience. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Personal, Professional and Civic Responsibilities</th>
<th><strong>STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Personal, Professional and Civic Responsibilities | • Identify and recognize opportunities to address civic and environmental needs.  
• Promote physical and mental well-being, self-management, maturity, and ethical decision-making. |

* "Contribute" means that a specific course may fully or partially address the abilities described in a particular bulleted point.*
COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

Office of the President

College President: Glenn R. Roquemore, PhD
Room A 101 949-451-5210

Manager, Office of the President: Sandy Jeffries
Room A 103 949-451-5210

Executive Director, Foundation: Richard H. Morley
Room A 120A 949-451-5472

Director, Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services: Diane Oaks
Room LIB 205 949-451-5277

Office of College Administrative Services

Vice President for College Administrative Services: Davit Khachatryan
Room SSC 270 949-451-5326

Director, Facilities: John Edwards
Room M 102D 949-451-5255

Assistant Director, Facilities: Jeffrey Hurlbut
Room M 102C 949-451-5546

Director, Safety and Security/Chief of Police: Will Glen
Room CP 100 949-451-5200

Police Operations Lieutenant: David Young
Room CP 100 949-451-5200

Night Facilities Operations Supervisor: James Bettencourt
Room M 102A 949-451-5637

Director, Technology Services: Bruce Hagan
Room BSTIC 111A 949-451-5254

Office of Student Services

Vice President for Student Services: Linda M. Fontanilla, EdD
Room A 110 949-451-5214

Dean, Counseling Services: Elizabeth L. Cipres, EdD
Room SSC 210 I 949-451-5410

Dean, Enrollment Services: Arleen Elseroad
Room SSC 110 C 949-451-5409

Admissions and Records Registrar: Ruben Guzman
Room SSC 110 A 949-451-5220

Director, Child Development Center: Becky Thomas
Room CDC 114 949-451-5484

Financial Aid
Room SSC 120 E 949-451-5435

Director, Health and Wellness Center: Nancy Montgomery
Room SSC 150 949-451-5221

Director, Student Life: Dennis Gordon
Room SSC 260 B 949-451-5507

Director, Transfer Center: Michelle Scharf
Room SSC 230 949-451-5339

Director, Veterans Services Center: Nancy Montgomery
Room SSC 230 949-451-5221

Articulation Officer: Tiffany Tran
Room SSC 210 D 949-451-5324
Office of Instruction

Vice President for Instruction: Craig Justice, PhD
Room A 118 949-451-5212

Dean, the Arts and Business Sciences: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Room BSTIC 203C 949-451-5453 and 5310

Dean, Instruction, Economic and Workforce Development: Corine Doughty
ATEP A 107 949-282-2730

Dean, Kinesiology, Health and Athletics: Keith Shackleford, JD
Room PE 226 949-451-5398

Dean, Liberal Arts: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Room LIB 106C 949-451-5336

Dean, Mathematics, Sciences and Engineering: Lianna Zhao, MD
Room B 251 949-451-5450

Dean, Online and Extended Education: Cathleen Greiner, PhD
Room A 304 949-451-5565

Director, Research, Planning and Accreditation: Craig Hayward, PhD
Room A 114 949-451-5788

ACADEMIC SCHOOLS/INSTRUCTIONAL OFFICES

Office of Online and Extended Education 949-451-5555
Online Education, Community Education, Emeritus Institute, IVC Testing Center
Office Location: A 304 • Cathleen Greiner, PhD, Dean

School of Business Sciences 949-451-5310
Accounting, Management, Computer Information Management, Paralegal Studies, Real Estate
Office Location: BSTIC 203C • David D. Gatewood, PhD, Dean

Academic Chair: Bob Urell 451-5280

School of the Arts 949-451-5453
Art, Art History, Communication Studies, Dance, Digital Media Art, Fine Arts, Music, Photography, Theatre Arts
Office Location: BSTIC 203C • David D. Gatewood, PhD, Dean

Academic Chair, Communication Studies: Edwin Tiongson (Fall 2014),
Gary Rybold, PhD (Spring 2015) 451-5346

Academic Co-Chairs, Dance: Marie De La Palme and Catherine Milostan-Egus 451-5533

Academic Chair, Music: Matthew Tresler, DMA 451-5538

Academic Chair, Theatre Arts: Ron Ellison 451-5303

Academic Chair, Visual Arts: Julie Kirk 451-5285

School of Guidance and Counseling 949-451-5410
Articulation, CalWORKs, Career and Job Placement Center, Counseling, Disabled Student Programs and Services, EOPS/CARE, Learning Disabilities Program, Transfer Center, Women’s Studies
Office Location: SSC 210 • Elizabeth L. Cipres, EdD, Dean

Academic Chair: Robert Melendez 451-5360

(Continues)
School of Humanities

English, Film and Media Studies, History, Humanities, Journalism, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Writing Center

Office Location: LIB 106C • Karima Feldhus, PhD, Dean

Academic Co-Chairs, English: Lisa Alvarez and Bill Etter, PhD
Academic Chair, Humanities: Jamie Poster, PhD

School of Kinesiology, Health and Athletics

Health, Intercollegiate Athletics, Kinesiology, Life Fitness Center, Nutrition, Strength Training Center

Office Location: PE 226 • Keith Shackleford, JD, Dean

Academic Co-Chair, Kinesiology, Health and Athletics: Jerry Hernandez
Academic Co-Chair, Kinesiology, Health and Athletics: Tom Pestolesi

School of Languages and Learning Resources

Chinese, English as a Second Language, French, Japanese, Language Acquisition Center, Library Research, Reading/ESS Center, Sign Language, Spanish, Student Success Center

Office Location: LIB 106C • Karima Feldhus, PhD, Dean

Academic Chair, Library Services: Cheryl Delson
Academic Chair, ESL and Languages: Susan Fesler
Academic Chair, Reading: Melanie Haeri

School of Life Sciences and Technologies

Biological Sciences, Environmental Studies, Environmental Technologies, Health Sciences

Office Locations: B 400/LSB 202 • Lianna Zhao, MD, Dean

Academic Chair, Biological Sciences, Environmental Studies: Jefferey Kaufmann, PhD
Academic Chair, Health Sciences: Roland Rodriguez

School of Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Computer Science, Design Model Making and Rapid Prototyping, Drafting, Engineering, Mathematics

Office Locations: B 400/LSB 202 • Lianna Zhao, MD, Dean

Academic Chair, Computer Sciences: Seth Hochwald
Academic Chair, Computer Sciences: Chan Loke
Academic Chair, Design Model Making and Prototyping, Drafting, Engineering: Matt Wolken
Academic Chair, Mathematics: Miriam Castroconde

School of Physical Sciences and Technologies

Astronomy, Chemistry, Earth Science, Electrical Technology, Electronic Technology, Geology, Marine Science, Physics

Office Location: B 400/LSB 202 • Lianna Zhao, MD, Dean

Academic Chair, Chemistry: John Davison, PhD
Academic Chair, Astronomy, Earth Science, Electrical Technology, Electronic Technology, Geology, Marine Science, Physics: Kiana Tabibzadeh

School of Social and Behavioral Sciences

Administration of Justice, Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Human Development (Early Childhood Education), Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Sustainability and Resource Management

Office Location: LIB 106C • Karima Feldhus, PhD, Dean

Academic Chair, Administration of Justice: Colin McCaughey
Academic Chair, Anthropology: Wendy Gabriella, JD
Academic Chair, Economics: Martha Stuffer
Academic Chair, Environmental Technologies, Geography: Jodi Titus
Academic Chair, Human Development (Early Childhood Education): Donna King
Academic Chair, Political Science: Traci Fahimi
Academic Chair, Psychology: Kari Tucker, PhD
Academic Chair, Sociology: Elizabeth Chambers, PhD
ADMISSION

Eligibility
Irvine Valley College is one of two independent colleges in the South Orange County Community College District. Students enrolling at Irvine Valley College or Saddleback College may take classes at either college.

You may attend Irvine Valley College if

- you are a high school graduate (or have a High School Equivalency Certificate); OR
- you are 18 years old or older and show evidence of being able to benefit from instruction; OR
- you are a high school student, grades 9–12 (High school students may attend as special part-time students with permission from their high schools. Applications and permit forms are available online.); OR
- you are in the eighth grade or under—with recommendation from your school principal and approval of the instructor and school dean. Students in the eighth grade or under should consult the Office of Admissions and Records for further details, including specific deadlines for filing the Special Admission Request for K-12 Students.

K-12 Students—
Each semester, prior to being allowed to register, students attending IVC as special part-time college students must submit the “Special Admission Request for K-12 Students” form (available online, at most local schools, or from the IVC Office of Admissions and Records located in the Student Services Center). Special admission requests must be submitted at least two business days prior to the availability of online registration for high school students.

K-12 students must also meet all course prerequisites. Assessment tests must be completed for subjects such as math and English. Prerequisites met with high school courses must be cleared by presenting a high school transcript to the Office of Admissions and Records.

K-12 Students: Enrolling in Physical Education/Kinesiology Classes
K-12 students are limited to participating in a maximum of 11 units per semester or summer session. The Education Code places enrollment restrictions on physical education/kinesiology courses for concurrently enrolled students. Consequently, IVC does not permit K-12 students to enroll in physical education/kinesiology courses. K-12 students who have been identified for progress or academic probation will not be allowed to participate at the college as special part-time students until they have graduated from high school.

Questions regarding admission to Irvine Valley College may be sent via email to: ivcadmissions@ivc.edu

Application
Students who are enrolling in the South Orange County Community College District for the first time and former students returning after an absence of a semester or more (not including summer) must submit an application for admission, either online or in person.

- Online: Log on to the IVC web site: www.ivc.edu. Select “Admissions,” then follow the links.
- In Person: Complete an online application at the Office of Admissions and Records, Irvine Valley College, 5500 Irvine Center Drive, Irvine.

Applications for admission will be processed beginning on the following dates:

- Fall semester: March 1
- Spring semester: September 1
- Summer session: March 1

Equal Access
It is the policy of Irvine Valley College and the South Orange County Community College District to provide all persons with equal educational opportunities regardless of gender, race, age, color, religion, national origin, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation, or any legally protected characteristic.

The lack of English language skills will not be a barrier for admission to vocational education programs. Questions or complaints regarding access of students with disabilities to any college program or service, or questions or complaints regarding discrimination or harassment may be directed to: Vice President for Student Services, Irvine Valley College, 5500 Irvine Center Drive, Irvine CA, 92618, 949-451-5214. The Vice President for Student Services serves as the college ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) Section 504 Coordinator and Title IX Coordinator.

Residence Classification
Each person enrolled in or applying for admission to a California community college, for purposes of admission and/or tuition, is classified as either a California resident or a nonresident. Students classified as nonresidents will be required to pay additional tuition and fees.

“Resident students” are those who have resided within California for at least one year prior to the residence determination date and have met the residency standards stipulated in Title 5 of the California Administrative Code. The “residence determination date” is the day immediately preceding the opening day of instruction each semester or summer session during which the student proposes to attend college in the South Orange County Community College District.

“Nonresident students” are those who have not established California residence status in the state for at least one year prior to the residence determination date or those who hold certain non-immigrant visas which preclude them from establishing residence. Foreign students admitted to the United States under student visas are classified as nonresidents.

The Office of Admissions and Records determines the residence status of all new and former students for tuition purposes, based on responses provided in the college application for admission and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student.
EXEMPTIONS:
The California Education Code and provisions in state law allow certain nonresidents the opportunity to pay in-state tuition. Eligibility criteria are noted below. Students who believe they are eligible for an exemption based on any one of the following criteria should consult the Office of Admissions and Records when they apply:

1. Students who are members of the armed forces of the United States who are stationed in this state on active duty, except those assigned to California for educational purposes.
2. Spouses and dependents (natural or adopted children or stepchildren) of active members of the armed forces.
3. Parents who are federal civil service employees and have moved to California as a result of a military realignment action that involves the relocation of at least 100 employees. This exemption also applies to the natural or adopted children or stepchildren of such employees.
4. Students who are under 20 years old and served by the California Foster Care System.
5. Students who have completed at least three years of high school in California and have graduated from a California high school. Students must fill out and submit the “AB 540 Affidavit for Exemption” for consideration.

Establishing Residence
Legal residence may be established by an adult who is physically present in the state and who, at the same time, intends to make California his or her permanent home. The prospective resident must take steps at least one year and one day prior to the residence determination date to show an intent to make California a permanent home and, concurrently, relinquish legal residency in the state of his or her prior home. There are various steps that one may take to demonstrate the intent to become a California resident. The Office of Admissions and Records will assist any student who wishes to establish residency, providing recommendations for each individual case.

For general purposes, the following are some, but not the only ways to show one has taken the necessary steps toward becoming a California resident:

1. Registered to vote and voted in elections in California.
2. Filed resident California state income tax.
3. Owned and resided in a residential property, or consistently or continually occupied or rented an apartment on a lease basis.
4. Maintained licensing from California for professional practice.
5. Maintained California vehicle registration and driver’s license.
6. Maintained active savings and checking accounts in California banks.
7. Maintained permanent military address and home of record in California, if in the military service.

Note: No single item listed above may establish a case for California residence. It is up to the applicant to offer as many documents as possible to prove validity of the change to California resident.

Reclassification to Resident Status
The request for reclassification to resident status must be initiated by the student. Students who are interested in changing their classification should consult the Office of Admissions and Records. Evidence of presence in and intent to reside in California—for at least one year and one day prior to a coming semester’s start date—is required for consideration of a change in status and must be submitted for a residence review. Students should allow up to ten working days after submitting their documents for a decision. The burden of proof lies with the student.

Residence reclassification must be completed no later than the first two weeks of the semester. Since some petitions require additional documentation to prove a residence case, students should be sure to submit reclassification requests early in an academic term.

International Students
Irvine Valley College defines an “international student” as a student attending college full time while on an F-1 visa. Applications for admission in IVC’s International Student Program are available in the International Student Center (SSC 140). Prospective students may contact the International Student Center by calling 949-451-5414 or by visiting the college website: www.ivc.edu/student/iso.

All international students must maintain full-time enrollment (12 or more units each semester) and demonstrate academic progress in order to maintain their F-1 visa status. IVC international students with F-1 visas may enroll in a maximum of 6 units at Saddleback College when certain classes are not offered at IVC to maintain their full-time enrollment. IVC international students with F-1 visas from other schools may enroll concurrently on a part-time basis not to exceed 6 units. Students should consult the International Student Center for more information. Students with other types of visas (not F-1) may apply and enroll online through the Office of Admissions and Records at admissions.ivc.edu.

To be accepted for admission as an international student at Irvine Valley College, students must be able to speak, read, write, and understand English at a level that will allow them to complete college work successfully.

Students whose native language is not English must demonstrate English proficiency. Any one of the following tests are acceptable evidence:

- ITP—International Test of English Proficiency with a minimum score of 4.5
- International TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of
  - 470 on the paper-based test
  - 52 on the internet-based test
- STEP EIKEN test passed at the grade 2A level
- IELTS (International English Language Testing System) with a minimum score of 4.5
The ITEP, TOEFL, STEP EIKEN, or IELTS test requirements may be waived for U.S. transfer applicants who can demonstrate that they have successfully completed the equivalent of one of the following courses at Irvine Valley College: Writing 201, Writing 1, or Communication Studies 1. Courses must be from a U.S. accredited institution.

The English proficiency requirement may also be waived by attending and successfully completing the prescribed curriculum at one of the approved Intensive English Language Programs listed in the admission requirements. Students who graduate from a U.S. high school are not required to take the ITEP, TOEFL, STEP EIKEN, or IELTS exams.

Other requirements for admission include the following:

1. Application (online)
2. A nonrefundable processing fee of $54 for the academic year, required with the application form.
3. A typewritten personal essay about the student and the student’s academic goals.
4. An official affidavit of support and current bank certification or bank statement that prove the student has sufficient financial support to pay tuition and living expenses to study at Irvine Valley College.
5. Graduation from a secondary school that is equivalent to an American high school.
6. Health insurance coverage. Irvine Valley College and the South Orange County Community College District require that all international students have a valid health insurance plan from the district-approved carrier that provides coverage during their course of study. Students must have health insurance coverage in order to enroll in classes. Health insurance information is available at www.ivc.edu/student/iso and at the International Student Center (Student Services Center, Room SSC 140).

7. A transfer clearance form completed by the institution the student presently attends that verifies his or her eligibility to transfer to IVC (when applicable).
8. Students under 18 years of age must be living with a legal guardian as stated in the admission requirements.
9. Completion of a tuberculosis test within one month of arrival at the college. Tests are administered at the college at no cost to the student.

Upon acceptance, students will be administered assessment testing. During the assessment session, students are given tests in writing, mathematics, and/or English as a Second Language to determine their skill levels in these areas. Based on the results of English proficiency, students will be advised as to the recommended level of enrollment in English, math, and other courses.

Students may view the results from their assessment session within 24 hours on MySite; however, they must complete a special English as a Second Language advisement session to discuss their course recommendations.

Students are required to schedule a counseling appointment to see the international student counselor by contacting or visiting the International Student Center (SSC 140). Students must declare an educational goal and a major area of study, and prepare an academic plan that is approved by an academic counselor. Students must attend the following orientations:

1. Immigration and College Compliance
2. Health Insurance

Enrollment in the Counseling 1 class designed for international students is required the first semester of attendance.

Open Enrollment Policy
In conformity with the provisions of Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, the governing Board of the South Orange County Community College District affirms a policy of open enrollment. Unless specifically exempted by statute, every course, course section, or class, wherever offered and maintained by the District, for which average daily attendance is reported for state aid, is fully open to enrollment and participation by any person admitted to the college who meets the stated course prerequisites.

New Students and Returning Students
New students are those who have never enrolled in classes at Irvine Valley College or Saddleback College.

Returning students are those who have previously attended either Irvine Valley College or Saddleback College but have been absent from the college for a semester or more, excluding summer.

Most students new to Irvine Valley College—except those who have already earned an associate degree or higher—are required to complete orientation, assessment and advising prior to registering for classes.

Students who are required to participate in orientation, assessment and advisement will be notified when their application is processed. Students will not be permitted to enroll until all steps are completed.
Continuing Students
Continuing students are those who have been registered during the immediately preceding semester and have received at least one letter grade or "W." Those who were registered during the semester but did not complete a course with a letter grade or "W" will have forfeited their continuing student status and must file a new application.

Freshman Advantage Students
Students who have never enrolled in college are eligible to be Freshman Advantage students in their first academic year. Qualifying Freshman Advantage students must complete orientation, assessment and advisement prior to the designated deadline each spring to obtain a Freshman Advantage registration time for fall. Freshmen who do not complete orientation, assessment and advisement by the designated deadline will be classified as new/returning students.

MySite
MySite is the IVC web portal that enables students to view their registration times, class schedules, grades, and academic history; add or drop classes; and access a variety of useful resources.

Maintaining Student Contact Information
It is important for students to maintain current contact information, including the phone number, email address, and mailing address in their college record. An address and phone number may be updated through the student’s MySite account under “My Information” or through the Office of Admissions and Records, located in the Student Services Center. Mail returned from the U.S. Postal Service with a new forwarding address will be used as the basis for updating a student record.

Registration Times
Students will find their registration times on MySite under "My Information."

The registration time established for each student is the date and time the student can start using the online registration system for a given semester or summer session. Once that date has passed, students may continue to use the online system until it becomes unavailable near the end of the semester or summer session. The South Orange County Community College District has established the following enrollment priority order when issuing registration times for students:

Priority and Freshman Advantage (matriculated) – student groups legislated to receive priority registration as well as locally approved groups designated as priority. Qualifying Freshman Advantage students are high school graduates who have never attended college and who complete orientation, assessment, and advisement prior to the designated deadline.

Continuing – students who enrolled at Irvine Valley College or Saddleback College during the previous academic semester. Registration times are assigned in descending order by completed units.

New/Returning – students who have never enrolled in the district or are returning after one or more semesters of nonattendance. Registration times are assigned on a first-come, first-served basis at the time their application is processed.

Emeritus – continuing students in good standing who are only enrolled in Emeritus Program or Community Education classes.

Low Priority* – any students who meet one or more of the following conditions:

- are required to complete matriculation but haven’t by the designated deadline date
- not required to complete orientation, assessment and advisement
- are on academic and/or progress probation for two consecutive semesters
- have completed 100 or more units district-wide (not including basic skills)

High School – students concurrently enrolled in high school.

Students are encouraged to register as early as possible for the best possible course selection.

* Students in the Low Priority category will be notified of their low priority registration as follows:

1. For students on probation for two consecutive semesters, notification will occur after the first semester of probation.

2. For students who reach the maximum 100 degree-applicable units completed in the district, notification will occur when 75% (80 units) of the limit has been reached.

APPEAL PROCESS
Appeals for loss in priority registration may be filed by petition with the Office of Admissions and Records. Appeals are considered under very narrow circumstances and are reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Consult the Office of Admissions and Records for information about the appeal process.
Registration Restrictions
A hold may prevent students from registering for classes. If that is the case, there will be a brief statement provided during the online registration process indicating the restriction, if applicable. Students must clear all restrictive holds prior to registration. Contact the indicated office for information on how to get the hold released. Outstanding debts must be resolved before registering for classes.

Students are required to clear all prerequisites and matriculation requirements prior to registration.

Students who are required to complete orientation, assessment or advisement, or those who need to clear a prerequisite prior to registration, should contact Assessment Services in the Office of Admissions and Records if they have questions or concerns. See the “Matriculation” or “Prerequisite” sections of the catalog for more information.

Auditing Classes
Irvine Valley College does not permit auditing of classes.

Adding Classes
FULL-TERM CLASSES FALL AND SPRING
Registration starts several weeks prior to the beginning of a semester. Registering after a semester begins can be difficult due to limited class availability.

Students are encouraged to register early to avoid disappointing situations.

Beginning dates for priority registration each semester are available online on the admissions page of the college’s website. The student’s specific registration time is available online through the MySite web portal.

Registration is not complete until all fees—including enrollment, material, health and, when appropriate, nonresident tuition fees—have been paid. Registration after the semester begins will be handled as follows:

During the first two weeks of instruction: All classes are officially closed when their start date has occurred, and students are required to contact the course instructor for permission to enroll.

Instructors use their discretion in issuing add permits for closed classes. If the instructor grants permission to enroll, the student will be able to register online for the class using the unique APC (add permit code) issued by the instructor, or submit the add permit to the Office of Admissions and Records for processing. Students must pay all required course fees at the time of enrollment, or they may be dropped for non-payment.

Instructors may issue add permits up until the day before census (the 20% point) for the class. Students must use their add permit by the end of the last day to add noted on the APC.

The college does not encourage starting a full-term class after the second week of instruction. Instructors may permit enrollment in a class up to the census date (the 20% point) solely at their discretion.

8-WEEK, SUMMER SESSION AND SHORT-TERM CLASSES
Students may enroll in eight-week, summer session, short-term, and other late-starting classes only until the day before the first class meeting, and then only if the class is open. Starting the first day of class, instructor permission is required for all add activity. The last day to add such classes is noted on APC (Add Permit Code). Students must enroll by the last day to add noted on the APC. An APC is a code issued by an instructor that will allow students to add a class online.

OPEN-ENTRY/OPEN-EXIT CLASSES
The term “open entry/open exit” refers to courses in which students enroll at different times and complete at various times or at varying paces within a semester. The use of instructor adds is available for open-entry/open-exit classes until the 65% point in the semester (also known as the last day to withdraw with a “W”). After that point, only Tutoring 301 will be available for enrollment.

Attendance
Students are expected to attend classes regularly. Failure to attend can affect performance, which may be taken into consideration by instructors when assigning grades. An instructor may drop students who fail to attend the first meeting of any class for which they have officially enrolled unless prior arrangements have been made with the instructor. Instructors may also drop a student from a class when the student is absent for a total of two instructional hours per credit unit or after six cumulative instructional hours. However, it is always the student’s responsibility to officially withdraw from classes. In no case should students presume they have been dropped by the instructor.

Student Photo ID
Once students have enrolled and paid their fees, they may obtain their permanent photo ID card in the Campus Police building (CP 100) during posted hours. Students must present a driver’s license or other photo identification card. The student photo ID is required to use the library, Student Success Center, Life Fitness Center, and other college centers.

Dropping Classes
It is the student’s responsibility to officially drop or withdraw from classes. Students may drop or withdraw from classes as follows:

• online or
• by filing a “Drop Card,” available at the Office of Admissions and Records.

Note: Only those drops completed prior to the refund deadline are eligible for refund consideration. (See “Fees and Refunds” for information regarding refunds.)
DEADLINES FOR DROPPING CLASSES
In accordance with state regulations and district policy, the deadlines used for grading purposes are as follows:

• Drop without a transcript annotation: Drop must be completed prior to the first 20% of the course based on the individual class.
• Drop with a “W” notation: All courses dropped at the 20% point and up until the 65% point will be recorded on the transcript as a “W.”

Drops after the 65% point are not allowed except under narrowly defined extenuating circumstances. These situations must be due to substantiated illness, accident, or events beyond the student’s control that prohibit continuation in classes. By law, all classes remaining on the student’s record after the 65% point require that a grade be issued.

For important deadlines for specific classes, students should log on to the IVC web site and locate their classes in the index of the current semester’s class schedule.

It is the student’s responsibility to drop a class. However, every instructor has the authority to drop a student who misses the first class meeting or has excessive unexcused absences as defined in the class syllabus.

Repeating Courses
See page 69 for information about grades for repeated courses.

State regulations restrict the number of times a student may enroll in the same course. An enrollment occurs when a student receives an evaluative grade (A, B, C, D, F, or NP) or an “I” or “W.” Courses are categorized into various types. Generally students may not repeat a course for which they have previously enrolled at IVC or Saddleback College.

Not Repeatable: Courses designated as not repeatable share no relationship to other courses and can only be repeated under four circumstances (see Reenrolling below). For example, HIST 21 American History Since the Civil War is an independent course and shares no relationship to other courses. It is designated as not repeatable.

Family of Courses: A family of courses is a set of courses in a related topic area. For example, ART 80 Drawing Fundamentals, ART 81 Representational Drawing, ART 82 Advanced Drawing, ART 85 Life Drawing I, ART 86 Advanced Life Drawing, and ART 186 Drawing the Heads and Hands are all in a family of art drawing courses. Each course is independent, but these courses are in a family of courses. A student may only take four of the six art drawing courses.

Fractional Courses: A course may be designated as fractional when it is a portion of another course. For example, JA 1A Introduction to Beginning Japanese I and JA 1B Continuation of Japanese I are both a fractional part of JA 1 Beginning Japanese I. Students who complete JA 1A, may not enroll in JA 1. Once JA 1A is successfully completed, student may only move onto JA 1B.

Repeatable Courses: The course has been identified as repeatable because mastery of the skills may take more than one semester to fully develop. Taking the equivalent course at Saddleback College may affect the total number of enrollments allowed.

REENROLLING
There are only very specific circumstances in which a student may reenroll in a course. Students may reenroll in a course without a petition in the following circumstances:

1. Students who have earned a D, F, NP (previously NC) or W in a course can reenroll in the same course. However, the student may only repeat a class no more than two additional times when such a grade is earned. A course that is equivalent to a Saddleback College course may affect the total number of enrollments allowed. Under this condition, a maximum of two previous grades and credits (if applicable) are disregarded in computing the student’s grade point average (GPA). However, all prior work will remain on the student’s transcript to ensure a true and complete academic history.

2. A skills based course may be designated as repeatable. These courses are identified in the IVC catalog with an “R” (Repeat) code of —“R-A,” “R-E,” or “R-I” at the end of their course description. The number following the code indicates how many times the course may be repeated. For example, a course with the code “R-E-3” may be repeated three times. A course that is equivalent to a Saddleback College course may affect the total number of enrollments allowed.

Students may repeat a course for which they have previously enrolled only by petition and only for one of the following circumstances:

• Significant Lapse of Time: Only students whose last enrollment resulted in a passing grade may qualify for this exception. To repeat a specific course, the course or program must have a recency prerequisite of not less than three years as a condition of admission to a program offered at the University of California or the California State University. Students must provide documentation for the program’s requirement. The grade earned when the class is repeated will be used for GPA computation. The previous grade will be annotated as a repeat and will not be counted in GPA computation.
- **Extenuating Circumstances:** Students may request to repeat a course in the event one of the previous grades earned was in part due to Extenuating Circumstances defined as documented cases of accident, injury or other circumstance beyond the student’s control. Students are responsible for providing necessary documentation and clearly demonstrating the circumstances were beyond their control.

- **Legally Mandated Training:** Students may repeat a course if that course is legally mandated (by law or statute) and is a condition of the student’s paid or volunteer employment. Students must supply the law or statute which requires the training and evidence that their employer or potential employer requires this training as a condition of employment.

- **Significant Change in Industry of Licensure:** Students may repeat a course if there has been a significant change in the industry or licensure standards since the student previously completed the course AND the student must take the course again for employment and licensure. Students must provide supporting documentation that clearly meets both conditions.

- **Disability Related Accommodation:** Contact the DSPS Office for more information on qualifying conditions for accommodation.

Students may submit a petition to the Admissions and Records Office. Allow at least five business days for a decision. Students whose petitions are approved will not be permitted to attempt to enroll in the specific course until one week before classes begin. Any student registering to repeat a course not identified as repeatable or repeating a course more often than permitted may be dropped from the course. Students who need assistance should contact the Office of Admissions and Records.

Once students have successfully completed an advanced course in the sequential core curriculum of a particular subject, they cannot go back and take a lower-level course in that subject area. However, students may enroll in ancillary classes with lower core prerequisites.

The Student Success and Support Programs (also known as Matriculation) provide services designed to promote the student’s efforts toward completing their educational goals. Students are expected to complete key processes at upon successfully achieving specific milestones. These services are a partnership between the student and IVC. Students are expected to identify an education and career goal, engage in courses and successfully complete course requirements, and maintain progress toward an successfully achieving their educational goal.

Before enrolling at IVC, as one step builds upon the next, students are required to complete the following steps 1-3 in order:

1. **Orientation**
2. **Assessment**
3. **Advisement and their 1st semester academic plan**
4. **Comprehensive Academic Plan** (required only after 15 degree applicable units or during the 3rd enrolled semester)

### 1. Orientation

Orientation is an overview of important policies, procedures and services at IVC. Students are directed to complete orientation after they have applied and received their student ID. Students can access orientation through their MySite account from any computer with Internet access. The orientation is composed of six segments:

#### 2. Assessment

Specific levels of preparation are required in order to enroll in English, reading, mathematics, and English as a Second Language (ESL) courses. During the assessment session, students will be given tests in writing and mathematics in order to determine their current skill level in these areas.

### Mathematics

Students are strongly encouraged to review the material from their last math course before taking the math assessment. For more information, see the Math Department web site: academics.ivc.edu/mcse/math.

Students cannot fail the assessments. The results are used for placement purposes only. However, placing at a lower level will increase the number of semesters students will need to achieve their goals. Results will determine how many semesters of math and/or English students will be required to complete prior to graduating and transferring. These assessments are free. Students must present an official photo identification (California driver license or school ID) to take the assessment. Students may sign up for a test time at admissions.ivc.edu.

### Writing or English as a Second Language (ESL)

The writing assessment (CTEP) consists of three parts: reading comprehension, sentence structure and grammar, and sentence and syntax skills. Students are strongly encouraged to review the sample questions, which can be found at admissions.ivc.edu.

Students whose first language is not English are strongly advised to take the ESL Assessment. This assessment is specifically designed to measure your reading/writing and listening/speaking English skills.

### Retest Policy

Students must wait six months before retaking the English assessment exam or English as a Second Language (ESL) exam. They must wait three months before retaking the math assessment exam.
3. Advisement
   a. Advisement sessions are offered online or in groups. Based on the results from the Assessment, students will formulate their initial academic plan. This plan will be for 1-2 semesters. Students will assess MAP (My Academic Plan) in their MySite account.

   b. Upon completion of 15 degree applicable units or before enrolling in their 4th semester, students will be required to complete a comprehensive academic plan. The comprehensive academic plan is a semester by semester plan for completing the student’s academic goal. Failure to complete a comprehensive plan will result in a hold being placed on the student’s enrollment.

Exemptions
Students will be exempt from matriculation steps if:

1. They have previously completed an associate degree or higher
2. Enrolled in the college for a reason other than:  
   a. Career development or advancement 
   b. Transfer 
   c. Attainment of a degree or certificate of achievement 
   d. Completion of basic skills 
   e. Completion of ESL course sequence
3. Enrolled solely to complete courses for legally mandated training, or in response to a significant change in industry or licensure standards.
4. Concurrently enrolled as a K-12 Special Admit.

Students who are not exempt from completing the matriculation steps will receive a Low Priority registration time (see Registration Times, page 14).

Location and Contacts
Assessment Services is located in the Office of Admissions and Records, SSC 110. Assessments take place in classroom SSC 240.

Students may contact Assessment Services by calling 949-451-5220.

---

ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT: WRITING, MATHEMATICS & ESL CLASSES

For more information, contact the Office of Admissions and Records, 949-451-5220, or Counseling Center, 949-451-5319.

ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT IN WRITING CLASSES

Students need to be aware that there are two writing assessments, one for speakers proficient in English who are interested in taking college-level writing courses and one for non-native speakers. Students will be directed to the appropriate test prior to their assessment appointment. For students who are unsure, faculty in ESL and English as well as staff in Assessment Services can assist in determining which assessment they should take.

Students who have been recommended for assessment in writing should take the college’s writing exam (CTEP) during a regularly scheduled assessment session.

TAKING THE WRITING EXAM (CTEP)

- Your score on the writing exam (CTEP) will be used to determine the first writing course you will take at Irvine Valley College. You will receive a recommended class placement based on the results of your writing exam.
- Prepare for the exam by reviewing sample questions, available at admissions.ivc.edu/matriculation.
- If you receive a recommended placement and want to try to improve it, you may complete the Writing Sample.
- If you receive what you consider to be an inappropriate placement as the result of the Writing Sample, you can request an alternative evidence review. Matriculation Specialists can explain the evidence you will need for the review.
- You must wait six months before retaking the writing exam.

Students who have completed either (a) a college writing course at another accredited U.S. college or university with a grade of “C” or better and have transcripts or (b) the CTEP (College Tests for English Placement) may not have to complete the entire assessment session at Irvine Valley College. However, they will have to present substantiating documents—transcripts from other colleges or CTEP raw scores—to the Office of Admissions and Records (SSC 110) as soon as possible before they register online so that their eligibility can be verified and they can be cleared for registration. Otherwise, they will be blocked from enrolling in writing courses. IVC does not accept placements by assessment from other colleges. IVC does accept CTEP raw scores for placement consideration.

At Irvine Valley College, all college-level writing classes have prerequisites. Students’ eligibility will be verified during registration, and only eligible students will be allowed to enroll.

WRITING 301

Writing 301 is a basic, pre-college writing class. Writing 301 has a corequisite of Writing 380, the Writing Conference. Students are eligible to enroll in Writing 301 only if they

1. Have passed Reading 370 with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P”; or
2.* Have passed the equivalent of Reading 370 at another college or university with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P”; or
3. Have received a recommended placement into Writing 301 based on Irvine Valley College’s assessment process; or
4.* Have submitted CTEP raw scores to the Office of Admissions and Records.

* Students must present transcripts or CTEP raw scores from other colleges or universities to the Office of Admissions and Records (Student Services Center, Room 110) before they attempt to register so that their eligibility can be verified and they can be cleared for registration. Otherwise, they will be blocked from enrolling.
WRITING 201
Writing 201 is a preparatory-level writing course prior to the first college-level writing course. Writing 201 has a corequisite of Writing 280, the Writing Conference. Students are eligible to enroll in Writing 201 only if they

1. Have passed Writing 301 or ESL 81A with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” or
2. Have passed the equivalent of Writing 301 at another college or university with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” or
3. Have received a recommended placement into Writing 201 based on Irvine Valley College’s assessment process; or
4. Have submitted CTEP raw scores to the Office of Admissions and Records.

WRITING 1, 10, 11, AND 13
Writing 1 is the first college-level course in composition. Students are eligible to enroll in the above-noted classes only if they

1. Have passed Writing 201 with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” or
2. Have passed the equivalent of Writing 201 at another college or university with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” or
3. Have received a recommended placement into Writing 1 based on Irvine Valley College’s assessment process; or
4. Have submitted CTEP raw scores to the Office of Admissions and Records.

WRITING 2
Writing 2 is the second semester writing course at the college. Students are eligible to enroll in Writing 2 only if they

1. Have passed Writing 1 with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” or
2. Have passed the equivalent of Writing 1 at another college or university with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” or

ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT IN MATHEMATICS CLASSES
Students who have been recommended for assessment at IVC should take the college’s mathematics assessment exam during a regularly scheduled assessment session. Students may not have to complete the entire assessment session at Irvine Valley College if they have

1.* Documentation confirming that they achieved Calculus AP exam scores of 3, 4, or 5 or
2.* Transcripts verifying that they completed a college mathematics course at another accredited U.S. college or university with a grade of “C” or better.

In order to qualify for an exemption based on (a) or (b) above, students will have to present substantiating documents and transcripts to the Office of Admissions and Records (SSC 110) as soon as possible before they register online so that their eligibility can be verified and they can be cleared for registration. Otherwise, they will be blocked from enrolling in mathematics courses. Students without qualifying AP scores or transcripts demonstrating that they have successfully completed a college math course must take the mathematics assessment exam in order to enroll in a math course at IVC. Students must wait three months before retaking the math assessment exam. For more information, call 949-451-5220 or email ivcassessment@ivc.edu.

TAKING THE MATH ASSESSMENT TEST
Your score in the Math Assessment Test will be used to determine the first math course you will take at Irvine Valley College. Review the material of your last math course before taking the test to make sure you are placed at the correct level. Review materials can be found under “Math Assessment Test” on the Math Department web site: academics.ivc.edu/mcse/math.

ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT IN ESL CLASSES
Non-native speakers attending IVC for the first time should take an assessment exam before enrolling. A specially designed diagnostic test and writing sample are used to determine the reading/writing and listening/speaking skills of ESL students. After completing the exam, students will receive class placement recommendations. All students are urged to follow these recommendations. Coursework or ESL placements from any other institution are not accepted for placement purposes. Students must wait six months before retaking the ESL assessment exam. Students may call 949-451-5220 or email ivcassessment@ivc.edu for more information.

Challenges
“Request to Challenge” forms are available in the Office of Admissions and Records. Students may file a challenge based on any one of the following grounds:

A. The student believes that he/she has cause to challenge his/her participation in assessment or orientation.
B. The prerequisite or corequisite has not been established in accordance with the District’s process for establishing prerequisites and corequisites.
C. The prerequisite or corequisite is either unlawfully discriminatory or applied in an unlawfully discriminatory manner.
D. The student will be subject to undue delay in attaining the goal of his/her educational plan because the prerequisite or corequisite course has not been made reasonably available.

Students who file a Request to Challenge on any ground will have the matter resolved within five (5) working days. Students who file a Request to Challenge on the basis of ground B, C, D or E during their assigned registration time will be granted eligibility to enroll in the class pending the outcome of the challenge. If the challenge is upheld, students who have enrolled in the class will be allowed to remain in the class. If the challenge is denied, students will be notified that they have been removed from the class.

*Students must present transcripts, CTEP raw scores from other colleges or universities, or AP exam documentation to the Office of Admissions and Records (SSC 110) before they attempt to register so that their eligibility can be verified and they can be cleared for registration. Otherwise, they will be blocked from enrolling.
PREREQUISITES

Definitions
Irvine Valley College strives to guide students into courses in which they will have the greatest chance of academic success.

Prerequisites, corequisites, limitations on enrollment, and recommended preparation are identified in course descriptions in the catalog.

Students are responsible for meeting the prerequisite, corequisite, recommended preparation, and/or limitation for any course in which they intend to enroll.

PREREQUISITE
Mastery of a certain body of knowledge is necessary if students are to be successful in the target course. Most commonly, such knowledge is measured by successful completion of the prerequisite course listed in the college catalog. “Successful completion” is defined by a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” in the prerequisite course. Grades that are not acceptable are “C,” “D,” “F,” or “NP.”

COREQUISITE
Concurrent (simultaneous) enrollment in or prior successful completion of a companion course is required. The information presented or the practice gained in the corequisite course is considered necessary for success in the target course.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATION
Certain course preparation is advised before students enter the target course. These recommendations indicate preparation that is considered advantageous—but not essential—to success in the target course.

LIMITATION ON ENROLLMENT
There is a special condition for entry into a course beyond mastery of a body of knowledge. Examples of limitations include auditions, tryouts, and eligibility standards set by the Commission on Athletics (COA).

How to Demonstrate That You Have Met a Prerequisite
The following actions will guide students who need to enroll in a course with prerequisites. Students will need to exercise one of the following options:

A. COMPLETE THE PREREQUISITE COURSE AT IVC:
Complete the required prerequisite course at Irvine Valley College or the equivalent Saddleback College course with a satisfactory grade—that is, a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P.” You must see the IVC Counseling Center for the Saddleback College course equivalency list.

B. SUBMIT TRANSCRIPTS FROM ANOTHER SCHOOL:
Provide grade transcripts from another U.S. accredited college, university or high school, if appropriate. Such transcripts must demonstrate satisfactory completion of the prerequisite course—that is, completion of the course with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P.” Please note that IVC does not accept high school transcripts for math or English placements. Other conditions may apply.

Students must present transcripts to the Office of Admissions and Records as soon as possible after they apply to Irvine Valley College. Students will be asked to complete and submit a request for an evaluation.

Students should begin the transcript verification process well before registration begins. Delays in processing transcript evaluations will affect a student’s ability to enroll in target courses. Specific information regarding procedures, timelines, and transcript evaluation notification is available in the Office of Admissions and Records.

C. TAKE THE IVC ASSESSMENT EXAMS:
Complete an assessment exam at Irvine Valley College. In some cases, students may clear prerequisites in writing and mathematics through assessment.

NOTE:
• Students must wait six months before retaking the English (CTEP) or ESL assessment exam, and three months before retaking the math assessment exam.
• Students who wish to improve their writing placements may take the IVC Writing Sample Assessment Test immediately after they receive their writing assessments through CTEP. The Writing Sample Assessment Test may be repeated after six months have passed.
• IVC does not accept math, English, or English as a Second Language (ESL) placements from other institutions. IVC does accept CTEP (College Tests for English Placement) raw scores for placement consideration.

D. REQUEST AN ALTERNATIVE EVIDENCE REVIEW:
If students believe they have the prior knowledge, experience, and/or skills required to succeed in the course from which they have been blocked, they may file a request for an alternative evidence review. Students may obtain a request in the Office of Admissions and Records.

NOTE: Accompanying the form, students must submit alternative evidence that documents their competency to succeed in the course. Such evidence varies by course. Matriculation Specialists can clarify the specific evidence required for the course you wish to submit for an alternative evidence review.

Students who file a Request for an Alternative Evidence Review will have the matter resolved within five (5) working days. If students file the form during their assigned registration time, IVC will award them eligibility to enroll in the class pending the outcome of their review. If the review is upheld, students who have enrolled in the class will be allowed to remain in the class. If the review is denied, students will be notified that they have been dropped from the class.
TUITION AND FEE INFORMATION

ALL fees are subject to change. Registration is not complete until all required course fees have been paid.

ENROLLMENT FEE
$46 per unit, required of all students, with the following exemptions:
- Concurrently enrolled high school students—9th through 12th grade.
  Note: Other fees are not waived through this program.
- Students with the Board of Governors (BOG) Fee Waiver. More information can be obtained through the Financial Aid Office.
- Students with the California Department of Veterans Affairs’ Waiver. More information can be obtained through the Bursar’s Office.

Note: The enrollment fee is set by the State Legislature. The college will make every effort to inform students if and when the fee changes.

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS FEE
This fee is required of all students enrolled in certain courses.
Courses may carry a nominal fee for instructional materials provided to students throughout the semester.

HEALTH FEE
$19 for the fall and spring semesters, $16 for the summer session, required of all students who enroll in classes held at Irvine Valley College or Saddleback College, with the following exemptions:
- Students enrolled only in classes held online or off campus at community instructional centers. These students may elect to pay the health fee on a voluntary basis.
- Students who depend exclusively upon prayer for healing in accordance with the teachings of a bona fide religious sect (Education Code section 76355).*
- Students who are attending the college under an approved apprenticeship training program (Education Code section 76355).*

* Students must submit proof of exemptions at the time they register.

Note: Health fees are subject to change. More information regarding the health services students are entitled to receive through the health fee program can be obtained through the Health and Wellness Center.

PARKING FEE
Required of all students who park on campus, at the following rates (these rates are subject to change):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERMIT TYPE</th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>BOG Waiver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Automobiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual*</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorcycles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual*</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Annual parking permits
Annual permits, available for purchase during the fall semester only, will be valid through August 31, 2015. All annual and semester automobile permits are sold online through MySite and will be mailed to the address provided by the student. If the student does not have a MySite account (e.g. Community Education students), the permit may be ordered by visiting the CP 100 building. All motorcycle permits are only sold in the CP 100 building, and are not available for sale online. IVC annual parking permits are also valid at Saddleback College and ATEP in the same type of parking space.

Daily Parking Permits: $5/Day (Rate subject to change)
Daily permits are available in the CP 100 building and at permit dispensers near the entrances to parking lots 2 (unavailable due to A 400 construction), 5, 8, and 10 and at the Irvine Valley entrance near the Performing Arts Center. (Permits are not sold at the Bursar’s Office.) A daily permit dispenser is also available at ATEP. IVC daily parking permits are valid at IVC and ATEP only and are not transferable. These permits are not valid at Saddleback College. Properly displayed permits are valid in student parking only.

ASSOCIATED STUDENT BODY (ASB)
ACTIVITY STICKER
$10 per semester
The optional ASB activity sticker provides no-cost entry to campus athletic events; discounted Regal Cinema, AMC Theatre, and theme park tickets; an opportunity to apply for the Associated Students of Irvine Valley College (ASIVC) scholarship awards; and many more benefits. More information can be obtained through the ASIVC office.

TRANSCRIPT OR ENROLLMENT VERIFICATION FEE
Please see the Office of Admissions & Records for more information.
RETURNED CHECK FEE
A $20 fee will be assessed for each check dishonored by the bank for whatever reason.

Note: Once a check is submitted by a student, it is considered to be his or her enrollment confirmation. Placing a stop payment on a check does not in any way cancel the student’s financial obligation to the college, nor does it clear an enrollment record.

NONRESIDENT STUDENT FEES
These fees are assessed in addition to the fees applicable to students who are residents of the State of California:

1. Tuition Fee—$193 per semester unit, required of all non-resident students.

   Nonresident Tuition Fee Exemptions: The law exempts certain nonresidents from paying the nonresident tuition fee. More information can be obtained through the Office of Admissions and Records.

2. Application Processing Fee—$54 per application, required of all international students. This fee is nonrefundable.

3. Capital Outlay Fee—$21 per unit, required of all nonresident students, in addition to the Tuition Fee.

Refunds
Important: Refunds are not processed automatically; they must be requested by the student. Students may choose to leave a credit on their student account to cover future enrollment charges. Students are eligible for a full refund of most fees provided they have officially dropped or withdrawn from classes prior to the refund deadline or their classes have been canceled by the college. Classes can be dropped through MySite or in person at the Office of Admissions and Records. There is no refund for classes added after the refund deadline date. Also, refunds are not available for any instructor drop that is initiated after the refund deadline.

PARKING FEE REFUNDS
Please see the South Orange County Community College District Traffic & Parking Regulations for all information regarding refunds of parking fees. Fees are only refunded:

(a) when a class is canceled by the college within 30 days of the start of classes due to insufficient enrollment and students are not enrolled in any other classes at the college during the semester; or

(b) if the student officially withdraws from all of their on-campus classes prior to the last day to drop the classes for refund eligibility, and the student parking decal is turned in to Campus Police in the CP 100 building.

Important: The permit must be received by Campus Police within the first four weeks of a regular term, or within the first two weeks of an eight-week term, if the student only enrolled in an eight-week term within a regular term or summer session. For parking regulations, please see page 90.

CREDIT CARD REFUNDS
Students may request a credit card refund if their original payment was made by a credit card within the last year. Refunds may be requested in person at the Bursar’s Office or by calling 949-451-5600.

CHECK REFUNDS
These can be requested if the original payment was made by cash or a check, or if the original payment is older than a year. Requests must be submitted to the Bursar’s Office using the “Check Refund Request Form,” available at bursars.ivc.edu (in the refunds section) or at the Bursar’s Office. A check will be mailed only to the address on record at IVC. Verify the address through your MySite account and make necessary changes prior to submitting this form. For MySite access issues, contact the Office of Admissions and Records.
DEGREES, CERTIFICATES, AND TRANSFER PLANNING
## 2014-2015 DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE/CERTIFICATE</th>
<th>AA</th>
<th>AS</th>
<th>CERT</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+, Network+, Linux+</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice: Law Enforcement</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice: Supervision</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation for Games</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Stage Manager</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (Emphasis)</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University General Education (CSUGE) Breadth</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td>29, 34-35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCNA (Cisco Certified Network Associate) Routing and Switching</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development (Human Development)</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Computer-Aided Design</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaching</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Dance</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AA or AA-T</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Aided Design</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Languages</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computerized Accounting</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curatorial Studies</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Technique</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Model Making and Rapid Prototyping</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Graphic Applications</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** See also page 125
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE/CERTIFICATE</th>
<th>AA</th>
<th>AS</th>
<th>CERT</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>29, 36-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Technology: Photonics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies: Teacher Education (Emphasis)</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live Entertainment Technician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Area Networks: Cisco</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td></td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Assistant (Management)</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td></td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>AS or AS-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Computer-Aided Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Education and Visitor Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics (Emphasis)</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Studies</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td></td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll (Accounting)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>AA or AA-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>AA or AA-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td></td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and Leisure Studies (Kinesiology)</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycling and Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycling and Zero Waste</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Tools for Entrepreneurs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE/CERTIFICATE</th>
<th>AA</th>
<th>AS</th>
<th>CERT</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School-Age Child (Human Development)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (Emphasis)</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>AA or AA-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision (Management)</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td></td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Theatre</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>AA or AA-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Entrepreneurial Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Authoring*</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td></td>
<td>COA</td>
<td>115*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Page Authoring*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>117**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See also pages 124-125

PLEASE NOTE:
Graduation requirements for an associate degree are explained on page 28.
Requirements for a certificate of achievement or certificate of proficiency are explained on page 26.
Degrees and certificates are arranged by program. See pages 99-176.
Degrees with an area of emphasis are described on pages 92–97.

KEY

AA  Associate in Arts
AA-T  Associate in Arts for Transfer
AS  Associate in Science
AS-T  Associate in Science for Transfer
COA  Certificate of Achievement (state-approved program)
COP  Certificate of Proficiency (locally approved program, under 18 units)
EARNING A CERTIFICATE

Irvine Valley College awards certificates in the technological, applied, and business sciences to students who complete the courses specified for each program. Curriculum is developed by the faculty in cooperation with advisory committees comprised of business and industry representatives to ensure students develop competencies needed for employment.

Waiver of Certificate Requirements

Students with previous educational or vocational experience who wish to waive a required course in a certificate program will be expected to verify equivalency by examination. Petitions for course waivers or substitutions are available in the Counseling Center.

Application for Evaluation

Certificates are not awarded automatically. Students who expect to earn a certificate from the college must log on to MySite to submit an online application for evaluation with the Office of Admissions and Records. Responsibility for submitting this application rests with the student, and transcripts for all college work attempted must be on file for the application to be considered.

Students who complete a certificate of achievement (but not those who complete the certificate of proficiency) may participate in commencement. Information about graduation, including application deadlines, is available online on the admissions page of the college’s website.

Certificates of Achievement

Certificates of achievement are granted for the completion of a specified program, or specified courses. These state-approved certificates acknowledge workplace competencies and job readiness. Certificates of achievement are transcripted on the student’s academic record at the college.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT REQUIREMENTS

The specific course requirements for each certificate of achievement are listed in the degree and certificate section of this catalog. In many, but not all cases, the courses that comprise the certificate of achievement program are the same as those that comprise the major for the associate degree.

To earn the certificate of achievement students must
1. Complete all of the courses in the certificate program with grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P.”
2. Complete a minimum of 12 units in the certificate program at Irvine Valley College.
3. Submit an online application for evaluation (in MySite) with the Office of Admissions and Records in order to receive the certificate.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT IN CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION-BREADTH (CSUGE-BREADTH):

Students may earn a certificate of achievement by completing 39-48 units of the California State University (CSU) General Education Certification pattern (see pages 34-35).

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT IN INTERSEGMENTAL GENERAL EDUCATION TRANSFER CURRICULUM (IGETC):

Students may earn a certificate of achievement by completing 36-46 units of the IGETC pattern (see pages 36-37).

Certificates of Proficiency

Certificates of proficiency are granted for the completion of a specified program, or specified courses, whose total requirement is less than 18 units. These locally approved certificates are designed to acknowledge basic workplace competencies and job readiness for students who are entering the workforce or upgrading their job skills. Certificates of proficiency are not transcripted or recorded on the student’s academic record at the college.

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

The specific course requirements for each certificate of proficiency are listed in the degree and certificate section of this catalog.

To earn the certificate of proficiency students must
1. Complete all of the courses in the certificate program with grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P.”
2. Complete a minimum of 12 units in the certificate program at Irvine Valley College. If the total requirement for the certificate of proficiency is less than 12 units, students must complete all of the courses at Irvine Valley College.
Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degrees

Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees are designed for students who want to earn a two-year college degree, whether to enter directly into professional programs, career/technical training or specific employment; to achieve a personal or career goal; or to prepare for transfer to the University of California (UC), California State University (CSU), or a private or out-of-state university. Students who plan to transfer are encouraged to complete an associate degree. It may improve job opportunities while the student completes their education.

Students who intend to earn an associate degree prior to transfer are advised to consult with the counseling faculty as early as possible to develop an appropriate educational plan to achieve their academic goals and degree and their transfer objectives. This is especially important because different transfer institutions require specific general education patterns and lower-division courses to fulfill major requirements.

Graduation requirements for an associate degree are explained on page 28.

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T)

The Student Transfer Achievement Reform Act (Senate Bill 1440, now codified in California Education Code sections 66746-66749) guarantees admission to a California State University (CSU) campus for any community college student who completes an "associate degree for transfer," a newly established variation of the associate degrees traditionally offered at a California community college.

The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees (AA-T or AS-T) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major.

In order to earn one of these degrees, students must complete a minimum of 60 required semester units of CSU-transferable coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.0. Students transferring to a CSU campus that accepts the AA-T or AS-T will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree (unless the major is a designated “high-unit” major). This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to university or college that is not part of the CSU system. Students should consult with a counselor when planning to complete the degree for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

At the time of catalog publication, a student may earn an AA-T in Communication Studies, Geography, History, Kinesiology, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, or Theatre Arts, or an AS-T in Business Administration, Geology, Mathematics, or Physics. See a counselor and visit degree-withaguarantee.com or www.ivc.edu/catalog for more information and updates.

Requirements for the AA-T and AS-T Degrees

The following is required for all AA-T or AS-T degrees:

1. Minimum of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
2. Minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA. Please consult with a counselor for more information.
3. Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in an “AA-T” or “AS-T” major as detailed in the degrees and certificates section of this catalog. All courses in the major must be completed with a grade of “C” or better. A “P” for pass grade is not acceptable for courses in the major. (Title 5 § 55063).
4. Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) (see page 34–35 for more information); OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern (see page 36–37 for more information).
ASSOCIATE DEGREE GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The South Orange County Community College District Board of Trustees, upon the recommendation of the faculty of Irvine Valley College, will confer the associate degree upon completion of the following requirements:

1. MAJOR REQUIREMENT
   Complete the courses required for the associate degree major (AA or AS), or the associate degree for transfer (AA-T or AS-T). A grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” is required for all courses to be counted toward major. Students may apply courses to fulfill both major requirements and general education requirements.

2. UNIT REQUIREMENT
   Complete a minimum of 60 units of credit. Courses numbered 1–299 at IVC are applicable toward the Associate in Arts (AA) and Associate in Science (AS) degrees; however, IVC courses numbered 200-299 are typically nontransferable to UC and CSU and may not apply toward the AA-T or AS-T degrees. Students may count only one English course below transfer-level freshman composition (Writing 201 at IVC) as credit toward the associate degree. Writing 1 is the first transfer-level composition course.

3. SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENT
   Maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in all units attempted at Irvine Valley College and a combined 2.0 grade point average including all work transferred to the college except basic skills courses. A grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” is required for all courses to be counted toward the major (AA, AS, AA-T, or AS-T).

4. RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT (AA, AS)
   Complete a minimum of 12 units of the 60 total semester units in residence at Irvine Valley College.

5. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
   Students are urged to consult an IVC counselor for assistance in forming an educational plan prior to choosing their general education pattern and degree. Students may apply courses to fulfill both major requirements and general education requirements.

   Complete A, B, or C:
   - A. The Irvine Valley College Associate Degree General Education Requirements (see page 33), or
   - B. The California State University General Education Certification Pattern (CSU Certification, see pages 34–35), or
   - C. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC, see pages 36–37).

   NOTE: Students pursuing an AA-T or AS-T must choose option B or C above. See AA-T/AS-T requirements at right.

6. COMPETENCY REQUIREMENT (AA, AS)
   Writing Competency Requirement: Complete Writing 1 with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P.”

   Mathematics Competency Requirement: Complete Math 253 (Intermediate Algebra) or a higher-level course in mathematics with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P.”

   INSTRUCTIONS FOR AA-T AND AS-T MAJORS:

   To earn an Associate in Arts or Science for Transfer, you must complete the following requirements:

   1. Complete 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
   2. Minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA. Please consult with a counselor for more information.
   3. Complete 18-19 semester units in the major as detailed above. All courses in the major must be completed with a grade of “C” or better. A “P” (Pass) grade is not an acceptable grade for courses in the major.
   4. Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) (see page 34–35 for more information); OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum pattern (IGETC) (see page 36–37 for more information).

   FILING DEADLINES:
   DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

   Fall 2014: October 1, 2014
   Spring 2015: March 1, 2015
   Summer 2015: July 1, 2015

   Online applications are available on MySite. Applications submitted after a deadline date are included in the next semester. Online applications for CSU or IGETC certification have no filing deadlines and are processed when coursework is completed. For information about applying for CSU and IGETC certification, see page 29.

   Students must submit their online application for graduation with the Office of Admissions and Records by March 1, 2015, to participate in the May 2015 commencement ceremony.

   Deadlines are subject to change without notice.

   Information about graduation, including application deadlines, is available online on the admissions page of the college’s website: admissions.ivc.edu
CSU and IGETC Certification

To earn an associate degree, students must complete a set of general education requirements. Fulfilling the Irvine Valley College general education requirements for the associate degree is one option available to students pursuing the AA or AS degree.

Many students—especially those who are planning to transfer to a four-year college or university—opt to fulfill their lower-division general education requirements by completing either the California State University (CSU) General Education Certification pattern or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). Students who complete either of these general education patterns must have their work officially certified by the Office of Admissions and Records.

Filing an Application for CSU or IGETC Certification

Certification for CSU and IGETC is not awarded automatically. Students who expect to complete transfer certification must log on to MySite and submit an online application with the Office of Admissions and Records in the semester that certification is to be completed. Official transcripts from other colleges must be on file or included when filing an application. Official high school transcripts should also be filed for IGETC certification. Online applications for certification have no filing deadlines and are processed when coursework is completed.

Certificate of Achievement: CSU GE-Breadth or IGETC

Students who complete CSU or IGETC certification will also receive a certificate of achievement in CSU or IGETC certification. Those wishing to participate in the May commencement ceremony should familiarize themselves with commencement deadlines and guidelines. Information about graduation, including application deadlines, is also available online on the admissions page of the college’s website: www.ivc.edu.

For the CSU certification pattern, see pages 34-35.
For the IGETC pattern, see pages 36-37.

SUBMITTING AN APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

Associate degrees are not awarded automatically. Students who expect to graduate from the college must log on to MySite and submit an online application for a degree with the Office of Admissions and Records.

Students who apply for degrees or certificates by March 1, 2015, will be evaluated for participation in May commencement ceremonies. Responsibility for filing this application rests with the student, and transcripts for all college work attempted must be on file for the application to be accepted.

Filing Deadlines

The deadlines for filing an application for a degree or certificate are as follows:

- Fall 2014: October 1, 2014
- Spring 2015: March 1, 2015
- Summer 2015: July 1, 2015

Students applying for Associate in Arts for Transfer or Associate in Science for Transfer degrees should check application deadlines with the Office of Admissions and Records.

Online applications submitted after a deadline date are included in the next semester.

Online applications for CSU or IGETC certification have no filing deadlines and are processed when coursework is completed. Please note that students who receive CSU and IGETC certifications also receive a certificate of achievement and are eligible to participate in commencement. Students who wish to attend commencement must apply by March 1, 2015.

Commencement

Commencement is held once a year, in May, for students who have completed the requirements for their degree or certificate of achievement any semester during the year, including the summer session. Students must submit their online application for graduation with the Office of Admissions and Records by March 1, 2015, to participate in the May commencement ceremony. Information about graduation, including application deadlines, is available online on the admissions page of the college’s website: www.ivc.edu.
Multiple Majors

Students may elect to complete the requirements for more than one departmental major under the following conditions:

1. The student must meet the minimum requirements for each major; and
2. At least 12 of the required units in a major must be separate and distinct from the required units of the other major.

Multiple majors earned under one degree in the same semester/term will be posted as one degree with multiple majors on the student's official transcript and diploma.

Second Degree Requirements

STUDENTS WITH BACCALAUREATE DEGREES OR HIGHER DEGREES

Students seeking an associate degree after having previously received a baccalaureate (or higher) degree may qualify for a second degree by

1. Completing those general education requirements for which equivalents have not been completed;
2. Completing a minimum of 12 units in residence;
3. (a) Meeting the minimum requirements of the major and
   (b) Completing at least 12 of the required units in the second major that are separate and distinct from the required units of their first major; and
4. Achieving a minimum grade point average of 2.0 or above for all units counted toward the degree.

Students who have previously earned the equivalent of a Bachelor of Arts (BA) or a Bachelor of Science (BS) from a foreign educational institution will be evaluated on an individual basis. See a counselor for further assistance.

TRANSFER CREDIT FROM FOREIGN INSTITUTIONS

Students seeking evaluation of foreign coursework must provide a transcript evaluated by an accredited evaluation and translation service (see the Counseling Center or International Student Center for referrals). Students must turn in the official evaluation to the Office of Admissions and Records for inclusion in their record and then schedule an appointment with the Counseling Center so that their transfer work may be evaluated. Coursework from foreign institutions cannot be used for CSU or IGETC certification except to validate the foreign language requirement.

STUDENTS WITH ASSOCIATE DEGREES FROM OTHER COLLEGES

Students seeking a second associate degree after having previously received an associate degree from another college may qualify for a second degree by

1. Completing those general education requirements for which equivalents have not been completed;
2. Completing a minimum of 12 units in residence;
3. (a) Meeting the minimum requirements of the major and
   (b) Completing at least 12 of the required units in the second major that are separate and distinct from the required units of their first major; and
4. Achieving a minimum grade point average of 2.0 or above for all units counted toward the degree.

STUDENTS WITH PRIOR DEGREES FROM IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE

Students seeking a second associate degree after having previously received an associate degree from Irvine Valley College may qualify for an additional degree if

1. They have completed those general education requirements for which equivalents have not been completed;
2. (a) They have met the minimum requirements for the second major and
   (b) At least 12 of the required units in the second major are separate and distinct from the required units of their first major; and
3. They have achieved a minimum grade point average of 2.0 or above for all units counted toward the degree.
GENERAL EDUCATION

General Education Categories

LANGUAGE AND RATIONALITY
Reading and Writing
Courses in this category enable students to write clearly and effectively, particularly for the purposes of conducting an analysis, presenting a point of view, or expressing an idea or opinion; to read critically and perceptively in a variety of fields and from a variety of texts; and to reason in a logical and coherent fashion, recognizing and avoiding common fallacies of thought.

Speaking
Courses that fulfill this requirement emphasize the study of the nature, processes, and effects of human symbolic interaction, both verbal and nonverbal. These courses should provide theoretical and practical instruction in mass communication theory. They should also require that students research, outline, and deliver a platform presentation. Courses in this category should enable students to listen critically; to express a position reasonably; and to deliver an oral presentation in public, recognizing the need to adapt their delivery to reach a plurality of audiences for a variety of purposes.

Critical Thinking
Courses that fulfill this requirement are designed to provide theoretical and practical instruction in “good thinking” in a general sense. More specifically, such courses emphasize knowledge and skills that enable students to reach factual or judgmental conclusions concerning any topic without fallacy and on the basis of good reasons. Thus, students are instructed in general principles concerning the interpretation of evidence, deductive and inductive inference, and the pitfalls of language and persuasion. Critical thinking courses enable students to move beyond the passive collection of evidence or data and rather engage students in active analytical and evaluative thinking.

MATHMATICS
Courses in this category enable students to develop mathematical thinking skills, construct logical arguments, and make valid inferences. In addition to their intrinsic value, these courses also train students in quantitative skills that are essential to many other disciplines.

AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS
Courses in this category provide students with basic education in American history and its political system. Beyond this, they are designed to provide a theoretical and practical framework within which students can examine central themes associated with the development of an American historical narrative, political system, and its corresponding national institutions. Instruction in these courses emphasizes the study of historical themes, issues, and events as a method of developing critical intelligence and awareness of these forces in the formation of a national identity and value system. The skills acquired in these courses allow students to examine the extent to which these values and patterns of identity are reflected in American political structures, procedures, and institutions.

NATURAL SCIENCES
A complete education includes training in the scientific method and the fundamental principles of natural science. These principles govern our world and have generated the technologies which run society and allow us to explore the universe. An understanding of the physical and biological sciences and the methods of scientific reasoning significantly enhances a person’s ability to make political, moral, and social decisions.

Philosophy of General Education

The college faculty determines the scope and content of the general education requirements in the belief that students graduating with a degree from Irvine Valley College should be liberally as well as specifically educated.

The philosophy underlying a “general education” is that no discipline is an isolated endeavor; instead, each relies upon and informs a common body of knowledge, ideas, intellectual processes, cultural traditions, and modes of perception. One’s understanding of a specific subject area is greatly enhanced and enriched by knowledge in and experience with other disciplines. The well-educated student is one who is able to imagine, evaluate, and respond in a wide variety of ways and in a plurality of contexts.

The faculty expects that all students receiving degrees from the college will meet minimum standards in reading, writing, speaking, critical thinking, and mathematics and be broadly exposed to the natural and social sciences, the humanities, and the arts and languages, disciplines within which the human search for knowledge is carried out.
Courses that fulfill this requirement should include an examination of physical and life science concepts, principles, theories, and laws. They should expose students to the methods of conducting scientific investigation in laboratory and field settings through observation; the collection, synthesis, and analysis of data; making calculations; graphing and drawing; and explaining conclusions. Finally, these courses should help students integrate the methods and concerns of the empirical sciences with technology and their applications in our daily lives.

SOCIAL SCIENCES
An education must include training in the scientific/empirical method of inquiry used in the social and behavioral sciences, as well as the fundamental principles that govern these disciplines. These principles influence the processes of human interaction, human behavior, and social institutions and help to define us individually and collectively as a society. An understanding of the principles of the social and behavioral sciences, combined with critical thinking, enhances an individual’s ability to make responsible political, moral, and social decisions in the modern, everyday world.

Courses that fulfill this requirement explore the nature of individual and collective human behavior; the political, economic, social, and psychological structures/institutions of human beings; and the challenges of developing and sustaining interpersonal and intercultural relationships. These courses should provide instruction in the fundamental principles of the scientific method and the subsequent body of knowledge accumulated through its proper application—data collection, synthesis, and analysis. Such courses should encourage students to develop a healthy skepticism of “explanations” of human behavior, human interaction, and social institutions which lack rigorous examination by qualified social scientists and/or are based upon faulty scientific methodology or unclear thinking. Thus, courses that fulfill the social and behavioral sciences requirement should engage in a high level of critical thinking so that students develop the skills required to make informed political, ethical, moral, and social decisions as participants in a successful democracy.

HUMANITIES
Courses that fulfill this requirement introduce students to the methods and values of humanistic study. These courses investigate the role that philosophy, literature, history, and the arts play in the shaping of human culture and the nature of humanity. Such courses undertake a critical appraisal of the central traditions, values, ideas, and texts by means of which cultures and civilizations—both Western and Eastern—have come to be formulated. Courses in this category also evaluate the major narratives of a culture in common ideas and opinions, in the fabrication of their histories, and in the major fictional and nonfictional texts of a civilization, ancient to modern. Central to these courses is the meaning of the human condition.

FINE ARTS AND LANGUAGES
Fine Arts
Courses in this category should engage students in the discovery and appreciation of the methods, value systems, processes, and products of the fine arts, including music, art, photography, speech, and theatre. These courses should develop students’ understanding of—as well as their ability to respond to—the aesthetic significance of the formal order called “beauty” and a freer order characterized by the expression of “feeling.” Courses that fulfill this requirement should enable students to examine and respond to the world as it has been represented over time and across cultures in visual, aural, tactile, and dramatic forms; to express their ideas and attitudes in an artistic medium; and to appreciate the contributions that the fine arts have made in establishing and preserving our cultural and historical traditions.

Languages
Courses in this category encourage students to be competent at communicating in a foreign language, at least at the beginning level. These courses should require that students comprehend and converse in another language as well as gain insight into the daily life and culture of the peoples whose language they are studying. Included in this category may be alternative forms of human communication—such as sign language—which provide students with a broad understanding of the process of acquiring language.

CULTURAL DIVERSITY
Courses that fulfill this requirement assist students in achieving a more comprehensive educational experience and cultural perspective by exposing them to historical and cultural patterns that lie outside the framework of the Western and European traditions. Students may select courses investigating non-Eurocentric cultures, such as those of Africa or Asia; one of the many cultures indigenous to the Americas; or one or more of the various ethnic groups in the United States that originated in Africa or Asia. In fulfilling this requirement, students are equipped with the requisite intellectual tools to understand and appreciate an increasingly diverse local, national, and world context; to compete effectively in the global economy; to derive stimulation and knowledge from culturally diverse perspectives; and to maintain a spirit of openness for and understanding of other cultures and lifestyles.

LIFELONG HEALTH AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
Courses in this category focus on developing the processes that contribute to successful lifelong learning, understanding, and self-development. Such courses encourage students to be attentive to the health and well-being of their minds and bodies, resourceful about managing and improving the practical circumstances of their lives, and informed of ways and means by which the individual may promote lifelong personal health and personal development. Courses that fulfill this requirement should focus on the interdependence of the physiological, social/cultural, practical, and psychological/emotional factors that contribute to an individual’s development, pose limitations, engender potential, and offer options to the individual throughout his or her life.
ASSOCIATE DEGREE GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE 2014-2015

AREA 1: LANGUAGE AND RATIONALITY
Complete one course in each of the following three categories (A, B, and C):

1A. READING AND WRITING
  WR 1, 1H

1B. SPEAKING
  COMM (formerly SP) 1, 1H, 3*

1C. CRITICAL THINKING
  COMM (formerly SP) 2, 3*
  PHIL 3
  PSYC 2, 13, 13H
  RD 174
  WR 2, 2H
  * May be applied to Speaking or Critical Thinking, not both
  † May be applied to Critical Thinking or Mathematics, not both

AREA 2: MATHEMATICS
Complete one of the following courses:

CS 6A*, 6B*
ECON 10*
MATH 2, 3A, 3AH, 3B, 3BH, 4A, 8, 10, 11, 24, 24H, 26, 30*, 31*, 105, 124, 253
MGT 10*
PSYC 10, 10H
  * Cross-listed course
  † Cross-listed course
  † May be applied to Mathematics or Critical Thinking, not both

AREA 3: NATURAL SCIENCES
Complete one of the following courses:

ASTR 20/25*
BIOL 1, 1A, 1B*, 1H, 1L*, 2, 5, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 19, 19H, 55, 92/93L*, 94, 97/97L*, 99/99L*, 121
CHEM 1A, 1B, 3, 4
ERTH 20
GEOG 1/1L*
GEOL 1, 2, 22, 23
MS 20
PHYS 2A, 4A, 20
  * Both the lecture and lab course must be completed to receive general education credit.

AREA 4: SOCIAL SCIENCES
Complete one of the following courses:

AJ 2, 4, 5, 8, 113
ANTH 2, 2H, 3, 4, 7, 9, 13
ECON 1, 1H, 2, 2H, 6*, 13, 20
ENV 1, 6*
GEOG 2, 3, 3H, 20, 38
HD 7*, 15*
MGT 1
PSYC 1, 1H, 2, 3, 5, 7*, 20, 30*, 32, 37, 106
SOC 1, 2, 3, 10, 15*, 19, 20, 30*
WS 10, 15*
  * Cross-listed course
  ** May be applied to Social Sciences or American Institutions, not both

AREA 5: CULTURAL DIVERSITY
Complete one of the following courses:

ANTH 2†, 2H†, 3, 4, 7, 9†
ARTH 223, 234, 27†
COMM (formerly SP) 9†
DNCE 3†, 34†, 35†, 61†
GEOG 2†, 3†, 3H†
HD 130
HIST 1†, 2†, 30†, 33†, 40†, 41††
HUM 20†, 21†, 22†, 27†
JA 21†, 23†
LIT 46†
MGT 268, 269
MUS 21†, 27†
PS 6†, 17†, 41††
SIGN 23†
SOC 3†, 20†
  * Cross-listed course
  † May be applied to both Cultural Diversity and other category in which the course is listed.

AREA 6: HUMANITIES
Complete one of the following courses:

FR 21
HIST 1, 2, 10, 11, 20†, 21†, 24, 25, 30, 33, 40, 41†,
  51, 51H
HUM 1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 21, 22, 27, 50, 70, 71, 71H, 72,
  73, 74†
JA 21, 23
JRNVL 40, 41
LIT 1, 7, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40, 41,
  43, 45, 46, 48†
PHIL 1, 2, 5*, 10, 11
PS 5*, 41†
  * Cross-listed course
  ** May be applied to Humanities or American Institutions, not both

AREA 7: FINE ARTS AND LANGUAGES
Complete one of the following courses:

ART 40, 41, 50, 52, 53, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 186, 195
ARTH 1†, 4, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30,
  31, 32, 110, 133, 150†
CHI 1, 1A/1B*, 2, 2A/2B*, 3, 3A/3B*
COMM (formerly SP) 3, 9, 30*, 35*, 100, 106A,
  106B
DMA 51*, 52*, 55, 65, 140, 150*, 160, 195
DNCE 1, 1A/1B*, 3, 5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 16, 17,
  17A/17B†, 19, 18A/18B†, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27,
  33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 48, 55, 57, 58, 61,
  65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 77, 78, 85, 91, 169, 170
ETR 1, 1H, 1A/1B*, 2, 2A/2B*, 3, 10, 11
FR 1, 1H, 1A/1B*, 2, 2A/2B*, 3, 4, 10
JA 1, 1H, 1A/1B*, 2, 2A/2B*, 3, 4, 10
MUS 1, 1H, 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 20, 20H, 21, 27, 28, 38, 39,
  40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 80,
  81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86
PHOT 1*, 51*, 52*
  * Cross-listed course
  ** Both courses in an A/B sequence must be completed to receive general education credit

IMPORTANT NOTES

1. Courses in Reading and Writing, Speaking, Critical Thinking and Mathematics must be completed with a grade of “A”,”B,””C” or “P”

2. Courses on this list fulfill general education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees at Irvine Valley College. They may not fulfill general education requirements at CSU and UC.

3. Students must file an application for graduation on Mysite early in their final semester at IVC. The application for graduation includes an evaluation of the student’s general education and major emphasis course requirements. For assistance, see an IVC counselor.

4. Cross-listed courses: Area credit will be given for one course only.

Military service credit (DD 214) clears Area 9.

9A. HEALTH AND WELLNESS
BIO 44, 71
COUN 4
DNCE 51, 51A/51B*, 90, 91, 92, 170
HISTH 1, 2, 3, 107, 131
KNEA 1*
KINES 3A, 3B, 4A, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 20, 22,
  23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 32, 61, 62, 63, 71, 72, 73,
  74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 101, 102,
  223, 224
NUT 1, 2
PSYC 33

9B. INFORMATION ACCESS
CIM 103, 107, 240.1
LIB 10, 111, 112
RD 171

9C. PERSONAL AND PRACTICAL RESOURCES
ACCT 206
COUN 1, 1H, 4, 10, 102, 103, 150, 200A, 200B,
  200C
DNCE 45, 46, 47, 51, 51A, 51B, 52, 53, 54,
  68, 69, 72, 78, 86, 87, 88, 93, 94, 95, 96, 253
ECON 105*
ET 101
HD 270
KINES 85
LGL 221
MGT 105*, 125
TU 100
WS 20, 120
  * Cross-listed course
  ** Both courses in an A/B sequence must be completed to receive general education credit

www.ivc.edu
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY (CSU)  
GENERAL EDUCATION CERTIFICATION  
IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE 2014-2015  

Students planning to graduate from any California State University (CSU) campus must complete 48 units in general education, 39 of which may be completed at IVC prior to transfer. Nine semester units of upper-division coursework in general education must be completed after transfer at the campus awarding the degree. Area requirements and courses of the 2014-2015 General Education Certification List (below) apply to all students, continuing and new, transferring to CSU beginning Fall 2014.  

Important: Students should consult an IVC counselor before beginning the CSU General Education Certification, especially if using coursework from Saddleback or other colleges to fulfill IVC’s CSU pattern.  

FOR CSU ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS, COURSES IN AREAS A1, A2, A3, AND B4 MUST BE COMPLETED WITH A GRADE OF “A,” “B,” “C,” OR “P.” For “P” grades, students are allowed a limited number of units—preferably not in Areas A1, A2, A3 and B4 and certainly not for major preparation courses. Please consult an IVC counselor.  

Students must file for CSU certification on MySite early in their final semester at IVC. Certification will be provided for students whose last coursework was completed at Irvine Valley College. A minimum of any 12 units must be completed at Irvine Valley College. PLEASE NOTE: CSU Certification represents only a portion of the 60 total units that students must complete before transferring. Please see an IVC counselor to determine your lower-division major requirements.  

Certificate of Achievement in California State University General Education—Breadth (CSUGE-BREADTH): Students who complete 39-48 units of the California State University General Education Certification will be awarded a certificate of achievement by Irvine Valley College. A minimum of any 12 units must be completed at Irvine Valley College.  

º Cross-listed courses: Area credit will be given for one course only.  

AREA A: ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION AND CRITICAL THINKING  
A minimum of 9 semester units or 12-15 quarter units, including one course from each of the three categories below.  

A1: ORAL COMMUNICATION  
Communication Studies (formerly Speech) 1, 3º  
A2: WRITTEN COMMUNICATION  
Writing 1  
A3: CRITICAL THINKING  
Communication Studies (formerly Speech) 2, 3º  
Philosophy 3  
Psychology 13  
Reading 174  
Writing 2  

AREA B: SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING  
A minimum of 9 semester units or 12-15 quarter units, including at least one course in Physical Sciences, one course in Life Science, and one course in Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning. At least one course must be a lab science. Underlined courses meet the laboratory science requirement.  

B1: PHYSICAL SCIENCE  
Astronomy 20, 25  
Biology 10  
Chemistry 1A, 1B, 3, 4  
Earth Science 20  
Geography 1, 1/1L, 10  
Geology 1, 2, 3, 22, 23  
Marine Science 20  
Physics 2A, 2B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 20  

B2: LIFE SCIENCE  
Anthropology 1  
Biology 1, 1/1L, 2, 5, 11, 12, 15, 16, 19, 30, 32, 43, 55, 71, 93, 93/93L, 94, 97, 97/97L, 99, 99/99L, 121  

B3: LABORATORY ACTIVITY  
Any laboratory science course underlined in categories B1 and B2 meets this requirement.  

B4: MATHEMATICS/QUANTITATIVE REASONING  
Computer Science 6Aº, 6Bº  
Economics 10º  
Management 10º  
Math 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 8, 10, 11, 24, 26, 30º, 31º, 105, 124  
Psychology 10  
Any lab science course underlined in B1 and B2 meets the B3 laboratory science requirement.  

AREA C: ARTS AND HUMANITIES  
A minimum of 9 semester units or 12-15 quarter units distributed among the disciplines. At least one course must be from the Arts and at least one course from the Humanities.  

C1: ARTS (ARTS, CINEMA, DANCE, MUSIC, THEATRE)  
Art 40, 80  
Art History 1º, 4, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 133, 150º  
Communication Studies (formerly Speech) 30º, 100  
Dance 77, 85  
Digital Media Art 150º  
Music 1, 20, 21#, 27, 28, 39, 41, 54, 55, 56, 80, 81  
Photography 1º  
Theatre Arts 1, 8, 10, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, 30º, 40  
† Credit will be given in either Area C or Area D, not both.  

(Continues)
DEGREES/ EMPHASIS
CSU CERTIFICATION

C2: HUMANITIES (LITERATURE, PHILOSOPHY, FOREIGN LANGUAGE)
Chinese 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B
French 1, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 10, 11, 21
History 1‡, 2‡, 10, 11, 20‡, 21‡, 25‡, 51‡
Humanities 1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 21, 22, 27, 50, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74°
Japanese 1, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 10, 21
Literature 1, 7, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48°
Philosophy 1, 2, 5°, 10, 11
Sign Language 21, 22, 23
Spanish 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 10, 11
Writing 10, 11, 13
† Credit will be given in either Area C or Area D, not both.

DEGREES/ EMPHASIS
CSU CERTIFICATION

D9: PSYCHOLOGY
Human Development 7°†
Psychology 1, 2, 3, 5, 7†, 20***; 30, 32, 33, 37, 106†
Sociology 30°

D0: SOCIOLOGY AND CRIMINOLOGY
Administration of Justice 2**, 8
Human Development 15°
Psychology 30°
Sociology 1, 2, 3, 10, 15°, 30°
† Credit will be given in either Area D or Area E, not both.
** Credit will be given in either Area D8 or Area D0, not both.
*** Credit will be given in either Area D4 or Area D9, not both.

AREA E: LIFELONG LEARNING AND SELF-DEVELOPMENT
A minimum of 3 semester units or 4-5 quarter units. No more than 1.5 units of physical education (kinesiology) activity courses and/or dance courses may be used to fulfill this requirement.

Adapted Kinesiology 1
Biology 44
Counseling 1, 4, 10, 102, 103, 150
Dance 1, 1A, 1B, 3, 6, 7, 12, 13, 16, 17, 17A, 17B, 18, 18A, 18B, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 45, 46, 47, 51, 51A, 51B, 52, 53, 55, 57, 61, 65, 66, 67, 69, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 170
Health 1, 3, 107, 131
Human Development 7°†
Kinesiology 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 20, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 61, 62, 63, 71, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 81, 82, 83
Nutrition 1, 2
Psychology 7†, 33, 106†
Reading 171
Women's Studies 20†, 120
† Credit will be given in either Area D or Area E, not both.

UNITED STATES HISTORY, CONSTITUTION AND AMERICAN IDEALS
Prior to graduation from CSU, students must fulfill the U.S. History, Constitution and American Ideals Requirement. Students may fulfill this requirement prior to transfer by completing

Political Science 1† and
History 20† or 21†
† NOTE: The two courses used to meet this requirement may also be used in Area C and/or Area D only at the discretion of the CSU campus.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Courses on this list are approved for the 2014-2015 catalog year.

Students wishing to use a course taken prior to Fall 2014 to fulfill a CSU requirement must be sure that the course was approved for the academic year in which it was taken.

For a complete listing of courses and their approval dates, students may log on to www.assist.org or contact the Counseling Center or Transfer Center for assistance.
INTERSEGMENTAL GENERAL EDUCATION TRANSFER CURRICULUM (IGETC)  
IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE 2014–2015

Irvine Valley College transfer students may fulfill the lower-division general education requirements for UC and CSU campuses by completing the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum—IGETC.

Important: Students should consult an IVC counselor before beginning the IGETC, especially if using coursework from Saddleback or other colleges to fulfill IVC’s IGETC pattern or if pursuing high-unit majors such as Engineering, Computer Information Science, Biology, or Chemistry. Students should consult an IVC counselor or IVC Transfer Center about campuses that do not accept the IGETC.

ALL IGETC COURSES MUST BE COMPLETED WITH A GRADE OF “A,” “B,” “C,” OR “P.” For “P” grades, students are allowed a limited number of units—preferably not in IGETC Areas 1 and 2 and certainly not for major preparation courses. Please consult an IVC counselor.

Students must file for IGETC certification on MySite early in their final semester at IVC. Certification will be provided for students whose last coursework was completed at Irvine Valley College.  
PLEASE NOTE: IGETC Certification represents only a portion of the 60 total units that students must complete before transferring. Please see an IVC counselor to determine your lower-division major requirements.

Certificate of Achievement in Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC):  
Students who complete 35–46 units of the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) will be awarded a certificate of achievement by Irvine Valley College. A minimum of 12 units must be completed at Irvine Valley College.

* Cross-listed courses: Area credit will be given for one course only.
* Transfer credit may be limited by UC; see the UC course list.

AREA 1: ENGLISH COMMUNICATION

CSU: Three courses required, each from Group A, B, and C.  
9 semester units, 12–15 quarter units.

UC: Two courses required, one each from Group A and B.  
6 semester units, 8–10 quarter units.

1A: ENGLISH COMPOSITION  
One course, English Composition.  
3 semester units, 4–5 quarter units.

Writing 1

1B: CRITICAL THINKING—ENGLISH COMPOSITION  
One course, Critical Thinking—English Composition.  
3 semester units, 4–5 quarter units.

Writing 2

1C: ORAL COMMUNICATION  
One course, Oral Communication.  
3 semester units, 4–5 quarter units.

Communication Studies (formerly Speech) 1, 3  
Note: Area 1C, Oral Communication, is required only for students transferring to the CSU.

AREA 2: MATHEMATICAL CONCEPTS AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING  
At least one course. 3 semester units, 4–5 quarter units.

2A: MATH  
Computer Science 6A*, 6B*  
Economics 10°  
Management 10°  
Math 2*, 3A*, 3B, 4A, 8*, 10*, 11*, 24, 26, 30°, 31°  
Psychology 10*

AREA 3: ARTS AND HUMANITIES  
At least three courses, at least one from the Arts and one from the Humanities. 9 semester units, 12–15 quarter units.

3A: ARTS  
Art History 1°, 4, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32  
Dance 77  
Music 1, 20, 21, 27, 28  
Photography 1°  
Theatre Arts 20, 21, 25, 26, 27

3B: HUMANITIES  
Chinese 2, 3  
French 2, 3, 4, 21  
History 1‡, 2‡, 10, 11, 20‡, 21‡, 24, 25‡, 33, 40, 41°, 51†  
Humanities 1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 21, 22, 27, 50, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74°  
Japanese 2, 3, 4, 10, 21, 23  
Literature 1, 7, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48°  
Philosophy 1, 2, 5°, 10, 11  
Political Science 5°, 41°  
Sign Language 22, 23  
Spanish 2, 3, 4, 10, 11  
† Credit will be given in Area 3B or 4D, not both.  
‡ Credit will be given in Area 3B or 4F, not both.

Continues
### AREA 4: SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
At least three courses from at least two disciplines or an interdisciplinary sequence. 9 semester units, 12–15 quarter units.

#### 4A: ANTHROPOLOGY AND ARCHEOLOGY
- Anthropology 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

#### 4B: ECONOMICS
- Economics 1, 2, 6º, 13, 20*
- Environmental Studies 6º

#### 4D: GENDER STUDIES
- Anthropology 4a: Anthropology and Archeology
  - Anthropology 2, 3, 4, 7, 9
- Economics 4B: Economics
  - Economics 1, 2, 6º, 13, 20*
- Environmental Studies 4C: Environmental Studies
  - Environmental Studies 6º
- Human Development 4d: Gender Studies
  - Anthropology 4D: Gender Studies
  - Anthropology 4D: Gender Studies
  - Anthropology 4D: Gender Studies
  - Anthropology 4D: Gender Studies
  - Anthropology 4D: Gender Studies

#### 4E: GEOGRAPHY
- Environmental Studies 4E: Geography
  - Environmental Studies 4E: Geography
  - Environmental Studies 4E: Geography

#### 4F: HISTORY
- History 4F: History
  - History 4F: History
  - History 4F: History

#### 4G: INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
- Communication Studies (formerly Speech) 4G: Interdisciplinary Social and Behavioral Sciences
  - Communication Studies (formerly Speech) 4G: Interdisciplinary Social and Behavioral Sciences

#### 4H: POLITICAL SCIENCE, GOVERNMENT AND LEGAL INSTITUTIONS
At least two courses, one Physical Science course and one Biological Science course; at least one must include a laboratory. Underlined courses have a laboratory component. 7–9 semester units, 9–12 quarter units.

#### 4I: PSYCHOLOGY
- Human Development 4I: Psychology
  - Human Development 4I: Psychology

#### 4J: SOCIOLOGY AND CRIMINOLOGY
- Administration of Justice 4J: Sociology and Criminology
  - Administration of Justice 4J: Sociology and Criminology
  - Administration of Justice 4J: Sociology and Criminology

#### * Cross-listed courses: Area credit will be given for one course only.

#### * Transfer credit may be limited by UC; see the UC course list.

### IMPORTANT NOTE: Courses on this list are approved for the 2014-2015 catalog year.

Students wishing to use a course taken prior to Fall 2014 to fulfill an IGETC requirement must be sure that the course was approved for the academic year in which it was taken.

For a complete listing of courses and their approval dates, students may log on to www.assist.org or contact the Counseling Center or Transfer Center for assistance.
INTERSEGMENTAL GENERAL EDUCATION TRANSFER CURRICULUM (IGETC) INFORMATION

The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) is a series of courses prospective transfer students attending California community colleges may complete to satisfy the lower-division breadth/general education requirements at both the University of California and the California State University. It was developed to simplify the transfer process for students. The University of California has developed an agreement with each California community college that specifies which of its courses may be applied to each category of the IGETC. All IGETC coursework does not have to be completed at the same college. Courses taken at more than one California community college may be used to fulfill the IGETC. However, the application of courses to IGETC subject areas may vary from college to college.

The IGETC is most helpful to students who want to keep their options open—those who know they want to transfer but have not yet decided upon a particular institution, campus or major. Certain students, however, will not be well served by following the IGETC. If students intend to transfer into a major that requires extensive lower-division preparation, such as engineering or the physical and natural sciences, they should concentrate on completing the many prerequisites for the major that the college screens for to determine eligibility for admission (see IGETC Exceptions, next column). Irvine Valley College counselors or UC or CSU admissions representatives can give students additional information about IGETC and advise them of which path is best for each student.

Completing the lower-division breadth/general education requirements—through the IGETC or the campus-specific requirements (depending upon the program)—may improve a transfer applicant’s chances for admission to a competitive campus and/or program.

GPA REQUIREMENT: IGETC courses must be completed with a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P.” For “P” (“Pass”) grades, students are allowed a limited number of units—preferably not in Area 1 (writing courses) and Area 2 (math and statistics courses) and certainly not for major preparation courses. These courses should be completed for a letter grade.

APPLYING COURSES: Courses may be used only once to satisfy one IGETC subject area, even if they are listed in the course agreement under more than one subject area. Courses may be used to satisfy both the IGETC and major requirements.

IGETC CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT: Students who complete 35-46 units of the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) will be awarded a certificate of achievement by Irvine Valley College.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA IGETC EXCEPTIONS: Students with a substantial amount of coursework from institutions outside the United States should consult with a counselor. Visit assist.org for more information. Per the UC system:

BERKELEY: College of Letters and Science: Either IGETC or the college’s requirements (Reading and Composition, Quantitative Reasoning, and Language Other than English) are acceptable. Colleges of Engineering and Chemistry: In general, IGETC is not appropriate. College of Natural Resources: IGETC is acceptable; however specific lower division major requirements must still be satisfied. College of Environmental Design: IGETC is acceptable with full certification to fulfill CED’s breadth requirements. Partial certification will not complete the requirements. Haas School of Business: IGETC is not accepted.

DAVIS: All undergraduate colleges accept IGETC. However, Bachelor of Science degrees and high-unit majors often have many courses for lower-division preparation; in these cases, IGETC is not recommended and the UC Davis general education pattern is the better choice.

IRVINE: All schools accept IGETC. However, selection by the campus is based on demonstrated academic achievement and preparation for the intended major.

LOS ANGELES: IGETC is acceptable in all schools except the Henry Samueli School of Engineering and Applied Science.

MERCED: School of Engineering: IGETC is strongly discouraged but accepted as students are encouraged to focus on lower-division major preparation prior to transfer. School of Natural Sciences: IGETC is not recommended but accepted as students are encouraged to focus on lower-division major preparation prior to transfer. School of Social Sciences, Humanities, and Arts: IGETC is recommended and students are encouraged to complete as much lower-division major preparation as possible prior to transfer.

RIVERSIDE: College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences: IGETC is recommended. College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences: IGETC is not accepted. Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering: IGETC is acceptable; some additional coursework may be required. School of Business Administration: IGETC is required.

SAN DIEGO: John Muir, Earl Warren, Thurgood Marshall and Sixth Colleges: IGETC is acceptable. Eleanor Roosevelt and Revelle Colleges: IGETC is acceptable; however some additional coursework may be required after enrollment.

SANTA BARBARA: College of Letters and Science: IGETC is acceptable. College of Creative Studies: IGETC is acceptable. College of Engineering: Students are encouraged to focus on major preparation rather than general education, but may use IGETC to substitute for most general education requirements. However, some additional coursework may be required after enrollment to complete the depth requirement if not satisfied during IGETC certification. Students planning to transfer to UCSB into a major in engineering, computer science, biological or physical sciences, or economics must be careful to complete lower-division major prerequisites to ensure competitiveness and make normal, timely progress through their major.

SANTA CRUZ: For physical/biological science majors or the Jack Baskin School of Engineering, IGETC is not recommended. Students should ensure completion of lower-division courses for their intended major.
The UC Course List identifies Irvine Valley College courses that transfer to the UC and explains UC credit provisions, if any. For the most up-to-date information about the status of a course, students are advised to log on to www.assist.org, the official source for California articulation and student transfer information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>UC Course 20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science 20*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* No credit if taken after a college course in Geography, Meteorology or Oceanography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 1, 1H*, 2, 2H*, 6, 10*, 13, 20*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* No credit for Economics 20 if taken after Economics 1 or 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>° Economics 10, Management 10, Mathematics 10 and Psychology 10 combined: maximum credit, one course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Technology 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 20A, 21, 23, 30, 54, 70, 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English, see Literature; see Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies 1, 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 1, 1H*, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 10, 11, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 1, 1L, 2, 3, 3H*, 10, 10H*, 20, 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 1, 2, 3, 22*, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* No credit for Geology 22 if taken after Geology 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health 1*, 2, 3*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Health 1 and Health 3 combined: maximum credit, one course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1, 2, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25, 30*, 33, 40, 41, 51, 51H*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 21, 22, 27, 50, 70, 71, 71H*, 72, 73, 74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics 1A*, 1*, 2*, 3*, 6*, 7*, 9*, 10*, 12*, 13*, 15*, 18*, 19*, 20*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Any or all of these courses combined with Adapted Kinesiology, and Kinesiology courses listed with asterisks (*): maximum credit, one course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese 1, 1A, 1B, 1H*, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 10, 21, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 40, 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Any or all of these courses combined with Adapted Kinesiology, and Kinesiology courses listed with asterisks (*): maximum credit, 4 units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Literature 1, 7, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48 |              |
| Management 1, 10*, 12A |              |
|                         | ° Economics 10, Management 10, Mathematics 10 and Psychology 10 combined: maximum credit, one course. |
| Marine Science 20     |              |
| Mathematics 21, 3A*, 3AH*, 3B, 3BH*, 4A, 8†, 10*, 11*, 24, 24H*, 26, 30, 31 |              |
|                         | ° Economics 10, Management 10, Mathematics 10 and Psychology 10 combined: maximum credit, one course. |
| Nutrition 1, 2        |              |
|                         | ° Nutrition 1 and Nutrition 2 combined: maximum credit, one course. |
| Philosophy 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 11 |              |
| Photography 1, 51, 52A |              |
| Physics 2A*, 2B*, 4A*, 4B*, 4C*, 20† |              |
|                         | ° Physics 2A and 2B combined with Physics 4A, 4B, 4C: maximum credit, one series. |
|                         | ° No credit for Physics 20 if taken after Physics 2A or 4A. |
| Political Science 1, 1H*, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 12H*, 14, 14H*, 17, 21, 41 |              |
| Psychology 1, 1H*, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10*, 10H*, 13, 13H*, 20, 30, 32, 33, 37 |              |
|                         | ° Economics 10, Management 10, Mathematics 10 and Psychology 10 combined: maximum credit, one course. |
| Reading 17A           |              |
| Sign 21, 22, 23 |              |
| Sociology 1, 2, 3, 10, 15, 19, 20, 30 |              |
| Spanish 1, 1H*, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 10, 11 |              |
| Speech, see Communication Studies |              |
| Women's Studies 10, 20 |              |
| Writing 1, 1H*, 2, 2H*, 10, 11*, 13† |              |
|                         | ° Writing 11, maximum credit, 3 units. |
|                         | ° Writing 13, maximum credit, 6 units. |
CROSS ENROLLMENT AT CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY
OR THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Irvine Valley College (IVC) students who are California residents have the unique opportunity to attend California State University (CSU) or University of California (UC) campuses while they are still at IVC. This program is especially useful for community college students who might want to transfer to a local CSU or UC campus.

Eligible students may enroll in one undergraduate course per academic term at any CSU or UC campus without formal admission and without payment of additional state university fees.

Cross enrollment through this program is on a space-available basis at the discretion of the appropriate campus authorities at IVC and the UC or CSU campus. Students may not enroll in any pre-collegiate courses at the university.

Eligibility Requirements:
All of the following conditions must be met to qualify for cross enrollment. The student must:

- Be a California resident;
- Have completed at least 12 units at IVC as a matriculated student;
- Have earned a grade point average of 2.0 (or better) for all coursework completed at IVC;
- Be enrolled in at least 6 units at IVC for the term the student plans to take a class at the CSU or UC;
- Have paid all fees owed to IVC for the current term; and
- Have completed any prerequisites needed to take the classes at the CSU or UC. The host school will make the determination regarding prerequisite completion.

Enrollment Conditions:
1. Approval for cross enrollment is valid for only the one term specified and is subject to space availability, deadlines, registration procedures and priorities of the host campus. Students must reapply for each term they wish to cross enroll.
2. Students will not be charged additional course enrollment fees. However, host campuses may charge an administration fee each term.
3. Students who are cross-enrolled will have to pay any additional fees required of all other students (labs, materials, breakage, computer, transcripts, etc.).
4. Academic advisement is available through the IVC Counseling Center. Students are advised to check with an IVC counselor before enrolling in classes to ensure that the course meets their educational goals and is transferable.
5. Evidence of completion of prerequisites may be required at the time of enrollment by the host campus (student transcripts or official grade reports).
6. Financial aid is available only through the IVC Financial Aid Office. Students using veterans, federal, or state funding must secure eligibility certification through the IVC Financial Aid Office.
7. Records of credit earned through cross enrollment are maintained by the host campus. In order to have credit earned through cross enrollment used for degree or transfer evaluation, students must request that transcripts be sent to the IVC Office of Admissions and Records.
8. Health services on the host campus are limited to treatment of emergencies only.
9. Because of overlapping academic calendars, cross enrollment is possible only in the following combinations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IVC Calendar</th>
<th>Host Campus Calendar (CSU or UC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>Fall Semester or Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>Either Spring Semester or Winter or Spring Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>Summer Session or Quarter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. Participation in student activities or use of the student union at the host campus is subject to limitations set by the host campus.
11. Parking on the host campus is available by purchasing the parking permit or paying the daily fee available at the host campus.
12. Information concerning campus identification card policies should be obtained during registration at the host campus.
13. Students are subject to all administrative procedures of the host campus.

The IVC Office of Admissions and Records, the Transfer Center, and IVC counselors are available to help students take advantage of the cross enrollment program.

For more information, students may refer to the Admissions web page—admissions.ivc.edu—or contact the Irvine Valley College Transfer Center in the Student Services Center, Room 230, 949-451-5339.
TRANSFER PLANNING

Introduction
There are four segments of higher education in California: (a) the University of California (UC) system with ten campuses; (b) the California State University (CSU) system with 23 campuses; (c) the approximately 75 accredited independent colleges and universities; and (d) the 113 community colleges.

Although an associate degree is not a requirement for transfer, the faculty of the School of Guidance and Counseling at IVC generally recommends that students complete the degree. With proper planning, students should be able to meet both the requirements for graduation from Irvine Valley College with an associate degree and the requirements for transfer to a four-year institution. The newly developed Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) degrees are intended to help students achieve both of these goals.

The requirements for earning an associate are described on page 28-30 of this catalog. The Counseling Center also provides specific information about requirements for each associate degree major.

Transfer Center
The Transfer Center is located on the second floor of the Student Services Center in Room SSC 230. The center offers a wide range of services for all students planning to transfer. Students are encouraged to take advantage of the resources that will assist them throughout the transfer process and should make a point of visiting the center each semester they are at IVC. Services include individual appointments with university representatives, university campus tours, and transfer fairs. Students are advised to meet with an IVC counselor to plan their program of study in addition to using the Transfer Center resources.

ASSIST Articulation System
ASSIST is the official source for California articulation and student transfer information. It is a computerized student transfer information system that can be accessed at www.assist.org. The site displays reports of how course credits earned at one California college (including IVC) or university can be applied when transferred to another. Students may also access ASSIST from computers in the Transfer Center.

Transfer Majors
Students are advised to access ASSIST—www.assist.org—for a complete list of university majors and the campuses where these majors are available. Knowing which courses are required for major preparation will help students plan their educational program. The Irvine Valley College Counseling faculty can also provide valuable assistance to students in pursuing the major and transfer institution of their choice.

General Education/Breadth
Most educational institutions develop a set of general education or breadth requirements to insure that their graduating students have received a well-rounded education.

The California State University General Education (CSU G.E.) and the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) patterns are articulation agreements intended to assist students who plan to continue their education at a California State University or University of California campus.

The Transfer Center and Counseling Center keep additional information about general education requirements of specific campuses of these institutions, as well as requirements of independent colleges, many of which will accept the IGETC as an alternative to their own general education requirements. Students are advised to visit the Transfer Center and Counseling Center for assistance in planning a transfer program.
1. **Which courses do I have to take?**
   In general, English and math are required whether you are transferring to a UC, CSU, private, or out-of-state school. Depending on your placement results, it may be necessary to take nontransferable courses before you begin your transferable English and math courses. As a transfer student, you need to declare a major when you apply to the university; so, in addition to completing general education courses (IGETC or CSU Certification), it is important to complete courses that are part of the lower-division preparation for your major. Go to [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org) to access information about courses required for the major. Ideally, you will want to know your major as far ahead as possible before you transfer. If your major requires math and science (e.g., engineering, biology, or computer science), it is especially important that you complete those courses before you transfer.

2. **Do I have to get all requirements out of the way first?**
   Basically, if you’re not sure where you’re going, how do you know which set of requirements to follow? Every university is going to have a similar, but somewhat different, pattern of requirements. Specific majors have extensive requirements that must be completed prior to transferring. Examples of these majors are engineering, architecture, art, music, and most sciences (consult a counselor regarding requirements for these majors).

3. **What if I don’t know what I want to major in or where I want to transfer?**
   This is typical of students everywhere. Again, these decisions take time and exposure, so don’t pressure yourself into making a premature decision. Deciding what you will major in may eliminate a certain amount of anxiety, but if you make an unexamined choice, you may easily select the wrong major. You are encouraged to sign up for Counseling 102, Career Exploration and Life Planning, a course designed to assist students in deciding on a career, or Counseling 1, Academic Planning, a course designed to assist students in developing an individualized educational plan.

4. **How can I become eligible to transfer as a junior to the UC or CSU system?**
   If you’re not eligible to enter UC or CSU as a high school senior, you need to complete 60 transferable units with a minimum 2.0 GPA (2.4 if you are a nonresident) for CSU, and 60 transferable units with a minimum 2.4 GPA (2.8 if you are a nonresident) for UC. You must also clear up any course deficiencies you may have had as a graduating high school senior (i.e., algebra, English, lab science, etc.). Meeting these criteria establishes minimum eligibility but does not guarantee admission. As a California community college student, you will be given preference over transfer students from four-year universities. The only exception to this policy is entrance into impacted majors, where you must meet other criteria as stipulated. Check with a counselor to find out if the major you’re considering is impacted at any of the UC or CSU campuses. Also ask a counselor about the new Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) degrees, which guarantee admission to a CSU campus, and about TAG (Transfer Admission Guarantee) programs to seven of the UC campuses.

5. **How can I tell if a course is transferable?**
   The “transferability” of a course is indicated by its number. Almost every IVC course numbered 1-199 will transfer to the CSU system. UC will accept most courses numbered 1-99; however, there are exceptions to this rule. Be sure to check the UC Course List (page 39) and confer with an IVC counselor if you have any questions about the transferability of a particular course.

6. **What’s an associate degree? Do I need one to transfer?**
   An associate degree signifies you have completed two years of college study. Having the degree can be useful when you are applying for jobs or seeking promotions. You do not have to complete the degree in order to transfer, but you can earn the degree by completing the same courses as those required to transfer. For many students, getting the degree is rewarding; it functions as a benchmark along the way to a bachelor’s degree.

   You should be aware that requirements for the associate degree may not be the same as requirements for transfer. The new Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) degrees allow students to complete both an associate degree and lower-division transfer requirements for a major. It is important to consult with a counselor to formulate an educational plan that will best suit your individual needs and goals.

7. **What are “articulation agreements”?**
   These are agreements developed cooperatively between IVC and other colleges indicating comparable courses and transferability. They are used in planning your transfer program. IVC has articulation agreements with all UC and most CSU campuses, and with many of the private colleges in Orange County and Los Angeles.

   If the college or university you plan to attend does not currently have an articulation agreement with IVC, make an appointment with a counselor. Bring the catalog of the transfer institution to the appointment.

   All students are encouraged to go to [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org) to find the most up-to-date articulation information with all UC and CSU campuses. For more information, visit the Transfer Center (949-451-5339) or meet with a counselor (949-451-5251).

---

**FAQS ABOUT TRANSFERRING**

1. **Which courses do I have to take?**
2. **Do I have to get all requirements out of the way first?**
3. **What if I don’t know what I want to major in or where I want to transfer?**
4. **How can I become eligible to transfer as a junior to the UC or CSU system?**
5. **How can I tell if a course is transferable?**
6. **What’s an associate degree? Do I need one to transfer?**
7. **What are “articulation agreements”?**
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The most up-to-date information about admission to CSU is available at www.csumentor.edu.

Lower Division Transfer Requirements
If you have completed 59 or fewer semester or 89 or fewer quarter transferable units by the time you plan to enter a CSU, you are considered a lower-division applicant. To make admission decisions, CSU admission offices look at the following:

- High school requirements (see below),
- Your college courses and grades,
- Whether you are in good standing at the last college or university attended.

Some campuses will also expect you to complete, with a grade of “C” or better, general education classes in English composition and general education mathematics prior to admission.

HIGH SCHOOL REQUIREMENTS:
- The courses you completed in high school.
- Your high school grades and test scores.
- Graduation from high school.

If you did not complete the 15-unit pattern of college preparatory subjects required for freshman admission while in high school, you must make up the deficiencies.

If you are a lower-division student and do not meet the eligibility index from high school, CSU recommends that you continue your education at a California community college and complete 60 or more transferable semester units (90 or more quarter units) before attempting to transfer to a CSU campus.

Please be aware that some CSU campuses do not admit lower-division transfer students.

Students who completed college units before they graduated from high school or during the summer between high school graduation and CSU enrollment are considered first-time freshmen and must meet those admission requirements.

Upper Division Transfer Admission Requirements
If you will have at least 60 semester (or 90 quarter) transferable units completed by the time you enter a CSU, you are considered an upper-division applicant. To make admission decisions, CSU admissions offices look at three factors:

- Your college grades
- The college coursework you have completed, especially in general education
- Whether you are in good standing at the last college or university attended—i.e., you are eligible to re-enroll

The better you prepare at IVC and prior colleges, the more likely you will meet admission requirements at your first-choice CSU campus.

GRADE REQUIREMENTS
Grades are an important factor in your admission as an upper-division transfer. It is important to note that there are different ways grades are used in the admission process.

You must have a minimum of 60 semester (or 90 quarter) units. Your overall grade point average must be at least 2.0 (2.40 for California nonresidents.) The GPA is calculated using all transfer units attempted.

Within the transferable courses, there must be 30 units of general education work. Typically you complete at least 10 general education courses. In the case of high-unit majors, you may have less than 30 semester (or 45 quarter) units, but the campuses will be looking at your general education grades. If you are applying to a high-unit major, be sure to check with the CSU campus for their requirements in this area.

Finally, general education courses in the written communication, oral communication, critical thinking, and mathematics sections of general education must be completed with a grade of “C” or better for each course. These four courses are part of the 30 semester units of general education.

Remember these are minimums, and in the case of high-demand majors and campuses a 2.0 GPA may not be high enough to be admitted.

IMPORTANT! Be sure to complete the four minimally required courses listed above with a grade of “C” or better—English composition, oral communication, critical thinking, and math, as well as 60 transferable units—by the latest for fall admission and by the end of summer for spring admission to be considered for admission at most CSU campuses. To be competitive, it is advised to take these courses as early as possible.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
For most students who transfer to the CSU, completing general education classes should be a priority along with premajor coursework.

The CSU provides California Community College transfers with two options for fulfilling CSU lower division general education requirements: CSU General Education (GE) Breadth and the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). A college counselor can help you determine which option is best for you.

Most CSU campuses require students to complete a minimum of 30 semester (or 45 quarter) units of the CSU GE Breadth or the IGETC. Within either pattern, the highest-priority classes are the three courses in the English language—oral communications, English composition and critical thinking—along with a general education course in mathematics.

Completion of general education courses prior to transfer is usually the most efficient path. You can complete a maximum of 39 semester units of CSU GE Breadth before transferring to a CSU.

If you are pursuing a high-unit major such as engineering, some math-based fields, science, or other technical
majors, you will need to work closely with a counselor to plan which classes you should take for upper-division transfer. CSU campuses do allow high-unit majors to take fewer general education courses before transfer. Ultimately you will need to meet the general education requirements in order to graduate from CSU. So if you enroll at CSU with few general education units, completion of your baccalaureate program may take longer than expected. Good planning with your counselor is essential if you enroll in a high-unit major.

**GOOD STANDING REQUIREMENT**
In order to transfer to the CSU, you must be in “good standing” at your prior college. In simple terms, good standing means you are eligible to re-enroll at your last college or university.

For most students this is not a problem, and generally if you meet the other requirements for admission you would also meet this requirement. If you are not in good standing, you will have to resolve any issues with that college or university.

**Placement Tests in English and Math**
Upper-division transfer students who have completed English composition and college-level math courses with grades of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” are exempt from the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) and the Entry-Level Mathematics Test (ELM). **Upper-division transfer students must complete both English composition and college-level mathematics prior to enrolling at a CSU campus.**

**Incomplete Admissions Requirements**
As transfer applicants, students are required to submit final transcripts prior to attending CSU. A final review will be done to verify the student’s successful completion of the courses. If applicants did not complete the courses needed for admission, the CSU campus to which they applied may delay or cancel their admission or enrollment until they successfully complete the required courses.

**Transcripts**
The deadline for submitting transcripts varies from campus to campus. It is the student’s responsibility to check with each campus for transcript deadlines. Failure to adhere to deadlines may result in denial of admission.

Students should request that official transcripts be sent from all colleges and universities that they attended previously, even if no coursework was completed. If students are transferring with fewer than 60 transferable semester (90 quarter) units completed, they must also submit their high school transcript. Transcripts must be received in sealed envelopes directly from each institution the student attended.

**Online Application Filing Periods**
The priority filing period for fall admission is October 1–November 30 the year prior to transfer. The filing period for spring admission is August 1–August 31. It is essential to check with the campus to ensure that it is accepting applications for the spring semester. Students should plan to submit their applications early in the filing period.

**PLEASE NOTE:** The CSU campuses may be limited in their ability to accommodate winter and spring transfers due to budget uncertainties. Students should not count on midyear transfer. Consult with a counselor for the best possible transfer plan.
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA CAMPUS

UC DAVIS (Q) • www.ucdavis.edu
One Shields Avenue, Davis 95616 • 530-752-1011

UC SAN FRANCISCO (Q) • www.ucsf.edu
521 Parnassus Avenue, San Francisco 94143 • 415-476-4044
This is a graduate-level, professional institution.

UC BERKELEY (S) • www.berkeley.edu
110 Sproul Hall, Berkeley 94720 • 510-642-6000

UC SANTA CRUZ (Q) • www.ucsc.edu
1156 High Street, Santa Cruz 95064 • 831-459-4008

UC MERCED (S) • www.ucmerced.edu
5200 North Lake Road, Merced 95343 • 209-228-4682

UC SANTA BARBARA (Q) • www.ucsb.edu
1210 Cheadle Hall, University of California
Santa Barbara 93106 • 805-893-8000

UC LOS ANGELES (Q) • www.ucla.edu
1147 Murphy Hall, University of California
Los Angeles 90095 • 310-825-3101

UC IRVINE (Q) • www.uci.edu
260 Aldrich Hall, University of California
Irvine 92697 • 949-824-6703

UC RIVERSIDE (Q) • www.ucr.edu
900 University Avenue, Riverside 92521 • 951-827-1012

UC SAN DIEGO (Q) • www.ucsd.edu
9500 Gilman Drive, La Jolla 92093 • 858-534-2230

S = SEMESTER SYSTEM  Q = QUARTER SYSTEM
Minimum Requirements for Transfer Applicants

PLEASE NOTE: The following requirements represent the minimum level of achievement necessary to be eligible for admission to the University of California (UC). Completion of these requirements does not guarantee admission to UC, especially into impacted majors.

Community college students can become eligible for admission to UC by meeting specific requirements.

The vast majority of transfer students come to UC at the junior level from California community colleges. But there’s a way for sophomore students to gain admission, too.

Junior-Level Transfer

To be considered for UC admission as a junior, you must fulfill both of the following:

1. Complete 60 semester (90 quarter) units of transferable college credit with a GPA of at least 2.4 (2.8 if you’re a nonresident). No more than 14 semester (21 quarter) units may be taken Pass/Not Pass.

2. Complete the following course pattern requirements, earning a grade of “C” or better in each course:

   Seven-Course Pattern
   • Two transferable college courses (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units each) in English composition
   • One transferable college course (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units) in mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning;
   • Four transferable college courses (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units each) chosen from at least two of the following subject areas:
     > arts and humanities
     > social and behavioral sciences
     > physical and biological sciences
     Each course must be worth at least 3 semester units.

Lower-Division Transfer

While all UC campuses welcome a large pool of junior-level transfers, most admit only a limited number of lower-division transfers.

However, it can happen. Here’s how:

• If you were eligible for admission to UC when you graduated from high school — meaning you satisfied the subject, examination and scholarship requirements or were identified by UC during your senior year as Eligible in the Local Context (ELC) and completed the subject and examination requirements in the senior year — you are eligible for transfer if you have a 2.0 GPA in your transferable college coursework (2.8 GPA for non-residents).

• If you met the scholarship requirement in high school, but did not satisfy the 15-course subject requirement, you must take transferable college courses in the missing subjects, earn a C or better in each required course and have an overall 2.0 GPA in all transferable coursework to be eligible to transfer (a 2.8 GPA is required for nonresidents).

Minimum eligibility does not guarantee admission. Students need to consult with a counselor to ascertain realistic GPA requirements.

Course Completion Deadlines

Most UC campuses require students to satisfy certain course requirements (the seven-course pattern) and 60 transferable units by the end of the spring term preceding fall enrollment. Students are strongly encouraged to complete their required courses as early as possible.

Nonresidents

The minimum admission requirements for nonresidents are very similar to those for residents. Students should consult with the Admissions Office at one of the university campuses for details. In all cases, however, nonresidents must have a grade point average of 2.8 or higher in all transferable college coursework.

Online Application Filing Periods

The priority filing period for fall admission is November 1–30 the year prior to transfer. The filing period for winter quarter (and for spring semester at UC Merced) is July 1–31. For all campuses except UC San Diego the spring quarter filing period is Oct. 1–31.

It is essential to check with the campus to ensure that it is accepting applications for winter or spring. Students should plan to submit their applications early in the filing period.

PLEASE NOTE: The UC campuses are limited in their ability to accommodate winter and spring transfers due to budget uncertainties. Students should not count on midyear transfer. Consult with a counselor for the best possible transfer plan.

Transcripts

The UC system requires students to complete the online Work in Progress (WIP) form no later than January 31 the year before transfer. The UC campus will inform students via email when to send official transcripts.
Planning to Transfer to UC

Complete information about UC admissions and program planning is available at the following site: www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/transfer

Most transfer students enter UC at the junior level—meaning they have completed transferable 60 semester units, general education and most, if not all, of their lower-division major prerequisites.

If you are considering transferring to the University of California from Irvine Valley College, it is important that you plan your coursework carefully. First, the courses you take should help you meet the minimum admission requirements for transfer students. In addition, you should select Irvine Valley College courses that prepare you for upper-division studies in your major or fulfill recommended general education requirements.

MAJOR PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS

Major preparation requirements specify the courses you must take during your first two years of college to prepare for advanced study in your major. They may be required as part of the major, be prerequisites for other courses that are required as part of the major, or be required to gain admission to the major.

Performance counts. Transfer applicants are evaluated, in part, on the basis of their performance in major preparation coursework. So it’s important—very important—that you investigate the requirements for your intended major as soon as possible. If your major requires mathematics and science, it is essential that you complete those prerequisites before you transfer. Lack of preparatory coursework may affect your admission to your major, particularly if there are many applicants vying for a limited number of spaces.

Start early. You should begin coursework in your major as soon as you have selected one. If you are applying for fall admission, the campus may require you to complete certain major preparation requirements by the end of the preceding spring term.

Ask for help. Investigate transfer preparation paths to find out how best to prepare for UC’s most popular majors. Check out the Exploring Majors feature at www.assist.org, which lists major preparation requirements for all UC programs. The lists are updated throughout the year, so check ASSIST periodically to ensure you have the most current information. The Irvine Valley College Counseling faculty can help advise you about the specific major preparation requirements for the program you select.

Knowing what the requirements are and planning your program at IVC will maximize your chances for admission to the UC campus and program of your choice. Meeting requirements in advance will give you more freedom when selecting courses once you enroll in the university. You may also be able to complete your undergraduate education within four years, without having to attend additional terms to meet requirements or take prerequisites.

The IVC Transfer Center can provide you with much of the information you need to start planning. UC representatives (and representatives from other four-year colleges and universities) visit the Transfer Center regularly to meet and advise prospective transfer applicants. They are available to give you up-to-date information about the availability of majors, impacted programs, coursework you need to take, and requirements that relate specifically to your circumstances.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

General education requirements are designed to give UC undergraduates a broad background in all major academic disciplines—natural sciences, physical sciences, social sciences, humanities and fine arts. The general education requirement—often called the breadth requirement—lists the specific courses you must take or number of credit hours you must earn in each discipline.

Requirements vary. Each school and college at every UC campus has its own general education requirement. With careful planning, you can meet many of the lower-division requirements before you transfer. You also have the option of completing the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) to satisfy the lower-division general education requirements at any UC campus.

The IGETC is a series of courses prospective transfer students attending California community colleges may complete to satisfy the lower-division breadth/general education requirements at both the University of California and the California State University. The University of California has developed an agreement with each California community college that specifies which of its courses may be applied to each category of the IGETC. (See pages 38–40 for further information.)

Following the IGETC general education pattern is generally preferred by most UC campuses for most majors. However, on some UC campuses, and for certain majors, IGETC is not accepted or even recommended, and following the native breadth pattern will benefit transfer students. Students are advised to see a counselor to choose the appropriate general education pattern.
ENTRY-LEVEL WRITING REQUIREMENT
You must satisfy the entry-level writing requirement to graduate in any program at UC. One way to meet this requirement is to complete a transferable college course of three semester (four quarter) units in English composition with a grade of “C” or better. Students who meet the UC basic requirements for minimal transfer eligibility, which include two transferable college courses in English composition (Writing 1 and Writing 2 at IVC), satisfy the entry-level writing requirement.

Many transfer students fulfill this requirement while in high school by achieving minimum scores on the following tests:

• 3 on the College Board Advanced Placement Examination in English (Language or Literature)
• 5 on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Examination in English (Language A only)
• 6 on the IB Standard Level Examination in English (Language A only)
• 30 on the ACT With Writing test; or 680 on the Writing section of the SAT Reasoning Test

Students who have not satisfied the entry-level writing requirement before transferring must enroll in an appropriate English course at UC.

Additional Requirements
In addition to the general education requirement and their major preparation requirements, there are other requirements students must fulfill to receive their undergraduate degree from the University, such as the American History and Institutions Requirement. Other requirements vary according to the campus students attend, and their particular college or school and major.

AMERICAN HISTORY AND INSTITUTIONS REQUIREMENT
All undergraduate degree programs at UC require study in American History and Institutions. This requirement may be met through examination or enrollment in specific courses. Each campus decides how its students may meet the requirement.

If you satisfactorily completed a one-year course in U.S. history or a half-year course in U.S. history and a half-year course in American government while in high school, you have fulfilled this requirement for all UC campuses except UC Santa Barbara, which requires students to complete a college-level course. (At UCLA, you also must have earned a B average in these courses.) If you have satisfied Irvine Valley College’s history and institutions requirement (History 20 or 21 or Political Science 1) you have also met the requirement at most UC campuses. It is strongly recommended that you complete this requirement before you transfer.

Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG)
Six UC campuses—Davis, Irvine, Merced, Riverside, Santa Barbara, and Santa Cruz—offer guaranteed admission to California community college students who meet specific requirements.

Interested students must meet campus-specific requirements to qualify for a UC TAG. By participating in a TAG program, you can ensure your admission to a specific UC campus, some of which offer an early review of your academic records, early admission notification, and specific guidance on major preparation and general education coursework.

You can download a matrix of TAG program requirements at www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/transfer/guarantee.

Students should visit the Transfer Center or Counseling Center for information regarding specific criteria for each UC campus. September 1–30 one year prior to enrollment is the online application filing period for TAGs.

TO PURSUE A TAG, YOU MUST:
• Fill out an online TAG application and review it with your IVC counselor. (Download the TAG application at uctag.universityofcalifornia.edu.)
• Once your TAG is submitted and approved, fulfill all remaining coursework and GPA requirements designated in your TAG agreement.
• Apply for admission to UC during the appropriate filing period (see www.universityofcalifornia.edu/apply). Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their IVC counselor prior to completing/submitting the TAG application.

Please note: Transfer students do not have to participate in TAG to be considered for admission. Non-TAG students must also apply for UC admission during the appropriate application filing period (see www.universityofcalifornia.edu/apply).
Financial Aid

The Financial Aid Office is located in the Student Services Center, Rm. SSC 130, 949-451-5287.

Financial aid programs are intended to help eligible students pay for college expenses including books, fees, transportation, and other necessities. Often students assume that they will not qualify for financial aid. The IVC Financial Aid Office encourages students to become informed about the variety of aid programs available to community college students.

Paying for the cost of a college education requires a partnership among parents, students and the college. Each partner has responsibilities to fulfill in meeting that cost.

Who Qualifies for Financial Aid?

To receive aid, you must:

1. Prove financial need based on federal and state guidelines.
2. Have a high school diploma.
3. Be enrolled as a regular student working toward a degree or certificate.
4. Be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen.
5. Be making satisfactory academic progress.
6. Not be in default on any educational loan or owe a refund on an educational grant.
7. Have a social security number.
8. Register with the Selective Service System (applies to male students only).

Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)

To apply for financial aid, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. The FAFSA is used to determine eligibility for all state and federal financial aid.

Financial Aid Programs at IVC

STATE PROGRAMS

- Board of Governors Fee Waiver: A program for California residents attending a community college. The fee waiver pays for enrollment fees for eligible students. It does not cover parking, lab, material, or health fees or the ASIVC activity sticker. http://cccapply.org/BOG_Waiver
- Cal Grant: A state-funded grant program for California residents. All Cal Grant award offers are subject to the approval of the final state budget. www.csac.ca.gov

FEDERAL PROGRAMS

- Federal Pell Grant: A grant program for students who have not earned a bachelor’s or professional degree. Students must file a FAFSA and demonstrate financial need.
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG): A program that funds grants based on demonstrated exceptional financial need. Priority is given to Pell Grant recipients. Funding at IVC is limited.
- Federal Work Study (FWS): A program that funds part-time job opportunities to students with financial need. Students must be enrolled in at least 6 units. Funding is very limited and is awarded on a first-come, first-served basis.
- Federal Direct Loan Program: Long-term, low-interest loans from the U.S. Department of Education. Students must be enrolled in at least 6 units and must complete a FAFSA.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Irvine Valley College offers scholarships through the college’s foundation and generous donors. Students may be awarded scholarships on the basis of academic achievement, financial need, and campus or community service. Scholarship information is available at www.ivc.edu/student/finaid.

Scholarships are also available from sources beyond Irvine Valley College. The following sites may be helpful:

- www.FastWeb.com
- www.College-Scholarships.com
- www.FindTuition.com
- www.LatinoCollegeDollars.org
- www.ScholarshipExperts.com
- www.NextStudent.com

Drug Conviction

Generally, a student is ineligible to receive federal student aid (Title IV grants and loans) if the student has been convicted of an offense involving the possession or sale of illegal drugs. Students may contact the Financial Aid Office for information on the duration of this restriction.

Return of Title IV Funds

When a recipient of federal student aid (Title IV grant or loan) withdraws completely from the college before completing 60% of the enrollment period, federal law requires repayment of part of the aid received. The amount that must be repaid will depend upon the percentage of the semester completed. The Financial Aid Office will notify the student regarding the amount owed and repayment options.

Any aid recipient who needs to withdraw from all classes should contact the Admissions and Records Office and the Financial Aid Office. Recipients are encouraged to discuss alternatives to complete withdrawal with their instructors or a college counselor before making a final decision. The Counseling Center is located in Student Services Center, Rm. SSC 210 949-451-5319.
Veterans Services Center
The Veterans Service Center provides veterans, active military and dependent resources that will promote successful transition from military life. The center is a one-stop center that houses a certifying official and provides direct support services to the veterans. The certifying official provides assistance to students by completing the paperwork required for VA education benefits. There are computers available for veteran students’ use and tutoring available through the Student Success Center for all veteran students, scholarships, veteran counseling, and new student guidance. A Vocational Rehabilitation Veteran representative is present weekly, a disability certification representative is present and healthcare benefit enrollment is available.

Veterans can receive priority appointment to see a counselor. In counseling should make an individual transcript evaluation and career counselor for academic planning, student and counselor is confidential.

Obstacles. The relationship between needs, make decisions, set goals and deal effectively with personal concerns. The counseling includes help with relationship problems, interpersonal communication, self-awareness, stress management, behavior change, and referral to off-campus resources. Psychological services are also available in the Health and Wellness Center.

Veterans Services Center
Irvine Valley College provides counseling services to help students with a variety of educational, career and personal concerns. The counseling faculty help students clarify their needs, make decisions, set goals and deal effectively with personal obstacles. The relationship between student and counselor is confidential. Students who wish to meet with a counselor for academic planning, transcript evaluation and career counseling should make an individual appointment to see a counselor. In this way, they are assured of enough time to have their questions answered and to get to know a counselor on a one-to-one basis. For information or to schedule an appointment, students may call the Counseling Center, 949-451-5319, or log on to www.ivc.edu/student/counseling.

Academic Counseling
Counselors work with students to develop a personalized academic plan. They also help students identify a major. Counselors evaluate transcripts from other colleges and explore transfer options and requirements with students. If needed, they help students to develop study and time management skills. Counselors also offer orientations for new students.

Career Counseling
Career counseling assists students in identifying their career interests. Counselors use a variety of assessments to help students examine their interests and personality characteristics, including values and skills classification. Counselors also provide information about the labor market and offer career/life-planning courses.

Drop-in Counseling
Drop-in counseling provides students with the opportunity to meet with a counselor on a first-come, first-served basis for answers to quick questions (10 minutes or less). Drop-in hours are posted in the Counseling Center on a daily basis.

Personal Counseling
Personal counseling includes help with relationship problems, interpersonal communication, self-awareness, stress management, behavior change, and referral to off-campus resources. Psychological services are also available in the Health and Wellness Center.

Online Counseling
Online educational counseling, an extension of drop-in counseling, offers students an opportunity to ask counselors questions online. Students may access the link from www.ivc.edu/student/counseling.

Counseling for International Students
Specific counselors have been designated to work with international students. They work closely with the International Student Center to advise international students about the special rules regarding their course selection.

Counseling for Student-Athletes
A specific counselor has been designated to counsel student-athletes. The athletic counselor works closely with team coaches and is familiar with athletic eligibility requirements for California Community College Athletic Association (CCCAA), National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), and National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA). Student-Athletes must have an academic plan in order to compete, and meeting with the athletic counselor is necessary to the completion of this plan. Student-athletes are encouraged to see the athletic counselor on a regular basis for career, personal, academic and athletic counseling.

Counseling for Honors Students
There is a designated honors counselor who advises students with transferring, specifically to UCLA’s Transfer Alliance Program (TAP) and UCI’s Honors-to-Honors Transfer Agreement. Students need to see the honors counselor each year to update their educational plans. Students who are pursuing graduate schools after completion of the bachelor’s degree are encouraged to take Counseling 1 Honors (Academic Planning) to assist them with the research and planning process of graduate schools.
SUPPORTIVE SERVICES

Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS)
Student Services Center
Rm. SSC 171 • 949-451-5630

The Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) department provides support services, specialized instruction and educational accommodations to students with a disability, enabling them to fully participate and benefit from an equitable college experience at Irvine Valley College. Participation in DSPS is voluntary and all student disability-related information is confidential. Services and accommodations are based on a verified disability, counselor’s recommendations, and individual need, and may include the following:

- Alternate media for educational materials
- Basic skills courses intended for students with learning disabilities
- Disability management counseling
- Extended academic tutoring
- Note taking
- Test proctoring
- Sign language interpreting
- Priority registration

DSPS strives to support Irvine Valley College in the inclusion of students with disabilities as independent, responsible, and productive members of the campus community.

Learning Disabilities Program
Student Services Center
Rm. SSC 171 • 949-451-5630

The Learning Disabilities Program serves Irvine Valley College students who are not achieving their educational and/or occupational goals because of difficulties with study and organizational skills or skills such as reading, writing, spelling, or math. Students with learning disabilities may find it difficult to perform well or succeed in the classroom without help, and the Learning Disabilities Program offers such students specialized instruction and support. Special classes focus on basic skill development and strategies for overcoming specific learning problems.

Students may be referred to the program by an instructor or counselor, or they may refer themselves. Each student will receive an initial interview and then may be individually assessed.

Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS)
Student Services Center
Rm. SSC 220 • 949-451-5243

EOPS is a state-funded program which provides support services to eligible low-income students to ensure their success. Services include a college-readiness program; financial assistance; textbook assistance; academic assessment and planning; academic, occupational, and personal counseling; transfer assistance; peer counseling; childcare referrals; work-study opportunities; subject-area tutoring; study-skills assistance; and bi-monthly workshops. Referrals to other campus resources and community agencies are also available. Students may call for eligibility criteria and additional information.

Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE)
Student Services Center
Rm. SSC 220 • 949-451-5243

The CARE program supports CalWORKs single parents, offering child care and transportation assistance, books and supplies, special workshops, grants, and counseling. Students interested in the CARE program are encouraged to contact the EOPS office to determine their eligibility.

California Work Opportunities and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs)
Student Services Center
Rm. SSC 220 • 949-451-5243

Irvine Valley College partners with Orange County Social Services Agency to provide a number of support services to CalWORKs cash aid recipients. Services include college work-study, child care, transportation assistance, specialized counseling, and employment readiness workshops. CalWORKs recipient students are encouraged to meet with an IVC CalWORKs counselor as soon as possible when they come to IVC.
ONLINE SERVICES AND DISTANCE EDUCATION

Student Email
Students are automatically provided a student email account when they enroll in at least one course at the college. User names are assigned automatically (customized names are not provided), and accounts are continued with no interruption in services so long as the student remains enrolled in contiguous semesters (excluding summer). Students may change their initial password and forward copies of their student email to another account (e.g., their home email).

Approximately three weeks after the start of a semester, continuing students who have not enrolled in at least one class for the new semester will have their email accounts deleted. Students who drop all of their classes will have both their email accounts and any messages deleted.

For the most current information about how to use the student email accounts, students should log on to www.socccd.edu/email and read “Your Email Information.”

Important Notice: Student email privileges are designed solely for educational purposes. District policy forbids personal, recreational or commercial use of college computers, e-mail and Internet services.

Online Educational Counseling
Online counseling is an extension of drop-in counseling (see page 53). Students can access this service from www.ivc.edu/student/counseling.

Online Orientation
IVC’s online orientation is available to students 24/7/365 from any computer with Internet access. The orientation provides students with valuable information regarding the many services, policies, and opportunities available at IVC. It is designed to give students a comprehensive overview of the Irvine Valley College experience. The orientation is fully accessible to the visually impaired.

Once students have applied to IVC and received their student ID number, they may access the online orientation through MySite. After students have completed their matriculation requirements, they may return to this resource by logging in as a guest.

Online Advisement
IVC’s online advisement is available to students 24/7/365 through MySite from any computer with Internet access. The advisement takes students step-by-step through the process of identifying which classes they should consider taking during their first semester at IVC. Advisement is specific to each individual student and is based on recommended classes identified through the student’s assessment results, educational goal, and personal interests. Students may review the advisement session multiple times, ask questions, and develop backup schedules from the convenience of their home or other location.

Students are eligible to complete the online advisement after completing their online orientation and taking the Assessment Placement Test and receiving their recommended classes (available for viewing on MySite). Successful completion of the online advisement allows students to enroll in their first semester classes on their assigned registration date and time.

Distance Education: Online Classes
Distance Education is the process of learning, researching, and interacting outside of a campus environment. Distance education at Irvine Valley College is conducted on the Internet. Each class has a specific IVC instructor who serves as a personal contact to answer student questions, provide review opportunities, and administer examinations throughout the semester.

Students must meet the specific requirements of the course and participate responsibly. Any student enrolling in an online class is required to go to this website link for orientation information: academics.ivc.edu/distance.

Blackboard™
Blackboard™ is an Internet educational delivery platform that provides students with an online learning community. Most distance education classes at IVC use the Blackboard course management system. Students participate in course lessons by accessing the Internet site, either at home or on campus in the college library.

Students are able to download course content (including articles, streaming audio and video, and presentations) and interact with their instructor and classmates through the discussion board and the chat/virtual classroom.

Instructors inform students at the class orientation or by email about how to use the Blackboard account. Students officially enrolled in an online class may access the account at http://socccd.blackboard.com with a valid user name and password. Students can view online videos about Blackboard at the following website: academics.ivc.edu/distance.
BOOKSTORE AND CENTERS FOR STUDENTS

IVC Bookstore
B 100, Adjacent to Lot 10
949-451-5258

The Irvine Valley College Bookstore stocks new and used textbooks, class supplies, and a variety of educational materials. Used textbooks are bought back year-round, at up to 50% of the new price. The bookstore accepts cash, credit cards (VISA, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express), personal checks (with valid driver’s license and student ID), and bookstore gift cards.

Students can order their textbooks online at www.ivcstore.com. Books ordered online can be picked up at the store or shipped via FedEx. ATEP students may purchase their books at the IVC Bookstore. IVC Bookstore offers textbook rentals, saving students up to 50% on select textbooks. Information is available in the bookstore or by logging on to www.rent-a-text.com.

The bookstore is open Monday through Friday, except college holidays. The bookstore offers extended hours the first week of each semester. Students should refer to www.ivcstore.com for exact hours each semester.

The IVC Bookstore does not carry textbooks for Saddleback College. Saddleback College students should purchase textbooks at the Saddleback College Bookstore.

Career and Job Placement Center
Student Services Center
Rm. SSC 230 • 949-451-5431

The Career and Job Placement Center is available to help students develop a plan to secure gainful employment during or after their academic career. The Center offers resources for those who need assistance with career planning, goal-setting, choosing a major, researching careers, or enrolling in a career guidance course. Career Exploration and Life Planning (COUN 102) is a career guidance course offered fall, spring, and summer semesters. Career Center staff is available to help with résumé and cover letter writing, job searches, and interview practice. The Career Center library contains books on résumé and cover letter writing; career paths in various industries and for various majors; and career paths for different temperament types. Other resources include: handouts with résumé and cover letter tips; career tips for different academic majors; scholarship information; cooperative work experience information; Myers-Briggs Type Indicator summaries; workforce indicator and salary data; and information on Career and Technical Education (CTE) programs. Online Career Center resources can be accessed 24/7 via the website, ivc.edu/student/jobplacement. These resources Eureka (assessments), Bridges (assessments), College Central Network (online job board), and Candid Career (career research). The Career Center computer lab is a resource for students to support their career development and job search goals. A number of career-related events are hosted by the Career Center throughout the year. These include job fairs; workshops; and employer/industry panels. Students who would like to meet with a staff member for one-on-one assistance may make an appointment by calling (949) 451-5431.

Child Development Center
Adjacent to Parking Lot 10
949-451-5484
License #300614147

Irvine Valley College’s on-campus Child Development Center serves children of IVC students, faculty and staff, as well as community members. IVC students enrolled in six or more units may be eligible to receive a discount. The center is open Monday through Friday from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Two, three or five full-day programs are available. Children must be completely toilet trained for group care. Openings are limited and the center has a waiting list, so interested parents should register as soon as possible to reserve a space. Center tours are Tuesdays at 10 a.m. or Thursdays at 3 p.m.

In addition to serving children, the Child Development Center serves as the IVC Campus Lab School for the Early Childhood Education Program. IVC students who have course assignments may participate at the Lab School.

Counseling Center
Student Services Center
Rm. SSC 210 • 949-451-5319

The Counseling Center offers holistic counseling, working with each student to meet their academic, career, and personal needs. See page 53 for a description of counseling services.

Health and Wellness Center
Student Services Center
Rm. SSC 150 • 949-451-5221
FAX: 949-451-5393

The Health and Wellness Center is able to provide prevention, education and basic outpatient services for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and sub-acute illnesses and injuries. The wellness center provides physical, emotional and social well-being guidance for students in ways that will increase their potential for educational success. A brief overview of services includes urgent care, preventive...
care which includes general health assessment and education, vision and hearing screenings, emergency first aid, women’s and men’s health care, TB testing, STD testing and flu shots and referrals are utilized for services beyond our scope of practice. Additionally, annual well-women examinations are available including PAP tests and birth control. Psychological services are available for short term intervention and referrals. Support services such as pharmacy, laboratory and health education are also available. There is a nominal charge for laboratory tests and prescription medications. The Wellness Center is staffed by a team of professionals which include medical physicians, registered nurses and clerical support. Health services are available to students who have paid the state mandated health fee and are currently enrolled in and attending classes at IVC. Students may call for hours of operation each semester. The wellness center is closed on weekends and school holidays.

International Student Center

Student Services Center
Rm. SSC 140 • 949-451-5414

The International Student Center at Irvine Valley College assists students entering the college on an F-1 Student Visa. For the international student, Irvine Valley College specializes in providing the first two years of the baccalaureate (four-year) degree, and excels at preparing students to transfer to public and private institutions for their final two years. Associate degrees and certificate programs are also available. Prospective students are encouraged to visit the center or view the website at www.ivc.edu/student/iso.

The international student program is governed under the South Orange County Community College District and U.S. federal regulations, and students are required to meet specific standards such as full-time enrollment, academic progress, the completion of a tuberculosis test when students arrive at the college, and maintaining district-approved health insurance.

These are examples of the requirements within this program. The center staff is available to guide students through the process of admission, issuing and maintaining proper immigration documents, and enrollment, and to ensure that their other college needs are met. Other services include academic counseling, health insurance orientations, and university transfer assistance. Resources are available for housing, transcript evaluation services, and document translation services.

Admission as an international student is a long process that includes issuing visas and providing proof of financial sponsorship. As a result, deadlines for admission are different for this group of students. Students who are considering coming to the college as an international (F-1) student should contact the International Student Center early.

Language Acquisition Center
Rm. B 354 • 949-451-5580

The Language Acquisition Center is a learning center for classes in Chinese, French, Japanese, Spanish, and English as a Second Language (ESL). Instructors and tutors are available to aid students with assignments and language learning. The center offers individual tutoring, conversational groups, computer-aided practice, films, and cultural events.

The center is open to students currently enrolled in IVC language courses. Students must enroll in Chinese 180, French 180, Japanese 180, Spanish 180 or ESL 389 to use the center. Enrolled students may use the Language Acquisition Center any time during open hours.

Library

Circulation Desk: 949-451-5761
Reference Desk: 949-451-5266
Information: 949-451-5261

The Irvine Valley College Library provides students, faculty, and staff a wealth of information resources, including approximately 35,000 books, 1,138 legal resources, 24,300 e-books, 46 databases encompassing over 25,000 full-text scholarly journals as well as 646 DVDs and 4,300 music CDs. A web-based public access catalog allows users to search for all of these materials. Printers and copy machines are available for student use for a nominal fee. The library also offers spacious study areas and group-study rooms for students. District students, faculty, and staff can borrow circulating materials by presenting a valid student or staff identification card.

Library Computers

Computer workstations in the library provide currently enrolled Irvine Valley College or Saddleback College students access to the Internet, student email, research databases, and Microsoft Office software. Assistive computers are available for students with disabilities. The computer facilities in the library are for educational and research purposes only.

Library Card

A current Irvine Valley College or Saddleback College student photo ID is required for all library transactions. Students must be currently enrolled in classes. Students should report lost ID cards to the library immediately, as they will be held responsible for materials checked out under their name.

Material/Book Checkout

All currently enrolled SOCCCD students, as well as students in the Kaplan International program, may check out library materials.

Books, CD-ROMs, DVDs and Music CDs: 9 items for 3 weeks
Magazines, Newspapers: Library Use Only
Reference Books: Library Use Only
To check out a reserve item, students must present a valid IVC or Saddleback student photo ID at the Circulation Desk and request the item stating the course name and number, for example, BIO 1, MATH 4A, or PSYC 150. Because reserves are in high demand, they are for library use only and have a very short checkout period. If students do not return them within the specified time period, an overdue fine will be imposed. Fines are not waived for overdue textbooks, skeletons, musculatures, or other course artifacts.

LATE FINES AND HOLDS ON STUDENT RECORDS
When library materials become overdue or are returned late, the library places a hold on the student’s account. Holds prevent individuals from registering, adding or dropping classes, and receiving grades, transcripts or diplomas and can incur late and/or lost fines. To remove a hold, students must return the library item and pay the $5.00 fine or the cost of the lost material plus processing fee. The library circulation staff can provide further information about this regulation and about additional charges for lost materials.

COMMUNITY LIBRARY USERS
District residents who purchase a community card may access the resources of the IVC Library. They may check out four items at a time and use the library computers.

LIBRARY PRIVILEGES: KAPLAN INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
Students enrolled in the Kaplan International program have library privileges allowing them to check out one item at a time when they use ESL materials extensively. Kaplan students also have access to the library’s computers. Kaplan students must present a current Kaplan ID card with a photo ID to the library circulation staff to receive their library privileges.

Life Fitness Center and Strength Training Center
Rm. PE 110 and PE 260
949-451-5370

The Life Fitness Center is an exercise facility designed to improve the health and fitness levels of students of all ages and abilities. The center offers equipment for improving cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, and body composition.

An Aerobic Super Circuit consisting of a series of Cybex weight machine stations alternated with aerobic steps and bicycle ergometers is one of the center’s main features. By moving continuously through the Aerobic Super Circuit, an individual can improve his or her cardiovascular endurance, reduce risk of heart disease, decrease body fat, increase muscle mass, and strengthen all of the major muscle groups in the body.

The center has an assortment of aerobic equipment, including bicycle ergometers, stair climbers, rowers, and treadmills, as well as weight machines and free weights. Kinesiology instructors work with students individually or in small groups.

Math Center
Rm. B 363 • 949-451-7561

Drop-in tutorial assistance and supplemental instruction is available in the Math Center for math courses taught at the college. For assistance in Math 351 or Math 353, students should enroll in Math 351L or Math 353L. For assistance in other math classes, students should enroll in a section of Tutoring 301 designated for use of the Math Center.

Reading/ESS Center
Rm. B 382 • 949-451-5663

The Reading Center offers instructional support to students interested in improving their reading skills. Activities include grammar, spelling, reading comprehension, vocabulary development, speed reading, and critical reading. Students must be in enrolled in corequisite courses to enroll (see the online class schedule for applicable corequisites).
**Student Success Center**  
Rm. BSTIC 110 • 949-451-5471  
The Student Success Center serves both as the central location for the college’s tutoring program and as a computer access lab for IVC students enrolled in specific courses.

**TUTORIAL ASSISTANCE**  
The center supports academic learning by providing tutoring and additional resources to reinforce and supplement classroom instruction. The goal of tutoring is to assist students in achieving success in their classes, to prevent students from dropping classes unnecessarily, to promote their self-confidence, and to help them become independent and active learners. The center offers free extended tutoring in other subjects for DSPS, EOPS and veteran students.

Students seeking tutorial assistance must complete an instructor/counselor referral form (available in the center or online on the center’s website), have it signed, and then register for Tutoring 301 via an APC provided at the front desk.

**COMPUTER LAB ACCESS**  
The Student Success Center serves as a laboratory for IVC courses that require students to use specific software applications to complete their assignments. The center is equipped with PCs and Macs; network services; printers; scanners; 3D printer; and specialized software. Instructors and tutors are available to aid students with their assignments.

Classes supported in the center include those providing instruction in accounting, computer security, computer-aided design and drafting, database design and implementation, desktop publishing, engineering, graphics applications, Microsoft Office suite applications, networking, operating systems, programming, statistics, VoIP (Voice over Internet Protocol), and web authoring, among others.

---

**Transfer Center**  
Student Services Center  
Rm. SSC 230 • 949-451-5339  
The Transfer Center provides information, resources and special events to educate and assist students who plan to transfer to four-year colleges and universities. Students receive guidance in accessing college catalogs from California State University (CSU), the University of California (UC) and many independent colleges and universities. Information is available regarding the admissions process, including application deadlines and admission requirements.

The center offers general transfer workshops as well as application workshops to assist students with the process. Students can obtain information regarding Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG) programs available with UC Irvine, UC Davis, UC Merced, UC Santa Barbara, UC Riverside and UC Santa Cruz, as well as with the CSU system and some private and out-of-state institutions. Students can also access information about universities and financial aid programs via Internet workstations in the center. College Source enables students to view catalogs for most colleges and universities across the United States.

The center arranges individual appointments on the IVC campus with representatives from the University of California, California State University, and independent and out-of-state colleges and universities. On Transfer Day (fall semester) and at college transfer fairs, students may speak informally with representatives from most UC and CSU campuses and independent colleges and universities. The center also provides transportation for tours to four-year colleges and universities.

---

**Writing Center**  
Rm. B 353 • 949-451-5249  
The Writing Center offers instructional support in reading and writing to students enrolled in Writing 181, 182, 280 or 380, the Writing Conference. Enrolled students may use the Center to confer individually with English instructors, and to log on to computers for academic purposes.

During conferences, instructors do not edit or proofread student writing; instead, they offer feedback and direction based on an understanding of the classroom writing assignment. Conferences are available on a first-come, first-served basis, and enrolled students are welcome to use the Center’s services at any time during operating hours.

Students enrolled in Writing 280 and 380 must record 24 hours spent in the Center and participation in four formal conferences in order to receive .5 unit of credit. Students enrolled in Writing 181 or 182 must record 24 hours spent in the Center in order to receive .5 unit of credit.
ASIVC, HONORS PROGRAM AND HONOR SOCIETIES

Associated Students
Student Services Center
Rm. SSC 260A • 949-451-5260

The Associated Students of Irvine Valley College (ASIVC) is recognized as the official governing body for all areas of student concern. Any student duly enrolled at Irvine Valley College is automatically accorded membership in ASIVC and has the right to vote in college-wide elections. Students interested in joining the student government should contact the ASIVC Office.

ASIVC SPONSORSHIP
ASIVC budget monies are principally commissions derived from college cafeteria and bookstore contracts, with the remainder of monies coming from the sale of ASIVC activity stickers. The budget supports campus causes and events, such as club activities, athletics, co-curricular programs such as Speech and Debate and Model United Nations, and scholarships. The ASIVC also sponsors special event days to promote cultural awareness and celebrate ethnic diversity.

Students are encouraged to purchase the Associated Student Body activity sticker, which entitles its holder to a number of benefits, including no-cost entry to IVC athletic home games for the semester; free scantrons; FUNDcard™; discounted movie and theme park tickets; and an opportunity to apply for Associated Students scholarship awards.

CLUBS
Associated Students of Irvine Valley College sponsors diverse campus clubs and organizations. These include culturally focused groups such as the Hispanic/Latino Club; academic and special interest organizations such as the Administration of Justice Club/XTE, Applied Science and Engineering Club (ASEC), BEES Garden Club, Business Leaders Society, Forensics Club, Geography Club, Green Team Alliance, Math Club, and Model United Nations. A list of clubs is published in the student handbook. Additional information is available in the ASIVC Office, SSC 260.

Honors Program
The Irvine Valley College Honors Program is designed to meet the needs of academically talented and highly motivated students. Students may enroll in honors-designated courses, most of which meet the general education transfer requirements for the University of California and California State University systems. Honors course offerings can be found in both the online class schedule and the class catalog under the relevant departments. The following honors courses will be offered in 2014-15:

ACCOUNTING 18H: Managerial Accounting Honors
ANTHROPOLOGY 1H: Introduction to Physical Anthropology Honors
ANTHROPOLOGY 2H: Cultural Anthropology Honors
BIOLOGY 1H: The Life Sciences Honors
BIOLOGY 19H: Marine Biology Honors
COMMUNICATIONS 1H: Communication Fundamentals Honors
COMPUTER SCIENCE 1H: Introduction to Computer Systems Honors
COUNSELING 1H: Academic Planning Honors
ECONOMICS 1H: Principles of Economics—Micro Honors
ECONOMICS 2H: Principles of Economics—Macro Honors
FRENCH 1H: Beginning French I Honors
GEOGRAPHY 3H: World Regional Geography Honors
GEOGRAPHY 10H: Introduction to Weather and Climate Honors
HISTORY 51H: Women in American History Honors
HUMANITIES 71H: Introduction to Film Honors
JAPANESE 1H: Beginning Japanese I Honors
MATH 3AH: Analytic Geometry and Calculus I Honors
MATH 3BH: Analytic Geometry and Calculus II Honors
MATH 24H: Elementary Differential Equations Honors
MUSIC 1H: The Basics of Music Honors
MUSIC 20H: Music Appreciation Honors
POLITICAL SCIENCE 1H: American Government Honors
POLITICAL SCIENCE 12H: Comparative Politics Honors
POLITICAL SCIENCE 14H: International Relations Honors
PSYCHOLOGY 1H: Introduction to Psychology Honors
PSYCHOLOGY 10H: Statistical Methods in the Behavioral Sciences Honors
PSYCHOLOGY 13H: Psychology of Reasoning and Problem Solving Honors
SPANISH 1H: Beginning Spanish I Honors
THEATRE ARTS 25H: Great Plays: Primitive to Renaissance Honors
THEATRE ARTS 26H: Great Plays: Renaissance to Contemporary Honors
THEATRE ARTS 28H: Production Design: Theater, Film, and Television Honors
WRITING 1H: College Writing 1 Honors
WRITING 2H: College Writing 2: Critical Thinking/Writing Honors

For special consideration by transfer institutions and for recognition on the transcript, Honors Program students must complete a minimum of five courses and 15 letter-graded units of honors-designated coursework during their academic career at Irvine Valley College (courses taken on a pass/no-pass basis do not fulfill Honors Program requirements). Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.25; they must also achieve a 3.25 GPA in their honors courses. Students may not take all five of the required honors courses in the spring semester prior to transfer without approval of the Honors Advisory Committee. Students are expected to submit a Student Learning Assessment Portfolio as a program graduation requirement. For more information please visit the Honors website or office. The Irvine Valley College Honors Program is a member of the UCLA Transfer Alliance Program (TAP) and of the Honors Transfer Council of California.
PHI THETA KAPPA
Phi Theta Kappa is a co-curricular organization affiliated with the IVC honors program. Students who are members of Phi Theta Kappa and/or have enrolled in the honors program benefit from this partnership in a variety of ways, including transcript notation, access to the honors program center, and the possibility of attending academic conferences where they may participate in workshops and compete for national awards and scholarships.

To qualify for membership in Phi Theta Kappa, a student must have completed 12 semester units at Irvine Valley College and have an Irvine Valley College cumulative grade point average of 3.5. Membership is not automatic: students must apply each semester for membership and pay semester dues before they are formally inducted. Transcript notation is posted at the end of each semester. For more information about Phi Theta Kappa, students may call 949-451-5206.

PSI BETA
The mission of the Psi Beta honor society is the professional development of psychology students in two-year colleges through the recognition and promotion of excellence in scholarship, leadership, research, and community service. Psi Beta members experience educational enrichment through service activities, participation in professional psychology conferences, and competition for national awards.

To qualify for membership in Psi Beta, a student must have completed at least one college psychology course with a grade of “B” or higher, have completed 12 semester units, and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.25 or higher. After paying a one-time-only fee, membership is for life. For more information about Psi Beta, students may email ktucker@ivc.edu.

IVA ATHLETICS
Entering freshmen who wish to join the program must submit an application packet containing an application form; transcripts demonstrating completion of at least 12 hours of transfer-applicable coursework with a 3.25 GPA and Writing 1 eligibility; a personal letter of application; and the names of three Irvine Valley College faculty who will comment on behalf of the applicant. Continuing IVC students who wish to join the program must submit an application packet containing an application form; transcripts demonstrating completion of at least 12 hours of transfer-applicable coursework with a 3.25 GPA and Writing 1 eligibility; a personal letter of application; and the names of three Irvine Valley College (or Saddleback) faculty who will comment on behalf of the applicant.

Students transferring to IVC who wish to join the program must submit an application packet containing a signed, completed application form; unofficial copies of all college transcripts demonstrating completion of at least 12 hours of transfer-applicable coursework with a cumulative 3.25 GPA and Writing 1 eligibility; three letters of recommendation from college faculty; and a personal letter of application. Note: Special rules apply to students who already have an undergraduate degree or have 40 or more units of college work. Application forms are available online at academics.ivc.edu/honors or in the program office, Room A 209, at IVC. For further information students may call 949-451-5300 or email honorsprogram@ivc.edu.

Honor Societies
IVC honor societies include the Alpha Omega Mu chapter of Phi Theta Kappa (the international honor society for two-year colleges) and Psi Beta (the national honor society in psychology for community college students). All honor society members will have a notation on their official transcripts for every semester they maintain membership standards in Phi Theta Kappa and/or Psi Beta. Transcript notation is posted at the end of each semester. Phi Theta Kappa members are also eligible for chapter, state, and national merit and transfer scholarships. Psi Beta members are eligible for national research and service awards and can participate in regional and national psychology conferences.

IVA ATHLETICS
Since 1990, Irvine Valley College has been committed to maintaining a strong athletic and academic tradition. Competing as a member of the nation’s toughest college conference, the Orange Empire Conference (OEC), Irvine Valley teams have collected 18 state championships and 37 conference titles from 1990 through the spring of 2014. IVC currently competes in 13 intercollegiate sports: baseball, women’s badminton, women’s sand volleyball, men’s and women’s basketball, golf, soccer, tennis, and volleyball. The success of the IVC teams can be attributed largely to an outstanding coaching staff that demands excellence from students, not only on the courts and fields but also in the classroom. All head coaches for the men’s and women’s teams hold at least a master’s degree.

In just 11 years, IVC BASEBALL has gone from a simple start-up program to being among the elite in the always-tough OEC. In 2008, the Lasers set school records for wins in a season (32) and conference wins (14), and hosted the college’s first-ever home playoff series. The season ended with the college’s first Super Regional win, and seven players signed with Division I programs around the country. This topped IVC’s previous best finish in 2005, when IVC advanced to the state playoffs Super Regional, as the Lasers were led by their first-ever All-American selection (pitcher Chris Saddoris) and an MLB draft pick (Jessie Mier to the Los Angeles Dodgers). In 2011, IVC infielder Scott Kaplan was named an All-American; he now plays at Nevada.
The **MEN'S BASKETBALL** team has reached the playoffs in 14 of coach Jerry Hernandez’s 18 years at the helm. The Lasers ranked as high as No. 2 in the state polls in 2007-08 and again in 2009-10. IVC set a school record for wins in a season during 2007-08, finishing 27-5 as five players signed with Division I teams. Two years ago, the team earned its first-ever state tournament berth and finished with a record of 26-5 overall. During the 2010-2011 season the team reached the regional final and had a record of 23-8. Coach Hernandez, who garnered his 250th career win at IVC in 2008, has won a conference championship and sent nearly 80 of his student-athletes to play at four-year colleges.

The **WOMEN'S BASKETBALL** team won a conference title in 1999, making its first-ever trip to the state tournament. The team finished with a record of 24-8 in its first season and, after another playoff season in 2007-08, has an overall program record of 268-149. IVC opened the 2005-06 season with the best start in program history, winning 17 of its first 18 games as forward Vanessa Dominguez was named a Kodak All-American in spring 2006. IVC had another winning season in 2009-10, going 20-8. Two players from that squad received scholarships to four-year colleges.

The **MEN'S SOCCER** team tied for a conference title in its first-ever season in 1990, finished second in California in 1991, and won its first state championship in 1993. Since that time IVC has become one of the nation’s elite men’s soccer programs, winning another state title in 2003 and finished ranked as the No. 1 team in the nation. In 2006 and 2007, IVC advanced to the regional finals and was ranked as high second in the final Southern California regional poll.

The **MEN'S TENNIS** team, traditionally competitive in the Orange Empire Conference, captured the 150th victory in program history in 2007 with a win over Fullerton. In 2010, top player Chad Sigler was named the conference’s player of the year.

**WOMEN'S TENNIS**, always in the hunt for a title in the best women’s conference in California, won a conference championship in 1999. The team had an impressive season in 2010, finishing second in conference and making the State Final Eight. The team ended up ranked No. 6 in the state. In 2011, IVC’s Tina Vuong was named conference player of the year.

**MEN'S VOLLEYBALL** needed just two years to claim a conference and state title, winning the crowns in 1993 under coach Tom Pestolesi. The team has won conference titles in four of the last six years, including 2010, and has reached the state tournament seven straight seasons, winning the title again in 2011 behind state tournament MVP Brandon Directo. The squad finished as back-to-back state and national champions in 2007 and 2008. Peter Johnson was voted conference player of the year in both 2007 and 2008 and State MVP after guiding the Lasers to the 2008 championship. Nick Castello was named conference player of the year and all-state for the 2010 season.

The **WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL TEAM** won its second consecutive OEC conference title in 2008, and advanced to the state tournament for the third time in five years in 2009. The team finished a program-record third in 2009. IVC has made the state event five times in program history. In 2007, IVC set school records for wins, conference wins and consecutive wins in posting a 22-1 record and a state No. 1 ranking. Mar Guadagnini, 2008 MVP, was named All-State for IVC, joining 2007 Captain and All-American Chelsea Pavlik as the college's first-ever players honored in back-to-back years. Pavlik joined 2005 setter Tiffany Hess in receiving All-American honors for the Lasers. The IVC program has become one of the nation’s best.

The **WOMEN'S BADMINTON TEAM** has established itself as the top program in the state. The Lasers won the 2011 and 2009 state crowns, adding to the four consecutive state titles the Lasers won from 2002-05. Numerous players have won individual conference and state titles, with Laser players sweeping the individual and doubles titles in 2009, 2010 and 2011 (they had captured the state singles title three years in a row from 2005-2007 and the doubles championship from 2002-2007). IVC’s Eva Lee was the first community college player in badminton history to represent the U.S. at the Olympic games as she competed in Beijing in 2008.

The **WOMEN'S GOLF** team, lead by two-time Orange Empire Conference player of the year Nicole Rivera, won its first ever state title championship in 2010. The team also earned conference and Southern California Region titles. In the fall of 2011, the team captured another conference title with a record of 28-0. Freshman Sally Kim was named conference player of the year in 2011. Sophomores Kim, Sally Cho and Halle Young guided IVC to another state title, as well as regional and conference titles in 2012. The team also won conference titles in 2004 and 2008. In 2009, Rivera finished third individually at the state tournament. Coach Ben Burnett has established the Lasers as one of the state’s most consistent programs and has been honored as conference coach of the year in six of the last nine seasons. Numerous players have continued on at the four-year level.

The **MEN'S GOLF** team sent two players to the state tournament for the first time in program history in 2005. As a team, the Lasers reached the Southern California Regional Tournament in 2006. In 2011, freshman Kyle Melchiorre made the state tournament.
Conference Play
Irvine Valley College is a member of the Orange Empire Conference (OEC) and the California Community College Athletic Association (CCCAA) of the Community College League of California’s Commission on Athletics (COA). Members of the OEC are Cypress, Fullerton, Golden West, Orange Coast, Riverside, Saddleback, Santa Ana, and Santiago Canyon colleges.

Eligibility
As mandated by CCCAA rules, IVC advises student-athletes to check with coaching staffs and the CCCAA rulebook for data on initial and continuing eligibility. Please note that these rules are also helpful in establishing eligibility for transfer and competition at the four-year level, but students are advised to speak with coaches well in advance of enrollment to ensure proper course schedules and degree programs.

Generally:
1. A student-athlete must be enrolled and actively attending a minimum of 12 semester units at their community college during the season of sport. Of the 12 units, at least 9 must be attempted in courses in any of the following areas: remediation, career technical education/certificate courses, associate degree requirements, transfer/general education and/or lower-division theoretical major preparation courses as defined by the college catalog and/or articulation agreements and consistent with a student’s Individual Education Plan (IEP).

2. To be eligible for a second season of sport, the student-athlete shall maintain a cumulative 2.0 grade point average in accredited post-secondary coursework computed since the start of the semester/quarter of the first participation in any sport, regardless of the college attended.

3. To be eligible for a second season of a sport, the student-athlete must pass a minimum of 24 semester units before the semester of the second season of competition. Of the 24 units, at least 18 shall be in any of the following areas: remediation, career technical education/certificate courses, associate degree requirements, transfer/general education and/or lower-division theoretical major preparation courses as defined by the college catalog and/or articulation agreements and consistent with a student’s Individual Education Plan (IEP).

Transfers
Per CCCAA bylaws, a student who is transferring to IVC for athletic participation, and who has previously participated in intercollegiate athletics (and whose most recent participation was at another California community college) must complete 12 units at IVC prior to the beginning of the semester of competition for that sport. A maximum of 8 units can be applied from summer enrollment.

Late Registration
Per CCCAA bylaws, a student-athlete who registers in a community college later than four weeks after the first day of class instruction (as listed in that community college calendar) for that season of sport shall not represent that community college in athletic competition in that semester.

IMPORTANT:
These requirements are very exacting. Athletes are advised to become thoroughly familiar with CCCAA bylaws in order to avoid loss of eligibility. All interested students are urged to review the bylaws at www.cccasports.org and to contact the head coach for their sport immediately to learn the requirements for eligibility at 949-451-5398.

Counseling for Student-Athletes
A specific counselor has been designated to counsel student-athletes. The athletic counselor works closely with team coaches and is familiar with athletic eligibility requirements for California Community College Athletic Association (CCCAA), National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), and National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA). Student-Athletes must have an academic plan in order to compete, and meeting with the athletic counselor is necessary to the completion of this plan. Student-athletes are encouraged to see the athletic counselor on a regular basis for career, personal, academic and athletic counseling.
OUTREACH AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS

Services include group campus tours; presentations to high school students, parents, and community groups on admissions procedures, academic programs and student services; visits to local high schools; attending college fairs; and participating in community events and the Freshman Advantage Program for high school seniors.

EMERITUS INSTITUTE:

The Emeritus Program is designed to provide courses of interest and value to older adults, community members and lifelong learners at convenient times and locations, both at the main IVC campus and at off-campus sites. Emeritus courses do not count towards degree or certificate requirements, nor do they carry transfer credit to colleges or universities. Course are described in this catalog, and current offerings scheduled throughout the calendar year may be viewed online at academics.ivc.edu/emeritus.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION

The department offers fee-based, not-for-credit classes for just-in-time training, current skills-based information, professional and technical learning, communication and presentation skills development, career and personal development and growth, health and wellness and annual summer College4Kids at the main IVC campus. Community Education courses are short-term, focused, customized, can be individualized and contracted, may feature college discipline experts and be offered at the college, online or hybrid. Traditional in-person classes can be held at business, industry and corporate sites, in addition to the main IVC campus location, in the evening or on weekends. Courses are offered in a year-round schedule; current offerings may be viewed at www.123getsmart.com.

ECONOMIC AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT/CONTRACT EDUCATION

Irvine Valley College offers not-for-credit, fee-based training and contract education designed to serve the workforce training needs of and enhance the economic development of the state of California. Not-for-credit courses and programs are taught by qualified content experts and meet the same standards of academic rigor as traditional campus based programs.

The IVC department of Economic and Workforce Development, located at the Advanced Technology Education Center (ATEP) in Tustin, offers contract training, including custom-designed training sessions and workshops that address specific skill and knowledge gaps with special consideration for the client's own organizational needs. Our company clients include Beckman Coulter, Newport Corp., Medtronics, Storm Manufacturing, Masimo, Interplex/Nascal, Bal Seal, MicroVention B. Braun Medical, Baxter Medical and more. For additional information, contact the Office of Economic and Workforce Development at academics.ivc.edu/workforce.

IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE TESTING CENTER

The Testing Center provides online and paper testing services for a broad spectrum of secure testing needs as a regional certified testing center. Services include testing for online courses offered by many institutions throughout the nation, as well as online and paper testing for Irvine Valley College instructors and students, and for candidates from business, industry and information technologies. The center offers certification testing in Microsoft Office, CCNA, MCSE, Cisco, CompTIA, Oracle, Novell, Symantec, Linux, A+, and other professional areas. The center provides a quiet, state-of-the-art environment. On-site registration is available. Further information is available at the center's website: academics.ivc.edu/testingcenter

KAPLAN INTERNATIONAL

Irvine Valley College is one of 22 centers in North America operated by Kaplan International Centers. Kaplan is a private educational institution that offers English as a Second Language to specially prepare international students for American colleges, universities, and technical schools.

Students attend ESL and TOEFL classes that enhance their writing, reading and speaking skills needed for university studies. Those who successfully complete 10 weeks of advanced English qualify for waiver of the TOEFL requirement at IVC. Kaplan students can live with American host families and also attend classes at Irvine Valley College.
ACADEMIC POLICIES AND STANDARDS

Academic Freedom
The South Orange County Community College District Board of Trustees seeks to encourage and protect academic freedom and responsibility. The District is committed to the free pursuit and dissemination of knowledge, and it seeks to foster the integrity of the teaching-learning process. The Board of Trustees, administration, faculty, staff, and students all bear an obligation to protect, preserve, and promote academic freedom within the institution.

Catalog Rights
Irvine Valley College issues a new catalog each year. The information published in the catalog is in effect for the academic year beginning with the fall semester and concluding with the summer session.

The courses required for a specific degree or certificate, or general education may change from one catalog to the next and, therefore, may change during the period of time that a student attends the college. Catalog rights, established when a student first takes classes at the college, protect the student from being held for additional requirements that may be added to a later catalog.

For the purposes of meeting graduation or certificate requirements, students may elect to meet the requirements of either

1. The catalog that was in effect at the time they began taking courses at Irvine Valley College, or
2. Any catalog that is or has been in effect during the time that they have maintained continuous enrollment before graduation, or
3. The catalog that is in effect at the time they file an application for a degree or certificate.

Students maintain catalog rights by maintaining continuous enrollment in the South Orange County Community College District—that is, by receiving a letter grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” “F,” “P,” “NP,” “W,” “MW,” “I” or “IP” on their transcripts for at least one course per academic year. Documented military or medical leave will not be considered an interruption of enrollment. Absence related to an approved educational leave or for attendance at another accredited institution of higher learning is not considered an interruption, providing the absence does not exceed two years. Contact the Office of Admissions and Records in such cases.

If a program requires that students complete specific courses within an established time frame, then recency requirements may supersede catalog rights.

Courseload Limits
An average course load of 15-16 units each semester or term is necessary for a student to graduate within a two-year period. Students may carry a maximum of 19 units. A student who wishes to exceed the 19-unit maximum limit must have a cumulative 3.0 grade point average and must file a petition at least two calendar weeks prior to the first day of the semester. Petitions are available in and must be submitted to the Counseling Center. Students approved for overloads will be permitted to enroll in overload units one week before the term begins.

The South Orange County Community College District does not specify a minimum load except when the student must meet certain eligibility requirements for financial aid, student employment, Social Security certification, veterans enrollment certification, insurance eligibility, international student status, athletic eligibility, or other special programs. Eligibility for veterans benefits requires enrollment in the required units for each week of the certification period. The load requirement is as follows:

Full-time: 12 or more units
Three-quarter time: 9-11.5 units
One-half time: 6-8.5 units

Basic Skills Coursework Limit
Courses in the basic skills category include those numbered 300-399 in writing, Special Services, English as a Second Language (ESL), and mathematics. In most cases, students may not enroll in more than 30 semester units of basic skills coursework.

The following students are exempted from this limitation:

1. Students who are enrolled in one or more courses of ESL
2. Students identified as having a learning disability.

The college may grant a waiver to the 30-unit basic skills course limitation to any student who demonstrates significant and measurable progress toward the development of the skills needed for successful enrollment in college-level courses. Waivers are given only for specified periods of time or specified numbers of units. Students who have exhausted the unit limitation will be referred to appropriate noncredit adult education programs.

For waivers or further information regarding this policy, students should contact the Office of Admissions and Records.
ACADEMIC HONESTY AND DISHONESTY

Responsibilities and Definitions for Students

Irvine Valley College actively promotes academic and institutional honesty. Academic dishonesty runs counter to a healthy intellectual environment and tarnishes the educational opportunities offered.

Students may be disciplined for academic dishonesty as described in the following. Disciplinary actions range from a verbal reprimand, to a written reprimand, to disciplinary probation, to suspension, to expulsion. For further information, students may contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Services, 949-451-5214.

Falsification

Falsification involves any conduct in academic work, records or programs that is intended to deceive, including, but not limited to, the following acts:

1. Forging signatures on official documents such as admissions cards/documents and financial aid applications.
2. Changing or attempting to change official academic records without proper sanction.
3. Misrepresenting or falsifying successful completion of prerequisites.
4. Providing false information, such as immigration materials, during the admission or matriculation process.
5. Falsifying one’s identification or falsely using another’s identification.
6. Logging in or otherwise gaining access to a computer, computer network or protected website using the password or identity of another.
7. Citation of data or information not actually in the source indicated.
8. Including in a reference list of works cited a text or other information source which was not used in constructing the essay, paper or other academic exercise.
9. Submission in a paper, lab report or other academic exercise of falsified, invented, or fictitious data or evidence, or deliberate and knowing concealment or distortion of the true nature, origin, or function of such data or evidence.
10. Submitting as the student’s own work any academic exercises (e.g., written work, printing, sculpture, etc.) prepared totally or in part by another.
11. Taking a test for someone else or permitting someone else to take a test for the student.

Plagiarism

Students should be advised to state the source of ideas when these are known, since this lends strength to their answers and is part of the ethics of scholarship.

Plagiarism is any conduct in academic work or programs involving misrepresentation of someone else’s words, ideas or data as one’s original work, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Intentionally representing as one’s own work the work, words, ideas or arrangement of ideas, research, formulae, diagrams, statistics, or evidence of another.
2. Taking sole credit for ideas and/or written work that resulted from a collaboration with others.
3. Paraphrasing or quoting material without citing the source.
4. Submitting as one’s own a copy of or the actual work of another person, either in part or in entirety, without appropriate citation (e.g., term-paper mill or Internet derived products).
5. Sharing computer files and programs or written papers and then submitting individual copies of the results as one’s own individual work.
6. Submitting substantially the same material in more than one course without prior authorization from each instructor involved.
7. Modifying another’s work and representing it as one’s own work.

Cheating

Cheating is the use of any unauthorized materials, or information in academic work, records or programs, the intentional failure to follow express directives in academic work, records or programs, and/or assisting others to do the same including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Knowingly procuring, providing, or accepting unauthorized examination materials or study aids.
2. Completing, in part or in total, any examination or assignment for another person.
3. Knowingly allowing any examination or assignment to be completed, in part or in total, for himself or herself by another person (e.g., take-home exams or online assignments which have been completed by someone other than the student).
4. Copying from another student’s test, paper, lab report or other academic assignment.
5. Copying another student’s test answers.
6. Copying, or allowing another student to copy, a computer file that contains another student’s assignment, homework lab reports, or computer programs and submitting it, in part or in its entirety, as one’s own.
7. Using unauthorized sources of information such as crib sheets, answers stored in a calculator, or unauthorized electronic devices.
8. Storing answers in electric devices and allowing other students to use the information without the consent of the instructor.
9. Employing aids excluded by the instructor in undertaking coursework.
10. Looking at another student’s exam during a test.
11. Using texts or other reference materials (including dictionaries) when not authorized to do so.
12. Knowingly gaining access to unauthorized data.
13. Altering graded class assignments or examinations and then resubmitting them for regrading or reconsideration without the knowledge and consent of the instructor.
Final Examinations

Final examinations are required for all credit courses. Students are responsible for taking all final examinations as assigned by their course instructor. Students can petition to take a final examination early at the instructor’s discretion.

Grades

The state legislature mandates a grading policy for all California community colleges (Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Section 55021). In compliance with this mandate, the South Orange County Community College District Board of Trustees has established the following provisions under Board Policy 5300, Grading Policy.

ACADEMIC RECORD SYMBOLS AND GRADE POINT AVERAGE

Letter grades will be averaged on the basis of their numerical grade point equivalencies to determine a student’s grade point average (GPA). The highest grade will receive four points and the lowest grade will receive no (0) points using the following evaluative symbols:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Grade Point</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A   Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B   Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C   Satisfactory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D   Passing, less than satisfactory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F   Failing</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P   Pass (equivalent to “A,” “B,” or “C”; units are earned but are not counted in GPA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP  No Pass (equivalent to “D” or “P”; no units are earned, and units are not counted in GPA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NONDEGREE-APPLICABLE COURSES

“Nondegree-applicable” courses include basic skills and Emeritus Institute courses whose units may not be counted toward the total units required for a certificate or associate degree at Irvine Valley College.

Note: Grades earned in nondegree-applicable courses do not count in the calculation of students’ grade point averages for degrees or certificates.

I: INCOMPLETE

Incomplete academic work for unforeseeable, emergency, and justifiable reasons at the end of the semester may result in an “I” symbol being entered in the student’s record. The conditions for removal of the “I” will be stated by the instructor in a written record, which will also contain the grade to be assigned in lieu of removal of the “I.” A final grade is assigned when the work stipulated has been completed and evaluated, or when the time limit for completing the work has passed.

The “I” agreement with the course instructor can be no longer than one year following the end of the semester in which it was assigned. A student may petition for a time extension due to unusual circumstances by following the petition procedure in the Office of Admissions and Records.

The “I” symbol will not be used in calculating grade point average or units attempted, but excessive “I’s” are used as a factor in progress probation and dismissal procedures.

IP: WORK IN PROGRESS

The “IP” symbol is used to denote that the class extends beyond the normal end of an academic term. It indicates that work is “in progress” and that assignment of a substantive grade must await its completion. The “IP” symbol will remain on the student’s permanent record in order to satisfy enrollment documentation. The appropriate evaluative grade and unit credit will be assigned and will appear on the student’s record for the semester in which the course is completed. The “IP” symbol is not used in calculating the grade point average.

RD: REPORT DELAYED

The “RD” symbol is used when there is a delay in reporting the grade of a student due to circumstances beyond the student’s control. It is a temporary notation to be replaced by a permanent symbol as soon as possible. “RD” will not be used in calculating grade point averages.

W: WITHDRAWAL

The “W” symbol is used to denote a student’s withdrawal from a class or classes up to the 65% point. The academic record of a student who remains in a class beyond 65% point must reflect one of the following symbols: “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” “F,” “P,” “NP,” “I,” “IP.”

No notation (“W” or otherwise) is entered on the academic record of a student who drops during the first 20% of a course. Withdrawal from class anytime between the 20% and 65% points will be recorded as a “W” on the student’s record.

The “W” is not used in calculating grade point averages, but excessive “W’s” are used as factors in progress probation and dismissal procedures.

A student may request permission to withdraw from a class after the 65% point of the semester by following the petition procedure in the Office of Admissions and Records. All requests for this exception must be substantiated with supporting documentation of the student’s extenuating circumstances. Only reasons of extreme emergency clearly beyond the student’s control will be considered.

MW: MILITARY WITHDRAWAL

The “MW” symbol is used for students who are members of active duty, reserve, or guard elements of the armed services and receive orders compelling a withdrawal from all courses. This grading option will have no adverse impact on students or their record and is not used to determine progress probation. Petition for this consideration must be accompanied by a copy of the activation or transfer orders and submitted to the Office of Admissions and Records.
Grades for Repeated Courses
Students are allowed to repeat a course two times to alleviate a substandard grade ("D," "F," "NP," or "W"). Additional retakes are permitted on an extremely limited basis through a petition process filed at the Office of Admissions and Records. A maximum of two previous substandard grades and credits can be disregarded in the computation of grade point averages. Only the most recent grade will be used to calculate the student’s grade point average. However, all previous work will remain on the transcript, ensuring a true and complete academic history.

Grade suppression due to course repetition will be permitted for the same course when taken at Irvine Valley College or for the equivalent course taken at Saddleback College. If the class is to be taken at Saddleback College, students must ensure the course is equivalent prior to taking it. The Counseling Center has a list of Saddleback College courses that are recognized as equivalent courses to those offered at Irvine Valley College.

Grade Notification
Grades are available through MySite after they are submitted to the Office of Admissions and Records following final exams. Grades are not available by mail, email or telephone.

Pass/No Pass Option
Students may be evaluated on a Pass/No Pass grading basis in either of the two following categories: (a) courses in which all students are evaluated on the Pass/No Pass basis, or (b) courses in which each student may elect to be graded on either a Pass/No Pass or a letter grade basis. Students must declare the Pass/No Pass option within the first 30% of the semester, after which it is irreversible. Students may request the grading option change through their MySite account or in person at the Office of Admissions and Records.

A Pass ("P") grade indicates satisfactory (a letter grade of "A," "B," or "C") work in the class and units awarded with such a grade. No grade points are assigned, however, and the grade is not used to compute the grade point average.

A No Pass ("NP") grade indicates less than satisfactory work (a letter grade of "D" or "F"); and with such a grade, no units are earned, nor is the grade used to compute the grade point average. However, units attempted for which “NP” (as defined in Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Section 55022) is recorded will be considered in probation and dismissal procedures.

Note: In lieu of the traditional letter grade, the P/NP option is offered so that students may explore subject areas of interest outside of their major areas of competence or known abilities without being overly concerned with a grade or with jeopardizing their grade point average.

FACTORS TO CONSIDER WITH THE PASS/NO PASS GRADING OPTION
There are a number of factors that students—especially transfer students—should consider before making the decision to opt for completion of a course on a Pass/No Pass basis:

• Taking a course on a Pass/No Pass basis is not similar to auditing. Students are held to attendance regulations and must complete all examinations and required coursework.

• Some colleges and universities specify that courses required for a major be completed on a graded ("A"-"F") basis.

• Students required to complete 60 units of coursework with a grade point average of 2.4 prior to admission to the University of California must complete at least 46 of the required units on a graded ("A"-"F") basis. Courses to remedy a University of California admissions deficiency are not acceptable if completed on a "Pass" basis.

• Students planning to apply to competitive admissions programs should complete specifically required courses on a graded basis.

• "No Pass" ("NP") grades are considered by the South Orange County Community College District in determination of progress probation. See page 81 for a definition of progress probation.

• Students planning to graduate from the South Orange County Community College District must establish a minimum 2.0 grade point average for at least 12 units in residence completed at Irvine Valley College.

• Standards for the Dean’s List or other academic honors require completion of a minimum of 12 units in letter-graded courses.
Graduation Honors
In recognition of academic excellence, students are awarded graduation honors as follows:

**Summa Cum Laude:**
4.0 GPA

**Magna Cum Laude:**
3.75 to 3.99 GPA

**Cum Laude:**
3.50 to 3.74 GPA

Graduation honors for associate degrees are determined using all academic work completed, including all work transferred to the college, except basic skills courses. In order to qualify, students must have completed 24 semester units of academic work at Irvine Valley College or Saddleback College.

Graduation honors for associate degrees will be indicated in the commencement program and on the student’s diploma and transcript. However, for candidates—those students with final grades not yet submitted—the commencement program will note “Candidate,” as their degrees have not yet been confirmed. When final grades are determined, a recalculation of grades will be completed and, if the student qualifies, the graduation honor will be noted on his or her transcript and diploma.

Dean’s List
The Irvine Valley College Dean’s List recognizes exemplary academic achievement by full-time students who maintain a minimum 3.5 grade point average while enrolled in 12 or more graded units of study each semester (not including summer). Courses offered on a Pass/No Pass basis only or courses in which a student elects the Pass/No Pass option may not be used to meet the eligibility requirements for inclusion on the Dean’s List.

Students who have earned this honor will have appropriate notations on their official college transcripts.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Specific Course Credit
Irvine Valley College may grant credit by examination to a student for previous experience, training, or instruction equivalent to a specific course offered by the college—provided it is a course for which the student has not received prior high school or college credit, has not attempted credit by examination, and has never enrolled. The course should be one whose content, in the opinion of the department and the instructor assigned, lends itself to testing by examination.

Credit by examination may be granted only for a course listed in the college catalog and only to a student who is registered in the South Orange County Community College District and is in good standing. A student may not receive credit by examination for any course which is a prerequisite to a course for which the student has already received credit. A minimum 2.0 grade point average in at least 12 units completed at Irvine Valley College is required to attempt credit by examination. Units earned through credit by examination will not be counted in determining the 12 semester units required in residence for graduation.

The procedures for securing permission to obtain Credit by Examination for a specific course are as follows:

1. The student submits a Credit by Examination petition form to the Office of Admissions and Records, where eligibility will be determined. Petitions are available at the Office of Admissions and Records.
2. The student contacts an instructor who teaches the course for which Credit by Examination is requested. If it is the judgment of the instructor that the course content can be tested by examination and that the student possesses sufficient background, previous training and/or skills to attempt the examination, the instructor signs the form.
3. The student, following policies and procedures developed within the school, obtains the approval of the appropriate instructional dean.
4. Following approval from the dean, the request is forwarded to the Vice President for Instruction for final approval. (The Vice President for Instruction will forward the approved petition to the Office of Admissions and Records.)
5. The initiating instructor prepares, administers, and grades the examination. The instructor must forward the grade to the Office of Admissions and Records.
6. A grade of Pass (“P”) or No Pass (“NP”) will be assigned, and the course will be identified as “Credit by Examination” on the student’s transcript.

General Education and Associate Degree Credit by Exam
Students may earn credit for College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Advanced Placement (AP) tests, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests, and International Baccalaureate (IB) tests on the basis of their scores.

AP test credit may be applied toward Irvine Valley College associate degree (major and general education) requirements, as well as IGETC and CSU General Education requirements.

CLEP test credit may be applied toward IVC and CSU General Education requirements but not IGETC requirements. IB credits may be applied to both CSU General Education and IGETC requirements.

Charts on the following pages identify specific tests, minimum scores, general education or course credit application, and limitations, if any.
Advanced Placement (AP) Examination: IVC Associate Degree and General Education Credit

Students may earn associate degree and general education credit for Advanced Placement (AP) Tests with scores of 3, 4, or 5. Advanced Placement Examinations are noted in the chart below with the specific course credit listed or with the notation "AP credit not accepted." AP exams not included in the chart do not have an IVC course for which credit is granted. Listed are minimum scores to earn AP credits.

Students must have the College Board send AP exam results to the IVC Admissions Office for use on the associate degree or general education pattern. Course credit and units granted at Irvine Valley College may differ from course credit and units granted by a transfer institution.

ASSOCIATE DEGREES: Students should be aware that AP test credit is determined by comparing the content covered in an exam to the content covered in an equivalent IVC course. Credit by Advanced Placement exam is noted on the student’s transcript.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP EXAM</th>
<th>IVC ASSOCIATE DEGREE CREDIT (MAJOR AND GE)</th>
<th>AP EXAM</th>
<th>IVC ASSOCIATE DEGREE CREDIT (MAJOR AND GE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>Score of 3: (Area 7 - No Course or Unit Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (Studio)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Government and Politics - Comparative</td>
<td>Score of 3: PS 12 (Area 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Score of 4: BIO 1/L (Area 3)</td>
<td>Government and Politics - U.S.</td>
<td>Score of 3: PS 1 (Area 4 or Area 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>Score of 3: MATH 2 (Area 2) Score of 4: MATH 2 and MATH 3A (Area 2)</td>
<td>History - European</td>
<td>Score of 4: HIS 10 or HIS 11 (Area 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>Score of 3: MATH 3A (Area 2) Score of 4: MATH 3A and MATH 3B (Area 2)</td>
<td>History - U.S.</td>
<td>Score of 4: HIS 20 or HIS 21 (Area 6 or Area 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Score of 3: CHEM 3 (Area 3)</td>
<td>History - World</td>
<td>Score of 4: HIS 1 or HIS 2 (Area 5 and Area 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>Score of 3: CHI 3 (Area 6 or Area 7)</td>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>Score of 3: GEOG 2 (Area 4 and Area 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td>Score of 3: (Area 6 or Area 7 - No Course or Unit Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB</td>
<td>Score of 3: CS 37 (Area 9B) Score of 4: CS 37 and CS 41 (Area 9B)</td>
<td>Japanese Language and Culture</td>
<td>Score of 3: JA 3 or JA 21 (Area 6 and Area 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics - Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Score of 3: ECON 20 (Area 4) Score of 5: ECON 2 (Area 2)</td>
<td>Latin - Literature</td>
<td>Score of 3: (Area 6 or Area 7 - No Course or Unit Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics - Microeconomics</td>
<td>Score of 3: ECON 20 (Area 4) Score of 5: ECON 1 (Area 4)</td>
<td>Latin - Vergil</td>
<td>Score of 3: (Area 6 or Area 7 - No Course or Unit Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Language and Composition</td>
<td>Score of 4: WR 201 and WR 301</td>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>Score of 4: MUS 1 and MUS 3 (Area 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Literature and Composition</td>
<td>Score of 4: LIT 1 (Area 6)</td>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>Score of 3: PHYS 2A (Area 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>Score of 4: ENV 1 (Area 4)</td>
<td>Physics C - Mechanics</td>
<td>Score of 3: PHYS 4A (Area 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>Score of 3: FR 3 (Area 6 or Area 7)</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Score of 4: PSYC 1 (Area 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>Score of 3: SPAN 3 (Area 7) Score of 4: SPAN 4 (Area 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>Score of 3: SPAN 3 (Area 6 or Area 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Score of 3: MATH 10 (Area 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College Level Examination Program (CLEP): IVC Associate Degree and General Education Credit

The South Orange County Community College District recognizes the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) in accordance with the guidelines below.

GENERAL EXAMINATION
A student, by successfully completing the General Examination (25th percentile or higher), may earn up to 12 ungraded units applicable to the associate degree as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP GENERAL EXAM</th>
<th>IVC ASSOCIATE DEGREE CREDIT</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>No credit</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Humanities and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>Natural Science (non-laboratory)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No credit will be given for CLEP in any area in which the student has earned college credit prior to completion of the CLEP examination.

SUBJECT EXAMINATION
Each academic school of the college may recognize the Subject Examination if a single examination measures the competency associated with the successful completion of a specific Irvine Valley College course. Generally, however, specific course credit by examination will be attained through the Specific Course Credit policy.

Credit for CLEP is awarded upon completion of 12 units in residence at Irvine Valley College. Additional information regarding the College Level Examination Program may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Records.

Credit granted on the basis of CLEP does not necessarily transfer to other colleges. Students planning to use CLEP credit for college transfer purposes will need to consult the transfer institution regarding its policy pertaining to the CLEP program.
### Advanced Placement (AP) Examination: CSU GE-Breadth Credit

The Advanced Placement examinations may be incorporated into the certification of CSU General Education-Breadth requirements by any certifying institution. All CSU campuses will accept the minimum units shown and apply them toward fulfillment of the designated General Education-Breadth area if the examination is included as part of a full or subject-area certification. Please note that individual CSU campuses may choose to grant more units than those specified toward completion of General Education-Breadth requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP EXAMINATION ¹</th>
<th>CSU GE AREA</th>
<th>Minimum Semester Units Earned ²</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>C1 or C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>B2 and B3 4 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB³</td>
<td>B4 3 semester units</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC³</td>
<td>B4 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC / AB Subscore³</td>
<td>B4 3 semester units</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B1 and B3 4 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 GE units if taken prior to Fall 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Government &amp; Politics</td>
<td>D8 3 semester units</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A³</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB²</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language</td>
<td>A2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>A2 and C2 6 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>B1 and B3 4 semester units</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(Either B1 or B2) and B3 if taken prior to Fall 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>C2 or D6 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 GE units if taken prior to Fall 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Applicable only if taken prior to Fall 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 GE units if taken prior to Fall 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>D5 3 semester units</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td>C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Applicable only if taken prior to Fall 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language and Culture</td>
<td>C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin Literature</td>
<td>C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Applicable only if taken prior to Fall 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Vergil</td>
<td>C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP EXAMINATION</td>
<td>CSU GE AREA</td>
<td>Minimum Semester Units Earned</td>
<td>REMARKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B⁴</td>
<td>B1 and B3</td>
<td>4 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C: Electricity/Magnetism⁴</td>
<td>B1 and B3</td>
<td>4 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C: Mechanics⁴</td>
<td>B1 and B3</td>
<td>4 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>D9</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art – 2D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art – 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art – Drawing</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government &amp; Politics</td>
<td>D8 (and US 2)</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>C2 or D6 (and US 1)</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History</td>
<td>C2 or D6</td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. A minimum score of 3 is required for AP credits to be granted.
2. These units count toward eligibility for admission.
3. If a student passes more than one AP exam in calculus or computer science, only one exam may be applied to the baccalaureate.
4. If a student passes more than one AP exam in physics, only six units may be applied to the baccalaureate, and only four units may be applied to the CSUGE certification.
### College Level Examination Program (CLEP): CSU GE-Breadth Credit

- A minimum score of 50 is required for CLEP credits to be granted, except French Level II (59), German Level II (60), and Spanish Level II (63).
- If a student passes more than one CLEP test in the same language other than English (e.g., two tests in French), only one test may be applied to the baccalaureate. A passing score of 50 is considered "Level I" and earns six units of baccalaureate. The higher score is considered "Level II" and earns additional credit and placement in Area C2 of CSUGE, as noted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP TEST</th>
<th>CSU GE AREA</th>
<th>Minimum Semester Units Earned</th>
<th>CLEP TEST</th>
<th>CSU GE AREA</th>
<th>Minimum Semester Units Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>D8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzing &amp; Interpreting Literature</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Information Systems and Computer Application</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introductory Business Law</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>D9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>D0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra–Trigonometry</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>B1 or B2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (no essay)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (with essay)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Level I</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Level II</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Sciences and History</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman College Composition</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Spanish Level I</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Level I</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spanish Level II</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Level II</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, U.S. I</td>
<td>D6 (US1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>C2 or D6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, U.S. II</td>
<td>D6 (US1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 sem. units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
International Baccalaureate (IB): CSU GE-Breadth Credit

- The IB curriculum offers language at various levels for native and non-native speakers.
- Language B courses are offered at the intermediate level for non-natives.
- Language A1 and A2 are advanced courses in literature for native and non-native speakers, respectively.
- Higher Level exams are noted “HL” in the chart below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE</th>
<th>PASSING SCORE</th>
<th>CSU GE AREA</th>
<th>Minimum Semester Units Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B1 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D5 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (any region) HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C2 or D6 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A1 (any language) HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A2 (any language) HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C2 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language B (any language) HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B4 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B1 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D9 3 semester units</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C1 3 semester units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Placement (AP) Examination: IGETC Credit

- A score of 3, 4, or 5 is required to grant credit for IGETC certification.
- An acceptable AP score for IGETC equates to either 3 semester or 4 quarter units for certification purposes.
- Students who have earned credit from an AP exam should not take a comparable college course because transfer credit will not be granted for both.
- Students should consult a counselor for the UC policy concerning AP credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP EXAMINATION</th>
<th>IGETC AREA</th>
<th>AP EXAMINATION</th>
<th>IGETC AREA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3A or 3B³</td>
<td>Comparative Government &amp; Politics</td>
<td>4H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>U.S. Government &amp; Politics</td>
<td>4H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(and US 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology¹</td>
<td>5B with Lab</td>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>4E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>Italian Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>Japanese Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry¹</td>
<td>5A with Lab</td>
<td>Latin Literature</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
<td>Latin: Vergil</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Physics B¹</td>
<td>5A with Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>Physics C: Mechanics²</td>
<td>5A with Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>Physics C: Electricity/Magnetism²</td>
<td>5A with Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>4I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>1A or 3B³</td>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science²</td>
<td>5A with Lab</td>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>3B or 4F³</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>3B or 4F³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>(and US 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
<td>World History</td>
<td>3B or 4F³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 semester units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 AP exams in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics B allow California community college campuses to apply 4 semester or 5 quarter units to IGETC certification.
2 AP exams in Environmental Science, Physics C: Mechanics and Physics C: Electricity/Magnetism, 3 semester or 4 quarter units are applied for IGETC certification; therefore, students who complete these exams will be required to complete at least 4 semester or 5 quarter units to satisfy the minimum required units for Area 5.
3 AP exams may be used in either area regardless of where the certifying California community college’s discipline is located.
College Level Examination (CLEP): IGETC Credit

CLEP cannot be used to fulfill IGETC requirements.

International Baccalaureate (IB): IGETC Credit

- A score of 5, 6, or 7 on Higher Level (HL) exams is required to grant credit for IGETC certification.
- An acceptable IB score for IGETC equates to either 3 semester or 4 quarter units for certification purposes.
- Students who have earned credit from an IB exam should not take a comparable college course because transfer credit will not be granted for both.
- Students should consult a counselor for the UC policy concerning IB credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE</th>
<th>IGETC AREA</th>
<th>INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE</th>
<th>IGETC AREA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IB Biology HL</td>
<td>5B (no Lab)</td>
<td>IB Language A1 (any language) HL</td>
<td>3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB Chemistry HL</td>
<td>5A (no Lab)</td>
<td>IB Language A2 (any language) HL</td>
<td>3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB Economics HL</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>IB Language B (any language) HL</td>
<td>6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB Geography HL</td>
<td>4E</td>
<td>IB Mathematics HL</td>
<td>2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB History (any region) HL</td>
<td>3B or 4F*</td>
<td>IB Physics HL</td>
<td>5A (no Lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB Language A1 (any language, except English) HL</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
<td>IB Psychology HL</td>
<td>4I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB Language A2 (any language, except English) HL</td>
<td>3B and 6A</td>
<td>IB Theater HL</td>
<td>3A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* IB exams may be used in either area regardless of where the certifying California community college’s discipline is located.
CREDIT FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS

Tech Prep Articulation
Irvine Valley College maintains faculty-approved formal course and program articulation agreements with the Irvine Unified School District, Tustin Unified School District, Saddleback Valley Unified School District, and Coastline Regional Occupational Program (ROP).

Tech Prep articulation agreements permit students to qualify for college credit on a credit-by-exam basis for selected high school or Regional Occupational Program (ROP) coursework completed with a grade of "B" or better, upon approval by the respective IVC instructor. Approved credit will be granted a grade of "P" ("Pass").

Students may petition the Irvine Valley College Office of Admissions and Records to receive college credit after completing at least three units of coursework in residence at IVC with a minimum GPA of 2.0. The three units of residency must be fulfilled within five years from the date the student graduated from high school in order to receive credit for articulated courses.

Students should consult an IVC counselor for information about articulation and transfer agreements, including Tech Prep, Advanced Placement, the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum, and the California State University General Education List.

Credit from Saddleback College
Students of the South Orange County Community College District may receive full transfer credit for all courses taken at either Irvine Valley College or Saddleback College. However, the colleges' curriculum, articulation agreements, and accreditation are distinct, and separate transcripts are issued at each college.

Students who have questions or problems concerning course equivalencies between Saddleback College and Irvine Valley College should contact the Counseling Center prior to registration.

Questions regarding student transcripts should be directed to the registrar in the Office of Admissions and Records.

Transfer Credit
Irvine Valley College grants credit for college units earned at regionally accredited institutions of higher education. No more than four units may be awarded for sectarian courses.

Students must arrange to have all transcripts to be evaluated for transfer credit sent to the Office of Admissions and Records prior to applying for a degree or transfer certification. Applications for degrees or transfer certifications cannot be accepted without all official transcripts on file from all colleges where there is an expectation of transfer credit.

Questions regarding specific courses for which a student is seeking transfer credit should be addressed to the Counseling Center or Transfer Center at Irvine Valley College.

Transfer Credit from Foreign Institutions
Students seeking evaluation of foreign coursework must provide a transcript evaluated by an accredited evaluation and translation service (see the Counseling Center or International Student Center for referrals). Students must turn in the official evaluation to the Office of Admissions and Records for inclusion in their record and then set up an appointment with the Counseling Center so that their transfer work may be evaluated. Coursework from foreign institutions cannot be used for CSU or IGETC certification except to validate the foreign language requirement. Students may be granted credit toward CSU-Breadth and IGETC by earning specified scores on International Baccalaureate (IB) Higher Level exams. Students may refer to the charts on pages 76 and 78 for details.
Cooperative Work Experience (CWE)

Cooperative Work Experience (CWE) is a method of education that combines work experience gained by students on the job with regular academic instruction integral to the community college curriculum.

Based on the principle that individuals may develop most effectively through an educational pattern that incorporates experiences beyond the campus, these structured work activities in business, industry, government and human services are designed to enrich the student’s college studies and enhance the student’s development.

Interested students should enroll in their program’s 167 or 168 course, where available. Students should consult with their CWE coordinator to ensure that they enroll in the appropriate unit value of their course.

Students must work 60 hours in an unpaid or 75 hours in a paid position for each unit of college credit they earn.

Students are required to have a paid or volunteer position to enroll in Cooperative Work Experience. Placement assistance may be found in the Career Center, but placement is not guaranteed.

Military Service Credit

Irvine Valley College will award a student six semester units of general elective credit for a minimum of one year of active, honorable military service. In addition, the college will award appropriate credit for work completed successfully in military service schools, beyond basic training, not to exceed 15 semester units, according to the recommendations of the American Council of Education as stipulated in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services and with the approval of the specific department or school from which the units are to be awarded. Credit will be granted after completion of 12 units in residence and upon application to the Office of Admissions and Records.

The American Association of Community and Junior Colleges has designated the South Orange County Community College District as a Servicemen’s Opportunity College. In order to meet the unique educational demands of active duty service personnel and their dependents, Irvine Valley College provides the following services: contract for degree; special counseling services; special tutorial services; and special service-oriented entrance, residence, transfer, and credit requirements. Interested students should contact the Counseling Center.

Independent Study

Independent study provides an option when a student’s special needs preclude regular enrollment and attendance in courses outlined in the catalog, or when it becomes necessary to meet the particular curricular needs of one or more students. A petition must be approved both by the instructor who will supervise the contract study and by an appropriate administrator. The student, an instructor, and the appropriate administrator prepare a learning contract that specifies the learning content, as well as the methodology of study and means and criteria for evaluation.

Liability Notice

Throughout the academic year, many classes will meet at off-campus locations. The college will not provide transportation to these sites, and students enrolled in these classes are responsible for making their own transportation arrangements. College personnel may assist in coordinating this transportation and/or may recommend travel time, routes, carpooling, etc.; however, the student does not have to follow these recommendations. The South Orange County Community College District is in no way responsible, nor does it assume liability, for any injuries or losses resulting from this non-sponsored transportation. If you ride with another student, that student is not an agent of, nor driving on behalf of the District.

Throughout the school year, the District may sponsor voluntary field trips and excursions in which you may want to participate. Under the California Code of Regulations, if you participate in a voluntary field trip or excursion, you hold the District, its officers, agents, and employees harmless from all liability or claims that may arise out of or in connection with your participation in this activity.
ACADEMIC RENEWAL, PROBATION, DISMISSAL

Academic Renewal
Under certain circumstances, students may elect to have previously completed courses disregarded in the computation of their cumulative grade point average (GPA). This process is known as academic renewal, defined in accordance with Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Section 55046. The various restrictions include the following:
1. A petition must be filed in the Office of Admissions and Records.
2. Accompanying the petition must be evidence that
   (a) previous work in question was substandard (“D,” “F,” or “NP”), and
   (b) the previous substandard work does not reflect the student’s current performance or capabilities.
3. Previous substandard work will be disregarded only by the semester, not by the individual course—that is, all courses completed in a given semester will be disregarded, including those for which the student received a passing grade.
4. No more than two semesters of full-time work or 30 units of part-time work may be disregarded.
5. Only work completed three years or more before the date of petition may qualify for academic renewal.
6. The student must have completed a minimum of 30 semester units with a 2.50 GPA subsequent to the substandard work in question. Work taken at other regionally accredited colleges may be considered.
7. When coursework is disregarded in the computation of the cumulative GPA, the student’s academic record will be annotated; all coursework remains on record, insuring a true and complete academic history.
8. Academic renewal by the South Orange County Community College District does not guarantee that other institutions will approve such action. This determination will be made by the respective transfer institutions.
9. A student may request academic renewal only once.

Probation
In accordance with Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 55030–55034, a student whose work falls below standard may be placed on either academic or progress probation. In both cases, it is the responsibility of the student to confer with a counselor regarding the probationary status and/or to use the services provided by the college—including basic skills courses, tutoring services, and faculty conferences—to bring his or her work back to par. The college reserves the right to require counseling and regulation of the student’s program on the basis of his or her achievement.
Qualifying first-time probation students will be informed of their loss in priority registration if they reach two consecutive semesters on probation.

ACADEMIC PROBATION
A student who has attempted at least 12 semester units at Irvine Valley College and/or Saddleback College is placed on academic probation when the earned grade point average in all units attempted is less than 2.0. A student on academic probation for a grade point deficiency will be removed from probation when his or her accumulated grade point average reaches 2.0 or higher. K-12 students identified for academic probation will not be permitted to take IVC classes until after high school graduation.

PROGRESS PROBATION
A student who has enrolled in at least 12 semester units at Irvine Valley College and/or Saddleback College is placed on progress probation when the percentage of all units in which he or she has enrolled and for which entries of “W,” “I,” and “NP” are recorded reaches or exceeds 50 percent. A student on progress probation shall be removed from probation when the percentage of units in the “W,” “I,” and “NP” category drops below 50 percent. K-12 students identified for progress probation will not be permitted to take any further IVC classes until after high school graduation.

Dismissal
In accordance with Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 55030–55034, any student whose cumulative grade point average falls below 1.75 after three consecutive semesters will be subject to dismissal. A student who remains on progress probation for three consecutive semesters will also be subject to dismissal. A combination of low scholarship and continued progress probation for three consecutive semesters may likewise result in dismissal. Because dismissal is a district process, grades at both Irvine Valley College and Saddleback College are taken into account.

READMISSION AFTER DISMISSAL
Students who have been dismissed from either Irvine Valley College or Saddleback College may apply for readmission after one semester of non-attendance by following the petition procedure in the Office of Admissions and Records. Students who are readmitted and fail to maintain a grade point average of 1.75 or higher during the semester following readmission will be automatically dismissed. Students who drop all courses after their readmission is approved will have to go through the readmission process should they decide to return to Irvine Valley College at another time.

VETERANS DISMISSAL
Irvine Valley College enforces a policy relative to standards of conduct and progress expected by the Department of Veterans Affairs. The Veterans Services Center is required to notify the Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA) of veterans and/or eligible dependents who complete two consecutive semesters on academic or progress probation, regardless of the amount of units. The DVA may terminate benefits, unless it can be shown that the student is pursuing an appropriate objective and has a reasonable chance for success in the chosen programs. Students should consult the Veterans Services Center for details: 949-451-5296.
GRIEVANCES

Grade Grievance Policy and Procedure

This process is under review by the South Orange County Community College District at the time of this printing. Please refer to the Admissions and Records website for the current process and timelines.

By law, the instructor is solely responsible for the grades assigned; no instructor may be directed to change a grade except in certain narrow circumstances authorized by the California Education Code, Section 76224 (a).

When grades are given for any course of instruction taught in a community college district, the grade given to each student shall be the grade determined by the instructor of the course and the determination of the student’s grade by the instructor, in the absence of mistake, fraud, bad faith, or incompetency, shall be final.

The District’s grade grievance policy (Board Policy 5505) outlines the procedures for challenging grades given in any course of instruction offered in the District.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Board policies are accessible online at the South Orange County Community College District website: www.socccd.edu/board/boardpolicies.asp

Grievance forms are available online at www.ivc.edu/resources/policies/pages/gradegrievance.aspx

For further information about the Grade Grievance Policy and the appeal process, students should first contact the dean of the instructional area for the class. If students wish further assistance, they may contact the Office of Instruction, Room A 119, 949-451-5212.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Mistake: An unintentional act, omission or error by the instructor or the college.

Fraud: A deception deliberately practiced in order to secure unfair or unlawful gain.

Bad Faith: An intent to deceive or to act in a manner contrary to law and/or a grade assigned in violation of the protections described in California Education Code and Title 5, California Code of Regulations, guaranteeing students’ rights to participate in college programs free from discrimination and harassment. If it is determined that a grade was the result of discrimination or harassment, the grade may be changed as a remedy for the discrimination or harassment.

Incompetence: A lack of ability, legal qualification, or fitness to discharge a required duty.

INFORMAL RESOLUTION

Any student who believes he or she has a grade grievance should make a reasonable effort to resolve the matter on an informal basis with the faculty member who assigned the grade or that person’s dean or designee prior to requesting a grievance hearing. If informal resolution of the problem is not possible, the student may elect to pursue a formal grievance.

Formal Grievance Process

A. Filing the Statement of Grievance Form

The first stage of the formal grievance process is completing and filing a written, signed Statement of Grievance form stating the basis for the grade grievance. The student must file the form with the appropriate dean or designee no later than 45 business days after the student knew or should have known of the grade in the course. The form must be filed whether or not the student has initiated efforts at informal resolution, if the student wishes the grievance to become official.

Students may obtain the Statement of Grievance form online at www.ivc.edu/resources/policies/pages/gradegrievance.aspx

B. Requesting a Grievance Hearing

The second stage of the formal grievance process is requesting and filing a Request for Grievance Hearing form. The student must file the request form with the appropriate dean or designee within 30 business days after filing the Statement of Grievance.

Students may obtain the Request for Grievance Hearing form online at www.ivc.edu/resources/policies/pages/gradegrievance.aspx.

The student may withdraw the written Statement of Grievance and/or Request for a Grievance Hearing at any time. The notice of withdrawal must be in writing and filed with the appropriate dean or designee.
C. The Grievance Hearing Panel
Within 15 business days following receipt of the Request for Grievance Hearing, the Grievance Hearing Panel meets to select a chair and determine on the basis of the Statement of Grievance whether there are sufficient grounds for a hearing. The panel consists of the appropriate dean or designee, a representative appointed by the Associated Student Government and a faculty member appointed by the Academic Senate. The panel’s determination is regulated by specific requirements set forth in Board Policy 5505. These include but are not limited to whether the grievance is frivolous, without foundation, or filed for purposes of harassment, and whether it was filed by a duly enrolled student in a timely manner.

If the panel determines that the written Statement of Grievance does not meet the requirements as set forth in Board Policy 5505, the chair will notify the student in writing within five days of the Hearing Panel decision that the Request for a Grievance Hearing has been rejected. The notice will include the specific reasons for the rejection of a hearing and the procedures for appeal.

If the panel determines that the written Statement of Grievance does meet each of the requirements, the chair will schedule a grievance hearing no later than 45 business days from the decision of the Hearing Panel. All parties to the grievance will be notified in writing by the chair of the date, time and location of the grievance hearing 10 business days prior to the grievance hearing.

D. Hearing Procedures
The hearing will be closed and confidential. It will include the presentation of oral and written testimony relevant to the issues alleged in the grievance by each party. The burden shall be on the grievant to prove by a preponderance of the evidence that the facts alleged are true. Further details concerning the conduct of the hearing are described in Board Policy 5505.

E. Hearing Panel Decision
Within 15 business days following the close of the hearing, the Grievance Hearing Panel will prepare a written decision that includes specific factual findings regarding the grievance and the specific conclusions regarding whether a legal basis for a grievance has been established.

The Hearing Panel decision will also include a specific statement regarding the relief to be afforded the grievant, if any. The Hearing Panel decision will be based only on the record of the hearing, and not on matters outside the record. The record consists of the written Statement of Grievance, any written response by the respondent and the oral and written evidence produced at the hearing.

Appeal Process
WRITTEN STATEMENT OF APPEAL

Within 10 business days following the Grievance Hearing Panel decision regarding the merits of the grievance, any party to the grievance may file a written Statement of Appeal with the college president stating the specific basis for the appeal. This statement will be sent to all parties.

The college president will review the record of the hearing and the documents submitted in connection with the appeal, but will not consider any matters outside the formal record. The college president may decide to sustain, reverse or modify the decision of the Grievance Hearing Panel. The president’s decision will be in writing and will include a statement of reasons for the decision. The college president’s decision shall be final.

The decision on appeal will be reached within 20 business days after receipt of the appeal documents, and copies of the decision will be sent to all parties.

Students may obtain the Statement of Appeal form online at www.ivc.edu/resources/policies/pages/gradegrievance.aspx.
STUDENT RIGHTS

Statement on Freedom of Expression, Civility and Mutual Respect
The Irvine Valley College community recognizes the important role of freedom of expression, civility and mutual respect in fostering a healthy and productive college environment. Therefore, the college encourages an atmosphere of professionalism and cooperation, in which each member’s roles responsibilities are understood and appreciated, and in which the free expression of all opinions, beliefs and ideas is encouraged and respected.

Further, the college seeks to establish the highest level of communication and transparency in the various processes of campus governance and decision making.

To achieve these goals, the college invests its resources in expressing its commitment to free expression, civility, and mutual respect in college publications, including college handbooks and manuals; in proactive education for all employees; by sponsoring projects and activities that bring people together in a spirit of hospitality, service, appreciation, and camaraderie; through regular open forums intended to foster the exchange of ideas; through maintaining open, inclusive and transparent decision-making processes, with regularly published results; and through a peer-driven process—in which all of the governance groups participate and contribute—for dispute resolution, one steeped in finding mutually agreeable solutions.

Nondiscrimination and Harassment Policy
The South Orange County Community College District is committed to providing an academic and work environment free of unlawful discrimination and harassment. Federal and state laws and District policies afford students and employees the right to work or learn in an environment free from discriminatory intimidation, ridicule and insult.

The District prohibits illegal harassment including the acts of students, employees, and non-employees. Prompt and equitable action, including appropriate disciplinary action, will be taken against any student, employee (supervisory or otherwise), or agent of the District, who engages in such conduct. The action will be prompt, effective, and commensurate with the severity of the offense.

GENERAL HARASSMENT
Discrimination and/or harassment based on race, color, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, religion, national origin, ethnic group identification, ancestry, age, physical or mental disability, medical condition, military service, sexual orientation, marital status, pregnancy, or any legally protected characteristic, or the perception that a person has one or more of these characteristics is illegal and violates District policy.

Gender-based harassment does not necessarily involve conduct that is sexual. Any hostile or offensive conduct based on gender can constitute prohibited harassment. Harassment comes in many forms, including but not limited to the following conduct:

- **Verbal:** Inappropriate or offensive remarks, slurs, jokes or innuendoes based on a person’s race, gender, sexual orientation, or other legally protected status.

- **Visual or Written:** The display or circulation of visual or written material that degrades an individual or group based on gender, race, nationality, sexual orientation, or other legally protected status.

- **Environmental:** A hostile academic or work environment exists where it is permeated by sexual innuendo; insults or abusive comments directed at an individual or group based on gender, race, nationality, sexual orientation or other legally protected status; or gratuitous comments regarding gender, race, nationality, sexual orientation or other legally protected status that are not relevant to the subject matter of the class or activities on the job.

- **Physical:** Inappropriate or offensive touching, assault, or physical interference with free movement. This may include, but is not limited to, kissing, patting, lingering or intimate touches, grabbing, pinching, leering, staring, unnecessarily brushing against or blocking another person, whistling or sexual gestures. It also includes any physical assault or intimidation directed at an individual due to that person’s gender, race, national origin, sexual orientation or other protected status. Physical sexual harassment includes acts of sexual violence, such as rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, and sexual coercion. Sexual violence refers to physical sexual acts perpetrated against a person’s will or where a person is incapable of giving consent due to the victim’s use of drugs or alcohol. An individual also may be unable to give consent due to an intellectual or other disability.
SEXUAL HARASSMENT
In addition to the above, sexual harassment consists of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other conduct of a sexual nature when:

- submission to the conduct is made a term or condition of an individual's employment, academic status, or progress;
- submission to, or rejection of, the conduct by the individual is used as a basis of employment or academic decisions affecting the individual;
- the conduct has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact upon the individual's work or academic performance, or of creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work or educational environment; or
- submission to, or rejection of, the conduct by the individual is used as the basis for any decision affecting the individual regarding benefits and services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through the college.

Complaint Procedures
INFORMAL PROCEDURES
The District strongly encourages students and staff who believe they are being harassed to file a complaint in a timely manner. Since failure to report harassment impedes the District’s ability to stop the behavior, the District strongly encourages that such complaints be made within 30 days of the alleged incident. Any complaint not involving employment may be made orally or in writing within one year of the date of the alleged discrimination or harassment.

The District has established “designated officers” who are charged with receiving complaints and coordinating their investigation. The designated officer will explain the rights and options available to the individual bringing charges of unlawful discrimination or harassment. If there is a simple misunderstanding or the individual does not wish to file a formal complaint, the individual may elect to pursue an informal resolution process. The informal process is not a prerequisite for filing a formal complaint.

An individual who feels she/he has been subjected to sexual assault may file a complaint with the police department in addition to any other complaint.

Individuals who believe they have been subjected to unlawful discrimination, including harassment, may report complaints to the designated officer for Irvine Valley College:

Vice President for Student Services
Irvine Valley College
5500 Irvine Center Drive
Irvine, California 92618
949-451-5214

FORMAL PROCEDURES
If an informal process does not resolve the matter and/or the complainant wishes to pursue formal charges, he or she may elect to follow formal complaint procedures. The informal process may not be appropriate for complaints of sexual assault. Formal complaints of unlawful discrimination or harassment must be filed in writing on a form prescribed by the State Chancellor. Approved complaint forms are available from any one of the following sources:

The Office of the Vice President for Student Services
Irvine Valley College
5500 Irvine Center Drive
Irvine, California 92618
949-451-5214

The Office of the Director of Human Resources
South Orange County Community College District
28000 Marguerite Parkway
Mission Viejo, California 92692
949-582-4348 or 949-582-4850

Irvine Valley College website:
www.ivc.edu/resources/policies/Pages/harassment.aspx

SOCCCD website:
www.socccd.edu/hr/HRForms.asp

State Chancellor of the California Community Colleges website:
http://californiacommunitycolleges.cccd.co.ca.us/ComplaintsForm.aspx

Upon receiving a formal written complaint, the District will determine whether the complaint has met the necessary requirements, which include but are not limited to whether it was filed in a timely manner, on an appropriate form, and whether it alleges unlawful discrimination as stipulated in Title 5, section 59300.

The District will investigate properly filed complaints according to procedures prescribed in Board policy. The District will complete its investigation within 90 days of receiving the complaint and report its administrative determination. The District must provide written notice to both the complainant and the State Chancellor of whether there is probable cause to sustain the charges raised in the complaint; a description of the action taken, if any, to prevent similar problems from occurring in the future; the proposed resolution of the complaint; and the complainant’s right to appeal to the District and the State Chancellor.

FURTHER INFORMATION
For more comprehensive information about discrimination and harassment, students are encouraged to read the Harassment Policy and Complaint Procedure brochure, available in the Office of Student Services, Room A 110, at Irvine Valley College. The brochure is also available for downloading from the SOCCCD website: www.socccd.edu/hr/HRforms.asp.

Students may also refer to Administrative Regulation 4000.5 for more information regarding filing a complaint and investigation procedures.
Accommodations for Students with Disabilities

Irvine Valley College will make reasonable accommodations and/or academic adjustments for qualified students with disabilities in order to create an educational environment where they have equal access to instruction without fundamentally altering any course, educational program, or degree.

Students with verified disabilities who believe they have not been provided with reasonable academic accommodations are encouraged to contact the Disabled Student Program and Services Office at 949-451–5630, SSC 171.

Students with verified disabilities who have specific questions or problems concerning disability discrimination should contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Services, ADA/504 Officer, Room A 110, 949-451-5214. Formal complaints may be submitted to this office.

Crime Awareness

Irvine Valley College seeks to offer the safest possible campus environment for its students and employees. Campus Police officers are on duty 24 hours per day, seven days a week to patrol the campus and enforce the laws of the State of California and the rules and regulations adopted by the South Orange County Community College District Board of Trustees.

A crime statistics disclosure pamphlet is available at the college bookstore, the Campus Police Office (CP 100), President’s Office, Information Desk, and Student Services Center lobby. For further information, students may contact the Campus Police Office at 949-451-5200.

Student Privacy Rights: Releasing Student Records

Under the provisions of the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, all students are guaranteed the right to the privacy of their records. Irvine Valley College, in compliance with this law, provides students access to specified official records of their work at the college. Students have the right to challenge the content of their records—including the grade they received in a class—at the grounds that it is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. Those wishing to challenge the information in their files should contact the Vice President for Student Services, 949-451-5214, Room A 110, who will initiate a hearing.

Irvine Valley College will not release student records unless the college has received the student’s prior written consent except in the following circumstances:

1. Release may be made as required under the provisions of the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act. The college will make public specific directory information, which includes a student’s name, dates of attendance, enrollment status, degrees and awards received by the student, and participation in officially recognized activities and sports programs. Additionally, athletes may have weight, height, and high school they graduated from released as needed.
2. Release will be made as required by the Solomon Act to the military services.
3. Release will be made to federal, state and local government authorities as required in the performance of official duties.
4. Release may be made to district-approved third parties determined as FERPA compliant for educational purposes.

A standard fee of $15 has been established to cover the cost of furnishing copies of some college records to the student. Students wishing to have a copy of other records will be charged the actual reproduction cost. Copies of transcripts of course work completed at other institutions must be obtained from those institutions.

The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act applies to educational records only and does not include administrative records.

Instructional and Course Material Fees

In accordance with Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 59400–59408, the policy for requiring students to provide instructional and other materials and establishing the provisions for assessing the students a fee for a credit or non-credit course shall conform to the following guidelines:

1. The materials shall be tangible personal property which are owned or primarily controlled by the individual student.
2. The material is of a continuing value to the student outside of the classroom setting, which can be taken from the classroom setting, and which is not wholly consumed, used up or rendered valueless as it is applied in achieving the required objectives of a course which are to be accomplished under the supervision of an instructor during class hours.
3. The material shall not be solely or exclusively available from the district except if it is provided to the student at the district’s actual cost; and:
   a. The material is otherwise generally available, but is provided by the district for health and safety reasons; or
   b. The material is provided in lieu of other generally available but more expensive material which would otherwise be required.

Any materials not meeting these guidelines will be provided by the district to students at no cost to the student.
**Student Right-to-Know Disclosure**

**Completion Rate**
- Statewide: 25.08%
- Irvine Valley College: 36.01%

**Transfer Rate**
- Statewide: 14.36%
- Irvine Valley College: 15.76%

In compliance with the Student-Right-to-Know (SRTK) and Campus Security Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-542), it is the policy of the South Orange County Community College District and Irvine Valley College to make available its completion and transfer rates to all current and prospective students. Beginning in Fall 2009, a cohort of all certificate-, degree-, and transfer-seeking first-time, full-time students were tracked over a three-year period. Their completion and transfer rates are listed above. Based upon the cohort defined above, a “completer” is a student who attained a certificate or degree or became “transfer prepared” during a three-year period, from Fall 2009 to Spring 2012. Students who have completed 60 transferable units with a GPA of 2.0 or better are considered “transfer-prepared.” Students who transferred to another post-secondary institution, prior to attaining a degree, certificate, or becoming “transfer-prepared” during a five-semester period, from Spring 2010 to Spring 2012, are “transfer students.” Information about Student Right-to-Know rates for Irvine Valley College and how they should be interpreted can be found at the California Community Colleges Student-Right-to-Know Information Clearinghouse website: [http://srtk.cccco.edu/index.asp](http://srtk.cccco.edu/index.asp).

**NOTE:** SRTK rates do not represent the success rates of the entire student population at Irvine Valley College, nor do they account for student outcomes occurring after this three-year tracking period. The rates do not describe other important features about the college and its students. Additionally, as a part of the Transfer Velocity Project, the California Community College Chancellor’s Office tracks first-time college students who demonstrate “behavioral intent to transfer” by completing a minimum of 12 units and attempting either a transfer level math or English course within a six-year time frame. Of the latest cohort of “transfer-oriented” students at IVC, 60% transferred to a four-year institution within the six-year time frame. This is the number one transfer rate for such students in Orange County and the second highest in the California Community College system.

**Student Code of Conduct**

Requirements for student conduct are set forth in the California Education Code, Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, policies of the Board of Trustees, and in the California Penal Code.

Students in the South Orange County Community College District are responsible for regulating their own conduct and for respecting the rights and privileges of others. Irvine Valley College students are expected to conduct themselves in a manner compatible with the function of the college as an educational institution and to respect and obey all civil and criminal laws. Failure to show respect for the standards as set forth by the South Orange County Community College District is cause for expulsion.

Students may be disciplined for one or more of the following causes related to college activity or attendance.

1. Disruptive behavior, willful disobedience, habitual profanity or vulgarity, or the open and persistent defiance of the authority of district personnel.
2. Assault, battery, or any threat of force or violence upon a student, district personnel, or on an authorized visitor.
3. Willful misconduct resulting in injury or death to a student or district personnel or an authorized visitor, or willful misconduct resulting in damage, defacing, theft, or other injury to any real or personal property owned by the District, or district personnel, or students in attendance at the colleges or programs of the District.
4. The unlawful use, sale, or possession on district property or presence on district property while under the influence of any controlled substance or any poison classified as such by state or federal law.
5. Smoking in an area where smoking has been prohibited by law or by policy of the Board of Trustees or administrative regulation.
6. Disorderly, lewd, indecent, or obscene conduct on district property or at district sponsored functions.
7. Sexual assault (as defined in Board Policy 5404) on any student, or employee of the District, on campus or off-campus grounds or facilities maintained by the district.
8. The possession or use of any firearms, explosives, dangerous chemicals, deadly weapons, or other potentially harmful implements or substances while on district property or at a district-sponsored function without the prior authorization of the disciplinary officer.
9. The obstruction or disruption, on or off campus, of any educational or administrative process or any other process or function of the District.
10. Physical abuse, on or off campus property, of the person or property of any member of the campus community or of members of his or her family or the threat of such physical abuse when related to a district program or activity.
11. Misrepresentation of oneself or of an organization as an agent of the District.
12. Soliciting or assisting another to do any act which would subject a student to discipline.
13. Use, possession, or distribution of alcoholic beverages and/or illegal narcotics/drugs on district premises, or at district-sponsored events, or appearances on district property or at district sponsored events while under the influence of alcohol or illegal narcotics/drugs unless otherwise provided by law and District policy.
14. Unauthorized recording, dissemination, and publication of academic presentations or materials. This prohibition applies to a recording made in any medium.
15. Actions of force or threat of force to injure, intimidate, oppress or threaten because of the other person’s race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, disability, gender, or sexual orientation, or because of the perception that the other person has one or more of these characteristics.

16. Academic dishonesty, including, but not limited to falsification, plagiarism, cheating or fabrication, which compromises the integrity of an assignment, a college record or a program. See “Academic Honesty and Dishonesty” in the Academic Policies section.

Irvine Valley College Facebook Posting Guidelines

Irvine Valley College welcomes the free exchange of ideas on our Facebook page through the use of posted comments. Comments posted on our page do not necessarily reflect the opinions or policies of the college.

We adhere to Facebook’s Terms of Use and Code of Conduct, and we reserve the right to remove any content that is abusive and/or profane, as well as advertisements for products, services, activities and events not sponsored by the college.

Students who are fans of the Irvine Valley College Facebook page are expected to conduct themselves as they would in a classroom.

Administrators of this page have the right to remove any content that has been removed by the administra tors of IVC’s Facebook page, please email us at ivcinfo@ivc.edu.

Disciplinary Action

A request for disciplinary action may be initiated in writing by district employees. When there is a violation of the Student Code of Conduct, the following procedures will be followed:

If the conduct occurred in the classroom, the instructor may remove the student from class for that day and the next class meeting if the student interfered with the instructional process. Removal must be reported to the disciplinary officer immediately. If the student is a threat to self or to others, the instructor must contact Campus Police immediately. If the student removed is a dependent minor, the instructor may request that the parent or guardian attend a parent conference regarding the removal. Upon removal of a student, the instructor will give the student verbal and/or written notice of the reasons for the removal. Refer to AR 5401 for more details.

If the conduct did not occur in the classroom, the college employee discovering the conduct will report the incident to the disciplinary officer and submit a written report on the appropriate form (i.e., Incident Report form). The report will include (a) date and time of the conduct, (b) location, (c) names of witnesses, and (d) a detailed explanation of the alleged misconduct.

When the report of alleged misconduct is sent to the disciplinary officer, the officer will evaluate the information to determine if it alleges a violation of the District’s student conduct policy and/or regulations. If the disciplinary officer determines that the report supports such allegations, a meeting will be requested with the student to provide the student an opportunity to respond to the allegations.

The disciplinary officer will review all documentation related to the case to make a determination if disciplinary action is required.

The disciplinary officer will send a notice by mail to the student charged with the violation. This notice will include a written explanation of the incident and the charges that have been made (i.e., the specific conduct involved and the specific regulation(s) alleged to have been violated.

The disciplinary decision is final and it is immediately in effect unless it involves termination of State and/or local financial aid, suspension, or recommendation of expulsion, in which case the student may appeal the decision to the Disciplinary Hearing Panel within ten days. In cases referred to the Panel by the disciplinary officer or in cases where the decision is appealed to the Panel, the procedures in Section V will be followed. The student may, in writing, accept the penalty of suspension or expulsion without further hearing and without admitting participation in the conduct charged.

RANGE OF DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS

1. Verbal Reprimand:
A warning that the conduct is not acceptable.

2. Written Reprimand:
Becomes part of the student file for a minimum of five years or longer at the discretion of the disciplinary officer, and is considered in the event of future violations.

3. Mental Health Clearance:
Mental health clearance may be required before a student is readmitted to a particular class or allowed to be on district property. The campus chief administrative officer (or designee) must receive a letter from a licensed mental health professional stating that in his or her professional judgment, the student will no longer continue the behavior which gave rise to the disciplinary action or that the student’s presence on campus is not a threat to himself or herself or others. The mental health professional must be licensed by the State of California. The student shall bear the cost and expense of obtaining mental health clearance.
4. Disciplinary Probation:
A specific period of conditional participation in campus and academic affairs, which may involve any or all of the following:

a. Ineligibility for all student government roles;
b. Removal from any student government position;
c. Revocation of the privilege of participating in district and/or student-sponsored activities;
d. Ineligibility for membership on an athletic team;
e. Limitation of courses and/or instructors the student may take.

5. Suspension:
The Board of Trustees or the disciplinary officer may suspend a student for cause. Suspension will be accompanied by a hearing conducted by the Disciplinary Hearing Panel. Suspension may involve

a. Removal from one or more classes for the remainder of the academic term.
b. Removal from all classes and activities of the District for one or more terms. During this time, the student may not be enrolled in any class or program within the District.

6. Expulsion:
The Board of Trustees may expel a student for cause when other means of correction fail to bring about proper conduct or when the presence of the student causes a continuing danger to the physical safety of the student or others. Expulsion will be accompanied by a hearing conducted by the Disciplinary Hearing Panel.

For further information, students may contact the President’s Office at Irvine Valley College or refer to the South Orange County Community College District Administrative Regulation 5401, available in the college library or at socccd.edu.

Debts Owed to the College
Failure to return college equipment, defaulting on student loans, failure to redeem returned checks, or non-payment of Library or Health and Wellness Center fees may result in a student’s official transcripts, diplomas, or certificates being withheld, as well as permission to register for classes being denied.

Substance Abuse
CAMPUS STANDARDS OF CONDUCT
Irvine Valley and Saddleback colleges are dedicated to the elimination of the use of illicit drugs and alcohol abuse. The colleges are making significant efforts to create an environment that promotes and Reinforces good health. These include responsible living; respect for community and campus standards and regulations; and the intellectual, social, emotional, ethical, and physical well-being of all members of the campus community.

Within this context, the South Orange County Community College District and California State law prohibit the unlawful possession, use, distribution, manufacture or dispensing of illicit drugs and alcohol by students on college property or as part of any college activity. (California Education Code, Section 76033 (a) and South Orange County Community College District Board Policy and Administrative Regulation 5401—Code of Conduct.)

CAMPUS LEGAL SANCTIONS
Students are reminded that violations of these provisions may lead to the imposition of a disciplinary sanction under South Orange County Community College District Administrative Regulation 5401.

All violations of policy will be handled on an individual basis affording each student the right to due process. Procedures of this process are described in Administrative Regulation 5401. Sanctions which may be imposed include reprimand, probation, suspension, and expulsion.

Acceptable Use Policy: Digital Information
Use of College Computers, Email, Internet Services, Telephones, Faxes, and Electronic Devices
The South Orange County Community College District (SOCCCD) digital information network is intended to enhance the availability of educational materials and opportunities for students. The network consists of computers; computer networks; e-mail and voice mail systems; Internet services; audio and video conferencing; and related electronic peripherals such as cellular phones, modems and fax machines. The District encourages broad and extensive use of the network for educational purposes. However, personal, recreational or commercial use of the system for non-academic matters is not permitted.

Student email privileges are designed solely for educational purposes. Chain letters, chat rooms, Multiple User Dimensions (MUDs), or multi-player game servers are not allowed, with the exception of those bulletin boards or chat groups that are created by academic staff for specific instructional purposes. The District reserves the right to monitor network and email use for the purpose of determining whether a violation of District policy or law has occurred, and to take disciplinary action when appropriate.

Guidelines for permitted uses of the information network are defined in South Orange County Community College District Administrative Regulation 4000.2, Electronic Communications.
Animals/Pets on Campus

No animals or pets of any kind are allowed within the boundaries of any college. This restriction also applies to animals and/or pets confined in any vehicle parked within the college boundaries. In connection with special class assignments, the college president or an appointed designee may grant approval to a student to bring an animal or pet on campus. When such approval is granted, the student must control and supervise the animal or pet at all times while on campus.

NOTE: This policy does not apply to the use of a guide dog, signal dog, or service dog, specially trained for assisting a totally or partially blind person, deaf person, person whose hearing is impaired or physically disabled person, or the instructional use of animals or animals indigenous to the college’s grounds.

It is the policy of the South Orange County Community College District to permit qualified individuals with disabilities to use service animals in campus facilities and on campuses. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that qualified individuals with disabilities can participate in and benefit from District services, programs and activities, and to ensure that the District does not discriminate on the basis of disability. This policy is established pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA). The definition of service animal is to include only dogs and miniature horses.

Parking Regulations

A complete copy of the South Orange County Community College District Traffic & Parking Regulations (AR-3450) can be obtained at the Campus Police Station (CP 100), at the Administration Building (A 100), or online at www.ivc.edu/resources/police/pages/parking_regs.aspx.

Parking on campus is by permit only Monday through Sunday, seven (7) days a week, 24 hours a day. There is no beginning of semester waiver. Green-curbed (timed) parking areas do not require a permit. No overnight parking is allowed without approval from the Campus Police Department. Violation of this regulation may result in the vehicle being cited and/or towed at the owner’s expense. Students are reminded not to park in spaces marked for staff or in disabled spaces unless authorized.

DISABLED PARKING

There are disabled spaces in each parking lot. A valid campus student/staff parking permit is required, in addition to the California Disabled Placard, to park in designated disabled spaces.

CITATIONS

Citations are issued for violations of the District’s traffic and parking regulations. Penalties range from $38.00 to $250.00, depending on the type of violation. An appeal process is available under CVC 40215(a), and instructions are printed on each citation.

Parking Permits

Parking permits are required on the IVC and ATEP campuses 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week. There is no beginning of semester waiver. Students may purchase parking permits when they register online or at a later time through MySite. Annual and semester permits for automobiles are not sold on campus. Parking permits purchased online will be mailed to students directly, and a temporary permit, which is valid for two weeks, is available once the order is placed. Parking permits must be displayed in the lower corner of the driver’s side windshield. Permits are static cling and do not require permit hangers. Irvine Valley College semester or annual student parking permits are valid for student parking at Saddleback College and ATEP and in designated student parking areas for IVC classes at CSUF-Irvine. The South Orange County Community College District determines the cost of parking permits and the fees charged to purchase daily permits from dispensers.

Daily Permit Dispensers

Daily parking permit dispensers are located near the entrances to lots #2, #5, #8 and #10, and at the Irvine Valley entrance near the Performing Arts Center. When properly displayed, permits are valid in student parking only. If students experience any problems with a permit dispenser, they should contact 949-451-5234 for immediate assistance. IVC daily parking permits are valid at IVC and ATEP only, and are not valid at Saddleback College.

Lost or Stolen Permits

Students who lose their parking permit must go to the Parking Services Office to purchase a replacement. Stolen permits may be replaced at no cost with a copy of the police report from the department that took the report. It is a misdemeanor in California to falsify a police report.
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREES WITH AN AREA OF EMPHASIS

Associate in Arts Degree with an Emphasis in Business

The intent of this degree is to prepare students for careers and/or higher education in business and computer information, generally, or in specific disciplines within this broad designation.

This degree emphasizes training that will enable students to lead, direct, plan, organize, and respond to a variety of challenges. It stresses problem-solving skills involved in making managerial, financial, and technical decisions based on available data, tools, and resources. Courses in the program study the elements of creative thinking and interpretation used in the process of transmitting information graphically. Students are acquainted with the concepts, theories, and terminology critical to their area of emphasis.

Complete a minimum of 18 units from the following courses listed below, including a minimum of 12 units selected from at least three of the business science disciplines. Students may only complete up to 3 units of CWE 168 from the related disciplines. See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.

BUSINESS SCIENCE DISCIPLINES

ACCOUNTING: ACCT 1A, 1B, 112.1, 112.2, 114, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 215


ECONOMICS: ECON 1, 2, 6, 10, 13, 105

MANAGEMENT: MGT 1, 12A, 102, 103, 104, 115, 120, 125, 135, 160, 217, 235, 282, 288

REAL ESTATE: RE 170, 172, 174A, 175, 176A, 190, 195, 279

RELATED DISCIPLINES

Students may count a maximum of 6 units from the courses listed below toward the 18-unit requirement.

COMM 1; CWE 168; PHIL 2; MATH 3A, 10, 11; WR 2

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18

Major continues on next column

To obtain the Associate in Arts degree with an emphasis in Business, students will have to:

1. Complete
   A. The CSU General Education Certification pattern, a minimum of 39 units.
   OR
   B. The IGETC Certification pattern, a minimum of 36 units.
   OR
   C. The IVC Associate Degree General Education pattern, a minimum of 31 units.

2. Complete a minimum of 18 units from the courses listed above, including a minimum of 12 units selected from at least three of the business science disciplines.

3. Complete any elective, degree-applicable courses needed to bring the total number of units to 60.

4. Maintain a 2.0 overall GPA and a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” in all courses taken in the area of emphasis.

5. Satisfy the residency and competency requirements as stated on page 28.

Students are advised to consult with faculty in the fields of interest within the emphasis to identify career areas and to consult with a counselor to clarify graduation requirements and/or to determine specific transfer paths. The courses within each concentration described in the emphasis represent clusters of courses designed to prepare students for common traditional university major areas of study, for certificate programs, or for technical education certificates.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the AA degree with emphasis in business, students will be able to

- Describe the relationship between profit and risk, and discuss how businesses and nonprofit organizations can raise the standard of living for all.
- Discuss the importance of the global market and the roles of comparative advantage and absolute advantage in global trade.
- Explain why effective communication, i.e. the sharing of information, helps an organization gain a competitive advantage, and describe the communication process.
- Explain the role of operations management in achieving superior quality, efficiency, and responsiveness to customers.
- Demonstrate the use of current technology resources to collect and analyze data and to access, evaluate, and present information in solving problems and making decisions.
- Apply computing techniques to solve common business problems, to manipulate and interpret data, and to disseminate the data, methodology, analysis, and results.
Associate in Arts Degree with an Emphasis in Fine Arts Appreciation

The intent of this degree is to prepare students for careers and/or higher education in the appreciation of the fine arts, generally, or in specific disciplines within this broad designation.

This degree emphasizes the methods and values used in the study of aesthetic works and creative endeavors. Students develop the necessary critical skills to contemplate, interpret, theorize, create, and perform effectively. Students develop a contextual appreciation for aesthetic meaning and significance, collaborative expression, theoretical study, and cross-disciplinary investigation.

Complete a minimum of 18 units from the following courses, with at least one course taken in three different disciplines:

**APPLICATION AND PERFORMANCE COURSES**

**CAMERA ARTS:** DMA 51, 55, 120, 130, 140, 195; PHOT 51

**DANCE:** DNCE 1 (1A/1B), 6, 7, 12, 13, 17 (17A/17B), 18 (18A/18B), 22, 23, 27, 33, 34, 65, 142, 170

**COMMUNICATION STUDIES:** COMM 1, COMM/TA 30, COMM 106A/B/C

**MUSIC:** MUS 39, 40, 42, 46, 54, 55, 56, 57, 80, 81, 82, 85

**STUDIO ARTS:** ART 40, 41, 50, 51, 52, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 186, 195

**THEATRE ARTS:** TA 15 (15A/15B), 16 (16A/16B), 17 (17A/17B), 18 (18A/18B), 19 (19A/19B), 40, 142A/B/C

**HISTORY AND THEORY COURSES**

**ART HISTORY:** ARTH 1, 4, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 104, 110, 115, 130, 150

**DANCE:** DNCE 55, 77, 85

**MUSIC:** MUS 1, 3, 20, 21, 27, 28

**THEATRE ARTS:** TA 20, 21, 25, 26

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18**

*Major continues on next column*

To obtain the Associate in Arts degree with an emphasis in Fine Arts Appreciation, students will have to:

1. Complete
   A. The CSU General Education Certification pattern, a minimum of 39 units.
      OR
   B. The IGETC Certification pattern, a minimum of 36 units.
      OR
   C. The IVC Associate Degree General Education pattern, a minimum of 31 units.

2. Complete a minimum of 18 units from the courses listed in the emphasis, with at least one course taken in three different disciplines.

3. Complete any elective, degree-applicable courses needed to bring the total number of units to 60.

4. Maintain a 2.0 overall GPA and a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” in all courses taken in the area of emphasis.

5. Satisfy the residency and competency requirements as stated on page 28.

Students are advised to consult with faculty in the fields of interest within the emphasis to identify career areas and to consult with a counselor to clarify graduation requirements and/or to determine specific transfer paths. The courses within each concentration described in the emphasis represent clusters of courses designed to prepare students for common traditional university major areas of study, for certificate programs, or for technical education certificates.

**PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of the AA degree with emphasis in fine arts appreciation, students will be able to

- Gain an increased aesthetic awareness and appreciation of the arts from a critical point of view.
Associate in Arts Degree with an Emphasis in Humanities and Languages

The intent of this degree is to prepare students for careers and/or higher education in the humanities and languages, generally, or in specific disciplines within this broad designation.

This degree emphasizes the methods and values of humanistic study. Students investigate the role that language, philosophy, literature, religion, history, and the arts play in the shaping of human cultures. The curriculum also encourages students to consider how the central traditions, values, ideas, and texts, and the aesthetic concepts of a culture, reflect the human condition.

**Complete a minimum of 18 units from the following courses, with at least one course taken in three different disciplines:**

**CHINESE***: CHI 2

**FRENCH***: FR 2 [or 2A+2B], 3, 4, 10

**HISTORY**: HIST 1, 2, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 33, 40, 41, 51

**HUMANITIES***: HUM 2, 3, 4, 20, 21, 22, 27, 50, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74

**JAPANESE***: JA 2 [or 2A+2B], 3, 4, 10, 21, 23

**JOURNALISM**: JRNL 40

**LITERATURE**: LIT 1, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40, 41, 43, 46, 110

**PHILOSOPHY**: PHIL 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 11

**READING**: RD 174

**SIGN LANGUAGE***: SIGN 22, 23

**SPANISH***: SPAN 2, 3, 4, 10

**WRITING**: WR 2, 10, 11, 13

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18**

* LANGUAGE COURSES, PLEASE NOTE: Students who have acquired fluency in one language may elect to begin or continue in a second language, or to focus on the culture and literature related to the first language.

Major continues on next column

To obtain the Associate in Arts degree with an emphasis in Humanities and Languages, students will have to:

1. Complete
   A. The CSU General Education Certification pattern, a minimum of 39 units.
   OR
   B. The IGETC Certification pattern, a minimum of 36 units.
   OR
   C. The IVC Associate Degree General Education pattern, a minimum of 31 units.

2. Complete a minimum of 18 units from the courses listed in the emphasis, with at least one course taken in three different disciplines.

3. Complete any elective, degree-applicable courses needed to bring the total number of units to 60.

4. Maintain a 2.0 overall GPA and a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” in all courses taken in the area of emphasis.

5. Satisfy the residency and competency requirements as stated on page 28.

Students are advised to consult with faculty in the fields of interest within the emphasis to identify career areas and to consult with a counselor to clarify graduation requirements and/or to determine specific transfer paths. The courses within each concentration described in the emphasis represent clusters of courses designed to prepare students for common traditional university major areas of study, for certificate programs, or for technical education certificates.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the AA degree with emphasis in humanities and languages, students will be able to

- Analyze a representative text and write a well-supported, clearly articulated argument.
- Read primary texts in their target language for general comprehension.
Associate in Arts Degree with an Emphasis in Liberal Studies: Teacher Education

The intent of this degree is to prepare students for careers and/or higher education in the field of education, particularly in elementary school teaching. It is adapted from the requirements of the state-approved Multiple Subject Credential Program.

The degree emphasizes the integration of concepts from the arts and humanities, literature, natural sciences, and social sciences, offering a broad foundation in diverse disciplines. This course of study fosters the student’s understanding and appreciation of how human knowledge and experience have evolved in historical and cultural contexts. The degree also stresses the development of skills in quantitative reasoning, critical thinking, and communication in the English language, both orally and in writing.

Complete a minimum of 18 units from the following courses, with at least one course taken in three different disciplines:

**ARTS AND HUMANITIES:** ARTH 20; DNCE 12; HIST 1, 10;
MUS 1, 20; TA 20, 27

**ENGLISH COMMUNICATION:** COMM 1, 2, 3; PHIL 3; RD 174;
WR 1, 2

**LITERATURE:** LIT 1, 7, 20, 21, 22, 23

**MATHEMATICS:** CS 6A or MATH 30; CS 6B or MATH 31;
ECON 10 or MGT 10; MATH 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 8, 10, 11, 24, 26,
105, 124; PSYC 10

**NATURAL SCIENCES:** BIO 1 or [BIO 1 + 1L]; ERTH 20; GEOL 1;
PHYS 20

**SOCIAL SCIENCES:** GEOG 2, 3; HD 7 or PSYC 7; HD 15 or
SOC 15; HIST 1, 20, 21; PS 1; PSYC 13

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 18

To obtain the Associate in Arts degree with an emphasis in Liberal Studies: Teacher Education, students will have to:

1. Complete
   A. The CSU General Education Certification pattern, a minimum of 39 units.
   OR
   B. The IGETC Certification pattern, a minimum of 36 units.
   OR
   C. The IVC Associate Degree General Education pattern, a minimum of 31 units.

2. Complete a minimum of 18 units from the courses listed in the emphasis, with at least one course taken in three different disciplines.

3. Complete any elective, degree-applicable courses needed to bring the total number of units to 60.

4. Maintain a 2.0 overall GPA and a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” in all courses taken in the area of emphasis.

5. Satisfy the residency and competency requirements as stated on page 28.

Students are advised to consult with a counselor to clarify graduation requirements and/or to determine specific transfer paths and transfer requirements. Students intending to transfer are generally advised to complete either the CSU General Education Certification pattern or the IGETC Certification pattern.

**PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of the AA degree with emphasis in liberal studies, students will be able to

- Develop an historical and aesthetic appreciation of human expression and diversity as it reflects the human experience.
- Conceptualize and apply theoretical constructs within the real world as it affects our physical experience.
- Identify, analyze and understand social phenomenon as it affects the human condition.
Associate in Arts Degree with an Emphasis in Natural Sciences and Mathematics

The intent of this degree is to prepare students for careers and/or higher education in the natural sciences and mathematics, generally, or in specific disciplines within this broad designation.

This degree includes training in the scientific method, the fundamental principles of natural science, and the analytical reasoning of mathematics. Emphases for courses for this degree include mathematical, physical and life science concepts, principles, theories, and laws. Some courses acquaint students with the methods of conducting scientific investigations in laboratory field settings through observation, while other courses require students to construct logical arguments, make valid inferences, and acquire quantitative skills essential to many other disciplines.

Complete a minimum of 18 units from the following courses, with at least one course taken in three different disciplines:

NOTE: For emphases in the sciences and math, a minimum of two courses must have a laboratory or field component. Students interested in pursuing their education in the sciences are advised to complete more laboratory and/or field courses.

**BIOLOGY:** BIO 1 + 1L, 2, 5, 10, 15, 93, 94, 97, 99, 99L, 121

**CHEMISTRY:** CHEM 1A + 1B, 12A + 12B

**COMPUTER SCIENCE:** CS 36, 37

**EARTH SCIENCES:** ERTH 20

**FIELD STUDIES AND RESEARCH:** BIO 13, 19, 30, 101, 103, 104, 110, 140; GEOG 102; GEOL 140, 170, 181, 186

**GEOLGY:** GEOL 1, 2, 3

**MATHEMATICS:** MATH 3A, 3B, 4A, 24, 26

**MARINE SCIENCE:** MS 20

**PHYSICS:** PHYS 2A + 2B or 4A + 4B, 4C

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 18

Major continues on next column

To obtain the Associate in Arts degree with an emphasis in Natural Sciences and Mathematics, students will have to:

1. Complete
   A. The CSU General Education Certification pattern, a minimum of 39 units.
   OR
   B. The IGETC Certification pattern, a minimum of 36 units.
   OR
   C. The IVC Associate Degree General Education pattern, a minimum of 31 units.

2. Complete a minimum of 18 units from the courses listed in the emphasis, with at least one course taken in three different disciplines.

3. Complete any elective, degree-applicable courses needed to bring the total number of units to 60.

4. Maintain a 2.0 overall GPA and a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” in all courses taken in the area of emphasis.

5. Satisfy the residency and competency requirements as stated on page 28.

Students are advised to consult with faculty in the fields of interest within the emphasis to identify career areas and to consult with a counselor to clarify graduation requirements and/or to determine specific transfer paths. The courses within each concentration described in the emphasis represent clusters of courses designed to prepare students for common traditional university major areas of study, for certificate programs, or for technical education certificates.

**PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of the AA degree with emphasis in natural sciences and mathematics, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate comprehension of chemical and biological reality by understanding how fundamental natural science principles underlie the huge variety of natural phenomena and their interconnectedness.
- Apply the scientific method to a concept/lab/current situation by demonstrating the ability to ask a relevant question, create a hypothesis that addresses the question, gather data using either experimentation and/or observation, interpret the data and form a conclusion.
- Demonstrate knowledge of form, function, mechanism, organization, scale, hierarchy, diversity and evolution pertaining to the natural sciences.
- Inspect data and apply basic statistics to their analysis.
Associate in Arts Degree with an Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences

The intent of this degree is to prepare students for careers and/or higher education in the social sciences, generally, or in specific disciplines within this broad designation.

This degree emphasizes the nature of individual and collective human behavior: our interactions; the political, economic, social, and psychological structures and institutions of human beings; and the challenges of developing and sustaining interpersonal and intercultural relationships. Students employ the fundamental principles of the scientific method and apply data collection, synthesis, and analysis to enhance their ability to explain how groups and subgroups operate and to make responsible political, moral, and social decisions.

Complete a minimum of 18 units from the courses listed below, including a minimum of 9 units selected from at least three of the social and behavioral science disciplines.

**SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE DISCIPLINES**

**ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE:** AJ 2, 4, 5, 8, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 111, 112, 113, 119, 150, 161, 250

**ANTHROPOLOGY:** ANTH 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

**ECONOMICS:** ECON 1, 2, 6, 13, 20, 105

**GEOGRAPHY:** GEOG 1, 2, 3, 38, 102

**HISTORY:** HIST 1, 2, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 33, 40, 41, 51

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT:** HD 7, 15, 101, 104, 105, 110, 120, 131, 145, 150, 160, 181, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271

**POLITICAL SCIENCE:** PS 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 14, 17, 41

**PSYCHOLOGY:** PSYC 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 13, 30, 37, 106, 133, 160

**SOCIOLOGY:** SOC 1, 2, 10, 15, 19, 20, 30

**WOMEN’S STUDIES:** WS 10, 20

**RELATED DISCIPLINES**

Students may count a maximum of 9 units from the courses listed below toward the 18-unit requirement.

**ACCOUNTING:** ACCT 1A, 1B

**BIOLOGY:** BIO 1+1L, 30, 121

**CHEMISTRY:** CHEM 1A

**COMPUTER SCIENCE:** CS 1

**COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE:** AJ 168, ECON 167, HD 168, LGL 168, PSYC 167

**GEOL OGY:** GEOL 1

**HEALTH:** HLTH 1

**MATHEMATICS:** MATH 3A, 3B, 11, 26

**NUTRITION:** NUT 1

**PHILOSOPHY:** PHIL 2

**STATISTICS:** ECON 10 or MATH 10 or MGT 10 or PSYC 10

**WRITING:** WR 2

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 18

Major continues on next column

To obtain the Associate in Arts degree with an emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences, students will have to:

1. Complete
   A. The CSU General Education Certification pattern, a minimum of 39 units.
      OR
   B. The IGETC Certification pattern, a minimum of 36 units.
      OR
   C. The IVC Associate Degree General Education pattern, a minimum of 31 units.

2. Complete a minimum of 18 units from the courses listed in the emphasis, including a minimum of 9 units selected from at least three of the social and behavioral science disciplines.

3. Complete any elective, degree-applicable courses needed to bring the total number of units to 60.

4. Maintain a 2.0 overall GPA and a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” in all courses taken in the area of emphasis.

5. Satisfy the residency and competency requirements as stated on page 28.

Students are advised to consult with faculty in the fields of interest within the emphasis to identify career areas and to consult with a counselor to clarify graduation requirements and/or to determine specific transfer paths. The courses within each concentration described in the emphasis represent clusters of courses designed to prepare students for common traditional university major areas of study, for certificate programs, or for technical education certificates.

**PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of the AA degree with emphasis in social and behavioral sciences, students will be able to

- Demonstrate knowledge of research methodology.
- Demonstrate knowledge of global social and political perspectives.
- Demonstrate knowledge of historical and contemporary global issues.
DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES BY DEPARTMENT

Accounting
- Accounting
- Computerized Accounting
- Financial Accounting
- Financial/Managerial Accounting
- Income Tax
- Payroll

Administration of Justice
- Administration of Justice for Transfer
- Law Enforcement
- Supervision

Anthropology

Art
- Art History
- Curatorial Studies
- Museum Education and Visitor Services

Biological Sciences
- Biology
- Health Sciences

Chemistry

Communication Studies
- Communication Studies
- Communication Studies for Transfer

Computer Information Management
- A+, Network+, Linux+
- Administrative Assistant
- CCNA (Cisco Certified Network Associate) Routing and Switching
- Computer Applications
- Digital Graphic Applications
- Digital Photography
- Local Area Networks: Cisco
- Office Assistant
- Spreadsheets
- Web Authoring
- Web Page Authoring

Computer Science
- Computer Languages

Dance
- Commercial Dance
- Dance
- Dance Technique

Design Model Making and Rapid Prototyping

Digital Media Arts
- Animation for Games
- Digital Media Art
- Digital Photography
- Web Authoring
- Web Page Authoring

Drafting Technology and Engineering
- Civil Computer-Aided Design
- Computer-Aided Design
- Mechanical Computer-Aided Design
- Pre-Engineering

Economics

Electrical Technology
- Electrician Trainee
- Energy Solar Photovoltaic Systems Technician

Electronic Technology
- Electronic Technology
- Electronics Aide

English
- Literature
- Writing

Fine Arts

Geography
- Geography
- Geography for Transfer

Geology
- Geology
- Geology for Transfer

History
- American History
- European History
- History for Transfer

Human Development
- Child Development
- Early Childhood Assistant Teacher
- Early Childhood Associate Teacher
- Infant/Toddler
- School-Age Child

Humanities

Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
- Coaching
- Fitness Professional
- Kinesiology for Transfer
- Recreation and Leisure Studies

Languages
- French
- Japanese
- Spanish

Laser Technology
- Laser Technology: Photonics

Management
- Business Administration
- Business Administration for Transfer
- Business Management
- Entrepreneurial Planning and Presentation
- Entrepreneurship Skills
- Idea Development and Opportunity Recognition for Entrepreneurs
- Manufacturing Assistant
- Research Tools for Entrepreneurs
- Retail Management
- Supervision
- Understanding Entrepreneurial Operations

Mathematics
- Mathematics
- Mathematics for Transfer

Music

Paralegal Studies
- Paralegal Studies
- Pre-Law

Philosophy

Physical Science
- Physical Science
- Physics for Transfer

Political Science
- Political Science
- Political Science for Transfer

Psychology
- Psychology
- Psychology for Transfer

Real Estate
- Real Estate
- Real Estate Sales

Recycling and Resource Management
- Recycling and Resource Management
- Recycling and Zero Waste

Sociology
- Sociology
- Sociology for Transfer

Theatre Arts
- Acting
- Assistant Stage Manager
- Live Entertainment Technician
- Technical Theatre
- Theatre Arts
- Theatre Arts for Transfer
ACCOUNTING

School of Business Sciences

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair: Bob Urell
Faculty: Donald Bradshaw, Dixie Massaro, Bob Urell

COURSES

Courses are offered in all phases of accounting. The curriculum emphasizes the use of the computer in a variety of accounting applications. Courses offered through the department may be taken to satisfy the major requirements for the Associate in Science degree or Certificate of Achievement in accounting, or certificates of proficiency in various accounting areas. Courses may also be applied for transfer credit toward an upper-division degree at a four-year college or university.

MAJOR

Students majoring in accounting at Irvine Valley College focus on the fundamental and intermediate principles and practices of accounting. The training they receive is intended to prepare them to make critical decisions based on data contained in various financial reports and statements. It also prepares them for entry-level accounting positions in the public and private sector in such areas as banking, retail and wholesale trades, and government.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the accounting program, students will be able to

• Demonstrate the ability to prepare financial reports and financial statements in public and private sector accounting.

POTENTIAL CAREERS

Examples of careers in accounting include the following:

Private Accounting
• Certified Internal Auditor
• Certified Management Accountant
• Cost Accountant
• General Business Accountant
  > Accounts Receivable
  > Accounts Payable
  > Payroll
• Management Accountant
• Tax Accountant

Public Accounting
• Certified Public Accountant (CPA)
  > Tax
  > Audit
  > Consulting

Note: Baccalaureate and higher degree holders may take IVC courses in preparation for entering some of the above-mentioned careers directly whereas transfer students may take IVC courses as a first step toward additional education needed to enter those fields. Vocational students may take courses in a more focused approach to gain entry to jobs that may or may not require a baccalaureate or higher degree.

Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement Accounting

Complete the following courses: Units
ACCT 1A Financial Accounting 4
ACCT 1B Managerial Accounting 4

Complete a minimum of four courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 112.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18.5-20

Recommended Electives: ACCT 114, 112.2; ECON 1, 2; MGT 104, 120, 125, 203, 268

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.

CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY

Certificate of Proficiency

Computerized Accounting

This certificate of proficiency is intended to help prepare students to qualify for entry-level positions in the accounting department of a business using QuickBooks accounting software and spreadsheet software.

Complete the following courses: Units
ACCT 204 Accounting Applications: QuickBooks 3
ACCT 112.1 Spreadsheets I 1.5
ACCT 112.2 Spreadsheets II 1.5

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 6

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
Certificate of Proficiency
Financial Accounting

This certificate of proficiency is intended to help prepare students to qualify for entry-level positions such as accounts payable accountant, accounts receivable accountant, or bookkeeper.

Complete the following courses: Units
ACCT 1A Financial Accounting 4
ACCT 112.1 Spreadsheets I 1.5
ACCT 112.2 Spreadsheets II 1.5

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 7

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

Certificate of Proficiency
Financial/Managerial Accounting

This certificate of proficiency is intended to help prepare students to qualify for entry-level positions that require knowledge of both accounting and management analysis such as entry-level accounting or analyst positions or bookkeeper for manufacturing and other companies.

Complete the following courses: Units
ACCT 1A Financial Accounting 4
ACCT 1B Managerial Accounting 4
ACCT 112.1 Spreadsheets I 1.5
ACCT 112.2 Spreadsheets II 1.5

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 11

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

Certificate of Proficiency
Income Tax

This certificate of proficiency is intended to help students to prepare for a position as an income tax return preparer with knowledge of both state and federal individual and business taxation using professional-level tax return preparation software.

Complete the following courses: Units
ACCT 206 Individual Income Taxation— Federal and State 3
ACCT 207 Business Income Taxation— Federal and State 3

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 6

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

Note: Students may apply for the above IVC Certificate of Proficiency or, alternatively, may opt for a certificate from the California Tax Education Council (CTEC) after completing Acct 206 and Acct 207 with a 70% score for the two courses combined. IVC is an approved provider of initial qualifying CTEC education.

Certificate of Proficiency
Payroll

This certificate of proficiency is intended to help prepare students to qualify for entry-level positions that require knowledge of a payroll cycle, related accounting tasks, and spreadsheet analysis of payroll data for accounting and management use. Such positions might be found in the payroll department of companies of all sizes.

Complete the following courses: Units
ACCT 1A Financial Accounting 4
ACCT 205 Payroll Accounting and Taxation 3
ACCT 112.1 Spreadsheets I 1.5
ACCT 112.2 Spreadsheets II 1.5

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 10

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

School of Social and Behavioral Sciences

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Colin McCaughey
Faculty: Colin McCaughey

COURSES
The department offers a wide range of courses that will enable students to find employment in various agencies of the administration of justice system. The curriculum is designed to acquaint pre-service and in-service students with the principles and practices of criminal justice in America. Involvement in courses offered each semester will provide a sound foundation for students intending to pursue careers or further study in law enforcement, corrections, supervision and administration, parole and court duties, private security, and pre-law programs.

The Irvine Valley College administration of justice program is accredited by the California State Commission of Peace Officers Standards and Training (P.O.S.T.). The program also sponsors a chapter of Lambda Alpha Epsilon of the American Criminal Justice Association, a professional law enforcement association.

MAJOR
Local civil service regulations govern the appointment of police officers in practically all large and many small cities. Eligibility for appointment depends upon performance in competitive examinations as well as education and experience. Students at Irvine Valley College may earn the Associate in Science degree or Associate in Science Degree for Transfer, or Certificate of Achievement in either law enforcement or supervision.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Law Enforcement
Upon completion of the administration of justice program in law enforcement, students will be able to

• Identify career opportunities within the law enforcement component of the criminal justice system
• Identify the steps involved in the hiring process of law enforcement personnel.

Supervision
Upon completion of the administration of justice program in supervision, students will be able to

• Identify the skills and abilities required to be an effective law enforcement supervisor.
• Describe the importance of ethical decision-making while in a supervisory and/or leadership role.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
(For Non-Transfer Degree Recipients)
Examples of careers for the administration of justice major include the following:

• Corrections Officer
• Defense Attorney
• Forensic Investigations
• Homeland Security
• Investigator (criminal and civil)
• Law Enforcement Officer (local, state, federal)
• Legal Aide
• Legal Assistant
• Parole Officer
• Private Security Operator
• Probation Officer
• Prosecutor
• Security Guard

Associate in Science Degree in Administration of Justice for Transfer
The curriculum is designed to acquaint pre-service and in-service students with the principles and practices of criminal justice in America. Involvement in courses offered each semester will provide a sound foundation for students intending to transfer and continue further study in criminal justice programs.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJ 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 4</td>
<td>Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 6 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJ 5</td>
<td>Community-Oriented Policing/ Community and Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 8</td>
<td>Juvenile Law and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 102</td>
<td>Criminal Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 119</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 6 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 10</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10*</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 106</td>
<td>Police Field Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 107</td>
<td>Criminal Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 111</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 112</td>
<td>Police Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 113</td>
<td>Constitutional Law and the Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 150</td>
<td>Report Writing for Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 161</td>
<td>Organized Crime and Criminal Enterprise in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18

To earn the associate for transfer degree: See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.
### Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement

#### Law Enforcement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete the following courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJ 2  Introduction to Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 4  Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 5  Community Oriented Policing/Community and Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 102 Criminal Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 103 Introduction to Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 150 Report Writing in Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 9 units from the following courses:

| AJ 8  Juvenile Law and Procedures | 3     |
| AJ 105 Introduction to Investigation | 3     |
| AJ 106 Police Field Operations | 3     |
| AJ 107 Criminal Law II | 3     |
| AJ 111 Law Enforcement Administration | 3     |
| AJ 112 Police Supervision | 3     |
| AJ 113 Constitutional Law and the Justice System | 3     |
| AJ 119 Introduction to Corrections | 3     |
| AJ 161 Organized Crime and Criminal Enterprise in America | 3     |
| AJ 250 P.O.S.T. Certified—Arrest, Search, Seizure and Firearms | 3     |
| AJ 168 AJ: Cooperative Work Experience | 1–4   |

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 27

**Recommended Electives:** AJ 2, ANTH 2, SOC 1

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To earn the certificate of achievement:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

---

#### Supervision

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete the following courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJ 4  Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 106 Police Field Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 111 Law Enforcement Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 112 Police Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 150 Report Writing in Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete 9 units from the following courses:**

| AJ 5  Community Oriented Policing/Community and Human Relations | 3     |
| AJ 8  Juvenile Law and Procedures | 3     |
| AJ 102 Criminal Procedures | 3     |
| AJ 103 Introduction to Evidence | 3     |
| AJ 105 Introduction to Investigation | 3     |
| AJ 107 Criminal Law II | 3     |
| AJ 161 Organized Crime and Criminal Enterprise in America | 3     |
| AJ 168 Cooperative Work Experience: Administration of Justice | 1–4   |

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 27

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To earn the certificate of achievement:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
ANTHROPOLOGY

School of Social and Behavioral Sciences

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Wendy Gabriella, JD
Faculty: Wendy Gabriella, JD; Chris Loeffler

COURSES
Anthropology is the study of the organization, behavior, and development of the human species. Physical anthropology examines the fossil remains of ancestral humans and the behavior of primates in order to construct theories of how and why human beings have evolved. Cultural anthropology is concerned with the basic structures of human cultures, particularly with regard to subsistence strategies, social organization, language, religion, and political and economic systems.

MAJOR
Students majoring in anthropology focus especially on the implications of human behavior and the nature of human interactions. Thus, the major is ideal for those who intend a career which obliges a high degree of such interaction, particularly of a bicultural or multicultural form. Students considering careers in social work, international affairs, teaching, politics, public health, and journalism will find the anthropology major appropriate. Students intending to specialize in anthropology on the professional level almost always attend graduate school, since employment in the field usually requires an advanced degree.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the anthropology program, students will be able to

- Describe how the sub-disciplines of Physical Anthropology, Cultural Anthropology, Archeology, and Linguistics (the four-field approach) are integrated and provide a theoretical basis for understanding human behavior past and present.
- Explain evolutionary theory and have an understanding of the fossil record of human evolution as well as the relationship between non-human and human primates.
- Apply the concepts of cultural relativism, a holistic approach, and ethnocentrism to critically evaluate traditional non-Western customs and beliefs as well as cultural change.
- Identify and explain current archeological fieldwork techniques and the importance of the scientific method in anthropology.
- Describe the relationship between language and culture and how anthropological linguist conducts fieldwork.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
Examples of careers in anthropology include the following:

- Archaeologist
- Anthropologist
- Corporate Planner
- Forensic Anthropologist
- Government Agency Administrator
- High School or College Teacher
- International Law
- Linguist
- Multicultural Specialist
- Museum Curator
- Public Health Administration
- Researcher

Associate in Arts Degree

Anthropology

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3</td>
<td>Culture and Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 9</td>
<td>Introduction to Archeology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete three courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 7</td>
<td>Native Cultures of Southern California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 30</td>
<td>California Wildlife and Wild Places</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 10</td>
<td>The West and the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 21

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.
To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
ART

School of the Arts

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair, Visual Arts: Julie Kirk
Faculty: Joseph Gerges, Julie Kirk

COURSES
The curriculum includes courses in two- and three-dimensional design, drawing, painting, and art history. All courses are designed to develop students’ understanding and appreciation of the artist’s technical and aesthetic concerns. Studio courses teach students both to expand their basic design, drawing and painting skills and to become more visually aware of their world. These courses are designed for artists of all backgrounds and levels of technical ability. The curriculum in art history focuses on both the art of various world cultures and the critical theory necessary to understand visual culture within the contemporary context of analysis and criticism. Many courses offered in the art curriculum meet general education requirements in fine arts. In addition, they may be taken to satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Arts degree with a major in art.

MAJOR
Students majoring in art at the lower-division level concentrate on learning the basic theoretical concepts, techniques, skills, and materials of drawing, painting, or watercolor. By learning these basics in a step-by-step process, students develop a better understanding of their powers of observation and self-expression. Students may prepare to transfer into an upper-division program in two-dimensional art. Those anticipating careers in graphic arts, drawing, painting, photography, and advertising will find the major especially helpful. The Arts faculty recommends that the art major not choose an art course to fulfill the general education requirement in Fine Arts and Languages, but explore one of the other arts, such as music, writing, theatre arts, or photography.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the studio art program, students will be able to

• Demonstrate artistic and creative growth as a studio artist.
• Demonstrate a basic knowledge of fundamental design, drawing and painting techniques.
• Gain an increased aesthetic awareness and understanding of how to analyze their own and peer artwork from a critical point of view.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
Examples of careers in art include the following:

• Art Educator
• Commercial Artist
• Gallery and Museum Careers
• Professional Art and Design
• Technical Illustrator

Associate in Arts Degree in Art

Complete the following courses: Units
ART 40  2-D Design and Color  3
ART 41  3D Design  3
ART 50  Beginning Oil Painting  3
ART 80  Drawing Fundamentals  3
ART 85  Life Drawing I  3

Complete a total of 6 units from the following courses:
ARTH 4  Introduction to Art Theory  3
ARTH 25  Art History Survey I: Western  3
ARTH 26  Art History Survey II: Western  3
ARTH 27  Art History Survey III: Non-Western  3

Complete an additional 6 units from the following course areas. Courses chosen from within these areas must not have been counted in the courses above:
ARTH 4  Introduction to Art Theory  3
ARTH 22, 23  Art History Courses  3
24, 25, 26, 27
28, 29, 30, 31, 32
ART 81, 82  Drawing Courses  3
85, 86, 186, 195
ART 51, 52, 53  Painting Courses  3
ART 191  Portfolio Development  3

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 27

Recommended electives: MUS 20; TA 20, 21, 26, 27; any course in photography

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

CAMPUS ART GALLERY
The IVC Campus Art Gallery is an instructional space managed by the Art Department. The mission of the gallery is to provide students, faculty, staff and the community with direct access to original works of art that encourage intellectual curiosity, instructional discourse and interdisciplinary dialogue. As a learning laboratory, the gallery provides an interactive space for the study of art in society: creative processes, professional practices, and historical contexts.

The Art Department, in conjunction with the campus art gallery coordinator, develops multiple exhibitions and educational programs annually that showcase the work of students, faculty and artists-at-large. Exhibitions occur throughout the academic calendar year from August through May. For information about curatorial and exhibition opportunities, please contact the IVC Department of Art.
ART DEPARTMENT PROGRAMS

STUDIO ART
Drawing, Painting, and Design

CORE COURSES:
ART 40 • ART 80

DIGITAL MEDIA ARTS
Digital Photography, Graphic Design and Interactive Media Art

CORE COURSES:
(Digital Photography, Graphic Design) ART 80 • DMA 140 (Interactive Media Art) ART 80

ART HISTORY
Art History, Theory, and Criticism
Applied Museum Studies

CORE COURSES:
ARTH 4 • ARTH 25 ARTH 26 • ARTH 27 • ARTH 104

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRAWING</th>
<th>PAINTING</th>
<th>DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</th>
<th>GRAPHIC DESIGN</th>
<th>INTERACTIVE MEDIA ART</th>
<th>HISTORY WESTERN</th>
<th>HISTORY NON-WESTERN</th>
<th>APPRECIATION CRITICISM EXHIBITION THEORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 81</td>
<td>ART 50</td>
<td>PHOT/DMA 51</td>
<td>DMA 55</td>
<td>IMA 88</td>
<td>ARTH 1</td>
<td>ARTH 22</td>
<td>ARTH 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 82</td>
<td>ART 51</td>
<td>PHOT/DMA 52</td>
<td>DMA 65</td>
<td>IMA 96</td>
<td>ARTH 24</td>
<td>ARTH 110</td>
<td>ARTH 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 85</td>
<td>ART 52</td>
<td>DMA 70</td>
<td>DMA 120</td>
<td>IMA 98</td>
<td>ARTH 28</td>
<td>ARTH 115</td>
<td>ARTH 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 86</td>
<td>ART 53</td>
<td></td>
<td>DMA 140</td>
<td>IMA 104</td>
<td>ARTH 29</td>
<td>ARTH 120</td>
<td>ARTH 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 185</td>
<td>ART 54</td>
<td></td>
<td>DMA 150</td>
<td>IMA 120</td>
<td>ARTH 30</td>
<td>ARTH 125</td>
<td>ARTH 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 186</td>
<td>ART 55</td>
<td></td>
<td>DMA 160</td>
<td>IMA 130</td>
<td>ARTH 31</td>
<td>ARTH 130</td>
<td>ARTH 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 191</td>
<td>ART 56</td>
<td></td>
<td>DMA 170</td>
<td>IMA 135</td>
<td>ARTH 32</td>
<td>ARTH 135</td>
<td>ARTH 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 195</td>
<td>ART 57</td>
<td></td>
<td>DMA 175</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTH 133</td>
<td>ARTH 140</td>
<td>ARTH 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 196</td>
<td>ART 58</td>
<td></td>
<td>DMA 195</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTH 150</td>
<td>ARTH 145</td>
<td>ARTH 145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ART HISTORY
School of the Arts

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair, Visual Arts: Julie Kirk
Faculty: Lisa Davis Allen, PhD; Amy Grimm

COURSES
The curriculum includes courses in art theory, appreciation, history and methodology, and museum studies. All courses are designed to incorporate the necessary components required in the academic development of a comprehensive art historical and methodological understanding. Art historical topics address the Western canon from antiquity to the post-modern world, as well as the art of Africa, Oceania, Asia, and the Americas. Most of the courses offered in the art history curriculum meet general education requirements in fine arts. They may also be taken to satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Arts degree in Art History (AA) and the Associate in Arts degree in Art History for Transfer (AA-T).

MAJOR
Students majoring in art history at the lower-division level are provided with a rigorous and rich foundation in the history of art, critically examining the importance of artistic traditions in the study of human cultures. Through a variety of historical periods, students learn to identify, analyze, and interpret works of art and architecture as they reflect not only individual achievement but also the political, social, religious, and economic interests of the society from which they emerge. Students may enroll in the art history program to prepare for transfer into an upper-division program in art history.

For further information about the art history program students may log on to academics.ivc.edu/arts/visual/history or email ivcarthistory@ivc.edu.
PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the art history program, students will be able to

- Successfully complete objective glossary quizzes that evaluate his/her developed vocabulary maturation as it relates to the discipline of art history.
- Define and articulate appropriate art historical terminologies that are utilized in the analyses of aesthetic works of art and architecture.
- Produce a written analysis of a work of art to demonstrate his/her ability to articulate knowledge of the subject matter and its relating social, economic, religious, political framework.
- Identify and analyze the denotative characteristics in developing aesthetic works of art and architecture, as their subjects reflect the broader community’s cultural issues and preferences: social, economic, religious and political.
- Recognize, articulate, and critically interpret the connotative qualities in aesthetic works of art and architecture as they reflect the issues of meaning and intellectual expression.
- Participate in class discussion designed to evaluate their critical skills of aesthetic observation and academic articulation as it relates to the subject matter.
- Complete written papers that reflect an understanding and appreciation of various art historical methodologies.
- Demonstrate general knowledge of principal art historical personalities (artists, patrons, sponsors) in major periods and locations.
- Demonstrate a rudimentary understanding of the technical processes involved in standard historical art making.
- Through assigned readings, develop knowledge of foundational sources necessary to the construction of a critical perspective in the studies of art history and visual culture.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
Majors in art history are afforded opportunities in a number of art-related fields ranging from education to business. Examples of careers in art history and/or museum studies include the following:

- Appraiser or Investor
- Art Consultant
- Art Educator
- Art Publisher or Critic
- Arts Librarian
- Artist Representative
- Conservator
- Gallery Director
- Legal Professional
- Lobbyist or Organizer
- Museum Curator
- Museum Technician

RECOMMENDED ART HISTORY TRACKS

TRACK ONE: WESTERN
Pre-Modern to Early Modern
Year One, Fall: ARTH 4, ARTH 104
Year One, Spring: ARTH 24, ARTH 25
Year Two, Fall: ARTH 26, ARTH 31
Year Two, Spring: ARTH 27, ARTH 30, ARTH 32

TRACK TWO: WESTERN
Late Modern to Postmodern
Year One, Fall: ARTH 4, ARTH 104
Year One, Spring: ARTH 25, ARTH 32
Year Two, Fall: ARTH 26, ARTH 29
Year Two, Spring: ARTH 27, ARTH 28

TRACK THREE: NON-WESTERN
Prehistory to Postmodern
Year One, Fall: ARTH 4, ARTH 104
Year One, Spring: ARTH 22, ARTH 25
Year Two, Fall: ARTH 23, ARTH 26
Year Two, Spring: ARTH 24, ARTH 27, ARTH 28

Associate in Arts Degree
Art History

Complete all of the following core courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Art Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 25</td>
<td>Art History Survey I: Western</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 26</td>
<td>Art History Survey II: Western</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 27</td>
<td>Art History Survey III: Non-Western</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Art Media</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a total of 9 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 1</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 22</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 23</td>
<td>African and Oceanic Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 24</td>
<td>Ancient Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 28</td>
<td>Contemporary Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 29</td>
<td>19th and Early 20th Century Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 30</td>
<td>Renaissance and Baroque Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 31</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 32</td>
<td>History of World Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 133</td>
<td>American Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 150</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 24

Recommended electives: ARTH 110, 115; HUM 1, 21, 22, 50, 70, 71; WR 2

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY

Certificate of Proficiency
Curatorial Studies

This certificate of proficiency is intended to help students to qualify for entry-level museum positions such as curatorial assistant, collections manager assistant, gallery assistant, and registration assistant. Courses examine the fundamentals of curatorial practice including research and writing, exhibition development and design, and collection development and care.

Complete the following courses: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Museums</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 115</td>
<td>Collections Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 120</td>
<td>Curatorial Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS:** 9

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

Certificate of Proficiency
Museum Education and Visitor Services

This certificate of proficiency is intended to help prepare students to qualify for entry-level museum positions such as education assistant, outreach coordinator assistant, visitor assistant, docent, and museum teacher assistant. Courses examine the fundamentals of writing age-based museum curriculum, developing outreach programs and materials, evaluating the visitor experience, and implementing improvements.

Complete the following courses: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Museums</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 125</td>
<td>Visitor Services and Museum Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 130</td>
<td>Museum Technologies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS:** 7

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

School of Life Sciences and Technologies

**Dean:** Lianna Zhao, MD

**Academic Chair, Biological Sciences, Environmental Studies:** Jefferey Kaufmann, PhD

**Academic Chair, Health Sciences:** Priscilla Ross

**Faculty:** Devon Bradley, PhD; Meredith Dorner; David Fretz; Diana Hurlbut, PhD; Jefferey Kaufmann, PhD; Emalee Mackenzie; Amy McWhorter, PhD; Roland Rodriguez; Priscilla Ross; Katherine Schmeidler, PhD

**COURSES**

The School of Life Sciences at Irvine Valley College offers a wide range of courses in the biological sciences as well as courses in environmental studies. Introductory courses focus on theories and concepts in five primary areas: cellular and molecular biology, genetics, evolution, ecology, and whole organism biology. More specialized courses examine extensions of these basic principles as they relate to a variety of specific areas of study, including botany, zoology, human anatomy, human physiology, cellular biology, microbiology, natural history, and marine biology. Students may complete courses within the department in order to fulfill general education requirements, to satisfy prerequisites for health-related programs such as nursing, to meet graduation requirements at prospective transfer institutions, or to complete the Associate in Arts degree with a major in biology or health sciences.

**MAJOR**

The requirements for majors in the life sciences are intended to provide a solid foundation for the student who wishes to pursue further study at the baccalaureate level and for some graduate-level programs. They are also intended for students who plan to enter a preprofessional or professional program in a health-related field. The faculty strongly recommends that students without a firm foundation in basic biological principles complete both Biology 93 and Biology 94 in preparation for the more specialized courses. In addition to the core courses for the major or health-related fields, an introduction to other sciences is usually recommended and necessary for more advanced study. The biology faculty therefore suggests that students complete appropriate courses in chemistry, physics, and mathematics concurrently with biology core courses. Students should refer to the requirements of prospective institutions or seek advice from a member of the biology faculty or a counselor before choosing electives.

**PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES**

**Biology**

Upon completion of the biology program, students will be able to

- Communicate scientific processes and ideas effectively in written and oral forms.
- Demonstrate understanding of the mechanisms driving evolution, the role of evolution as the central unifying concept of biology and describe similarities and differences of the major taxonomic groups.


- Effectively apply current technology and scientific methodologies for problem solving.
- Identify and explain relationships between form and function of biological structures at the molecular, cellular, organismal, and ecosystem levels.
- Locate and evaluate various types of scientific information including primary research articles, mass media sources and world wide web.
- Recognize and apply basic ethical principles to biological practices and understand the role of scientists and biological science in society.
- Demonstrate understanding of how organisms interact with one another and with their environment, and explain interactions at the population and community levels.
- Demonstrate understanding of the fundamental biological processes of metabolism, homeostasis, growth, reproduction, development, genetics and whole organism physiology.
- Apply the metric system using standard laboratory equipment to systematically collect, organize, interpret, and assess data in graphs, tables or figures then integrate the acquired knowledge to make informed judgments and conclusions.

An AA degree in biology will also allow students to continue their education at a four-year institution, where earning a BA degree in biological sciences can prepare them for careers in:

- Public Health
- Nutrition
- Biotechnology
- Laboratory and Field Research
- Pharmaceutical Sales
- Land Management
- Environmental Studies
- Entry into professional schools that provide training in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, optometry, physician’s assistant, and veterinary medicine

### Associate in Arts Degree

#### Biology

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2</td>
<td>Principles of Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5</td>
<td>Principles of Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 6</td>
<td>Cellular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 6L</td>
<td>Cellular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 93</td>
<td>Integrated Biology: From DNA to Organisms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 94</td>
<td>From Organisms to Ecosystems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 97</td>
<td>Genetics and Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 99</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 99L</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3–6 units from the following courses to complete a total of 18 units. No more than 2 units may be selected from field courses/lab research courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 11</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 12</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 13</td>
<td>Lab Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 15</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 19</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 30</td>
<td>California Wildlife and Wild Places</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 44</td>
<td>Biology of Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 55</td>
<td>Introduction to Ecology: Theory and Application</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Field Biology: Coastal Marine Ecosystems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103</td>
<td>Field Biology: Mountain Ecosystems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>Field Biology: Desert Ecosystems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Field Biology: Ecology and Natural History of National Parks</td>
<td>2/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 140</td>
<td>Lab Research in Geological and Biological Sciences</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 18

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.

---

### Health Sciences

Upon completion of the health sciences program, students will be able to

- Communicate scientific processes and ideas effectively in written and oral forms.
- Demonstrate understanding of the mechanisms driving evolution.
- Effectively apply current technology and scientific methodologies for problem solving.
- Identify and explain relationships between form and function of biological structures at the molecular, cellular, organismal level.
- Locate and evaluate various types of scientific information including primary research articles, mass media sources and world wide web information.
- Recognize and apply basic ethical principles to biological practices and understand the role of scientists and biological science in society.
- Demonstrate understanding of the fundamental biological processes of metabolism, homeostasis, growth, reproduction, development, genetics and whole organism physiology.
- Apply the metric system using standard laboratory equipment to systematically collect, organize, interpret, and assess data in graphs, tables or figures then integrate the acquired knowledge to make informed judgments and conclusions.

### POTENTIAL CAREERS

An AA degree in biology will prepare students for entry into certificate or technical training programs in:

- Nursing
- Biotechnology
- Dental Assisting/Hygiene
- Emergency Medical Technology
- Paramedic Training
- Laboratory Research
- Physical Therapy Assisting

• Recognize and apply basic ethical principles to biological processes of metabolism, homeostasis, growth, reproduction, development, genetics and whole organism physiology.
• Demonstrate understanding of how organisms interact with one another and with their environment, and explain interactions at the population and community levels.
• Demonstrate understanding of the fundamental biological processes of metabolism, homeostasis, growth, reproduction, development, genetics and whole organism physiology.
• Apply the metric system using standard laboratory equipment to systematically collect, organize, interpret, and assess data in graphs, tables or figures then integrate the acquired knowledge to make informed judgments and conclusions.

Associate in Arts Degree

Biology

Complete the following courses: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2</td>
<td>Principles of Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5</td>
<td>Principles of Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 6</td>
<td>Cellular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 6L</td>
<td>Cellular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 93</td>
<td>Integrated Biology: From DNA to Organisms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 94</td>
<td>From Organisms to Ecosystems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 97</td>
<td>Genetics and Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 99</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 99L</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3–6 units from the following courses to complete a total of 18 units. No more than 2 units may be selected from field courses/lab research courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 11</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 12</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 13</td>
<td>Lab Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 15</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 19</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 30</td>
<td>California Wildlife and Wild Places</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 44</td>
<td>Biology of Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 55</td>
<td>Introduction to Ecology: Theory and Application</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Field Biology: Coastal Marine Ecosystems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103</td>
<td>Field Biology: Mountain Ecosystems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>Field Biology: Desert Ecosystems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Field Biology: Ecology and Natural History of National Parks</td>
<td>2/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 140</td>
<td>Lab Research in Geological and Biological Sciences</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 18

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.
Associate in Arts Degree

Health Sciences

This major is appropriate for students who plan to enter training in one of the health professions, including nursing, physical therapy, occupational therapy, dental hygiene, physician assisting, and health sciences.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 15</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| OR
| CHEM 4       | 5     |

Complete one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 71</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 20–21

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.

---

**CHEMISTRY**

School of Physical Sciences and Technologies

Dean: Lianna Zhao, MD
Academic Chair: John Davison, PhD
Faculty: Arthur Ambrose, PhD; Dale Carranza, EdD;
        John Davison, PhD; Keith Donovan, PhD; Sean Pheasant, PhD; Kiana Tabibzadeh

**COURSES**

The chemistry curriculum is designed to foster an understanding of the fundamental principles of chemistry in a variety of applications—medicine, health-care products, energy, food production, body metabolism, structural materials, microelectronics, and the environment. Students learn how chemical knowledge is derived, theorized, and applied in solving problems in everyday life. They perform experiments in a modern chemistry laboratory with state-of-the-art equipment under the guidance of experienced faculty. In addition, students have an opportunity to enhance their understanding of chemical concepts and improve their laboratory skills through a series of computer-aided lessons and exercises. The chemistry curriculum is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to pursue a major in (1) chemistry, biology, marine science, geology, physics, medicine, engineering, or technology; (2) paramedical or allied health science, including nursing, dental hygiene, physical therapy, or nutrition; or (3) liberal arts.

**PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of the chemistry program, students will be able to

- Analyze and apply fundamental chemical concepts and techniques.
- Perform chemical calculations and solve chemical equations.
- Use the scientific method to define and solve problems independently and collaboratively.

**POTENTIAL CAREERS**

Examples of careers in chemistry include the following:

- Medicine
- Chemist
- Pharmacist
- Agrochemist
- Biotechnologist
- Ceramics Industry
- Engineer
- Environmental Law
- Forensic Scientist
- Geochemist
- Government Policy
- Metallurgist
- Oceanographer
- Patent Law
- Plastics Industry
- Software Designer
- Space Exploration
- Teaching
- Technical Writer

---

Associate in Arts Degree

Health Sciences

This major is appropriate for students who plan to enter training in one of the health professions, including nursing, physical therapy, occupational therapy, dental hygiene, physician assisting, and health sciences.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 15</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| OR
| CHEM 4       | 5     |

Complete one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 71</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 20–21

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.
COMMUNICATION STUDIES

School of the Arts

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair: Edwin Tiongson (Fall 2014); Gary Rybold, PhD (Spring 2015; sabbatical Fall 2014)
Faculty: Gary Rybold, PhD; Julianna Throckmorton-French, JD; Edwin Tiongson

COURSES
The curriculum focuses on the study of communication, how meaning is exchanged in a variety of contexts to a variety of audiences. The basic course teaches students the skills required for presenting a speech—analyzing an audience, listening, coping with fear, using visual aids—as well as the skills they will need to prepare a speech—researching a topic, analyzing arguments and texts, and organizing and outlining material. Beyond that, advanced courses address issues such as conflict management and the communication that occurs in interpersonal relationships, small group settings, intercultural settings, public debate venues, and other performance environments. Courses offered through the program meet transfer requirements for general education, and they may be applied toward an Associate in Arts degree in Communication Studies for Transfer or the Associate in Arts degree with a major in communication studies.

MAJOR
Students majoring in communication studies at the lower-division level concentrate on learning the basics of public speaking and performance.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the communication studies program, students will be able to

- Advocate a specific topic to an audience of any size.
- Critically assess other speakers’ format, content, and delivery and articulate constructive criticism in an oral critique.
- Articulate and dissect models of communication and apply such methods in public speaking and interpersonal settings.
- Research and construct positions on a set topic to communicate and advocate a particular point of view.
- Critically think about how meaning is exchanged and the implications of our messages.
SPEECH AND DEBATE TEAM
The Irvine Valley College Speech and Debate Team is one of the most respected and accomplished teams in the nation, competing against colleges and universities throughout the United States. Over the past 20 years, the team has placed in the top three at 14 state championships, while winning 11 league championships. Since 2000, the team was crowned the national champions in the community college division of the National Parliamentary Debate Association ten times.

In the past three years, the IVC Forensics team earned national Gold team awards at the Phi Rho Pi National Tournament for community colleges. Currently, IVC Debate is ranked first among community colleges and fourth overall among all colleges and universities nationwide in parliamentary debate. The team also has an international reputation and has hosted debate teams from Europe and Asia 14 times. The team has traveled several times to China for debate demonstrations, competitions, and study abroad programs that involved 100 students and coaches.

The coaching staff takes pride in developing students to become better speakers and better thinkers. All majors are welcomed and encouraged to join. Interested students may call director Edwin Tiongson at 949-451-5346. For more information about the program go to www.ivc.edu/forensics.

Associate in Arts Degree in Communication Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete the following course (3 units):</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1 Communication Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 15 units from any of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2 Persuasion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3 Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5 Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 9 Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 30 Introduction to Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 35 Voice and Diction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100 Group Dynamics and Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* COMM 106A Forensic Activity A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* COMM 106B Forensic Activity B</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* COMM 106C Forensic Activity C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 1 Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 12 Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18

* COMM 106A/B/C is recommended each semester.

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
COMPUTER INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

School of Business Sciences

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair: Bob Urell
Faculty: Carolina Kussoy; Dixie Massaro; Roopa Mathur, PhD; Bob Urell

COURSES
The Computer Information Management (CIM) Department in the School of Business Sciences conducts a program designed to offer training in hardware and software applications used in a variety of environments and enterprises. The program encompasses a broad area of study, including computer operating systems, software applications, and networking and internetworking technologies. Courses are designed to prepare students at various levels of competence—from the novice to the expert—for immediate employment, professional careers, and/or transfer. The program combines classroom lecture/demonstration and individual hands-on training in a laboratory setting. Faculty members work closely with local businesses and industries to ensure relevant and state-of-the-art training.

MAJOR
Students may pursue associate degree majors in desktop publishing, digital media technologies, local area networks (Cisco), computer applications, and web authoring; they may also complete certificates of proficiency in 2D animation, digital graphic applications, digital publishing, multimedia design, spreadsheets, and web page authoring.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Administrative Assistant
Upon completion of the administrative assistant program, students will be able to

- Apply computing techniques to solve common business problems, to manipulate and interpret data, and to disseminate the data, methodology, analysis, and results.
- Engage in critical thinking to manipulate the features and functions of common business applications to produce a variety of business documents.
- Compose, criticize, evaluate, and revise the content and structure of written business communications.

Computer Applications
Upon completion of the computer applications program, students will be able to

- Apply computing techniques to solve common business problems, to manipulate and interpret data, and to disseminate the data, methodology, analysis, and results.
- Engage in critical thinking to manipulate the features and functions of common business applications to produce a variety of business documents.
- Compose, criticize, evaluate, and revise the content and structure of written business communications.

Local Area Networks: Cisco
Upon completion of the local area networks: Cisco program, students will be able to

- Apply computing techniques to solve common business problems, to manipulate and interpret data, and to disseminate the data, methodology, analysis, and results.
- Engage in critical thinking to manipulate the features and functions of common business applications to produce a variety of business documents.
- Compose, criticize, evaluate, and revise the content and structure of written business communications.

Web Authoring
Upon completion of the web authoring program, students will be able to

- Apply computing techniques to solve common business problems, to manipulate and interpret data, and to disseminate the data, methodology, analysis, and results.
- Engage in critical thinking to manipulate the features and functions of common business applications to produce a variety of business documents.
- Compose, criticize, evaluate, and revise the content and structure of written business communications.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
Examples of careers in the various computer information management areas include the following:

- Advertising
- Animation
- Business Office Specialist
- Digital Prepress and Publishing
- Print Publications
- Web Authoring and Production
### Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement

#### Administrative Assistant

This program is designed for those wishing to develop office occupation skills that may be applied in a variety of business settings.

Complete the following courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 201A</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers, Keyboarding and Word I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 201B</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers, Keyboarding and Word II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 201C</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers, Keyboarding and Word III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 112.1</td>
<td>Spreadsheets I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 112.2</td>
<td>Spreadsheets II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 203.1</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 210.2</td>
<td>Word Processing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 104</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 203</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 19

**Recommended Electives:** CIM 114, 209

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To earn the certificate of achievement:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

*See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.*

---

### Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement

#### Computer Applications

This program is designed for those wishing to develop expertise in a variety of applications that may be required in almost all business settings.

Complete the following courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 112.1</td>
<td>Spreadsheets I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 114</td>
<td>Database</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 203.1</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 210.1</td>
<td>Word Processing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 221.1</td>
<td>Photoshop I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 230.1</td>
<td>InDesign I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 4 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 112.2</td>
<td>Spreadsheets II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 210.2</td>
<td>Word Processing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 214.2</td>
<td>Database II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 230.2</td>
<td>InDesign II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 18

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To earn the certificate of achievement:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

*See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.*
Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement

Local Area Networks: Cisco

The Cisco CCNA (Cisco Certified Network Associate) is one of the most demanded certifications in networking. Cisco has designed a four-semester program which leads to this certification. Students may cover the entire track at IVC over four semesters; or they may take the college’s accelerated program, completing two semesters’ worth of material in one semester, in order to acquire the CCNA in one academic year.

Complete the following courses: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 206.1</td>
<td>A+ Hardware Concepts</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 260.1</td>
<td>Networking I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 260.2</td>
<td>Networking II</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 263.1</td>
<td>Internetworking Technologies I</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 263.2</td>
<td>Internetworking Technologies II</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 263.3</td>
<td>Internetworking Technologies III</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 263.4</td>
<td>Internetworking Technologies IV</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 23

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.

---

Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement

Web Authoring

The primary purpose of the web authoring certificate and degree program is to prepare students for employment—and to maintain state-of-the-art skills of workers already employed—in California’s rapidly expanding web authoring industry. This comprehensive program offers an integrated approach to meet current and expanding job market demand.

Complete the following courses: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 225.1</td>
<td>Creative Suite</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 241.1</td>
<td>Creating a Web Page I Using XHTML</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 243.1</td>
<td>Dreamweaver I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 243.2</td>
<td>Dreamweaver II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 249.1</td>
<td>Cascading Style Sheets</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 55</td>
<td>Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 140</td>
<td>Digital 2D Design and Color Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 180</td>
<td>Visual Design for the Web</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 21

Recommended electives: CIM 242.1, 250.1, 251.1; CS 38

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.
**CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY**

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**A+, Network+, Linux+**

This program of study includes instruction and practice in the identification, installation, and configuration of hardware and software to build, maintain, upgrade, and improve performance of a computer system. The program also includes the Linux operating system. The certificate courses provide a solid core of network concepts and terminology, an introduction and overview of all aspects of computer networking, including components and principles of local and wide area networking and the Internet. This certificate prepares students for Comp TIA’s A+ exam, Linux+, and Network+ industry exams. Students who complete this certificate will be ready for an entry-level position in the industry and/or to undertake further study to advance to more specific industry training.

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 106</td>
<td>A+ Hardware Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 108</td>
<td>A+ Operating Systems Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 260</td>
<td>Network+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 261</td>
<td>Linux+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 12

**To earn the certificate of proficiency:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

---

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**CCNA (Cisco Certified Network Associate) Routing and Switching**

The program of study for the CCNA (Cisco Certified Network Associate) Routing and Switching Certificate includes instruction and practice in the theory, design, configuration, and operation of simple Local and Wide Area Networks (LAN/WAN). This certificate program prepares students for entry-level positions in network administration and to take the third-party Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) exam (640-802).

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 263.1</td>
<td>CCNA: Internetworking Technologies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 263.2</td>
<td>CCNA: Internetworking Technologies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 263.3</td>
<td>CCNA: Internetworking Technologies III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 263.4</td>
<td>CCNA: Internetworking Technologies IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 12

**To earn the certificate of proficiency:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

---

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**Digital Graphic Applications**

This certificate of proficiency introduces various industry-standard digital graphics software including Creative Suite applications: Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign.

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 221.1</td>
<td>Photoshop I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 221.2</td>
<td>Photoshop II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 225.1</td>
<td>Creative Suite</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 230.1</td>
<td>InDesign I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 9.5

**Recommended electives:** CIM 230.2

**To earn the certificate of proficiency:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

---

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**Digital Photography**

This certificate of proficiency is intended to prepare students with a foundation of digital photography skills including image capturing, editing, and output. The curriculum focuses on skills in camera usage and equipment as well as developing photographic imagery using industry-standard software.

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 221.1</td>
<td>Photoshop I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 221.2</td>
<td>Photoshop II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 51</td>
<td>Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 52</td>
<td>Intermediate Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 10

**Recommended electives:** ARTH 1, CIM 225.1

**To earn the certificate of proficiency:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

---

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**Office Assistant**

This program is designed for those wishing to develop entry-level office occupational skills that may be applied to a variety of business settings.

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 112.1</td>
<td>Spreadsheets I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 201A</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers, Keyboarding and Word I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 201B</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers, Keyboarding and Word II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 210.2</td>
<td>Word Processing II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 203</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 11

**To earn the certificate of proficiency:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
Certificate of Proficiency
Spreadsheets

This certificate of proficiency is designed for those wishing to develop spreadsheet and accounting skills that may be applied in a variety of business settings.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 112.1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 112.2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 212.3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 3 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 204</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 9–10

Recommended electives: CIM 107

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

Certificate of Proficiency
Web Page Authoring

This certificate of proficiency is intended to prepare students for entry-level web authoring positions. The certificate focuses on fundamental web development software and effective web page layout skills.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 225.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 143</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 144</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 12.5

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

School of Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Dean: Lianna Zhao, MD
Academic Co-chairs: Seth Hochwald, Chan Loke
Faculty: Seth Hochwald; Chan Loke; Albert Murtz

COURSES

The Computer Science Department in the School of Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering conducts a program designed for students who are developing computer programming skills in preparation to transfer to a four-year college or university. Courses are intended to meet the needs of students at various levels of competence, from the novice to the expert. The department acquaints students with the presently available methods of computer science that are useful in solving problems of science, industry, and government; prepares students for the additional formal education and self-education required in this ever-developing field; and fosters students’ abilities to solve computer science problems.

MAJOR

Students may take individual courses to gain expertise in specific areas, or they may take courses collectively to earn the Associate in Science degree in Computer Languages. The major introduces a variety of programming languages and each language’s many applications.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the computer languages program, students will be able to

- Analyze a problem, and identify and define the computing requirements appropriate to its solution.
- Use current techniques, skills, and tools necessary for computing practice.
- Design, implement, and evaluate a computer-based system, process, component, or program to meet desired needs.

POTENTIAL CAREERS

Examples of careers in computer science include the following:

- Database Administrator
- Programmer
- Software Engineer
- Systems Analyst
- Web Developer
### Associate in Science Degree

#### Computer Languages

**Complete the following course:**
- CS 1 Introduction to Computer Systems  **3**

**Complete any four of the following courses:**
- CS 6A Computer Discrete Mathematics I  **3**
- CS 6B Computer Discrete Mathematics II  **3**
- CS 10 Introduction to Programming Using Python  **3**
- CS 30 Visual Basic Programming  **3**
- CS 36 C Programming  **3**
- CS 37 C++ Programming  **3**
- CS 38 Java Programming  **3**
- CS 50 HTML/XHTML Programming  **3**
- CS 131 Database Management Programming  **3**

**Complete any two of the following courses:**
- CS 39 C# Programming Using Microsoft.NET  **3**
- CS 40A Computer Organization and Assembly Language I  **3**
- CS 40B Computer Organization and Assembly Language II  **3**
- CS 41 Data Structures  **3**

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:**  **21**

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

---

### COUNSELING

#### School of Guidance and Counseling

**Dean:** Elizabeth L. Cipres, EdD

**Academic Chair:** Robert Melendez

**Faculty:** Tam Do, EdD; Yolanda Gomez-Gouldsmith; Rebecca Groff; Judy Henmi; Steven Lee; John Licitra, EdD; Diana McCullough, EdD; Robert Melendez; Mark Minkler; Michelle Scharf; Parisa Soltani, EdD; Fawn Tanriverdi; Tiffany Tran

#### COURSES

The curriculum in counseling is designed to enhance students’ academic success and personal development. The emphasis in all courses is on teaching processes and skills that students can apply in all facets of their lives. These include self-evaluation, decision making, goal setting and planning, personal awareness, interpersonal communication, and effective self-management.

#### PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the counseling program, students will be able to

- Develop effective self-management skills in the areas of time management, decision making, goal setting and academic planning.
- Evaluate techniques to increase personal awareness and interpersonal skills.
- Critically explores career options using self-assessments.
DANCE

School of the Arts

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Co-Chairs: Marie De La Palme and Katherine Milostan-Egus
Faculty: Marie de la Palme, Kathryn Milostan-Egus, Ted Weatherford

COURSES
The dance curriculum focuses not only on training the student who wishes to transfer to a four-year institution in dance, achieve an associate degree, or pursue a certificate for immediate employment in the entertainment market, but also on providing opportunities for students in other fields to learn about dance. There are numerous opportunities for students of all levels and interests to perform by enrolling in the dance rehearsal and performance class or participating in one of the performing groups. The curriculum includes technique courses in ballet, modern dance, jazz dance, tap dance, ballroom dance, Middle Eastern and African dance; an introductory course in various dance forms; Pilates and dance conditioning courses; and academic courses in choreography, music for dance and dance history. Many of these courses meet general education requirements in the arts, health and wellness, and cultural diversity categories. Participation in formal concerts is by audition and enrollment in the dance rehearsal and performance class. Due to new state regulations, anyone wishing to complete an AA or a Dance Certificate should seek the ongoing guidance of the dance faculty.

IVC PERFORMING DANCE ENSEMBLE
This ensemble is for intermediate and advanced dancers who are serious about performing. Students learn a varied and challenging repertoire that stretches them technically and artistically. They participate in the creation of new works and have the chance to grow in the interpretation and execution of choreography by performing the same repertoire in several shows each semester. Students work on their résumés, define their career aspirations, and prepare a promotional package. Students also learn about health issues relative to performing. Invited professionals participate in the program, sharing their experiences in all aspects of the dance profession.

MAJOR
The associate degree in dance is designed for students who are preparing to audition for admission into a dance program at a four-year institution or for those wanting to pursue dance as a career. The major concentrates on developing the student’s technical ability to at least the intermediate level in modern dance, ballet and jazz dance. Students also complete courses in music for dance, choreography, dance history, conditioning for dance, and dance rehearsal and performance to develop their awareness of the artistry and rigor of dance. To fulfill the unit requirement for the major, students may choose among courses in tap, African and/or ballroom dance.

The certificate of achievement in commercial dance is designed for students seeking professional dance opportunities in the entertainment field. This comprehensive program trains the student in a variety of dance techniques coupled with vocal and acting courses. Training sessions/workshops with a number of the performance-based entertainment agencies will allow students to have an insider’s understanding of the demands of the industry.

The certificate of proficiency in dance technique is designed for students interested in vocational opportunities in the local entertainment job market. The program allows students to study a variety of dance techniques and styles to prepare them to audition at any of the numerous performance-based entertainment venues in the region or pursue further study.

Each year both faculty and students are selected to participate in various choreographic and performance festivals, competitions and events, such as the American College Dance Festival. Selection is based upon the quality of the performers and the choreography of the dance.

Ballet classes can be taken for transfer credit for a total of four semesters. For the AA degree or any dance certificate, Ballet II is required. In those cases, Ballet I should be taken a maximum of three times for transfer credit. Please see one of co-chairs before enrolling in Ballet for the second time.

Modern classes can be taken for transfer credit for a total of four semesters. For the AA degree or any dance certificate, Modern II is required. In those cases, Modern I should be taken a maximum of three times for transfer credit. Please see one of co-chairs before enrolling in Modern for the second time.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the dance program, students will be able to:

• Analyze, evaluate, and correlate various dance vocabulary, observations of dance performances, artistic and/or historical concepts and movement principles.

Certificate of Achievement – Commercial Dance
Upon completion of the program in commercial dance, students will be able to:

• Analyze, evaluate, and correlate the dance techniques from various commercial dance genres in order to be able to interpret and perform them at a proficiency level relevant to the professional commercial dance field.
POTENTIAL CAREERS

Examples of careers in dance or dance-related fields include the following:

- Anthropologist
- Artistic Director
- Arts Advocacy Agent
- Arts Council Director
- Arts Lawyer
- Certified Pilates, GYROKINESIS or yoga instructor
- Child Development
- Choreographer
- Costume or Lighting Designer
- Dance Accompanist
- Dance and Arts Administration
- Dance Company Manager
- Dance Critic
- Dance Historian
- Dance Instructor
- Dance Kinesiologist
- Dance Notator
- Dance Scientist
- Dance Studio Owner
- Dance Therapist
- Dance Writer
- Occupational Therapist
- Physical Therapist
- Production Manager
- Professional Dancer
- Publicist
- Sales/Marketing Representative
- Special Events Coordinator
- Stage Manager
- Talent Agent
- Tour Manager

Associate in Arts Degree

Dance

Complete the following courses (11 units):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 50</td>
<td>Conditioning: Stretch/Strengthen Align and Correct</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 55</td>
<td>Choreography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 77</td>
<td>Dance History: Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 85</td>
<td>Music for Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 4 units total with at least 2 units in Dance 7:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 6</td>
<td>Ballet I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 7</td>
<td>Ballet II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 4 units total with at least 2 units in Dance 13:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 12</td>
<td>Modern Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 13</td>
<td>Modern Dance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 2 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 17</td>
<td>Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 18</td>
<td>Jazz Dance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 1 unit from the following dance technique courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 22</td>
<td>Tap Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 23</td>
<td>Tap Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 36</td>
<td>Ballroom Styles of the 19th and 20th Century</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 1 unit from the following dance technique courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 27</td>
<td>Hip Hop/Commercial Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 30</td>
<td>African Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 33</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 34</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 2 units from the following dance technique courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 142</td>
<td>Dance Movement Technique and Analysis: Floor Barre</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 253</td>
<td>GYROKINESIS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete at least 2 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 65</td>
<td>Dance Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 170</td>
<td>IVC Performing Dance Ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS, MINIMUM REQUIRED: 27

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.
### Certificate of Achievement

**Commercial Dance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 18 Jazz Dance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 23 Tap Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 50 Conditioning: Stretch/Strengthen</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Align and Correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 55 Choreography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete the following dance science courses (5 units):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 51 Pilates</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 142 Dance Movement Technique and Analysis: Floor Barre</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 253 GYROKINESIS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete the following technique courses (4 units):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 7 Ballet II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 13 Modern Dance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete a minimum of 1 unit from the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 27 Hip Hop/Commercial Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 36 Ballroom Styles of the 19th and 20th Century</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete a minimum of 2 units from the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 30 African Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 33 Middle Eastern Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 34 Middle Eastern Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete a minimum of 2 units with a maximum of 1 unit from DNCE 65:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 65 Dance Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td>.5 – 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 170 IVC Performing Dance Ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete a minimum of 2 units from the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 80 Voice I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 81 Voice II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 82 Voice III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 1 Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:**

24

**To earn the certificate of achievement:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

*See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.*
CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

Certificate of Proficiency

Dance Technique

Complete the following course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 77</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 85</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 86</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 87</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 2 units from the following performance courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 65</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 66</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 67</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 2 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 51</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[or 51A/51B]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 52</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 53</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 90</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 91</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 92</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 93</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 94</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 95</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 96</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 17

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
**PROGRAMS AND MAJORS**

**Program: School of Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering**

**Dean:** Lianna Zhao, MD  
**Academic Chair:** Matt Wolken  
**Faculty:** Brett McKim

**COURSES**

Rapid model making and prototype design is a valued part of many industries, including transportation, architecture, product and packaging, media, and entertainment. The growth of digital technology has opened up new areas of development in design representation, such as digital simulation and rapid prototyping.

Courses in the program study the elements of creative thinking and interpretation used in the design process, including the techniques and methods used to construct prototypes and models. In advanced courses, students choose a field of specialization to explore methods and materials in a number of options in digital simulation, modeling and rapid prototyping.

**MAJOR**

The certificate program is designed to prepare students with the skills necessary for product design with both traditional and emerging technologies. Students will be given a unique insight into both the physical and digital disciplines of design, cultivating technical and art skills based on critical thinking.

**PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of the design model making and rapid prototyping program, students will be able to:

- Have the necessary technical knowledge and communication skills to identify, articulate and solve problems pertaining to the product development environment and perform the tasks required within the product design and development professions.  
- Design a simple object within constraints.  
- Construct a portfolio that communicates their body of work while in the program.  
- Use techniques, processes, and tools needed in the product development practice.  
- Create two-dimensional and three-dimensional products and designs using appropriate tools, materials, methods and techniques.  
- Analyze and critically evaluate two-dimensional and three-dimensional products using the current principles and language of art and design.

**POTENTIAL CAREERS**

An associate level degree in computer-aided design or certificate in civil or mechanical computer-aided design will prepare students for direct entry into a career or technical training program within these fields:

- Automotive Design and Manufacturing  
- Biomedical and Healthcare Manufacturing  
- Computer Product Manufacturing  
- Construction  
- Environmental Design  
- Machinery Manufacturing  
- Metal Manufacturing  
- Military and Aerospace  
- Professional and Scientific Technical Services  
- Robotics and Automation  
- Telecommunications and Electrical Circuit Design  
- Utilities and Local Government

An associate level degree in computer-aided design or certificate in pre-engineering will also prepare students for continuing their education at a four-year institution, where earning a BS degree in the engineering field can prepare them for careers in:

- Mechanical Engineering  
- Civil Engineering  
- Electrical Engineering  
- Structural Engineering  
- Chemical Engineering  
- Biomedical Engineering  
- Environmental Engineering  
- Materials Science Engineering

A certificate in design model making and prototyping will prepare students for direct entry into a career or technical training program within these fields:

- Amusement park design  
- Automotive design and manufacture  
- Machining and manufacturing  
- Architecture  
- Media and manufacturing  
- Product development  
- Package design  
- The toy industry  
- Transportation design
PROGRAMS AND MAJORS

Digital Media Art

School of the Arts

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair, Visual Arts: Julie Kirk
Faculty: Terry Chatkupt, Patricia Beckman-Wells, EdD

COURSES

The curriculum includes courses in digital photography, graphic design, typography, video production, 2D/3D animation, 3D modeling, game design, toy design and motion graphics. All courses in the curriculum are intended to develop the student’s understanding and appreciation of the historical, aesthetic, conceptual, and technical aspects of digital media and interactive art within the larger context of art-making. These studio-based courses teach students the fundamentals of a range of digital skills while developing an original creative portfolio in preparation for working in the industry or transferring to a four-year college or university.

MAJOR

Students majoring in Digital Media Art are provided with a rich foundation in design fundamentals while focusing on the creative process of digital art. Additionally, students are encouraged to explore a range of digital media art courses that suit their interests in graphic design, digital photography, video, game/toy design and animation.

The current Interactive Media Art certificate program includes a Certificate of Proficiency in 3D Animation for Games and Film. This certificate is intended to produce relevant hires for the games and film industry.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the Digital Media Art/Interactive Media Art program, students will be able to

- Participate in class critiques of student projects and demonstrate a comprehension of the vocabulary and language of digital/interactive media art.
- Analyze and integrate the fundamentals of digital/interactive media art with art theory and aesthetics.
- Demonstrate a technical proficiency of industry-standard digital/interactive media art software to create professional design and multimedia projects.
- Apply a digital/interactive media art workflow including research, project development, and presentation considerations.
- Produce a professional digital media art portfolio.
POTENTIAL CAREERS
Examples of careers in digital media art and interactive media art include the following:

- Animator for 3D Games and Film
- Digital Photographer
- Digital Videographer
- Game Designer
- Graphic Designer
- Motion Graphics Designer
- Pre-Visualization Artist for Games and Film
- 3D Asset Creator for Games and Film

Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement
Digital Media Art

This program is occupational in nature. While most of the courses are transferable to CSU and some to UC, students should consult with their counselors or the Transfer Center to determine the extent to which courses may apply to specific programs at four-year institutions.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 51 Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 55 Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 65 Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 140 Digital 2D Design and Color Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 160 Graphic Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 175 Corporate Identity: Trademarks and Logos</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a total of 6 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 70 Digital Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 120 Motion Graphics Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMA 130 3D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 150 History of Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 170 Publication Design and Prepress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 180 Visual Design for the Web</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 195 Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 24

Recommended Electives: ART 191; DMA 88, 96, 98, 104

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.

Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement
Web Authoring

The primary purpose of the web authoring certificate and degree program is to prepare students for employment—and to maintain state-of-the-art skills of workers already employed—in California’s rapidly expanding web authoring industry. This comprehensive program offers an integrated approach to meet current and expanding job market demand.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 225.1 Creative Suite</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 241.1 Creating a Web Page I Using XHTML</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 243.1 Dreamweaver I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 243.2 Dreamweaver II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 249.1 Cascading Style Sheets</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 55 Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 140 Digital 2D Design and Color Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 180 Visual Design for the Web</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 21

Recommended electives: CIM 242.1, 250.1, 251.1; CS 38

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.
CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY

Certificate of Proficiency
Animation for Games

Complete the following courses:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 185</td>
<td>Figure Drawing for Animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMA 88</td>
<td>3D Character Animation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMA 120</td>
<td>Writing and Storyboarding for Games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMA 130</td>
<td>3D Animation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 12

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

Certificate of Proficiency
Digital Photography

This certificate of proficiency is intended to prepare students with a foundation of digital photography skills including image capturing, editing, and output. The curriculum focuses on skills in camera usage and equipment as well as developing photographic imagery using industry-standard software.

Complete the following courses:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 221.1</td>
<td>Photoshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 221.2</td>
<td>Photoshop II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 51</td>
<td>Digital Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 52</td>
<td>Intermediate Digital Photography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 10

Recommended electives: ARTH 1, CIM 225.1

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

Certificate of Proficiency
Web Page Authoring

This certificate of proficiency is intended to prepare students for entry-level web authoring positions. The certificate focuses on fundamental web development software and effective web page layout skills.

Complete the following courses:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 225.1</td>
<td>Creative Suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 141</td>
<td>Creating a Web Page Using HTML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 143</td>
<td>Web Development - Dreamweaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 144</td>
<td>Web Development - WordPress</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 12.5

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING

School of Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Dean: Lianna Zhao, MD  
Academic Chair: Matt Wolken  
Faculty: Matthew Wolken

MAJOR

Computer-aided design (CAD) is not only a broad-based discipline but also a rapidly growing segment of the technical job market. Students who wish to transfer to a university engineering program or build a career in computer modeling should see enrollment in one or more CAD courses.

The complete computer-aided design certificate introduces students to mechanical, civil, electrical and architectural modeling techniques that conform to U.S. and international industry standards. In addition to gaining intermediate and advanced knowledge of common CAD software platforms, students receive instruction on modern manufacturing methods, materials of construction, and inspection procedures. Using traditional as well as three-dimensional computer-based graphic modeling applications, laboratory assignments are designed to develop the skills that are required to produce, revise, test, animate, and interpret typical parts or assemblies.

Working professionals or students who have previous CAD experience may choose to enroll in industry-specific advanced courses or complete a certificate of proficiency to better meet their short- and long-term needs. By completing any one of the available certificates, students ensure a high level of competency within the technology while developing a strong foundation for their professional advancement.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Computer-Aided Design

Upon completion of the drafting technology program, students will be able to

- Create ANSI and ISO standard orthographic drawings with all necessary layers, dimensions, and call-outs to industry standards using a common CAD software platform.
- Develop the basic knowledge of manufacturing, mechanical processes, and materials of construction used in design.
- Develop a working knowledge of manufacturing, mechanical processes, and materials of construction used in modern design in order to efficiently discuss and draft concepts for a common manufactured part or assembly.
### Potential Careers
Examples of industry segments hiring drafters include the following:
- Automotive Design and Manufacturing
- Biomedical and Healthcare Manufacturing
- Computer Product Manufacturing
- Construction
- Environmental Design
- Machinery Manufacturing
- Metal Manufacturing
- Military and Aerospace
- Professional and Scientific Technical Services
- Robotics and Automation
- Telecommunications
- Utilities and Local Government

### Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement
#### Computer-Aided Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DR 50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR 203</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 21</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 83</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 124</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required:** 22

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To earn the certificate of achievement:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

### Certificates of Proficiency

#### Civil Computer-Aided Design

The civil computer-aided design certificate of proficiency is designed to give students a basic understanding of the terminology, methods, and analytical techniques that are required to accurately model the terrain, civil structures, and site plans used in land development.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 21 Introduction to Engineering and Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 23 Engineering Graphics and Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1 Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1L Physical Geography Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 124 Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required:** 11

**To earn the certificate of proficiency:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

#### Mechanical Computer-Aided Design

The mechanical computer-aided design certificate of proficiency is designed to give students a basic understanding of the terminology, methods, and analytical techniques which are used in the design and manufacture of mechanical parts and assemblies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DR 50 Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR 101 Engineering Drawing and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 21 Introduction to Engineering and Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 54 Principles of Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 83 Computer-Aided Design Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 124 Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required:** 16

**To earn the certificate of proficiency:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
Certificate of Proficiency
Pre-Engineering

This program is designed to enhance students’ interest in mathematics and sciences by pursuing a career in engineering. The program’s core curriculum requires students to take mathematics and physics classes that are the foundation for all engineering projects. The certificate is composed of courses in engineering design, engineering statics, material science, network analysis and programming.

Complete the following courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 36</td>
<td>C Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 30</td>
<td>Statics of Rigid Bodies and Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 54</td>
<td>Principles of Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 70</td>
<td>Introduction to Network Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 83</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Design Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 15

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

---

ECONOMICS

School of Social and Behavioral Sciences

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Martha Stuffer
Faculty: Mark McNeil, Martha Stuffer

COURSES

Economics is the study of how people make choices when faced with scarcity. It is therefore the study of the process of decision-making by individuals, businesses, governments, or any other group that must make such choices, and the study of the institutional context in which these decisions are made.

The department of economics offers courses that provide the lower-division requirements for students majoring in economics, business, computer science, and engineering, and also provide students majoring in other fields with an understanding of economic principles and a familiarity with the economic institutions that affect their lives. The courses offered by the department meet general education and transfer requirements for economics, business, and social sciences.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the economics program, students will be able to

- Define and explain the fundamental economic problem of scarcity and its consequences relating to opportunity cost and marginal decision making of individuals, firms, and society.
- Use the basic tools of economic modeling and graphing to evaluate the market system, the efficiency of resource allocation, and to predict changes within the market and economy.
- Identify government policies with an emphasis on solutions to market failures and assess the impact, advantages, and disadvantages of government policies on market outcomes and the economy.
POTENTIAL CAREERS
Examples of careers in economics include the following:

- Account Manager
- Actuary
- Area Sales Manager
- Bank Officer
- Budget Analyst
- Business Forecaster
- Business Manager
- Buyer
- City Manager
- Claims Adjustor
- Commercial Casualty Underwriter
- Compensation Manager
- Credit Analyst
- Demographer
- Educator
- Employee Benefits Supervisor
- Financial Planner
- Insurance Analyst
- Investment Analyst/Banker
- Labor Relations Specialist
- Loan Officer
- Logistics Analyst
- Management Trainee
- Managing Consultant
- Managing Director
- Market Analyst
- Policy Analyst
- Pricing Analyst
- Product Control Manager
- Production Supervisor
- Purchasing Agent
- Quality Control Specialist
- Real Estate Agent/Appraiser
- Research Analyst/Research Assistant
- Securities Broker
- Statistician
- Trade Analyst
- Trust Officer
- Urban/Regional Planner

Associate in Arts Degree
Economics

Complete the following courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>Principles of Economics—Micro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Economics—Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 6</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 10</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 13</td>
<td>Global Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 11</td>
<td>A Brief Course in Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 105</td>
<td>Personal Financial Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3B</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 22-25

Recommended Electives: ACCT 1B, MGT 104, MATH 26, WR 2.

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

School of Physical Sciences and Technologies

Dean: Lianna Zhao, MD
Academic Chair: Kiana Tabibzadeh
Faculty: Robert Chaboya

COURSES
The curriculum in electrical and solar technology equips students with the skills necessary for working in a rapidly expanding and changing electrical and solar technological field. The core curriculum provides the theory necessary to understand existing and developing electrical technologies. Students learn to apply available technology to the solution of specific problems, with an emphasis on residential and commercial wiring design and troubleshooting of wiring systems. The curriculum provides for application of theory using hands-on learning environments. Transfer level mathematics will be employed.

MAJOR
The electrician trainee certificate program equips students for entry into the electrical industry in areas such as residential wiring, commercial wiring, facility maintenance, and troubleshooting electrical circuits and equipment. The solar trainee program is designed to both prepare students new to the industry and upgrade skills of those already employed in the electrical and solar photovoltaic industry.

The electrical and solar technology certificate programs provide a solid foundation for immediate employment or further study in either of these fields. After obtaining a certificate in either program, a student may seek employment as an electrical trainee, or solar installer; who designs, tests and services, residential wiring, commercial wiring, photovoltaic systems, facility maintenance, and installation of electrical equipment.

The solar photovoltaic systems technician certificate of proficiency is designed to provide the knowledge and skills required to work as an entry-level technician for a photovoltaic (PV) dealer, installer, or contractor. The student is introduced to residential wiring, system design, installation methods, safety and OSHA requirements, and maintenance practices through coursework and fieldwork applications. This certificate is recommended for individuals who intend to work in the solar PV industry.

Completion of the electrician and solar trainee certificates gives the student an even broader opportunity for personal, academic, and career growth. Students may also transfer into the California State University system and complete a bachelor’s degree in electrical engineering or alternative energy.

PROGRAM Student LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the electronic technology program, students will be able to

• Analyze (predict or calculate the behavior or performance of) a specified electrical, residential or commercial wiring circuits, or solar photovoltaic system.
• Design (specifies all components, values, interconnections and, where applicable, associated hardware or software for) a solar or electrical circuit control system given standards or blueprints.
• Troubleshoot (locate and identify a faulty electrical component or wiring circuit in) a given non-functioning piece of electrical equipment or residential wiring circuit or solar photovoltaic system, and indicate the nature of the fault and remedy of the fault.
• Properly perform specified tests and measurements on current, voltage, resistance, and efficiency, on electrical motors, power panels, lighting circuits, electrical outlets, transformers, electrical devices, control circuits, and commercial operating systems.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
Examples of careers in electrical and solar technology include the following:

• Apprentice Electrician Trainee
• Apprentice Maintenance Technician
• Residential Electrician Trainee
• Solar PV Technician Trainee
• Solar PV Installer Trainee
• Solar PV Contractor

With a bachelor’s degree:

• Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
• Electrical Engineering Technology Bachelor Degree

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICIAN CERTIFICATION TRAINING
Irvine Valley College is an approved provider of Electrician Training under Assembly Bill 1087. Irvine Valley College provides instruction in part of the Curriculum Standards adopted by the Electrician Certification Curriculum Committee (ECCC) but does not provide instruction in all of the Curriculum Standards. The Electrician Training curriculum offered by Irvine Valley College covers the following Curriculum Standards adopted by the ECCC:

III. Math
IV. Electrical Theory
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

School of Physical Sciences and Technologies

Dean: Lianna Zhao, MD
Academic Chair: Kiana Tabibzadeh
Faculty: Ray Chandos

COURSES

The curriculum in electronic technology equips students with the skills necessary for coping with a rapidly expanding and changing technological field. A core curriculum seeks to identify and emphasize those principles which are basic to the understanding of current and emerging technologies. In advanced courses, students learn to apply available technology to the solution of specific problems, with an emphasis on creative design and troubleshooting. The curriculum emphasizes a practical rather than an abstract mathematical understanding of electronics, focusing heavily on laboratory study, while still maintaining a level of mathematical rigor appropriate to four-year programs in engineering technology.

MAJOR

A student majoring in electronic technology may choose from a number of career paths. The electronics aide certificate program equips the student for entry into the electronics industry in areas such as testing, quality assurance, customer support, production support, equipment maintenance and technical sales.

The electronic technology certificate program provides a solid foundation for immediate employment or further study in the field. After obtaining a certificate in electronic technology, a student may seek employment as an electronic technician, designing, testing and servicing telecommunication, medical, video, automotive, aerospace, and entertainment equipment.

Completion of the Associate in Science degree provides even broader opportunity for personal, academic, and career growth. A student may also transfer into the California State University system and complete a bachelor's degree in engineering technology.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the electronic technology program, students will be able to

- Analyze (predict or calculate the behavior or performance of) a specified electronic or electromechanical component, circuit, or system studied.
- Design (specify all components, values, interconnections and, where applicable, associated firmware or software for) an electronic or electromechanical circuit or system to perform a specified function to given standards.
- Troubleshoot (locate and identify a faulty component or functional block in) a given non-functioning electronic or electromechanical circuit or system, and indicate the nature of the fault.
- Properly perform specified tests and measurements on the electronic and electromechanical devices, circuits, and systems.

CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY

Certificate of Proficiency

Electrician Trainee

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 102</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 200A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 203</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 17

Recommended Electives: ET 101

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

Certificate of Proficiency

Energy Solar Photovoltaic Systems Technician

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 211</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 212</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 17

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
COURSES | PROGRAMS | DEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

ENGLISH

School of Humanities

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Co-Chairs, English: Lisa Alvarez and William Etter, PhD
Faculty: Lisa Alvarez; Brenda Borron; Daniel DeRoulet, PhD; William Etter, PhD; Julie Evans; Melissa Garcia Knoll, PhD; Rebecca Kaminsky; Lewis Long; Kurt Meyer; Kay Ryals, PhD; Summer Serpas; Virginia Shank, PhD

COURSES
The department offers a range of courses for native speakers (non-native speakers of English are advised to take the ESL writing sequence). The English curriculum includes remedial and preparatory courses in reading and writing; college-level composition and reading courses for transfer and associate degree students; and courses in creative writing and literature. The curriculum emphasizes the integration of reading and writing throughout its courses, reflecting the faculty’s concern that students not divorce the study of language from the study of cultures nor lose sight of the uses or abuses of writing within a cultural context. The courses offered through the department meet general education and transfer requirements in English, critical thinking, literature, and humanities.

CAREER OPTIONS
Examples of careers in electronic technology include the following:

- Bench (Repair), Biomedical Instrument, Customer Support, Field Service, Research and Development or Test Technician

With a bachelor’s degree:

- Design, Field Support or Manufacturing Engineer
- Electronic Engineering Technologist

Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement
Electronic Technology

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 99</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 102</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 107</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 116</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 36</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 40A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 40B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 27

Recommended Electives: ET 101, PHYS 20

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY
Certificate of Proficiency
Electronics Aide

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 99</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 102</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 16

Recommended Electives: ET 101

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

WRITING COURSE SEQUENCE

WR 2 (4 units):
COLLEGE WRITING 2

WR 1 (4 units):
COLLEGE WRITING 1

WR 201 (3 units):
INTRO TO COLLEGE WRITING
AND WR 280 (.5 unit):
WRITING CONFERENCE

WR 301 (3 units):
INTRO TO BASIC WRITING
AND WR 380 (.5 unit):
WRITING CONFERENCE

WR 201 (3 units):
INTRO TO COLLEGE WRITING
AND WR 280 (.5 unit):
WRITING CONFERENCE

WR 399 (5 units):
ACCELERATED INTRO TO COLLEGE WRITING
AND WR 380 (.5 unit):
WRITING CONFERENCE

WR 301 (3 units):
INTRO TO BASIC WRITING
AND WR 380 (.5 unit):
WRITING CONFERENCE

RD 370 (3 units)
READING FOR COLLEGE SUCCESS
AND RD 371 (.5 unit): READING LAB

Assessment Test
MAJOR

Students majoring in English at the lower-division level concentrate on learning how to interpret literature critically and imaginatively, and how to write prose that is clear, exact, and expressive. Thus the major is appropriate for students who desire or require the ability to be closely attentive to language and to its ramifications. Students anticipating careers in law, education, communications, governmental affairs, and business may find the English major especially helpful. The wide versatility of the English major makes it generally appropriate for students whose career inclinations may be uncertain or indefinite, since the abilities one masters as an English major may be applied to a wide range of contexts and circumstances. The major is also designed for transfer students intending upper-division study in literature, criticism, or related fields.

English majors at Irvine Valley College may focus on literature or writing. In both cases, students should complete both Writing 1 and Writing 2 in fulfillment of language and rationality requirements within the general education package. The faculty recommends that English majors do not select a literature course to meet the humanities requirement for general education, but explore related subjects in the humanities that may be of interest to them.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Literature
Upon completion of the English program in literature, students will be able to

- Interpret literature critically and imaginatively, and respond in writing that is clear, exact, and expressive.
- Demonstrate through both speaking and writing how literature might embody and generate meaning, reflect and create culture, and engage the human imagination.
- Analyze the major types of literary expression as well as recurrent conventions, concerns, and values central to literature and to the understanding of literary texts and contexts.
- Possess knowledge of literary materials reflecting diversity in genre, historical period, and cultural expression.
- Possess knowledge of foundational classical and modern texts; major literary periods and traditions; major genres and literary forms; and non-canonical texts, including those of marginalized peoples and emergent cultures whose literature has traditionally been ignored.

Writing
Upon completion of the English program in writing, students will be able to

- Demonstrate proficiency in essential, course-appropriate skills in reading, research, critical and creative problem solving, speaking, and writing in order to produce, within a literary genre, original work that demonstrates an understanding of both the writing process and the stylistic craft choices of the genre.

POTENTIAL CAREERS

Employers and the marketplace value people who can write, research, organize, rewrite, and edit. English majors possess these skills. English majors learn to read and write carefully and thoughtfully, paying close attention to words, their exact meanings, and their connotations. Examples of careers include but are not limited to the following:

- Administrative Assistant
- Advertising Copy Writer
- Arts Administrator
- Attorney
- Business Analyst
- Communication Consultant
- Copy Editor
- Educator
- Fiction Writer
- Marketing Coordinator
- Paralegal
- Project Manager
- Public Relations Office
- Publications Editor
- Reporter
- Research Assistant
- Technical Writer

 Associate in Arts Degree
English: Literature

Complete the following courses: Units
WR 2 College Writing 2: Critical Thinking/Writing 4
LIT 1 Introduction to Literature 3
LIT 46 Intercultural Literature 3

Complete 6 units from the following courses:
LIT 20 Survey of British Literature to 1776 3
LIT 21 British Literature: Blake to the Present 3
LIT 22 American Literature to Twain 3
LIT 23 American Literature: Twain to the Present 3

Complete 3 units from the following courses:
LIT 30 Introduction to the Novel 3
LIT 31 Introduction to Short Fiction 3
LIT 32 Introduction to Poetry 3
LIT 33 Introduction to Drama 3

Complete 3 units from the following courses:
LIT 40 Introduction to the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) 3
LIT 41 Introduction to the New Testament 3
LIT 43 Introduction to Shakespeare 3

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 22

Recommended Electives: HIST 10, 11; PHIL 1, 10, 11; RD 174; WR 10, 11, 13; any humanities or literature course, or courses in the history and criticism of the arts, or foreign language courses

Major continues on next page
To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

---

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE**

School of Languages and Learning Resources

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Susan Fesler
Faculty: Rebecca Beck; Susan Fesler; Susan Stern, PhD; Jeff Wilson

**COURSES**

The English as a Second Language (ESL) curriculum offers courses in reading, writing, conversation, and pronunciation for beginning, intermediate, and advanced second-language students. Beginning ESL courses will introduce students to English and lay a foundation upon which to build more sophisticated grammar structures and vocabulary. Upon completion of the advanced ESL sequence, students will be prepared to take college-level English composition courses and/or mainstream into the general college curricula.

**PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of the English as a Second Language program, students will be able to:

- Write clearly and accurately in a variety of contexts and formats in English.
- Read and comprehend authentic texts in a variety of contexts and formats in English.
- Listen and comprehend spoken English in a variety of contexts and formats in English.
- Speak with comprehensibility and a high degree of fluency in English.

**BASIC SKILLS SEQUENCES FOR ENGLISH AND ESL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WR 1 (4 units):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 2</td>
<td>College Writing 2: Critical Thinking/Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 24</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 110</td>
<td>Popular Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 11</td>
<td>Writing Short Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 13</td>
<td>Writing Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 30</td>
<td>Introduction to the Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 31</td>
<td>Introduction to Short Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 32</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 33</td>
<td>Introduction to Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 40</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 41</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 43</td>
<td>Introduction to Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Electives: HIST 10, 11; PHIL 1; any humanities or literature course, or courses in the history and criticism of the arts, or foreign language courses

---

**Associate in Arts Degree**

**English: Writing**

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WR 2</td>
<td>College Writing 2: Critical Thinking/Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 24</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 110</td>
<td>Popular Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 3 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WR 11</td>
<td>Writing Short Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 13</td>
<td>Writing Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 3 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT 30</td>
<td>Introduction to the Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 31</td>
<td>Introduction to Short Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 32</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 33</td>
<td>Introduction to Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 3 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT 40</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 41</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 43</td>
<td>Introduction to Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 25
**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE COURSE SCHEMATIC**

**WR 1:** Introduction to College Writing  
(Upon successful completion of ESL 201, students may enroll in WR 1.)

### ADVANCED LEVEL

**SPECIFIC SKILLS COURSES**
- ESL 388 (fall) or 398 (spring)  
  Advanced Grammar and Writing (5 units/5 hours)
- ESL 387 (fall) or 397 (spring)  
  Advanced Grammar Review (3 units/3 hours)
- ESL 384 (fall) or 394 (spring)  
  Advanced Vocabulary Skills (5 units/5 hours)
- ESL 382 (fall) or 392 (spring)  
  Advanced Conversation (3 units/3 hours)

**CORE COURSES**
- ESL 201  
  Academic Writing III  
  (5 units/5 hours)
  + ESL 389  
  Language Conference  
  (.5 units)
  
  ESL 301  
  Academic Writing II  
  (5 units/5 hours)
  + ESL 389  
  Language Conference  
  (.5 units)
  
  ESL 370  
  Academic Writing I  
  (5 units/5 hours)

**SPECIFIC SKILLS COURSES**
- ESL 390 (fall) or 399 (spring)  
  Language Through Literature (4 units/4 hours)
- ESL 385 (fall) or 395 (spring)  
  Academic Reading Skills (3 units/3 hours)
- ESL 383 (fall) or 393 (spring)  
  Advanced Pronunciation (3 units/3 hours)

### INTERMEDIATE LEVEL

**SPECIFIC SKILLS COURSES**
- ESL 364 (fall) or 374 (spring)  
  Idioms in American English (4 units/4 hours)
- ESL 362 (fall) or 372 (spring)  
  Intermediate Conversation (3 units/3 hours)

**CORE COURSES**
- ESL 361 A/B  
  Intermediate Skills II  
  (5 units/5 hours)
  
  ESL 361 X  
  Intermediate Skills II X  
  (0 units/5 hours)

**SPECIFIC SKILLS COURSES**
- ESL 363 (fall) or 373 (spring)  
  Intermediate Pronunciation (3 units/3 hours)

### BEGINNING LEVEL

**SPECIFIC SKILLS COURSES**
- ESL 342 (fall) or 352 (spring)  
  Beginning Conversation (3 units/3 hours)

**CORE COURSES**
- ESL 341 A/B  
  Beginning Skills II  
  (5 units/5 hours)
  
  ESL 341 X  
  Beginning Skills II X  
  (0 units/5 hours)

**SPECIFIC SKILLS COURSES**
- ESL 343 (fall) or 353 (spring)  
  Beginning Pronunciation (3 units/3 hours)

---

*Students must take the ESL assessment to enroll in a core course*
FINE ARTS

School of the Arts

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD

Academic Chair, Communication Studies: Edwin Tiongson (Fall 2014); Gary Rybold, PhD (Spring 2015; sabbatical Fall 2014)

Academic Chair, Music: Matthew Tresler, DMA

Academic Chair, Theatre: Ron Ellison

Academic Chair, Visual Arts: Julie Kirk

Faculty: Patricia Beckman-Wells, EdD; Susan Boettger, DMA; Lisa Davis Allen, PhD; Terry Chatkupt; Ron Ellison; Joseph Gerges; M. Scott Grabau; Amy Grimm; Julie Kirk; Daniel Luzko, DMA; Jerry McGrath; Stephen Rochford, DMA; Gary Rybold, PhD; Edwin Tiongson; Matthew Tresler, DMA

COURSES

The program in fine arts is an interdepartmental major in the fine and performing arts: music, dance, theatre, speech, visual arts, and photography.

MAJOR

The degree in fine arts is intended to provide the student with an arts education emphasizing the diversity and yet commonality within the traditional and nontraditional arts. To the extent that we recognize a distinct “artistic” capacity or form of perception—different from analysis and apart from language—we assume that the artist may realize similar ends in a variety of media and that all the arts are in this sense profoundly interconnected. The fine arts major provides students with the opportunity to seek this interconnection. The diversity and flexibility of the major make it appropriate for a range of career alternatives, especially within fields demanding a high degree of expressive and creative ability. The major is also a fine choice for the general arts student who does not want to specialize within a single medium at the lower-division level.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the fine arts program, students will be able to

• Gain an increased aesthetic awareness and appreciation of the arts from a critical point of view.

POTENTIAL CAREERS

Career options in fine arts incorporate a variety of professional paths that address the creative process in education, business, or nonprofit organizations. These might include, but are not limited to, the following:

• Galleries or Museums
• Music Industry
• Public Arts Instruction
• Theatre Management

Associate in Arts Degree

Fine Arts

Complete the following courses: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Art Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 27</td>
<td>Introduction to Fine Arts in Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 1/ARTH 1</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete at least one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1</td>
<td>The Basics of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3</td>
<td>Harmony I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 20</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete at least one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 20</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation: Classical Overview</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 21</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation: Contemporary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete at least one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 30</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100</td>
<td>Group Dynamics and Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18–20

Recommended electives may be selected from among the transfer-level courses in the following programs: Art, Art History, Communication Studies, Music, Photography, and Theatre Arts.

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
GEOGRAPHY

School of Social and Behavioral Sciences

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Jodi Titus
Faculty: Jodi Titus

COURSES
Geography is the academic discipline which studies the earth and its people in their many mutual relationships and regional variations. Geography students examine a broad range of topics—from the physical nature of the earth’s surface and atmosphere to the varied human activities which interrelate with the physical environment and result in a distinct spatial imprint on the land. As a result of its interdisciplinary nature, geography is an outstanding discipline for students who wish to integrate the physical and social sciences.

MAJOR
An undergraduate major in geography can prepare the student for a professional career in urban and community planning, resource management, earth and atmospheric sciences, cartography and geographic information systems, education, and regional analysis. With careful planning, students who complete a four-year degree in geography are discovering an expanding variety of employment possibilities.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the geography program, students will be able to

• Identify and demonstrate an understanding of “Five Themes of Geography.”
• Demonstrate an understanding of Earth’s physical landscape, human activities, and how they shape each other at various scales over time.

POTENTIAL CAREERS (FOR NON-TRANSFER DEGREE RECIPIENTS)
Examples of careers for the geography major include the following:

Cartography/GIS (Geographic Information Systems)
• Cartographer/Computer Mapper
• Geographic Information Specialist
• Remote-Sensing Analyst
• Surveyor

Cultural and Human Geography
• Community Developer
• Map Librarian
• Peace Corps Volunteer

Economic Geography
• Location Expert
• Market Researcher
• Real Estate Agent/Broker/Appraiser
• Traffic Manager (Shipper)/Route Delivery Manager

Environmental Studies
• Environmental Manager
• Forestry Technician
• Hazardous Waste Planner
• Park Ranger

Geographic Education
• College Professor
• Elementary/Secondary School Teacher
• Overseas Teacher

Physical Geography and Earth Science
• Coastal Zone Manager
• Hydrologist
• Outdoor Guide
• Soil Conservationist/Agricultural Extension Agent
• Weather Forecaster

Regional Geography
• Area Specialist
• International Business Representative
• Travel Agent

Urban and Regional Planning
• Health Services Planner
• Transportation Planner
• Urban and Community Planner

Associate in Arts Degree Geography

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1L</td>
<td>Physical Geography Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 20</td>
<td>Global Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 38</td>
<td>California Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 102</td>
<td>Geography Field Studies: Western United States</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18–19

Recommended Electives: MATH 10, WR 1

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
PROGRAMS AND MAJORS

Associate in Arts Degree in Geography for Transfer

Complete the following core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1L</td>
<td>Physical Geography Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete two to three courses (6–9 units) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 38</td>
<td>California Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 102</td>
<td>Geography Field Studies: Western United States</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete two courses (6–7 units) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 20</td>
<td>Global Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 19–23

To earn the associate for transfer degree: See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.

GEOLOGY

School of Physical Sciences and Technologies

Dean: Lianna Zhao, MD
Academic Chair: Kiana Tabibzadeh
Faculty: George Brogan, Amy Stinson

COURSES

The Department of Geological Sciences offers diverse courses for both majors and nonmajors, supporting an interdisciplinary approach to the study of our planet’s physical composition and processes and history. The curriculum integrates studies in the biological sciences, environmental studies, marine science, and the physical sciences, including physics and chemistry. Introductory courses range from survey courses in earth science, to field geology courses that explore California and our national parks and monuments, to the study of natural hazards. More specialized courses examine the physical and biological evolution of the planet Earth, and rocks and minerals found in its crust. The curriculum also includes a wide range of popular field courses within California and other areas in western North America.

MAJOR

The course requirements for a major in geology are intended to provide a solid foundation for a variety of student needs. Students pursuing the major may meet transfer requirements for a four-year college or university; or they may complete an Associate in Arts degree in geology.

For those who intend to pursue upper-division or graduate study, introductory courses in the other sciences are recommended and are necessary in addition to the core courses required for the major. Students should consult the transfer requirements of prospective institutions. Additional academic counseling is readily available from the program faculty and/or a college counselor.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the geology program, students will be able to

- Identify the major rock-forming minerals, and classify the three types of rocks.
- Locate and identify the major lithospheric plates and plate boundaries.
- Evaluate earthquake and volcanic activity on global and local scales, and relate this activity to plate tectonic processes.
- Identify and discuss the major evolutionary changes that define the divisions of the geologic time scale.
Associate in Science Degree in Geology for Transfer

The transfer degree offered by the Department of Geological Sciences is designed specifically for geology majors intending to transfer to geology programs in the California State University system. The curriculum in the Department of Geological Sciences integrates studies in the biological sciences, environmental studies, marine science, and the physical sciences, including physics and chemistry.

The course requirements for a transfer degree in geology are intended to provide a solid foundation in geology and other prerequisite math and chemistry courses required at California State University geology programs. An introductory course in physical geology is the prerequisite for the second semester historical geology course required for this transfer degree. Additional academic counseling is readily available from the program faculty and/or a college counselor.

Complete the following courses: Units
GEOL 1 Physical Geology 4
CHEM 1A General Chemistry I 5
CHEM 1B General Chemistry II 5
MATH 3A Analytic Geometry and Calculus I 5
MATH 3B Analytic Geometry and Calculus II 5

Complete two of the following courses:
PHYS 2A Introduction to Physics 4
PHYS 2B Introduction to Physics 4

OR
PHYS 4A General Physics 4
PHYS 4B General Physics 4

Complete one of the following courses:
GEOL 140 Lab Research in Geological and Biological Sciences 1.5
GEOL 170 Geology Field Studies: National Parks and Monuments 1
GEOL 181 Geology Field Studies: Coastal and Offshore Geology 1
GEOL 186 Geology Field Studies: Geology of California 1

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 28

To earn the associate for transfer degree: See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.

Recommended Electives: GEOL 3, 23; MGT 203 strongly recommended; a course in mechanical drafting (if not taken in high school); ENGR 23

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
HISTORY

School of Humanities

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Jamie Poster, PhD
Faculty: Brittany Adams, PhD; Toshio Whelchel

COURSES
Courses are offered in American history, European history, and the history of selected non-European and non-Western cultures. The curriculum emphasizes not the rote recognition of facts, but the study of history as a means of developing critical intelligence and fostering an awareness of ourselves and our world through examination of the past, including examination of ways in which human beings have attempted to understand the meaning of historical events and issues. Courses offered through the department meet general education and transfer requirements in American history, humanities, and certain facets of the social sciences. In addition, courses may be taken to satisfy requirements for an Associate in Arts degree with a major in history.

MAJOR
Students majoring in history at the lower-division level concentrate on learning how to use the skills of critical thinking to identify basic historical themes, but more importantly to analyze the nature in which these themes interact within any given society to determine its values, legitimize its authority, and perpetuate its existence. Thus the major is appropriate for students who wish to acquire an understanding of the ideas that have shaped the culture of this country, or for students who wish to transcend their own cultural limits and, by a study of other societies in other ages, to open their eyes to the diversity of the human environment.

History majors develop an ability to communicate well, both orally and in writing, and the capacity to think clearly and analytically. Therefore, students anticipating careers in law, education, communications, and governmental affairs may find the history major especially beneficial. The versatility of the major makes it appropriate for students whose career decisions may be uncertain or indefinite. The major is also designed for transfer students intending upper-division study in history and related areas.

Students may major in American or European history. In either case, students should also complete history courses in areas outside their field of emphasis. The faculty of the School of Humanities recommends that history majors not select a history course to meet the humanities requirement for general education, but explore related subjects in the humanities that may be of interest to them.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the history program, students will be able to

- Identify multiple causes of events and historical processes, and will be able to describe and analyze historical contexts of events, ideas and/or social and cultural practices.
- Comprehend and criticize established scholarly methods in investigating and interpreting the past.
- Locate, interpret and analyze primary and secondary sources relevant to research questions.
- Analyze and interpret primary sources (texts, artifacts, images, etc.).

POTENTIAL CAREERS
(For non-transfer degree recipients)
The study of history is not designed simply to teach us interesting facts about the past or even to explain how our present world emerged from its murky origins in other times or places. It is a useful subject in ways that students may not always anticipate but employers often understand. Openness to research, awareness of the complexity of events, and appreciation for the diverse nature of cultural contexts are exactly what decision making in business, government, law, journalism, education, and other fields often requires. Consequently, history majors are well prepared for careers in:

- Archival and Cultural Resources Management
- Documentary Editing
- Education
- Historic Preservation
- History
- International Relations
- Market Analysis
- Museum Curatorship
- Politics
- Print and Broadcast Journalism
- Public Policy
- Research
- Social Ecology
## Associate in Arts Degree
### American History

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete one of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete two of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 40</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 19

**Recommended Electives:** ARTH 133; LIT 22, 23; PHIL 1, 5, 10, 11; PS 1, 14; RD 174; any humanities course

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

### European History

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete one of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete one of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 19

**Recommended Electives:** ARTH 25, 26, 29, 30, 31; LIT 20, 21, 40, 41, 43, 46; PHIL 1, 5; PS 4; RD 174; any humanities course

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
Associate in Arts Degree in  
History for Transfer

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1</td>
<td>World Civilizations to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2</td>
<td>World Civilizations Since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 20</td>
<td>American History Through the Civil War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 21</td>
<td>American History Since the Civil War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete one of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 33</td>
<td>The History of the Mexican American People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 40</td>
<td>The History of East Asia Before 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 41</td>
<td>The History of East Asia Since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 51</td>
<td>Women in American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete one of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 10</td>
<td>The West and the World to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 11</td>
<td>The West and the World Since the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 24</td>
<td>America After the Bomb: 1945 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 25</td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 18

To earn the associate for transfer degree: See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.

---

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

School of Social and Behavioral Sciences

**Dean:** Karima Feldhus, PhD  
**Academic Chair:** Donna King  
**Faculty:** Donna King, Mary McDonough

**COURSES**

Courses in the human development program focus primarily on the development of the child from infancy through school age and explore programs and activities designed to promote children's overall growth and well-being. Students learn, both in theory and through direct observation, ways of meeting the emotional, physical, social, and cognitive needs of the young child. Courses in the program are relevant for those seeking training for employment in childcare facilities, as well as for parents and potential parents, recreation leaders, and elementary school teachers.

**MAJOR**

Students majoring in child development build a strong theoretical and practical background working with preschool-age children and their families. The program prepares students for immediate employment working as teachers or aides in childcare or other early childhood care-giving environments and provides a foundation of understanding and skills for those interested in careers providing services to children and families. Ample employment opportunities exist and salaries are increasing. Students may also prepare to transfer to four-year schools to pursue advanced degrees in child development with the eventual goal of becoming preschool directors, elementary school teachers, resource specialists, or consultants, or finding employment in related human service fields working with or in behalf of children.
PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the human development program, students will be able to

- Know and understand young children’s characteristics and needs.
- Use developmental knowledge to create healthy, respectful, supportive, and challenging learning environments.
- Know and understand the multiple influences on development and learning.
- Know about and understand family and community characteristics.
- Support and engage families and communities through respectful, reciprocal relationships.
- Involve families and communities in their children’s development and learning.
- Understand the goals, benefits, and uses of assessment.
- Know about and use observation, documentation, and other appropriate assessment tools and approaches.
- Understand and practice responsible assessment to promote positive outcomes for each child.
- Know about assessment partnerships with families and with professional colleagues.
- Understand positive relationships and supportive interactions as the foundation of their work with children.
- Know and understand effective strategies and tools for early education.
- Use a broad repertoire of developmentally appropriate teaching/learning approaches.
- Reflect on their own practice to promote positive outcomes for each child.

POTENTIAL CAREERS

Examples of careers in child development include the following:

With an associate degree or certificate of achievement—
- Associate Teacher in Early Childhood Education
- Master Teacher in Early Childhood Education
- Teacher in Early Childhood Education

With a bachelor’s or advanced degree—
- Consultant to Early Childhood Education Programs
- Parent Educator
- Site Supervisor/Director in Early Childhood Education
- Teen Parent Educator
- Workshop Facilitator

Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement
Child Development

Complete the following courses: Units
HD 7 Developmental Psychology: Childhood and Adolescence 3
HD 15 Socialization of the Child 3
HD 101 Observation and Assessment of Young Children 3
HD 110 Principles and Practices of Teaching Young Children 3
HD 120 Child Guidance and Discipline 3
HD 131 Creative Development in Young Children 3
HD 145 Language and Literacy Foundations 3
HD 150 Health, Safety and Nutrition of Children 3
HD 160 Advanced Curriculum Planning 3
HD 181 Practicum—Early Childhood Programs 3
HD 168 Cooperative Work Experience: Human Development 1

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 30

Recommended Electives: HLTH 1, PSYC 1, SOC 1

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement
Infant/Toddler

Complete the following courses: Units
HD 7 Developmental Psychology: Childhood and Adolescence 3
HD 15 Socialization of the Child 3
HD 104 Infant and Toddler Development 3
HD 105 Infant and Toddler Programs 3
HD 120 Child Guidance and Discipline 3
HD 131 Creative Development in Young Children 3
HD 145 Language and Literacy Foundations 3
HD 150 Health, Safety and Nutrition of Children 3
HD 168 Cooperative Work Experience: Human Development 3

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 27

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
### Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement
#### School-Age Child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 7</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 15</td>
<td>Socialization of the Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 120</td>
<td>Child Guidance and Discipline</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 131</td>
<td>Creative Development in Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 145</td>
<td>Language and Literacy Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 150</td>
<td>Health, Safety and Nutrition of Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 266</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for School-Age Children</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 267</td>
<td>Staff Development Topics for School-Age Programs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 268</td>
<td>Guidance and Discipline for School-Age Children</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 269</td>
<td>Holiday and Summer Programs for School-Age Children</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 270</td>
<td>Art, Music, and Drama for School-Age Children</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 271</td>
<td>Sports and Fitness for School-Age Children</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 168</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience: Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 27

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To earn the certificate of achievement:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

---

### CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY

#### Certificate of Proficiency

**Early Childhood Assistant Teacher**

Completion of the Early Childhood Teacher Assistant certificate enables the student to meet basic Title 22 course requirements for preschool teaching. Title 22 licensing also requires work experience of a minimum of 50 days of 3 hours per day in an Early Childhood setting. This requirement may be met through a 3-unit HD 168: Human Development course.

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 7</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PSYC 7 Developmental Psychology: Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 15</td>
<td>Socialization of the Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SOC 15 Socialization of the Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete 6 units from the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 110</td>
<td>Principles and Practices of Teaching Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 120</td>
<td>Child Guidance and Discipline</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 131</td>
<td>Creative Development in Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 145</td>
<td>Language and Literacy Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 150</td>
<td>Health, Safety and Nutrition of Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 12

**To earn the certificate of proficiency:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
Certificate of Proficiency

Early Childhood Associate Teacher

The Early Childhood Associate Teacher Certificate of Proficiency meets the academic requirements of the California Child Development Associate Teacher Permit, which enables teachers to work in state or federally funded programs. This permit also requires work experience of a minimum of 50 days of 3 hours per day in an Early Childhood setting. This requirement may be met through a 3-unit HD 168: Human Development course.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete 2 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 231 Child Maltreatment: Identification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 232 Children and Divorce</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 250 Teaching Mathematics in Play-Based</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 251 Teaching Science in a Play-Based</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 252 Teaching Literacy in a Play-Based</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 253 Dealing with Challenging Children</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 17

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

HUMANITIES

School of Humanities

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Jamie Poster, PhD
Faculty: Stephen Felder, PhD; Jamie Poster, PhD

COURSES

The humanities curriculum integrates the study of history, literature, philosophy, and the arts in an effort to address the fundamental questions of cultural meaning and value common to humanistic fields and methods. Courses are offered in selected major themes or issues that frequently cut across traditional cultural or historical boundaries. The curriculum emphasizes the close study of a variety of cultural texts, artifacts, and events in order to explore not only traditional assertions regarding the values of culture but also the criticism of those assertions, in a historical as well as contemporary light. Courses offered in the curriculum meet general education and transfer requirements in humanities and may be applied to a major in humanities for an Associate in Arts degree.

MAJOR

The humanities major allows students generally interested in literature, history, philosophy, film studies, and art history and criticism to elect a general rather than specific emphasis to their degree. The major offers much diversity in terms of choices, and thus provides the opportunity for students to tailor the degree to meet their own interests and concerns. Humanities majors learn in particular how to read and write critically and how to synthesize complex ideas from a variety of sources, often diverse in kind and in time.

The major is appropriate for students interested in a “general studies” degree at the lower-division level; its focus on the close study and criticism of culture makes the major applicable for students seeking careers in law, education, government, public affairs, journalism, and writing. The humanities major is also an excellent choice for students whose educational intentions are uncertain or undecided, or for students intending to pursue an upper-division education in literature, history, philosophy, or study of the arts.

Students majoring in the humanities should complete both Writing 1 and Writing 2 in fulfillment of the language and rationality requirements within the general education package. The department recommends that humanities majors do not select a humanities course to meet the humanities requirement for general education, but explore related subjects in the humanities that may be of interest to them.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the humanities program, students will be able to

- Identify, analyze, and evaluate the epistemological assertions, metaphysical assumptions, and shared understandings that undergird particular cultural understandings as reflected in works of literature, art, architecture, and philosophy.
- Demonstrate the ability to apply a given theoretical model to a representative text of cultural significance.
- Demonstrate willingness and ability to analyze ideas, historical events, and cultural texts from diverse origins.
- Demonstrate the ability to construct a critical argument synthesizing multiple perspectives or points of view.

**POTENTIAL CAREERS**

Humanities majors are well prepared for careers that require the application of strong interpretive skills. Examples include the following:

- Advertising
- Education
- Film
- International Relations
- History
- Law
- Law Enforcement
- Politics
- Public Relations
- Public Policy
- Publishing
- Radio
- Religion
- Television
- Writing

Furthermore, humanities majors may be attractive to employers seeking individuals who understand the complexities and diversities of human culture and can communicate cross-culturally.

## Associate in Arts Degree

### Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete the following courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WR 2 College Writing 2: Critical Thinking/Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1 Introduction to Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2 The Culture of Ancient Greece and Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3 The Culture of Medieval and Renaissance Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 4 The Culture of the Modern World: 1700 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 50 Mythology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 19

**Recommended Electives:** Any course in literature, philosophy, history, or history and criticism of the arts

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

---

### KINESIOLOGY, HEALTH AND ATHLETICS

**School of Kinesiology, Health and Athletics**

**Dean:** Keith Shackleford, JD

**Academic Co-Chairs:** Jerry Hernandez and Tom Pestolesi

**Faculty:** Simon Davies, PhD; Julie Hanks; Jerry Hernandez; Kent Madole; Martin McGrogan; Tom Pestolesi; Jovan Stojanovski; Ted Weatherford

**COURSES**

The School of Kinesiology, Health and Athletics (KHA) offers programs designed for students interested in transfer, degree and career opportunities in these disciplines. Students are introduced to topics related to exercise science, such as the physiology and anatomy of the body, nutrition, injury prevention, health enhancement, fitness and exercise. The program serves all students, regardless of age, fitness level, or previous experience.

Classes are offered in both the lecture and activity settings. Lecture courses are designed to provide a basis for the future professional and lifelong learner, with concepts and ideas easily applicable to the university, graduate school, and lifestyle experiences. Activity courses mirror this philosophy while putting these same concepts into motion. Cardiovascular fitness, strength training, individual/paired sports, team sports, intramurals, and intercollegiate athletics are offered in each term to permit the practice of the theoretical knowledge gained in the classroom. The school also provides special services courses for physically challenged individuals seeking corrective and rehabilitative exercise. All activity classes are designed not only to provide for physiological development but also to educate students about the principals involved in that process and to introduce them to the related topics of nutrition, injury prevention, and health enhancement.

The School of KHA’s complex includes baseball and soccer fields, lighted outdoor tennis courts, sand volleyball courts, and outdoor basketball courts. Hart Gymnasium serves as the home court for the Lasers basketball, badminton, and volleyball teams. The PE 200 building also houses a strength training center, dance studio, and the KNES classroom. The PE 100 building includes the Life Fitness Center (LFC), a dance studio, and locker rooms. Students may use the LFC by enrolling in KNES 3A/B/C and completing the required orientation session.

**MAJOR**

Students intending to transfer to a four-year institution with a major in kinesiology, or with an intent to pursue study in recreation or leisure studies, should consult with a faculty member in the School of Kinesiology, Health and Athletics.

The AA in Kinesiology for Transfer is the traditional degree pathway for those interested in a career encompassing studies in this discipline. Steeped in a broad array of topics such as anatomy, physiology, biology and the baseline courses of kinesiology, this degree is for the student with designs on a university experience in Kinesiology, and/or graduate school options that include medical school, physical therapy, sports medicine, rehabilitation, research and teaching.
Those seeking employment in the area of recreation and leisure in the public or private sector, or seeking transfer opportunities to a four-year university degree program in this area, are advised to explore the Associate in Arts in recreation and leisure studies. This degree program is designed to qualify students to serve as instructors and program leaders for avocational sport, recreation and fitness programs for municipalities, nonprofits and other enterprises and entities. Those who pursue this program will be educated in the principles of exercise science that apply to fitness, exercise, basic health, and athletic/sport activities.

Those seeking employment in an industrial fitness/club fitness setting are advised to explore the fitness professional certificate program. This one-year program is designed to qualify students to serve as personal trainers, aerobics instructors, and/or strength-training instructors. Those who pursue this program will be educated in the principles of exercise science that apply to fitness evaluation, exercise recommendation, and application of appropriate exercise methods.

**PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES**

**Kinesiology**
Upon completion of the kinesiology program, students will be able to

- Demonstrate a beginning level of knowledge and skill in at least one sport or physical activity.
- Explain and apply basic physiological principles of human movement in exercise and sports settings.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the structure and function of the body in human performance.
- Recognize the principles of physical fitness development and maintenance as well as the body’s responses to physical activity.
- Acquire an understanding of those factors instrumental in the development and performance of motor skills.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the value and significance of physical activity for human development, human interactions, and quality of life.
- Use campus and/or community resources to participate actively in their own education.
- Display leadership, cooperation and sportsmanship through active participation in sports.
- Encourage and promote a high quality of life through sport, fitness and physical activity.
- Encourage and appreciate the value of lifelong fitness with an emphasis in activities that support a healthy lifestyle.

**Fitness Professional**
Upon completion of the fitness professional program, students will be able to

- Assist clients, students, or participants in assessing their level of physical fitness, and setting and reaching fitness or physical activity goals
- Organize and direct appropriate exercise or recreational activities, including instruction in fitness techniques, aerobic exercise, dance, games, sports
- Retain appropriate records of client/student progress, equipment use, and scheduled activities.

**POTENTIAL CAREERS**

**(FOR NON-TRANSFER DEGREE RECIPIENTS)**
Examples of careers for the kinesiology, health and athletics student include the following:

- Athletic Trainer
- Coach
- Commercial Recreation
- Dietician/Nutrition Specialist
- Exercise Physiologist
- Fitness/Physical Education Instructor
- Occupational Therapist
- Personal Trainer
- Positions in the Leisure, Wellness and Health Industries
- Recreation Leader
- Referee
- Rehabilitation Specialist
- Sports Marketing
- Sports Medicine
- Sports Scout
- Strength-Conditioning Coach

**Associate in Arts Degree in Kinesiology for Transfer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 11</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 12</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Education, Fitness and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a maximum of 3 units from the following courses with at least one course taken from three different areas (Dance, Fitness, Individual Sports, Team Sports):

**DANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 6</td>
<td>Ballet I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 7</td>
<td>Ballet II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 12</td>
<td>Modern Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 13</td>
<td>Modern Dance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 17</td>
<td>Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 17A</td>
<td>Jazz Dance 1A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 17B</td>
<td>Jazz Dance 1B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 18</td>
<td>Jazz Dance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 18A</td>
<td>Jazz Dance IIA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 18B</td>
<td>Jazz Dance IIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 22</td>
<td>Tap Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 23</td>
<td>Tap Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 27</td>
<td>Hip Hop/Commercial Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 33</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 34</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 36</td>
<td>Ballroom Styles of the 19th and 20th Centuries</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 46</td>
<td>Introduction to Yoga</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 47</td>
<td>Hatha Yoga</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 51</td>
<td>Pilates</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 51A</td>
<td>Pilates A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 51B</td>
<td>Pilates B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major continues on next page**
Associate in Arts Degree
Recreation and Leisure Studies

Core courses (13–15 units):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KNES 85</td>
<td>Prevention and Treatment of Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Education, Fitness and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete at least one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 1</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 2</td>
<td>First Aid: Responding to Emergencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 103</td>
<td>Women's Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT 1</td>
<td>Principles of Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete at least one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KNES 86</td>
<td>Theory of Coaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete at least one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 107</td>
<td>Survey and Assessment of Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 131</td>
<td>Simple Strategies for Successful Weight Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Therapy and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete an additional 6 units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KNES 103, 104, 105, 106 or CWE 168</td>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>up to 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 3A, 3B, 4A, 5A, 5B</td>
<td>(Fitness and Weight Training)</td>
<td>up to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 63</td>
<td>Basketball III</td>
<td>up to 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 73</td>
<td>Soccer III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 76</td>
<td>Volleyball I</td>
<td>.5 or 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 77</td>
<td>Volleyball II</td>
<td>.5 or 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 78</td>
<td>Volleyball III</td>
<td>.5 or 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 83</td>
<td>Baseball III</td>
<td>.5 or 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total units required: 19-21

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

See an IVC counselor for course substitution if a course is not available.
PROGRAMS AND MAJORS

LANGUAGES

School of Languages and Learning Resources

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Susan Fesler
Faculty: Joanne Chen; Jeanne Egasse; Susan Fesler; Keith Gamache; Fumiko Ishii; Anca Popescu, PhD; Beatrice Tseng

COURSES

The department offers courses from beginning through intermediate level courses in French, Chinese, Japanese, and Spanish. In addition, the department offers courses in American Sign Language at all levels for those wishing to develop receptive and expressive skills for communicating with the hearing impaired. All courses are designed to develop the student's listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing skills, as well as to provide a general overview of civilization and culture. Curriculum in all languages includes lower-division courses that are fully transferable to a four-year college or university.

MAJOR

Students who major in a foreign language at the lower-division level concentrate on learning to understand, speak, read, and write a foreign language. In the process, students develop a more profound understanding of the world and gain insights into its complexities—culturally, politically, economically, and socially. Of course, as our world grows increasingly interdependent and international travel readily accessible, the knowledge of a foreign language will prove of benefit to all.

Students at Irvine Valley College may choose to major in Chinese, French, Japanese or Spanish. The faculty recommends that majors do not select a language course to meet the arts and languages general education requirement, but instead choose a course in one of the arts that is of interest to them.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

American Sign Language

Upon completion of the American Sign Language program, students will be able to

- Identify and use ASL manual alphabet.
- Analyze and interpret meaning of narrative passage in ASL based on the topics in the course outline of record.
- Compose and perform a narrative using conceptually accurate ASL.

Chinese

Upon completion of the Chinese program, students will be able to

- Listen and comprehend a passage in the target language in a variety of contexts and formats.
- Write clearly and accurately in a variety of contexts and formats in the target language.
- Read and comprehend a passage in the target language from a variety of contexts and formats.
- Speak clearly and accurately in both formal and informal settings in the target language.
- Demonstrate awareness of cultural conventions.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Certificate of Achievement

Fitness Professional

Complete the following courses: Units
KNES 103 Movement Anatomy 3
KNES 104 Exercise Physiology 3
KNES 105 Principles of Strength and Conditioning 3
KNES 106 Exercise Testing and Prescription 3
NUT 1 Principles of Nutrition 3
KNES 215 Fitness Professional Internship 3

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18

Recommended Electives: Knes 85, 86, 100, 101, 102

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

Certificate of Proficiency

Coaching

Complete the following courses: Units
KNES 85 Introduction to Athletic Training 3
KNES 86 Theory of Coaching 3
KNES 101 Introduction to Sport Psychology 3

Choose one unit from the following courses: Units
KNES 4 Weight Training I 1
KNES 4 Weight Training I 0.5
KNES 5 Weight Training II 1
KNES 5 Weight Training II 0.5
KNES 6 Weight Training III 1
KNES 6 Weight Training III 0.5

Choose two units from the following: Units
INDIVIDUAL OR TEAM SPORTS
KNES 11 Badminton I .5 or 1
KNES 12 Badminton II .5 or 1
KNES 20 Beginning Golf .5 or 1
KNES 22 Intermediate Golf .5 or 1
KNES 23 Advanced Golf 1
KNES 32 Intramural Activities .5 or 1
KNES 71 Soccer I 1
KNES 72 Soccer II 1
KNES 73 Soccer III 1
KNES 74 Soccer IV .5 or 1
KNES 76 Beginning Volleyball .5 or 1
KNES 77 Intermediate Volleyball .5 or 1
KNES 78 Advanced Volleyball .5 or 1

Health 2 may be waived by the Department Chair with proof of current American Heart Association and/or American Red Cross certification in both First Aid and CPR training:

Units
HLTH 2 First Aid: Responding to Emergencies 3

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 15
French

Upon completion of the French program, students will be able to

• Interpret a passage of native spoken French in a variety of contexts and formats.
• Read and interpret written material in French of at least six paragraphs.
• Write a four-paragraph essay in French, clearly and accurately, in a variety of contexts and formats.

Japanese

Upon completion of the Japanese program, students will be able to

• Communicate with native speakers of Japanese using appropriate language, styles, sensitivity and level of respectfulness for various situations.
• Read and write Japanese symbols clearly and accurately in a variety of contexts and formats.
• Demonstrate knowledge of Japanese society, culture and history, and will be able to analyze and discuss cultural differences and similarities.

Spanish

Upon completion of the Spanish program, students will be able to

• Interpret a passage of native spoken Spanish in a variety of contexts and formats.
• Read and interpret written material in Spanish of at least four paragraphs in length.
• Write a four-paragraph essay in Spanish, clearly and accurately, in a variety of contexts.

POTENTIAL CAREERS

In the past, many students who majored in foreign languages chose a teaching career. This continues to be an excellent option, given the shortage of well-qualified teachers, especially in the areas of bilingual and bicultural education. In an increasingly economically interdependent environment, however, market globalization has opened up many new and exciting opportunities for foreign language majors in areas such as the following:

• Communications
• Foreign Service
• International Affairs
• International Business and Banking
• International Studies
• Journalism
• Marketing and Sales
• Publishing and Editing
• Social Work
• Translation and Interpretation
• Transportation and Travel

In combination with other areas of study, the foreign languages major provides a very strong preparation for professional schools such as business, law, and diplomacy.

Associate in Arts Degree

French

Complete the following courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>FR 1</th>
<th>Beginning French I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[or FR 1A and 1B]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 2</td>
<td>Beginning French II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[or FR 2A and 2B]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 3</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 4</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 10</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 11</td>
<td>Advanced Conversational French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 26

† Students who have completed equivalent courses or who have acquired fluency may substitute a second foreign language or may begin with FR 2 or FR 3.

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

Japanese

Complete the following courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>JA 1</th>
<th>Beginning Japanese I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[or JA 1A and 1B]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 2</td>
<td>Beginning Japanese II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[or JA 2A and 2B]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA 10</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 23

† Students who have completed equivalent courses or who have acquired fluency may substitute a second foreign language.

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
**Associate in Arts Degree**

**Spanish**

Complete the following courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>† SPAN 1</td>
<td>Beginning Spanish I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 1A and 1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2</td>
<td>Beginning Spanish II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 11</td>
<td>Advanced Conversational Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 180</td>
<td>Spanish Language Conference</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 26.5

† Students who have completed equivalent courses or who have acquired fluency may substitute a second foreign language.

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

---

**LASER TECHNOLOGY**

School of Physical Sciences and Technologies

**Dean:** Lianna Zhao, MD  
**Academic Co-Chairs:** Kiana Tabibzadeh and John Davison, PhD  
**Faculty:** Brian Monacelli, PhD, Roy McCord

**MAJOR**

Nearly all modern devices interact with light. Photonics technology covers the creation and application of devices that use light. Such devices are ubiquitous in modern society, so students will be taught how these components and systems are fabricated and tested. These hands-on courses have a strong emphasis on laboratories, demonstrations, and real-world examples. Industrial-grade equipment is part of every class. These courses are taught using curricula developed by the National Science Foundation. They are based on direct industry feedback on the skill sets most in demand. Opportunities to network and earn internships with IVC’s network of local industrial partners will be provided as part of this curriculum via company presentations, tours, and field trips. Students will gain the applied skills necessary to immediately become a valuable technician in industry. These skills will help students succeed in a four-year engineering program and they will help to expedite graduate school lab work. Employed professionals will have opportunity to learn the skills necessary to advance their careers and master more technically demanding job duties.

**PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES**

Upon completion of a laser technology certificate, students will be able to

- Assemble, align, and operate a laser system safely, per industrial ANSI Z136 standards.
- Select and configure a suitable optical source for an illumination application.
- Connect the circuitry required to operate an optical detector.
- Understand the differences in application among various optical display technologies.
- Characterize the imaging performance of a camera system.
- Test the quality of optical components, including lenses, mirrors, prisms, windows, and diffraction gratings.
- Understand the processes and tests required to turn raw materials into precision optics.
- Read and write technical drawings of precision optics per ISO 10110 standards.
POTENTIAL CAREERS
Examples of the industry segments hiring photonics technicians include the following:

- Laser System Technology
- Remote Sensing
- Optical Manufacturing (glass, semiconductors, plastics)
- Electronics Technology
- Semiconductor Technology
- Medical Equipment
- Chemical and Forensics Analysis
- Military, Defense, and Aerospace Technology
- Robotics, Automation, and Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs)
- Telecommunications
- Illumination
- Automotive
- Telescopes and Astronomy
- Scientific Technical Services

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

Certificate of Proficiency
Laser Technology: Photonics

Completing the requirements for this Certificate of Proficiency will prepare students with the first, basic skills needed to gain employment in photonics technology. Based in hands-on laboratories and demonstrations, this Certificate emphasizes real-world technology. Students will work with local industry toward employment designing, testing and servicing photonic systems with diverse applications including remote sensing, manufacturing, defense, telecommunications, aerospace, medicine and entertainment.

Complete the following courses: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LET 205</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Light</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 215</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Photonics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 6

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

LIBRARY AND TUTORING SERVICES

School of Languages and Learning Resources

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Cheryl Delson
Library Faculty: Cheryl Delson, Celina Lee, Anthony Lin
Tutoring Faculty: Brooke Choo, PhD
Lab Tech: Alice Griffin

COURSES

Library courses are designed to assist and instruct students in accessing and using the resources they need to successfully complete classroom assignments. The library research course (Library 10) fulfills general education requirements for the associate degree and is transferable to CSU and UC.

Tutoring courses teach students to become effective tutors (Tutoring 100) and also offer students an opportunity to receive tutoring through the college’s Student Success Center (Tutoring 301).

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the library program, students will be able to

- Locate the appropriate resources for their information needs.

Upon participation in tutoring at the Student Success Center, students will improve the effectiveness of their study skills.

POTENTIAL CAREERS

With an associate degree or certificate in library technology, students may be able to pursue careers in the following fields:

- Library Assistant
- Library Technician
- Library Page

With an advanced degree (MLS) in Library Science, students will be prepared for careers in the following fields:

- Librarian
- Archivist
- Information Specialist
- Cloud/Metadata Support Specialist
- User-Service Specialist
MANAGEMENT

School of Business Sciences

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair: Bob Urell
Faculty: Roopa Mathur; June McLaughlin, JD; Daniel Scott; Bob Urell

COURSES

Students in lower-division management courses focus on the fundamental and intermediate principles and practices of management. Management students receive training that enables them to lead, direct, plan, organize, and make critical managerial decisions. Such training is widely applicable, and knowledge of management principles is essential to all individuals entering the various business fields.

MAJOR

The program in business management at Irvine Valley College prepares students to enter management positions in the public and private sector in such areas as retail, wholesale, trades, banking, import-export, and government. The curriculum includes lower-division courses that are transferable to four-year colleges and universities for those intending to pursue a baccalaureate degree.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Business Administration

Upon completion of the business administration program, students will be able to

• Relate the concept of comparative advantage to the production possibility curve.
• Explain real-world events using supply and demand.
• Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate.
• Describe different types of cost behavior in relation to production and sales volume.
• Describe the effects of the commerce clause on the government’s regulation of business.

Business Management

Upon completion of the business management program, students will be able to

• Integrate basic management theories into supervisory and management functions.
• Differentiate threshold issues involved in the legal, ethical, and social responsibilities of management.

Manufacturing Assistant

Upon completion of the business management program, students will be able to

• Identify various production processes and describe techniques that improve productivity, including computer-aided design and manufacturing, flexible manufacturing, lean manufacturing, and mass customization.
• Describe operations management planning issues including facility location, facility layout, materials requirements planning, purchasing, just-in-time inventory control, and quality control.

Retail Management (Certificate of Achievement)

Upon completion of the business management program, students will be able to

• Describe examples of a market penetration, retail format development, market expansion, and diversification growth strategies that a retail company might use.

Supervision

Upon completion of the business management program, students will be able to

• Compare and contrast job design approaches that increase work efficiency versus work motivation, and describe three strategies for improving employee motivation through job design.
• Identify various barriers (noise) to effective communication, and describe strategies for getting your message across and engaging in active listening.

POTENTIAL CAREERS

(For Non-Transfer Degree Recipients)

Business managers formulate the policies and direct the operations of corporations, nonprofit institutions, and government agencies. They are found in nearly all work settings in a variety of industries, such as the following:

• Accounting
• Advertising and Marketing
• Construction
• Distribution
• Financial Services
• Health Care
• Insurance
• Logistics
• Real Estate
• Retail
• Travel and Hospitality

Upon completion of the baccalaureate degree, students will be prepared for careers in specialized areas such as:

• Marketing
• Advertising
• Sales
• General Management
• Accounting
• Financial Services
• Entrepreneurship
• Human Resources Management
• Purchasing
• Customer Relations Management

Upon completion of the associate degree, students will be prepared for various entry-level positions within these same organizations, for promotion from technical and specialty job functions into management positions, and/or for transfer to a baccalaureate program.
## Associate in Arts Degree
### Business Administration

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete at least two courses from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 1 Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 12A The Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 11 A Brief Course in Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 20-21

**Recommended Electives:** CIM 112.1, 112.2, MGT 1, 102, 125, 135; MATH 9; PHIL 2

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

## Associate in Science Degree
### in Business Administration for Transfer

This curriculum provides an opportunity to achieve an Associate in Science Degree in Business Administration for Transfer to the California State University System (CSU) while completing the first and second year requirements for transfer to a four-year institution. A baccalaureate degree is recommended preparation for those considering professional careers in business. Complete of this curriculum will demonstrate commitment to the field and provide comprehensive preparation for upper-division work. This program is designed specifically for the California State University system. Each CSU school, however, reserves a right to accept students with AS-T degree into some (not all) specific specialization under the BS in Business Administration. Lower Division requirements for the University of California system and private four-year colleges vary by transfer school.

**Complete the following required core courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 Principles of Economics—Micro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2 Principles of Economics—Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 12A The Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List A: Complete one of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 11 A Brief Course in Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List B: Complete two of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 107 Introduction to Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1 Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 104 Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 26-27

**To earn the associate for transfer degree:** See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.

## Associate in Science Degree
### or Certificate of Achievement
### Business Management

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 107 Introduction to Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 12A The Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 125 Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 135 Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 203 Business English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 22

**Recommended Electives:** ACCT 114; CIM 112.1, 112.2. MGT 168; ECON 1, 2; ENTR 217; MGT 102, 104, 115, 268, 288; WR 1

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To earn the certificate of achievement:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
Retail Management

The Retail Management certificate program, designed by managers of major retail corporations, prepares individuals to be effective managers or to be promoted to management in the retail industry. Courses assist students in understanding the scope of the retail manager’s job and the requirements for success. Completion of the certificate enhances the student’s opportunities for entry-level employment as well as advancement in a variety of retail careers. The Western Association of Food Chains (WAFC) has endorsed this program. Current grocery industry associates are encouraged to contact their Human Resources office for details on the WAFC program.

**GROUP A—Foundation Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GROUP B—Intermediate Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GROUP C—Advanced Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 282</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 288</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 30

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY**

Entrepreneurial Planning and Presentation

This Certificate of Proficiency is intended to help prepare students interested in pursuing entrepreneurship with the planning and presentation tools needed to develop and communicate a business idea, strategy, and analysis of business objectives.

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 200</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 241</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 242</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 5

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
Certificate of Proficiency

**Entrepreneurship Skills**

This certificate includes courses that prepare students to discover and develop internal and external characteristics of entrepreneurial success, create a strategy for taking advantage of opportunity, and to take action by starting a business or work as self-employed individuals.

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 200</td>
<td>Pathways to Success</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 201</td>
<td>Creative and Idea Generation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 212</td>
<td>Market Validation and Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 217</td>
<td>Social Media Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 221</td>
<td>Money, Accounting and Finance for Entrepreneurs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 222</td>
<td>Business Structure and Legal Requirements</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 223</td>
<td>Building the Entrepreneurial Team</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 241</td>
<td>The Successful Business Plan</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 160</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship: Managing Your Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 211</td>
<td>Business Models</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 224</td>
<td>Operations Management for Entrepreneurs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 16

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**Research Tools for Entrepreneurs**

This certificate of proficiency is intended to help students understand and use research tools and processes used in validating business ideas and marketing strategies.

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 200</td>
<td>Pathways to Success</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 211</td>
<td>Business Models</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 212</td>
<td>Market Validation and Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 4

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**Idea Development and Opportunity Recognition for Entrepreneurs**

This certificate of proficiency is intended to help students who are interested in pursuing entrepreneurship to develop new ideas and recognize opportunities as a foundation for creating a new business.

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 200</td>
<td>Pathways to Success</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 201</td>
<td>Creativity and Idea Generation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 202</td>
<td>Innovations and Opportunities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 4

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**Understanding Entrepreneurial Operations**

This certificate of proficiency is intended to help students develop knowledge, skills, and resources in the areas of financial management, legal considerations, product and service operations, and personnel management associated with starting and running a small business.

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 200</td>
<td>Pathways to Success</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 221</td>
<td>Money, Accounting and Finance for Entrepreneurs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 223</td>
<td>Building the Entrepreneurial Team</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 224</td>
<td>Operations Management for Entrepreneurs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 7

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
MATHEMATICS

School of Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Dean: Lianna Zhao, MD
Academic Chair: Miriam Castroconde
Faculty: Miriam Castroconde; Carlos Chan, PhD; Terry Cheng; Joshua Danufsky; Ilknur Erbas-White; Sanjai Gupta, PhD; Seth Hochwald; Kenn Huber, PhD; Brent Monte, PhD; Lan Pham, PhD; Joel Sheldon; Benjamin Vargas, PhD; Richard Zucker

COURSES
The Mathematics Department at Irvine Valley College offers a wide range of courses to meet the varied needs of students pursuing their academic and vocational goals. The department offers a comprehensive curriculum for students who plan to transfer to four-year colleges and universities. In addition, the department offers developmental courses taught in a variety of formats. Students can enroll in these courses for personal enrichment and/or to get ready to take courses at the college level. The department offers support for all mathematics students in the Mathematics Center, a facility staffed by faculty and tutors.

MAJOR
The completion of an Associate in Arts degree in mathematics or an Associate in Science degree in mathematics for transfer demonstrates commitment to the field and provides comprehensive preparation for upper-division courses in most professional careers related to mathematics.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the mathematics program, students will be able to
- Perform arithmetic operations proficiently.
- Demonstrate proficiency in algebra.
- Solve application problems at the level of the course in which they are enrolled.
- Interpret the solution of an application problem and provide an answer appropriate to the context of the problem.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the material of the course in which they are enrolled.
- Use technology in the problem-solving process, when appropriate.

MATHEMATICS COURSE SCHEMATIC

MATH 350
MATH 351
MATH 353
MATH 350 (Math Modules) may be taken at any time.

MATH 2
MATH 24
MATH 26

MATH 11
MATH 10
MATH 8

MATH 252
MATH 253

MATH 3A
MATH 3B

MATH 352
MATH 353

MATH 124
MATH 105

MATH 10

MATH 250
MATH 251

MATH 4A
MATH 24

MATH 26

MATH 3B

MATH 13*

MATH 3A

MATH 2

MATH 124

MATH 252

MATH 10

MATH 320

MATH 321
POTENTIAL CAREERS
(FOR NON-TRANSFER DEGREE RECIPIENTS)
A two-year degree in mathematics equips students with problem-solving skills that employers in many fields find attractive. Some of the jobs that a person with an AS in mathematics could obtain are:

- Accounts payable or receivables clerk
- Assistant to a certified public accountant
- Auditing clerk
- Bank teller
- Bookkeeper
- Clerk in a brokerage firm
- Computer technician
- Insurance sales agent
- Loan processor
- New accounts clerk
- Payroll clerks
- Tutor

Additionally, an AS in mathematics will give students a strong background to continue their education in four-year colleges in any STEM field. Below is a list of some career paths that a student with an AS degree in mathematics could follow.

- Astronomy
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Economy
- Engineering
- Mathematics
- Operations Research
- Physics
- Psychology
- Statistics
- Teaching

Associate in Science Degree in
Mathematics for Transfer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete the following courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3B Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4A Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete one course from the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 24 Elementary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 26 Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete one course from the following (any course not used above):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 6A/MATH 30* Computer Discrete Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6B/MATH 31* Computer Discrete Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 36 C Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 37 C++ Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 38 Java Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 40A Computer Organization and Assembly Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 40B Computer Organization and Assembly Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 41 Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 130 Visual Basic Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10 Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MATH 24 Elementary Differential Equations | 4     |
| MATH 26 Introduction to Linear Algebra  | 4     |

| PHYS 4A General Physics | 4     |

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 22-23

* Cross-listed course: Area credit given in one area only.

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
MUSIC
School of the Arts

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair: Matthew Tresler, DMA
Faculty: Susan Boettger, DMA; Daniel Luzko, DMA; Stephen Rochford, DMA; Matthew Tresler, DMA
Lab Tech: Mark Petersen
Staff Accompanist: Amy Toscano, Anne Shin

COURSES
The music curriculum is designed to provide a thorough and high-quality course of study for the transferring music major, as well as opportunities for students in other fields to learn about music through courses and through participation in performing groups. Courses offered in the music curriculum meet major transfer requirements, and many also meet general education requirements in the arts and/or humanities. The curriculum includes courses in music performance, theory, history, and appreciation, as well as a variety of fine vocal and instrumental ensembles. Additionally, courses of instruction are offered in guitar, piano and voice.

MUSIC MAJOR PROGRAM
The department offers this program to qualified music students who wish to develop their performance abilities. Admission to the program is done by auditions, which are scheduled before the start of fall and spring semesters. Students must complete certain course requirements including specific classes in order to receive one-on-one vocal, instrumental, or piano instruction, the main concentrations of the program. For more information call 949-451-5338 or email mtresler@ivc.edu.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the music program, students will be able to

- Demonstrate literacy in both music notation and discourse about music.
- Develop an understanding of the historical and cultural context of musical style.
- Demonstrate artistic and creative growth as a musician.

INSTRUMENTAL PERFORMANCE
The mission of the instrumental music area (IMA) is to provide the finest artistic experience possible for its students and audiences. The IMA is one of the most active and visible segments of the college. IMA performance ensembles serve as a nexus between music students, the college and local communities, and student and professional composers and soloists. Currently there are performance opportunities in the Jazz Ensemble, Orchestra, Wind Symphony, and Guitar Program.

The Jazz Ensemble, Orchestra, Wind Symphony, and guitar classes are exemplary of the California Community Colleges. Membership is drawn from traditional college-aged students as well as from community members of all ages and experiences. Graduates have transferred to all of the region’s major universities and are active in many professions of music.

Instrumental Performance Rehearsal Days and Times

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ensemble</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>Tuesdays</td>
<td>7:00-9:50 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>Thursdays</td>
<td>7:00-9:50 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Symphony</td>
<td>Wednesdays</td>
<td>7:00-9:50 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guitar</td>
<td>Tuesdays</td>
<td>7:00-9:50 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Jazz Ensemble, Orchestra, Wind Symphony and Jazz Improvisation courses are not beginning instrument or beginning music reading courses. Students should have three years of ensemble experience before joining. Interested string, brass, woodwind, percussion and guitar players are encouraged to consider joining one of the ensembles or course offerings. For further information, please contact Dr. Stephen Rochford at 949-451-5366; 949-451-5775 (fax); or srochford@ivc.edu.

Jazz Ensemble
The Jazz Ensemble was formed in 1998 and has remained an active and vibrant part of the college since. The ensemble performs newly composed works as well as music from the repertoire of the jazz big band tradition. The Jazz Ensemble is also the featured performance at the annual IVC Jazz Picnic. For further information, please contact Dr. Stephen Rochford at srochford@ivc.edu.

Orchestra
The IVC Orchestra is a traditional ensemble of orchestral strings (violin, viola, cello, and bass), woodwinds, brass and percussion. The orchestra performs works from the Renaissance period to the 21st century, including original works drawn from the vast orchestral repertoire, transcriptions, and new works commissioned from professional composers and student composers. For further information, please contact Prof. Iman Khosrowpour at ikhosrowpour@ivc.edu.

Wind Symphony
The IVC Wind Symphony is the oldest instrumental ensemble at IVC. It is an ensemble of traditional band/orchestra wind and percussion instruments. The Wind Symphony performs repertoire from the Renaissance period to the 21st century, including original wind music; quality transcriptions of folk, orchestral, choral and other music; as well as brand new music composed for the medium. Since 1991 the ensemble has performed over 40 world, state, or regional premieres of new music, including over 10 works commissioned directly from professional composers and from IVC composition students. For further information, please contact Dr. Stephen Rochford at srochford@ivc.edu.

Guitar Program and Ensemble
Under the direction of world-renowned guitarist and lutenist John Schneiderman, the guitar program offers recital opportunities for students to perform as soloists and in small and large ensembles in three levels of class guitar and the new guitar ensemble. For further information, please contact Mr. Schneiderman at jschneiderm@ivc.edu.
KEYBOARD PERFORMANCE
The IVC Keyboard Department is a vibrant program with renowned piano faculty and visiting artists, impeccably maintained Steinway pianos, and a busy calendar of concerts. The Piano Performance and Ensemble course and Piano Major train top local and international students to perform and transfer to elite conservatories and music programs. Students from this course have been accepted to Juilliard, Stanford University, USC, and other music conservatories. Visiting artists have included teachers from USC, Curtis, UC Irvine, and the Colburn School. All students in the performance course and major have the opportunity to perform on the main stage of the Performing Arts Center, which boasts two new Steinway D concert grands. The Keyboard Series brings a strong performance component to the department, featuring many of our Juilliard-trained IVC piano faculty and internationally renowned guest keyboard artists. Group Lessons: Group piano classes are offered for every level of student, from the absolute beginner to the advanced. The Piano I, II, III, and IV courses offer a comprehensive and effective piano program which provides a solid foundation in reading notation, technique, and repertoire. Our brand new Yamaha Keyboard Lab ensures that every student has their own keyboard, with students receiving group lessons as well as group training. For more information, please contact Dr. Susan Boettger at sboettger@ivc.edu.

CHORAL PERFORMANCE
Master Chorale
The Master Chorale was the first music ensemble at IVC, performing for the first time in 1979. Since that time, the Master Chorale has offered performances from the great masterworks of the Western canon to the Great American Songbook, to the vast treasury of choral music from the world’s cultures. The choir has traveled to Europe and South America, and choir members have performed on the stage of Carnegie Hall. This auditioned, mixed-voice choir continues to present concerts of masterworks with orchestra and concerts of varied repertoire from chant and motets, to folk songs and commissioned works. For further information or to audition, please contact Dr. Matthew Tresler at 949-451-5538 or mtresler@ivc.edu.

GROUP CLASS MUSIC LESSONS
The Music Department recognizes that, for many students, learning how to play an instrument or sing can be a source of great enrichment in their college education. Class lessons in guitar, piano, and voice are offered by expert teachers—performers of the highest caliber who can be seen and heard in professional venues around Southern California. Not only do students learn the rudiments of performance; they are able to proceed from beginning to intermediate and advanced levels of instruction. Class instruction in performance has proven educational benefits, enhancing learning as well as providing peer support and motivation. An additional benefit is that class lessons are economical for IVC students.

MUSIC HISTORY
The Department of Music offers general education breadth courses in music history. These courses are appropriate as part of a student’s general education transfer preparation or as part of a student’s interest in learning more about the diverse disciplines of the arts. Music Appreciation (Music 20) is the standard collegiate lower-division course covering musical style and genre, as well as historical and biographical information about the many European classical music traditions. World Music (Music 21) covers musical style and genre, and historical and sociological aspects of music from non-European sources. History of Rock Music (Music 28), one of the most popular courses in the program, covers musical style and genre, as well as historical, biographical, and political aspects of this important contemporary art form. All of these courses are transferable to both the UC and CSU systems.

MUSIC THEORY AND COMPOSITION
IVC offers a spectrum of music theory classes for all levels. Students may complement their studies with Music 1, The Basics of Music. This course is designed primarily for the general education student and is transferable to both the UC and CSU systems. The department also offers the traditional lower division of Music Theory/Harmony (Music 3, 4, 5, 6). This is a four-semester sequence designed primarily for the serious music student and music major with comprehensive training in musical structures, harmony, ear training, sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard harmony, and spans the Baroque through contemporary periods of music. The Department of Music promotes and includes student and professional composition in each of its areas, disciplines and performance ensembles. Composition is taught across the Music Theory curriculum. IVC music students have won state composition contests, participated in composition conferences, and been accepted at the region’s major universities. Music alumni are published professional composers in the classical, pop, film, radio and television industries. Finally, IVC music students can develop their creative knowledge and artistic skills in a supportive environment and have numerous opportunities to receive performances of their music in concerts and recitals on campus including the annual composer’s concert every April. For more information on music theory and composition classes, please contact Dr. Daniel Luzko at 949-451-5762 or dluzko@ivc.edu.
POTENTIAL CAREERS
Examples of careers in music include the following:

- Accompanist
- Agent
- Arranger
- Arts Attorney
- Arts Journalist/Reviewer
- Arts Management
- Arts Marketing and Sales
- Composer
- Conductor
- Contract Attorney
- Copyist
- Curator (Arts, Instruments and Manuscripts)
- Editor
- Foley Artist
- Instrument Designer and Builder
- Instrument Manufacturer
- Instrument Repair
- Intellectual Property Rights Attorney
- Keyboard Technician
- Music Consultant
- Music Librarian
- Music Psychology
- Music Store Owner
- Music Theoretician
- Music Therapy
- Musicologist
- Organ Builder/Tuner/Technician
- Part Preparer
- Performer
- Piano Tuner
- Producer
- Proofreader
- Publisher
- Sound and Stage Technician
- Sound Designer
- Sound Engineer
- Teacher
- Web Sound Designer

Associate in Arts Degree
Music

NOTE: Music majors must complete at least two semesters (4 units) from Piano I, II, III, or IV at any time during their four semesters of study.

Complete 4 units from the following courses
(see note above):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Piano I</td>
<td>MUS 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano II</td>
<td>MUS 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano III</td>
<td>MUS 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano IV</td>
<td>MUS 57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete the following courses:

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harmony I</td>
<td>MUS 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Ensembles</td>
<td>MUS 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 46 or 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music: Instrumental, or Keyboard or Voice</td>
<td>MUS 50, 51, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music Performance Workshop</td>
<td>MUS 53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harmony II</td>
<td>MUS 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Ensembles</td>
<td>MUS 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 46 or 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music: Instrumental, or Keyboard or Voice</td>
<td>MUS 50, 51, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music Performance Workshop</td>
<td>MUS 53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harmony III</td>
<td>MUS 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Ensembles</td>
<td>MUS 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 46 or 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music: Instrumental, or Keyboard or Voice</td>
<td>MUS 50, 51, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music Performance Workshop</td>
<td>MUS 53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harmony IV</td>
<td>MUS 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Ensembles</td>
<td>MUS 38, 39, 40, 44, 46 or 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music: Instrumental, or Keyboard or Voice</td>
<td>MUS 50, 51, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music Performance Workshop</td>
<td>MUS 53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 28

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
PARALEGAL STUDIES

School of Business Sciences

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair: Bob Urell
Faculty: June McLaughlin, JD

COURSES

Courses in the paralegal studies program provide students with the skills and knowledge needed to work as a paralegal in civil litigation, bankruptcy or estate planning law firms; an understanding of ethical rules and regulations applicable to legal professionals; an overview of legal theory; and a practical introduction to legal research and writing.

MAJOR

A paralegal is an individual who, although not a member of the legal profession, is qualified through education, training, and/or work experience to be employed or retained by a lawyer, law office, governmental agency, or other entity. The paralegal performs specifically delegated substantive legal work under the direction and supervision of an attorney. Some of the services that the paralegal provides for an attorney include legal research; development of law office systems; client interviews; drafts; pleadings; case briefs; legal calendaring; preparing discovery for litigated cases; preparing drafts of wills and trusts; and maintaining client records and files.

The paralegal program at Irvine Valley College prepares students to assist attorneys as paralegals in administrative agencies, corporations, insurance companies, private law firms, government and other legal environments. Emphasis is on training students in the practical application and development of up-to-date paralegal related job skills. In addition, the program introduces students to legal theory.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the paralegal program, students will be able to

- Employ legal terminology competently and generally define the major legal systems and the functions of the law in American society.
- Explain and cite examples of the ethical rules and concerns in the legal profession.

POTENTIAL CAREERS

Most paralegals are employed by law firms, corporate legal departments, and various government offices. In these organizations, they can work in many different areas of the law, including litigation, personal injury, corporate law, criminal law, employee benefits, intellectual property, labor law, bankruptcy, immigration, family law, and real estate.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGL 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Paralegal Studies and Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 202</td>
<td>Computer Technology and Electronic Research</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 203</td>
<td>Business Law Contracts and Torts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 206A</td>
<td>Civil Litigation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 206B</td>
<td>Civil Litigation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 9 semester units from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 215</td>
<td>General Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ 2 †</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 168</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience: Paralegal</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 208</td>
<td>Wills, Trusts and Estates</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 209</td>
<td>Bankruptcy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 12A †</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 104</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 174A †</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Real Estate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 26.5

† Recommended

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY

Certificate of Proficiency

Pre-Law

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGL 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 215</td>
<td>Environmental Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 12A</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD 174</td>
<td>Critical Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 12

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
PHILOSOPHY

School of Humanities

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Jamie Poster, PhD
Faculty: Roy Bauer

COURSES
Each of the courses in the philosophy curriculum starts out with substantial instruction in reasoning skills. In the subsequent examinations of specific issues, students gradually develop their capacity to join in the examination with logical rigor. Students develop this capacity both in frequent class discussions and in writing assignments. Philosophy courses may be used to meet general education and transfer requirements in critical thinking and humanities.

MAJOR
The student of philosophy seeks to uncover the assumptions underlying our understanding of the world and to subject those assumptions to careful scrutiny using the tools of logic. Thus, in doing philosophy, one asks such fundamental questions as, “Can I really know anything about the world?” “What is my relationship to government and to society?” “Have I a free will?” “What is the relationship between the language I use and the world?” In pursuing such questions systematically, one may approach the Socratic ideal of living the “examined life”: a life in which one attempts to arrive at those beliefs best supported by reason.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the philosophy program, students will be able to

• Identify, analyze, and evaluate the epistemological assertions, metaphysical assumptions, and shared understandings that undergird particular cultural understandings as reflected in works of philosophy.
• Demonstrate willingness and ability to analyze ideas, events, and cultural texts from diverse origins.
• Demonstrate the ability to construct a critical argument synthesizing multiple perspectives and points of view.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
The precision of thought and expression that philosophy requires makes excellent preparation for a variety of careers. Those who do well in philosophy can expect to think more clearly and logically and to approach problems or issues more systematically. Philosophy students are encouraged to develop a clear, precise, and direct writing style. Increasingly, the ability to write in this fashion is valued by employers.

Philosophy majors are among the most successful law students, owing to philosophy’s emphasis on analysis, argumentation, and evaluation. Analytical skills developed in philosophy are also useful in a variety of fields, such as computer programming, business, policy analysis, government, and teaching. The major also provides a sound foundation for transfer students intending upper-division study in philosophy.

Associate in Arts Degree

Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 11</td>
<td>Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 2</td>
<td>College Writing 2: Critical Thinking/Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

| PHIL 2 | Introduction to Ethics                     | 3     |
| PHIL 5 | Political Philosophy                       | 3     |

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 19

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.
To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHIL 1</th>
<th>Introduction to Philosophy</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 11</td>
<td>Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 2</td>
<td>College Writing 2: Critical Thinking/Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

| PHIL 2 | Introduction to Ethics | 3 |
| PHIL 5 | Political Philosophy   | 3 |

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 19

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.
To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

Associate in Arts Degree

Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 11</td>
<td>Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 2</td>
<td>College Writing 2: Critical Thinking/Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

| PHIL 2 | Introduction to Ethics                     | 3     |
| PHIL 5 | Political Philosophy                       | 3     |

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 19

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.
To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHIL 1</th>
<th>Introduction to Philosophy</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 11</td>
<td>Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 2</td>
<td>College Writing 2: Critical Thinking/Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

| PHIL 2 | Introduction to Ethics | 3 |
| PHIL 5 | Political Philosophy   | 3 |

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 19

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.
To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHIL 1</th>
<th>Introduction to Philosophy</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 11</td>
<td>Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 2</td>
<td>College Writing 2: Critical Thinking/Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

| PHIL 2 | Introduction to Ethics | 3 |
| PHIL 5 | Political Philosophy   | 3 |

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 19

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.
To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
PHYSICAL SCIENCE

School of Physical Sciences and Technologies

Dean: Lianna Zhao, MD
Academic Chair: Kiana Tabibzadeh
Faculty: Justin Komine; Roy McCord; Alec Sim

COURSES
The curriculum in physical science includes courses in astronomy and physics. The curriculum is designed to attract and cultivate the student's imagination as to the origin, composition, and mechanics of the solar system; the movement of objects in relation with gravitational, magnetic, and electrical forces; the interaction between matter and energy; the behavior of light; and the physical characteristics of substances.

Courses offered through the curriculum meet general education requirements in natural sciences. They also may be taken as electives toward a major in liberal arts and sciences, or they may be taken to meet the requirements for an Associate in Arts degree with a major in physical science.

MAJOR
While a baccalaureate degree is recommended preparation for those considering professional careers related to physical science, the completion of the associate degree program will demonstrate commitment to the field and will provide comprehensive preparation for upper-division work.

The purpose of this degree is to provide a solid background in the areas of physical science. By choosing the appropriate courses from the recommended electives list, students should be able to continue their education in chemistry, physics, engineering and many other fields in the physical sciences which require these courses as prerequisites.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Astronomy
Upon completion of the astronomy program, students will be able to

- Develop understanding of the principle areas of physical science and astronomy including concepts and methods of inquiry at an appropriate level. Subjects include, but are not limited to, the scientific method, historical development of astronomy, laws of motion and gravity, electromagnetic energy, solar system, stellar dynamics, galaxies and cosmology.
- Successfully solve conceptual and numerical problems of a physical nature through the recognition of type of problem, analysis of relevant information, proper application of concepts and techniques applying math through pre-algebra.
- Effectively communicate in writing the fundamental concepts and techniques of astronomy and the physical sciences at an appropriate level.
- Demonstrate appropriate lab skills including the proper use of basic measuring devices. Students will read and accurately interpret lab directions and analyze data for relevance and adherence to theory.
- Students will choose and use appropriate tabular and/or graphical methods to present and analyze physical data.

Physics
Upon completion of the physics program, students will be able to

- Observe processes, repeatable physical events, and interactions and identify their physical origin in a consistent and analytic manor.
- Establish cause-and-effect relationships between physical interactions through progressive scientific modeling using a variety of mathematical techniques.
- Demonstrate the ability to verify models developed through systematic scientific measurement.
- Effectively communicate information, scientific or otherwise, in both written and verbal form.
- Demonstrate the ability to apply foundational knowledge of experimental physics to the solution of problems in physics.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
(FOR NON-TRANSFER DEGREE RECIPIENTS)
Examples of careers in the physical sciences include the following:

- Aerospace Engineer
- Astronomer
- Astrophysicist
- Defense Planner
- Educator
- Geophysicist
- Laboratory Technician
- Medical Physicist
- National Laboratory Researcher
- Navigation Equipment Specialist
- Nuclear Physicist
- Physicist
- Planetarium Exhibit Planner/Guide
- Research Scientist or Assistant
- Satellite Data Analyst
- Scientific Photographer
- Seismologist
- Telescope Operator
- Test Engineer
PROGRAMS AND MAJORS

Political Science

School of Social and Behavioral Sciences

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Traci Fahimi
Faculty: Traci Fahimi; Joon Kil, PhD

COURSES

Since exposure to other political systems and ideas is vital in this increasingly interdependent world, students of all interests and backgrounds will find political science courses relevant and of value. The political science curriculum includes both required and elective courses appropriate for a general liberal arts education and for the major in political science. The core course, American Government, meets the general education requirement in American Institutions and lays a broad analytical framework that may be employed in examining political issues. Other courses in the curriculum meet general education requirements in the social sciences.

Major

Most social, economic and moral issues have political implications; and governmental policy affects most aspects of daily life. Political science is an excellent liberal arts major for students interested in learning how groups of people govern themselves; how policies are made; and how we can improve our government policies at the local, state, national, and international levels. Those interested in American politics, international affairs, critical issues such as civil rights, health care, the environment and the deficit should consider this course of study. A political science major provides a solid foundation for jobs in almost any field, from business to law to research.

Program Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the political science program, students will be able to

- Identify the institutions, actors and processes in both American national and state government.
- Understand the importance of citizenship and political participation.
- Analyze the exercise of power in formal governmental institutions and non-governmental institutions.
- Differentiate and classify political systems, their historical context and development, and the social and economic systems with which they interact.
- Compare the U.S. political system to the political systems of European, Asian, African, Latin American, and Middle Eastern states.
- Describe the political and economic relations among states and the transnational relations practiced by people, organizations, and institutions.
- Identify the methods, approaches, or theories used in accumulating and interpreting information applicable to the discipline of political science.
- Demonstrate knowledge of contemporary political issues and be able to present differing viewpoints.
- Demonstrate critical thinking skills and formulate and defend an argument about politics in a written and/or oral format.

Associate in Arts Degree

Physical Science

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 28

Recommended Electives: MATH 4B, MATH 24, MATH 26

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

Associate in Science Degree for Transfer

Physics

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 27

To earn the associate for transfer degree: See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.

Associate in Arts Degree

Physical Science

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 28

Recommended Electives: MATH 4B, MATH 24, MATH 26

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

Associate in Science Degree for Transfer

Physics

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 27

To earn the associate for transfer degree: See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.
• Demonstrate the basic research skills necessary to write a paper in the discipline of political science.
• Demonstrate basic knowledge of the content of the major subfields in political science: American Politics, Comparative Politics, International Relations, and Political Theory.

**POTENTIAL CAREERS**
*FOR NON-TRANSFER DEGREE RECIPIENTS*
Examples of careers for the political science major include the following:

• Teaching in Secondary and Post-secondary Schools
• Law
• Government Employment
  • Campaign Manager
  • Legislative Staff Member
  • State, Local, and Federal Elected Office Holder
• Government Agency Employee
• Business and Private Agencies
  • Insurance
  • Agriculture
  • Finance
  • Consulting
  • Research
• Communications and Journalism
• International Trade and Organizations
  • United Nations
  • International Business
  • International Relief and Aid Group

---

### Associate in Arts Degree in Political Science for Transfer

**REQUIRED CORE COURSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 1 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete 9 units from the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 4 Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 5 Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 12 Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 14 International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 10 Statistical Methods in the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete 6 units from the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 3 California Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 6 Politics and Government of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 7 The Politics of Communist and Post-Communist States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 17 Latin American Politics and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 21 Model United Nations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 41 The History of East Asia Since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 167 Cooperative Work Experience: Political Science</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 18-19

To earn the associate degree for transfer: See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.

---

### Associate in Arts Degree in Political Science

**REQUIRED CORE COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 1 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete 9 units from the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 4 Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 5 Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 12 Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 10 Statistical Methods in the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete 6 units from the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 3 California Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 6 Politics and Government of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 7 The Politics of Communist and Post-Communist States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 17 Latin American Politics and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 21 Model United Nations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 41 The History of East Asia Since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 167 Cooperative Work Experience: Political Science</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 21

Recommended Electives: PS 168; ECON 1, 2, 20; HIST 10, 11, 20, 21; MATH 10; PHIL 2; PS 21

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
PSYCHOLOGY
School of Social and Behavioral Sciences

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Kari Tucker, PhD
Faculty: Michael Cassens; Benjamin Mis, PhD; Yemmy Taylor, PhD; Kari Tucker, PhD

COURSES
Psychology courses at Irvine Valley College provide academic instruction in basic psychological concepts, theories, terminology and research methods, and promote students’ life skills, personal growth and interpersonal effectiveness.

MAJOR
Students majoring in psychology at the lower-division level focus on understanding human personality and behavior, cognition, and emotions, as well as researching psychological issues of current concern. The critical insight that psychology requires makes this major especially appropriate for those considering careers in any of the helping professions, teaching, or behavioral research; or for those seeking a widely applicable liberal arts background.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the psychology program, students will be able to

- List and describe the national, regional, and local psychological organizations which serve as informational resources and offer student memberships.
- State they were well-prepared to succeed in upper division coursework at their transfer university.
- Present a paper and/or a poster describing their psychological research study. A given presentation will take place in front of a classroom and/or at a local, regional, or national psychology conference and will conform to APA presentation guidelines.
- Identify the most appropriate statistical procedure, given different research scenarios.
- Demonstrate knowledge of proper content and formatting for an APA style manuscript.
- Use SPSS statistical software to perform the basic descriptive and inferential statistical procedures taught in introductory statistical courses.
- Describe several occupations within the field of psychology and the academic pathways leading to those occupations.
- Demonstrate knowledge of psychology’s different perspectives.
- Cite and interpret current research evidence for alternative positions regarding key psychological issues.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
FOR NON-TRANSFER DEGREE RECIPIENTS
Because psychology seeks to understand many aspects of the individual (e.g., biological, motivational, cognitive, perceptual, attitudinal, developmental, personality, social influences, among others), it has many subdivisions or areas of specialization. Thus, the field of psychology offers many career choices and much flexibility.

In addition to interesting, challenging, and financially stable jobs, graduates in psychology spend a majority of their time understanding and/or helping others in many different settings. For example, graduates in psychology (especially those with graduate degrees) work in such settings as the following:

- Business and Industry
- Market Research Analyst
- Customer Service Director
- Advertising Manager
- Human Resources Administrator
- Labor Relations Specialist
- Nursing Home Administrator
- Personnel Manager
- Public Relations Manager
- Sales Representative
- Correctional institutions
- Probation/Parole Officer
- Counseling and Psychology
- Admissions Counselor
- Career Counselor
- Guidance Counselor
- Marriage Counselor
- Psychiatrist
- Psychologist
- Rehabilitation Counselor
- Substance Abuse Counselor
- Youth Counselor
- Education
- Health
- Gerontologist
- Hospital Administrator
- Mental Health Worker
- Speech Pathologist
- Law
- Medicine
- Military or Other Governmental Work
- Pharmaceuticals
- Public Relations
- Research
- Social Work
- Child Welfare Worker
- Community Services Agency Director
- Social Worker
- Sports

Some choose to work in more than one of these areas over their career, and most psychologists (those with an earned doctorate degree) earn above the median salary in the United States. No matter which area or setting a psychology graduate chooses, the field will always provide opportunities to understand and help others—the hallmark of the career in psychology.
psi Beta: national honor society
in psychology

The mission of the Psi Beta Honor Society is the professional development of psychology students in two-year colleges through the recognition and promotion of excellence in scholarship, leadership, research, and community service. Psi Beta members experience educational enrichment through service activities, participation in professional psychological conferences, and competition for national awards.

To qualify for membership in Psi Beta, students must have completed at least one college psychology course with a grade of "B" or higher, have completed 12 semester units at the college level, and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. After paying a one-time-only fee, membership is for life. For more information about Psi Beta, students may email ktucker@ivc.edu or jrudmann@ivc.edu or call (949) 451-5447.

Associate in Arts Degree in Psychology

Complete the following courses: Units
PSYC 1 Introduction to Psychology 3
PSYC 2 Research Methods in Psychology 3
PSYC 10 Statistical Methods in the Behavioral Sciences 3

Choose one course in each of the following categories:
CATEGORY A—
PSYC 3 Physiological Psychology 3
PSYC 7 Developmental Psychology: Childhood and Adolescence 3
PSYC 106 Developmental Psychology: Lifespan 3

CATEGORY B—
PSYC 13 Psychology of Reasoning and Problem Solving 3
PSYC 32 Psychology of Personality 3
PSYC 33 Psychology of Adjustment 3
PSYC 37 Abnormal Behavior 3

CATEGORY C—
PSYC 5 Psychological Aspects of Human Sexuality 3
PSYC 20 Psychology of Gender 3
PSYC 30 Social Psychology 3

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18

Recommended Electives: ANTH 2; BIO 5, 12; CHEM 1A; PHIL 1; PSYC 160; SOC 1

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
REAL ESTATE

School of Business Sciences

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair: Bob Urell
Faculty: Dixie Massaro

COURSES
The IVC Real Estate program includes courses in business, real estate and finance. Students learn the principles, techniques and problems related to the transfer of real property, personal property, businesses and franchises, including appraising and financing.

MAJOR
Students who complete the core curriculum are equipped with not only immediately marketable skills but also the coursework necessary to sit for the California Real Estate Broker’s Examination. They also earn transferable lower-division credit that may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree in business-related areas. In addition, individual courses in such areas as appraisal, property management, and real estate finance will provide students with entry-level skills in these areas. Courses are offered either online or during the evening to allow individuals with family and employment commitments the opportunity to study for a new or re-entry career.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the real estate program, students will be able to

• Explain how state and federal antidiscrimination laws impact real estate activities.
• Identify the various ways of holding title to real property including any rights of survivorship.
• Explain how agency relationships affect a real estate licensee’s disclosure requirements.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
Numerous career opportunities exist for all students in the program, both those who take individual courses and those who complete the coursework for the major. Examples of careers include the following:

• Appraiser
• Escrow Officer
• Loan Officer
• Property Manager
• Real Estate Broker
• Real Estate Salesperson

Students must meet the prerequisites and pass the necessary exams that may be required for licensing. Check the California Bureau of Real Estate for updates (www.dre.ca.gov).

READING

School of Languages and Learning Resources

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD
Academic Chair: Melanie Haeri
Lab Tech: Beth Sanchez

COURSES
The Reading Program at Irvine Valley College, through classes and our Reading Center, prepares students for the demands of reading expectations in their college course work, increases their reading rate and comprehension levels, and allows them to read and write critically and analytically. Students in RD 370 develop comprehension strategies, increase vocabulary, learn study reading techniques, and prepare for college level reading found in both college text books and articles. These students will enroll concurrently in RD 371, an independent course in the Reading Center. Students in RD 171 work on reading rate and flexibility, study reading techniques and vocabulary development. RD 171 is transferable and offers students an opportunity to learn how to apply different reading strategies and rates to different reading materials. These students may also sign up for the Reading Center as additional practice, though it is not mandatory. RD 174 is a critical reading course designed to teach students to read and write analytically. This course focuses on analysis of written arguments. Finally, students enrolled in specific reading, writing, and ESL courses may sign up for RD 372, an independent reading course in the Reading Center. (For a list of approved co-requisite courses, please refer the RD 372 course description.) Students in RD 372 will have a list of activities that support the curriculum in their particular co-requisite course.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the reading courses, students will be able to

• Correctly identify the main idea in each of five paragraphs.
• Create a main idea sentence when given a topic.
### Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement

#### Real Estate

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE 172</td>
<td>Real Estate Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 174A</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Real Estate I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 175</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 176A</td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisal I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete one of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 215</td>
<td>General Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete three of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 12A</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 170</td>
<td>Real Estate Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 190</td>
<td>Escrow I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 195</td>
<td>Property Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 24-25

**Recommended Electives:** CIM 107, 217; MGT 1, 104, 135, 168

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To earn the certificate of achievement:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

---

#### CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

##### Certificate of Proficiency

#### Real Estate Sales

**Complete the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE 170</td>
<td>Real Estate Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 172</td>
<td>Real Estate Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 250</td>
<td>Real Estate Salesperson's License Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select one course from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE 174A</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Real Estate I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 175</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 176A</td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisal I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 190</td>
<td>Escrow I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 195</td>
<td>Property Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 279</td>
<td>Computer Applications for Real Estate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED:** 10

**To earn the certificate of proficiency:** See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

---

### RECYCLING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

#### School of Social and Behavioral Sciences

**Dean:** Karima Feldhus, PhD

**Faculty Coordinator:** Jodi Titus

#### COURSES

Recycling and resource management is among the largest and most rapidly growing industries in America. As more cities and businesses develop sustainability and zero waste policies, the need increases for personnel who can properly manage resource use and recycling. Utilizing resources efficiently can enable businesses to increase their economic bottom line, improve community relations, and contribute to environmental health.

The recycling and resource management curriculum emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach, exploring recycling and resource management from a variety of perspectives and in a variety of settings. Core curriculum will provide students with an in-depth study of waste and resource management, emphasizing cultural, community, and business applications. Courses cover governmental and organizational policies, practices, and procedures in waste resource management, including best management practices and successful community and educational programs.

#### PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the recycling and resource management program, students will be able to

- Demonstrate a comprehensive perspective on the role that recycling and waste diversion plays in solving economic and environmental issues.
- Identify employment resources across multiple industry sectors related to recycling and resource management.
- Successfully integrate recycling and resource management strategies.
- Understand that global culture, economics and sustainability are part of managing resources.
- Promote programs through community-based social marketing.
- Apply social marketing and resource management strategies in business and community plans.
- Write zero waste business and community plans from goals to implementation.
- Have the environmental and science background to initiate these new directions.
POTENTIAL CAREERS
Recycling and resource management jobs can be found in a growing number of sectors, including government agencies, manufacturing firms, nonprofit organizations, recycling companies, hauling companies, re-use businesses, grocery store chains, colleges and universities, healthcare industries, property management, consulting agencies, marketing firms, and restaurants. Examples of careers in sustainability and resource management include the following:

- Green Procurement Specialist
- Marketing and Sales Associate
- Materials Handler
- Recycling Coordinator
- Waste Auditor
- Sustainability Events Coordinator
- Sustainability Specialist

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Certificate of Achievement
Recycling and Resource Management

The recycling and resource management certificate program is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge necessary to obtain employment or advancement in sustainable resource management or a zero waste-related field. Course requirements are designed to provide students with a holistic perspective on the relationship of recycling and zero waste to a changing global economy and climate.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRM 180 Introduction to Recycling and Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM 185 Culture and Zero Waste</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM 190 Resource Management and Zero Waste for Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM 195 Resource Management and Zero Waste in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete at least one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON/ENV 6 Environmental and Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 20 Global Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRM 168 Cooperative Work Experience: Sustainability and Resource Management</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18

To earn the certificate of achievement: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

Certificate of Proficiency
Recycling and Zero Waste

This certificate is intended to prepare students for entry-level positions in sustainability and resource management or job advancement within that field. Courses will focus on presenting skills and knowledge needed to prepare students for a wide range of work opportunities in the industry.

Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRM 180 Introduction to Recycling and Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM 185 Culture and Zero Waste</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM 190 Resource Management and Zero Waste for Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM 195 Resource Management and Zero Waste in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 12

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
SOCIOLGY
School of Social and Behavioral Sciences

Dean: Karima Feldhus, PhD  
Academic Chair: Elizabeth Chambers, PhD  
Faculty: Elizabeth Chambers, PhD; Robert Hollenbaugh, PhD

COURSES
Sociology focuses on patterns of human behavior within social contexts, seeking to understand both the forces that mold us as individuals and the elements that govern our social existence. Sociology's subject arena ranges from the intimate family to the hostile mob, from crime to religion, from the divisions of race, gender, and social class to the shared beliefs of a common culture. Courses offered in the curriculum may be taken to fulfill general education requirements in the social sciences, and they may be applied toward an Associate in Arts degree in Sociology for Transfer or the departmental Associate in Arts degree with a major in sociology.

MAJOR
In studying sociology, students develop an understanding of the cultural and social influences that interact in the world and that affect people's lives. Thus those who are considering careers in such professions as law, business, education, architecture, medicine, social work, politics, public administration, or related areas will find that the sociology major provides a rich fund of knowledge directly concerning each of these fields.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the sociology program, students will be able to

• Discuss human behavior using the sociological perspective.
• Articulate the role of theory in sociology.
• Articulate the role of social research methods in sociology.
• Define and illustrate key sociological concepts.
• Summarize basic knowledge, questions, and issues in substantive areas of sociology.
• Communicate effectively about sociology.

POTENTIAL CAREERS (FOR NON-TRANSFER DEGREE RECIPIENTS)
According to the American Sociological Association, a bachelor's (BA/BS) degree in sociology provides an excellent liberal arts foundation. Undergraduate training in sociology can open a variety of doors in business and the human services. Sociology majors who enter the business world work in sales, marketing, customer relations, or human resources. Those who enter human services work with youths at risk, the elderly, or people experiencing problems related to poverty, substance abuse, or the justice system.

An advanced degree (MA, MS or PhD) qualifies a student to compete for a position teaching and/or conducting research in academic settings, or for a wide variety of research, policy, and applied sociology positions in the private and public sectors.

Examples of specific industries in which a graduate of sociology may choose to work are the following:

• Business
• Business Consultation
• Child Welfare
• City Management
• Consulting—Education
• Criminal Justice
• Education—Administration
• Evaluation Research
• Federal Government
• Gerontology
• Healthcare
• International Relations
• Law
• Military
• Public Relations
• Seminar and Workshop Consultations
• State Agencies
• State Government
• Urban Social Work
### Associate in Arts Degree in Sociology

#### Complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 21

**Recommended Electives:** SOC 19, 20

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.

### Associate in Arts Degree in Sociology for Transfer

#### Complete the following course (3 units):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GROUP A

Select two courses (6 units) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GROUP B

Select two courses (6 units) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GROUP C

Select one course (3–4 units) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TOTAL UNITS REQUIRED: 18-19

**To earn the associate for transfer degree:** See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.
THEATRE ARTS

School of the Arts

Dean: David D. Gatewood, PhD
Academic Chair: Ron Ellison
Faculty: Ron Ellison, M. Scott Grabau
Lab Techs: Hugh Collins, Jim Rynning
Staff Accompanist: Randy Woltz

COURSES
The theatre curriculum at Irvine Valley includes courses in acting, directing, theatre production and theatre design. Theatre students are encouraged to participate in a variety of theatrical performances, among them dramas, comedies and musical theatre. The Department of Theatre emphasizes the development of the many and various skills required in the theatre—including stagecraft, lighting, costuming, production and video production. The curriculum also includes courses in theatre appreciation, voice and diction, and singing.

MAJOR
Students majoring in theatre arts concentrate on developing the expressive, interpretive, artistic and practical skills fundamental to the production of various types of dramatic literature. Students who wish to complete an Associate in Arts degree in theatre may select one of the following four options to fulfill the major requirement: (1) Theatre Arts, (2) Acting, (3) Technical Theatre, or (4) Theatre Arts for Transfer.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES
Upon completion of the theatre arts, acting, or technical theatre program, students will be able to

• Perform a role in a theatrical production.
• Construct theatrical elements.
• Manage a theatrical production.
• Apply fundamentals of theatrical design.

POTENTIAL CAREERS
(FOR NON-TRANSFER DEGREE RECIPIENTS)
Theatre Arts majors develop an ability to project and present themselves before audiences in formal performances. Thus the major is appropriate both for students who are anticipating careers in acting, directing or theatre production, and for those who may choose careers with a high profile such as law, teaching, sales or management.

Associate in Arts Degree

Acting

Complete the following courses: Units
TA 1 Acting 3
TA 2 Beginning Scene Study 3

Complete one of the following courses:
TA 3 Advanced Scene Study 3
TA 4 Acting Styles: Classical 3
TA 5 Acting Styles: Contemporary 3

Complete one of the following courses:
TA 20 Theatre Appreciation: Classical Overview 3
TA 25 Great Plays: Primitive to Renaissance 3
TA 26 Great Plays: Renaissance to Contemporary 3

Complete 3 units from the following courses:
TA 15, 15A, 15B Rehearsal and Performance: Drama 1 or 2
TA 16, 16A, 16B Rehearsal and Performance: Comedy 1 or 2
TA 17, 17A, 17B Rehearsal and Performance: Mixed Genres 1 or 2
TA 18, 18A, 18B Rehearsal and Performance: Dance 1 or 2
TA 19, 19A, 19B Rehearsal and Performance: Musical Theatre 1 or 2
TA 241A/B/C Irvine Valley College Conservatory 1, 3 or 6

Complete 3 units from the following courses:
TA 40 Introduction to Theatre Design 3
TA 40C Scenic Design for Theatre 2
TA 41 Stage Lighting Design 3
TA 42 Costume Design 3
TA 142A/B/C Theatre Production 1, 2 or 3

TOTAL REQUIRED UNITS: 18

Recommended Electives: TA 4, 5, 8, 10, 20

To earn the associate degree: See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

To transfer: Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
### Associate in Arts Degree
**Technical Theatre**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete this course:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 1 Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete one of the following courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 20 Theatre Appreciation: Classical Overview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 25 Great Plays: Primitive to Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 26 Great Plays: Renaissance to Contemporary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete 3 units from the following courses:**

- TA 15, 15A, 15B Rehearsal and Performance: Drama 1 or 2
- TA 16, 16A, 16B Rehearsal and Performance: Comedy 1 or 2
- TA 17, 17A, 17B Rehearsal and Performance: Mixed Genres 1 or 2
- TA 18, 18A, 18B Rehearsal and Performance: Dance 1 or 2
- TA 19, 19A, 19B Rehearsal and Performance: Musical Theatre 1 or 2
- TA 241A/B/C Irvine Valley College Conservatory 1, 3 or 6

**Complete 9 units from the following courses:**

- TA 40 Introduction to Theatre Design 3
- TA 40C Scenic Design for Theatre 2
- TA 41 Stage Lighting Design 3
- TA 42 Costume Design 3
- TA 142A/B/C Theatre Production 1, 2 or 3

**TOTAL REQUIRED UNITS:** 18

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete the following courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 2 Beginning Scene Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 15–19 Rehearsal and Performance (Complete one course)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete the following courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 3 Advanced Scene Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 15–19 Rehearsal and Performance (Complete one course)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING COURSES:**

- TA 20 Theatre Appreciation: Classical Overview 3
- TA 21 Theatre Appreciation: Contemporary 3
- TA 25 Great Plays: Primitive to Renaissance 3
- TA 26 Great Plays: Renaissance to Contemporary 3

**COMPLETE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING COURSES:**

- TA 40 Introduction to Theatre Design 3
- TA 40C Scenic Design for Theatre 2
- TA 41 Stage Lighting Design 3

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete the following courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 43 Stage Makeup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 15–19 Rehearsal and Performance (Complete one course)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL REQUIRED UNITS:** 25-31

**Recommended Electives:** TA 4, 5, 8, 9

**To earn the associate degree:** See page 28 for associate degree graduation requirements.

**To transfer:** Courses required for the associate degree major at IVC may not be the same as those required for the major at a four-year school. If you plan to transfer, consult a counselor to identify the courses needed for the major at your transfer school and to develop a plan that will best meet your goals.
Associate in Arts Degree in Theatre Arts for Transfer

Complete the required core (9 units) as follows—

**Units**

**Introduction to Theatre or Theatre History (3 units)**

*Complete one of the following courses:*

- TA 20 Theatre Appreciation: Classical Overview 3
- TA 25 Great Plays: Primitive to Renaissance 3
- TA 26 Great Plays: Renaissance to Contemporary 3

**Acting (3 units)**

*Complete the following course:*

- TA 1 Acting 3

**Rehearsal and Performance (3 units maximum) or Technical Theatre Practicum (3 units maximum)**

*Complete 3 units from the following courses:*

- TA 15, 15A, 15B Rehearsal and Performance: Drama 1 or 2
- TA 16, 16A, 16B Rehearsal and Performance: Comedy 1 or 2
- TA 17, 17A, 17B Rehearsal and Performance: Mixed Genres 1 or 2
- TA 18, 18A, 18B Rehearsal and Performance: Dance 1 or 2
- TA 19, 19A, 19B Rehearsal and Performance: Musical Theatre 1 or 2
- TA 142A/B/C Theatre Production 1, 2 or 3

*Select three (9 units) from the following courses:*

- TA 2 Beginning Scene Study 3
- TA 3 Advanced Scene Study 3
- TA 8 Advanced Acting 3
- TA 40 Introduction to Theatre Design 3
- TA 41 Stage Lighting Design 3
- TA 42 Costume Design 3
- TA 44 Stagecraft 3

**Rehearsal and Performance (3 units maximum) or Technical Theatre Practicum (3 units maximum)**

*(if not used in core)*

- TA 15, 15A, 15B Rehearsal and Performance: Drama 1 or 2
- TA 16, 16A, 16B Rehearsal and Performance: Comedy 1 or 2
- TA 17, 17A, 17B Rehearsal and Performance: Mixed Genres 1 or 2
- TA 18, 18A, 18B Rehearsal and Performance: Dance 1 or 2
- TA 19, 19A, 19B Rehearsal and Performance: Musical Theatre 1 or 2
- TA 142A/B/C Theatre Production 1, 2 or 3

**TOTAL REQUIRED UNITS:** 18

To earn the associate for transfer degree: See page 28 for associate degree for transfer graduation requirements.

---

**CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY**

**Certificate of Proficiency Assistant Stage Manager**

This Certificate of Proficiency is for students looking to acquire the basic skills necessary to begin a career as a stage manager in the broad-based field of live entertainment. Students learn the fundamentals of rehearsal procedures, union contracts, production organization, and performance procedures. In addition, students who gain experience by participating in live productions at IVC’s Performing Arts Center. The program includes placement in an internship with local live entertainment companies. Students completing this certificate can pursue work as stage managers, assistant stage managers, and production assistants with employers such as regional theaters, theme parks, convention centers, concert producers, opera companies, dance companies, cruise ships, and cirque troupes.

*Complete the following courses:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 48A Beginning Stage Management 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 48B Intermediate Stage Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 48C Advanced Stage Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 168 Cooperative Work Experience: Live Entertainment 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Complete one course from each of the following specializations:*

**Acting and Directing:**

- TA 1 Acting 3
- TA 10 Musical Theatre Workshop 3
- TA 12 Directing 3
- TA 40 Introduction to Theatre Design 3

**Theatre Design:**

- TA 40 Introduction to Theatre Design 3
- TA 28 Production Design: Theater, Film and Television 3

**Theatre Production:**

- TA 142A Scenic Production A 1
- TA 142B Scenic Production B 2
- TA 142C Scenic Production C 3
- TA 143 Costume Sewing 1
- TA 153 Costume Sewing and Production 2
- TA 163 Costume Sewing, Production and Wardrobe 3

**TOTAL REQUIRED UNITS:** 13-15

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
WOMEN’S STUDIES

School of Guidance and Counseling

Dean: Elizabeth L. Cipres, EdD
Academic Chair: Robert Melendez

COURSES

Courses offered in the women’s studies curriculum meet general education requirements in lifelong health and personal development and social sciences. The curriculum includes courses designed to provide students with assistance and support as they examine career choices and goals. Students investigate feminist theory and consider alternatives for men and women in our culture.

PROGRAM STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the women’s studies program, students will be able to

- Identify connections between specific people, groups, events and ideas and larger sociological, psychological, historical and gender studies specific themes, developments and topics.
- Investigate feminist theory and consider alternatives for men and women in our culture.
- Analyze how women’s lives have been affected by society’s values, traditions, and institutions.
- Explain how women’s diverse experiences are affected by ethnicity, class, nationality, religion, and sexual orientation.

POTENTIAL CAREERS

With a bachelor’s or master’s degree in women’s studies, students may pursue a variety of careers in such areas as education, business, law, politics, journalism, health care, social services, and public relations.

Certificate of Proficiency
Live Entertainment Technician

This Certificate of Proficiency is for students looking to acquire the basic skills necessary to begin a career in the broad-based field of live entertainment. Students learn the fundamentals of stage lighting, scenery construction, sound reinforcement, and rigging. In addition, students gain experience in rehearsal and performance procedures by participating in live productions at IVC’s Performing Arts Center. The program includes placement in an internship with local live entertainment companies. Students completing this certificate can pursue work as an entertainment technician with employers such as regional theaters, theme parks, convention centers, concert producers, opera companies, dance companies, cruise ships and cirque troupes.

Complete the following courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 41</td>
<td>Stage Lighting Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 44</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 47</td>
<td>Sound Reinforcement for Live</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 168</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Live Entertainment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Units: 12-14

To earn the certificate of proficiency: See page 26 for certificate information and requirements.
COURSE INFORMATION

Course Numbers

1–299
Courses intended for associate degrees, occupational certificates, and transfer purposes (see further explanations below).

1–99
Courses that generally transfer to both CSU and UC. UC credit provisos, if any, are explained on the UC Course List, page 39. Many general education courses are numbered in this range.

100–199
Courses that generally transfer to CSU but not to UC. Many general education courses are numbered in this range.

200–299
Courses that may occasionally carry transfer credit to four-year institutions; it is up to the receiving institution to make that determination. Courses in this range include those intended for skill development and for continuing education (whether related to employment or personal development).

Please note: Students may count only one English course below transfer-level freshman composition as credit toward the associate degree. Writing 1 is the first transfer-level composition course at Irvine Valley College; Writing 201 is the only 200-level English course that may be applied for associate degree credit.

300–399
Basic skills courses. Courses in this range are not applicable to associate degrees or certificates, nor do they carry transfer credit to four-year institutions. These courses do not count toward the 60-unit requirement for graduation and are not used in calculating students’ grade point averages for associate degrees or certificates. There is also a state-imposed restriction limiting students to taking no more than 30 units of basic skills classes.

400–499
Courses that are typically designed for older adults. These courses do not apply toward degrees or certificates and do not carry transfer credit to four-year institutions.

EXP 289
Courses that are being considered for, but are not yet officially part of, the regular college curriculum. For this reason, these courses are considered “experimental” and are not published in the college catalog. EXP 289 courses may carry transfer credit to four-year institutions; it is up to the receiving institution to make that determination.

EXP 389
Experimental courses below transfer level. Experimental courses are not published in the college catalog.

C-ID Numbers

Some courses in the IVC catalog include a “C-ID” number at the end of the course description. The C-ID number identifies a lower-division, transferable course commonly articulated between the California Community Colleges and four-year universities, including Universities of California, the California State Universities, as well as with many of California’s independent colleges and universities. For detailed information about the C-ID system, students should refer to www.c-id.net/about.html.

UC Transfer Statements

A number of courses in the catalog include statements to clarify their transfer status to the University of California (UC) during the current academic year.

Transfers: UC
Courses accepted for elective credit by the University of California. UC transferable courses do not necessarily apply toward major credit. Students should consult a counselor and/or visit www.assist.org for information about course articulation for a particular major.

Transfers: UC credit pending
New IVC courses numbered 1–99 that are currently under review by the University of California. Students should consult www.assist.org and/or the Counseling Center for the most up-to-date information about whether the course has been approved for UC transfer.

Transfers: UC credit proviso (see UC course list)
Courses numbered 1–99 for which the University of California has noted a transfer condition. Credit provisos may include the amount of credit allowed when a course is taken in combination with other courses; corequisite courses required in order for a course to be UC transferable; limitations on transfer credit granted for activity courses; limitations on credit granted for courses with overlapping content; and other similar conditions (see page 39).

For the 2014-2015 UC Approved Course List, see page 39. Students should consult the Counseling Center for the most up-to-date information about UC course transferability and for answers to questions about the transferability of specific courses. In addition, students should access www.assist.org, the official source for California articulation and student transfer information.
Coursework Standards and Expectations

In a lecture class, the preponderance of the student's work is done outside of class—e.g., reading, working on assignments, writing papers, preparing for class and/or performing other required homework or coursework. A typical three-unit lecture class requires at least six additional hours of student work per week.

In a laboratory class, the majority of the student's work is done in class. A lab class may require additional hours of student work per week.

In a learning center, virtually all of the student's work may be done in class.

In all cases, students carrying a full-time class load of 15 units should expect average workloads of 45 hours per week, inclusive of time spent in class.

Repeatable Course Models

A limited number of courses may be repeated. All such courses are designated with an “R” code — R-A, R-E or R-I — at the close of the course description, which specifies limitations governing the accumulation of credit. A number following the repeat model indicates how many times the course may be repeated. For example, “R-E-3” means that the course may be repeated a total of three times. Repeatable models are as follows:

Model A (R-A)
These courses are part of a family. They are separate and distinct courses in a skill-building sequence. Any combination of courses within the family may be taken for the maximum number of times indicated in the course description.

Model E (R-E)
These courses have one course number and title but use a different syllabus each time the course is offered. The course may be taken a specified number of times to afford development through supervised practice or group assignments.

Model I (R-I)
These courses often have a number of versions with varying unit values. A student may repeat the course up to a maximum number of units as specified in the course description in the catalog.

NR
The course may not be repeated.

Please read page 16 for important information about repeating courses.
READING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

If no prerequisite is noted, none is required; and any student may enroll in the course.

Units of credit.

Recommended preparation—certain preparation is advised before students enter the course. See page 20.

Prerequisite—mastery of subject at a certain level is necessary for success in this class. See page 20.

Corequisite—concurrent (simultaneous) enrollment in or prior successful completion of a companion course and/or lab is required. See page 20.

Limitation on enrollment—special conditions apply for entry into a course. See page 20.

Course Title

Course ID

AJ 102

CRIMINAL PROCEDURES

3 Units: 3 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU

Recommended Preparation: AJ 2

This course traces legal processes from pre-arrest and arrest through trial, sentencing, and correctional procedures. The course reviews the history of case and common law; examines the laws of arrest, search and seizure; examines legal interpretations as reflected in court decisions; and studies case law methodology and case research in order to demonstrate how decisions impact the procedures of the justice system. C-ID: AJ 122. NR

ART 186

DRAWING THE HEAD AND HANDS

3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab

Transfers: CSU

Prerequisite: ART 85

Recommended Preparation: ART 50 and 86

This drawing course studies the anatomy and form of the human head and hand, and explores how to represent these most complex forms of the human figure in a two-dimensional medium. Students work with a variety of construction models and study how the application of light affects image and perspective. They apply the basic principles of construction to create an illusion of a three-dimensional form. R-E-3

BIO 12D

HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY – DISCUSSION

2 Units: 2 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU, UC credit proviso (see UC Course List)

Corequisite: BIO 12

This discussion course affords students enrolled in Biology 12, Human Physiology, the opportunity to discuss, analyze, and exchange ideas concerning human function. Discussions focus on negative feedback control systems and other key topics covered in BIO 12, as well as background information not generally covered in the lecture. BIO 12D is offered on a pass/no-pass basis only. NR

TA 16

REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: COMEDY

2 Units: 6 hours lab

Transfers: CSU, UC

Limitation: By audition only

This course focuses upon the preparation of comic productions for public performance. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of comic productions. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 16 is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-3

The term “open entry/open exit” refers to courses in which students enroll at different times, and complete at various times or at varying paces within a semester.
ACCOUNTING

ACCT 1A
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
4 Units: 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: MATH 253
This course presents the basic theory and structure of financial accounting as an information system focusing on the corporate form of business ownership. The course covers all aspects of the accounting cycle: using spreadsheets to generate financial statements, cash flow, and the adjusting and closing process. It also covers topics related to financial activity, including asset management (including cash and receivables, investments, and inventories); liabilities; debt and equity valuation; internal controls; accounting for capital acquisition through debt or equity financing; and generally acceptable industry standards of ethics and principles in all aspects of financial accounting. C-ID: ACCT 110. NR

ACCT 1B
MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING
4 Units: 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: ACCT 1A
This course covers information used by managers to plan, direct operations, control costs, and make decisions, focusing on manufacturing and service-related businesses. The course stresses key managerial principles and how they are applied to decisions related to fixed vs. variable costs, cost-volume-profit relationships, fixed vs. flexible budgeting, differential analysis, and product pricing strategies. Credit may be earned in either ACCT 1B or 1BH, but not both. C-ID: ACCT 120. NR

ACCT 1BH
MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING HONORS
4 Units: 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: ACCT 1A
This course covers information used by managers to plan, direct operations, control costs, and make decisions for manufacturing and service-related businesses. In this honors course students will be taught academic research methods, determination of authoritative sources, writing papers with APA format, and oral business presentations. Credit may be earned in either ACCT 1B or 1BH, but not both. NR

ACCT 112.1
SPREADSHEETS I
1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course is designed for individuals seeking to develop introductory skills in using spreadsheet software. Students will use a spreadsheet program to organize and manage financial data. Topics include formulas and functions, charts and graphs, and developing well-formatted worksheets. ACCT 112.1 is also listed as CIM 112.1; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

ACCT 112.2
SPREADSHEETS II
1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: ACCT/ CIM 112.1
This course provides instruction and training in the use of spreadsheet software at the intermediate level. Students will produce sophisticated spreadsheet documents for a variety of business applications. Topics include working with lists and pivotables, consolidating multiple worksheets and workbooks, integrating the spreadsheet software with other software programs and the web, and creating macros. ACCT 112.2 is also listed as CIM 112.2; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

ACCT 114
BUSINESS MATHEMATICS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course provides an overview of basic mathematical concepts and their application in such areas as banking, discounts, markups and markdowns, payroll, interest, notes, present value, financial statements, installment buying, taxes, insurance, and other topics related to business. NR

ACCT 203
COST ACCOUNTING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or 1BH
This course offers a comprehensive study of the theory, principles and practices of cost accounting. Topics covered include job order cost systems; process cost accounting; direct costing; and managerial use of cost data in decision making. The course may be used to qualify students to sit for the CPA exam. NR

ACCT 204
ACCOUNTING APPLICATIONS: QUICKBOOKS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ACCT 1A
This course focuses on converting from a manual to a computerized accounting system. Students learn to assess system requirements and software using current industry-standard accounting applications. They learn how to perform accounting transactions in the areas of general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable; generate reports and financial statements; solve a variety of accounting problems; and develop an audit trail. This course provides training in the use of QuickBooks software in the Windows environment. NR

ACCT 205
PAYROLL ACCOUNTING AND TAXATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ACCT 1A or ACCT 215
This course covers the theory and practices pertaining to payroll preparation and accounting, including federal and state payroll tax forms, and laws and regulations affecting the payroll function. Students gain experience in computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing payroll tax forms; analyzing payroll transactions; and posting transactions in the general ledger. The course is designed to assist those preparing for a career in accounting, finance, or business management; a career concentration in payroll; or certifications such as the Payroll Fundamental Certification (PFC) or the Certified Payroll Professional (CPP). NR
### ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 207</td>
<td>BUSINESS INCOME TAXATION – FEDERAL AND STATE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers the theory and application of income tax laws and regulations, including tax strategies and relevant ethical issues. The course explains the preparation of federal and state business income tax returns, using actual forms when appropriate. It is intended to be one of two courses that, combined, meet the curriculum guidelines promulgated by the California Tax Education Council (CTEC). Upon successful completion of both courses, students will qualify for a CTEC-approved certificate. Students learn to prepare income tax returns for compensation in California. In addition, the course meets the “accounting-related” or “business-related” course requirements needed to sit for the CPA exam. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 209</td>
<td>INTERNAL CONTROLS UNDER SARBANES-OXLEY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>lecture</td>
<td>ACCT 1A and 1B or IBH</td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the history, intent, and implementation of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. It includes the study of the design, documentation, implementation, and maintenance of internal controls required by the Sarbanes-Oxley law. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 210</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING FOR BUSINESS COMBINATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course teaches the methods of accounting for mergers, acquisitions, and consolidations of business entities. It explores pre-combination activities and business considerations. It also teaches post combination accounting, financial statement presentation and financial disclosure requirements. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 212.3</td>
<td>SPREADSHEETS III – CERTIFICATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides students with advanced study and training required to qualify for Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) certification in spreadsheet software. Students will review and learn to integrate all of the features of the spreadsheet program and incorporate data from other software programs and the World Wide Web. The course is designed to prepare students for the MOS Certification exam for spreadsheets. ACCT 212.3 is also listed as CIM 212.3; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 215</td>
<td>GENERAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents the basic principles and theory of elementary accounting pertinent to a sole proprietorship and partnership. Students learn how to apply accounting theory to the accounting cycles of service and merchandising business enterprises. This course is recommended for students seeking a bookkeeping foundation and for business majors. NR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CRIMINAL LAW I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Transfer</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJ 4</td>
<td>CRIMINAL LAW I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>lecture</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
<td>This course presents the philosophical and historical development of U.S. law and constitutional provisions. The course defines and classifies crimes and examines their applications to the system of administration of justice. Students analyze crimes against persons, property, and the state in relation to social, religious, and historical ideology. The course includes an assessment of legal definitions, legal research and writing, and a brief introduction to laws of arrest and criminal procedure. C-ID: AJ 120. NR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AJ 5
THE COMMUNITY AND THE JUSTICE SYSTEM
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: AJ 106
This course examines the complex, dynamic relationship between the community and the justice system. Focus will be on the working relationship between the community and the components of the justice system in managing crime and conflict, with emphasis on the challenges and prospects of dealing with diverse multicultural and socioeconomic populations. This course emphasizes the roles of the police and the community and strategies for building positive working relationships. Topics include problem solving, crime prevention, and diversity. C-ID: AJ 160. NR

AJ 8
JUVENILE LAW AND PROCEDURES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: AJ 2
This course provides a thorough introduction to the juvenile justice system. The course addresses the history and philosophy of juvenile law and delinquency; the role of police in handling juvenile offenders and preventing and repressing delinquency; the ability of the police and juvenile justice system to adapt to changing youth criminal patterns; techniques and procedures involved in apprehending young offenders and prosecuting juvenile cases; and the relationship between community agencies, the police, and juvenile justice resources, with special emphasis on California. C-ID: AJ 220. NR

AJ 102
CRIMINAL PROCEDURES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: AJ 2
This course traces legal processes from pre-arrest and arrest through trial, sentencing, and correctional procedures. The course reviews the history of case and common law; examines the laws of arrest, search and seizure; examines legal interpretations as reflected in court decisions; and studies case law methodology and case research in order to demonstrate how decisions impact the procedures of the justice system. C-ID: AJ 122. NR

AJ 103
INTRODUCTION TO EVIDENCE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: AJ 2 and/or AJ 4
This course studies the origin, development, philosophy, and constitutional basis of the rules of evidence; constitutional and procedural considerations affecting arrest, search, and seizure; types and degrees of evidence and rules governing admissibility in a court of law; and judicial decisions interpreting individual rights. Case studies will be examined for practical use. C-ID: AJ 124. NR

AJ 105
INTRODUCTION TO INVESTIGATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: AJ 2
This course introduces the fundamentals of investigation, including techniques of crime scene search and recording; recognition, collection and preservation of physical evidence; interviewing of suspects, victims, and witnesses; modus operandi; and court preparation and presentation. C-ID: AJ 140. NR

AJ 106
POLICE FIELD OPERATIONS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course presents an overview of patrol operations, the primary enforcement unit of the police. The course outlines the development of the patrol enforcement philosophy and role expectations of the line enforcement officer. It introduces students to current models and practices of patrol enforcement including basic patrol and traffic duties; handling requests for services; conducting field interviews, searches, and arrests; intervening in civil and domestic disturbances; and other community problems. Field trips may be required. NR

AJ 107
CRIMINAL LAW II
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: AJ 4
This course examines the critical elements of federal, state, and relevant administrative and procedural laws as they affect the rights and duties of citizens and the police. Emphasis is on the interpretation and enforcement of provisions of the California Penal, Welfare and Institutions, Health and Safety and Vehicle codes. The course examines judicial limitations on the legal and procedural powers of peace officers, such as constitutional restraints on police officers’ arrest, search and seizure powers. NR

AJ 111
LAW ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course studies organizational elements and administration in the criminal justice system. Topics include police selection and promotion, human resource management, principles of communication, personnel and liability issues, and police operations. The course addresses such structural elements as planning, staffing, records, budget, processing of grievances, and personnel discipline techniques. NR

AJ 112
POLICE SUPERVISION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course examines the role and responsibility of the supervisor in law enforcement agencies. The course discusses the primary duties of a law enforcement supervisor - including employee discipline, training, performance appraisal, and personnel complaint investigations - and provides a basic foundation for theories of organization, administration, and management. Leadership and ethics are emphasized. NR
AJ 113  
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND THE JUSTICE SYSTEM  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: AJ 4  
This course evaluates the constitutional origins of criminal laws and their relationship to law enforcement. The particular emphasis of the course is on the constitutional protections provided by the First, Fourth, Fifth and Sixth amendments of the Bill of Rights and their impact on the process of law enforcement. NR

AJ 119  
INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
This course is an overview of the corrections subsystem of the criminal justice system. It examines the historical development of correctional theory, practice, and punishment; current concepts, trends, and practices; explanations of criminal behavior; legal issues, general laws, and general operations related to correctional institutions; and functions and objectives of the criminal justice system concerned with institutional, probation, parole, and community correctional processes as they modify the offender’s behavior. The course explores professional career opportunities in public and private agencies. C-ID: AJ 200. NR

AJ 150  
REPORT WRITING FOR ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: AJ 2, WR 301, and WR 380  
This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of technical report writing and the preliminary investigation methods used to prepare various types of criminal justice system reports, letters, memoranda, directives and administrative reports. Students will be required to prepare simulated reports based upon fictitious scenarios and assigned related readings, applying the rules of English grammar, spelling, sentence structure, punctuation, and word usage, and the format appropriate for successful criminal justice writing. Students will become familiar with technical terminology and research sources common used in the criminal justice field. NR

AJ 161  
ORGANIZED CRIME AND CRIMINAL ENTERPRISE IN AMERICA  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: AJ 2  
This course provides the student with an introduction to the study of organized crime and criminal enterprise. Students examine the influence of covert criminal activities, including street gangs, prison gangs, and traditional organized crime upon social structure; symptoms and recognition of organized crime activity, including the interrelationship with drugs/narcotics, white-collar crime, and vice operations; and the historical and contemporary problems faced by criminal justice agencies combating these criminal enterprises in the United States. NR

AJ 168  
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE  
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture  
2 Units: 2 hours lecture  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
4 Units: 4 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Limitation: Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.  
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. A maximum of four units may be applied toward major requirements or a certificate. AJ 168 was formerly offered as CWE 168. NR

AJ 250  
P.O.S.T. CERTIFIED-ARREST, SEARCH, SEIZURE, AND FIREARMS  
3 Units: 2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab  
Recommended Preparation: AJ 150  
This California Police Officer Standards and Training (P.O.S.T.) course is designed to orient students to the laws of arrest, search, seizure, and firearms as they relate to peace officers. The course covers laws and techniques of arrest, search, and seizure; the practical aspects of firearms use; and other specialized training as may be necessary. Students will be responsible for their own firing range fees and ammunition. Successful completion of this course satisfies the minimum training standards of California peace officers defined under Section 832 of the California Penal Code. Open to all students. NR

AJ 260  
INVESTIGATION AND TRIAL PREPARATION – DISTRICT ATTORNEY  
4 Units: 4 hours lecture  
Prerequisite: Completion of a California Peace Officers Standard of Training (POST) basic academy or its equivalent.  
This course is designed for police officers who have been, or are about to be, assigned to the investigative staff of the district attorney’s office. Course topics include the role and authority of the district attorney investigator; proper techniques and procedures for interviewing victims, witnesses, and informants; professional, ethical, and legal responsibilities of the investigator; and consequences for unprofessional behavior. NR

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTH 1  
INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course is the study of human biology within the framework of evolution, with an emphasis on the interaction between biology and culture. The course introduces students to the principles of evolution and natural selection, the fossil evidence of human evolution, primate behavior, and the biological basis of human variation. Credit may be earned in either ANTH 1 or 1H, but not both. NR
ANTH 1H
INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
ANTH 1H is the study of human biology within the framework of evolution, with an emphasis on the interaction between biology and culture. The course introduces students to the principles of evolution and natural selection, the fossil evidence of human evolution, primate behavior, and the biological basis of human variation. This honors course will be enriched through limited class size, seminar format and more extensive reading and analysis of primary research, culminating in a final research project and oral presentation. Credit may be earned in either ANTH 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

ANTH 2
CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course presents a cross-cultural, comparative study of human behavior. The course investigates the relationship between language and culture; subsistence strategies; social organization; marriage and family patterns; systems of kinship and descent; economic, political, and religious systems; psychological anthropology; and the components of cultural change. Credit may be earned in either ANTH 2 or 2H, but not both. NR

ANTH 2H
CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
ANTH 2H presents a cross-cultural, comparative study of human behavior. The course investigates the relationship between language and culture; subsistence strategies; social organization; marriage and family patterns; systems of kinship and descent; economic, political, and religious systems; psychological anthropology; and the components of cultural change. This honors course will be enriched through limited class size, seminar format, more extensive reading and analysis of primary research, participation in first hand fieldwork culminating in a final project and oral presentation. Credit may be earned in either ANTH 2 or 2H, but not both. NR

ANTH 3
CULTURE AND LANGUAGE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course explores the relationship between language and culture. The course examines characteristics of human language versus animal communication, contemporary theories of language acquisition, the impact of language on thought, the relationship between language and gender, techniques used in descriptive and historical linguistics, major language families, and linguistic diversity. NR

ANTH 4
NATIVE AMERICAN CULTURES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines the origin, major language families, and cultures of the Native Americans. Topics include various subsistence strategies, social organization, political systems, and religious customs and beliefs, as well as Native American music and art. NR

ANTH 7
NATIVE AMERICANS OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines the origin, major language families, and cultures of the Native Americans of Southern California. Topics will include the various subsistence strategies, social organization, political systems, and religious customs and beliefs, as well as Native American music and art. NR

ANTH 9
INTRODUCTION TO ARCHEOLOGY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines the theoretical framework, historical development, and methods of anthropological archeology. The course introduces students to archeological site location and analysis, data collection, excavation techniques, artifact identification and classification, and interpretation of cultural sequences. This course will discuss archeological ethics and community relations as well as cultural resource management. NR

ANTH 13
MAGIC, WITCHCRAFT AND RELIGION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course emphasizes the nature, origins and purposes of religion through a broad range of cultural examples. Emphasis will be placed on the identification of myth and symbolism, the analysis of roles of varied religious practitioners, the relevance of magic, witchcraft and sorcery and evaluation of religious change. NR

ART
ART 40
2-D DESIGN AND COLOR
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is an introduction to two-dimensional design and color. Students learn to organize the visual elements of line, shape, color, value, and texture according to established principles of art. Emphasis is placed on manual skill and dexterity. ART 40 is required of art majors but is open to all students. NR

ART 41
3D DESIGN
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: ART 40
This course introduces the principles of three-dimensional design. Students work with a variety of materials, exploring the elements of line, plane, volume and mass and their composition in space. ART 41 is required of art majors but is open to all students. Attendance at field trips may be required. NR

ART 50
BEGINNING OIL PAINTING
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: ART 40 and ART 80 strongly recommended.
This is a basic course in the craft and practice of oil painting. The course stresses the fundamentals of composition, value and color theory, instructing students to paint traditional subject matter from direct observation. ART 50 is required of art majors but is open to all students. Field trips may be required. NR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab</th>
<th>Transfers:</th>
<th>Prerequisite:</th>
<th>Recommended Preparation:</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 51</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PAINTING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
<td>ART 40 and 50</td>
<td>ART 40 and 50</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 52</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
<td>ART 50, 51, and 80</td>
<td>ART 50, 51, and 80</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 53</td>
<td>BEGINNING LIFE PAINTING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 60</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PRINTMAKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 61</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>ART 40</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 62</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
<td>ART 81</td>
<td>ART 81</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 82</td>
<td>LIFE DRAWING I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 83</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFE DRAWING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>ART 80</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 185
FIGURE DRAWING FOR ANIMATION
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: ART 80
Recommended Preparation: ART 85 and/or 86
This is an intermediate course in figure drawing. Students will explore the principles, methods, and concepts relative to drawing the human figure for the purpose of animation and figure invention. Students may take four drawing courses (ART 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 185, or 186) for a maximum of 12 units. NR

ART 186
DRAWING THE HEAD AND HANDS
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: ART 85
Recommended Preparation: ART 50 and 86
This drawing course studies the anatomy and form of the human head and hand, and explores how to represent these most complex forms of the human figure in a two-dimensional medium. Students work with a variety of construction models and study how the application of light affects image and perspective. They apply the basic principles of construction to create an illusion of a three-dimensional form. Students may take four drawing courses (ART 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 185, or 186) for a maximum of 12 units. NR

ART 191
PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This course covers the development and presentation of a professional fine art and graphic design portfolio. Emphasis is on the selection of appropriate work, conceptual improvement, and methods of presentation, including digital and traditional formats. Students will complete a professional resume, cover letter, and artist’s statement suitable for transfer or the job market. ART 191 is also listed as PHOT 191; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

ART 195
ILLUSTRATION
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: ART 80
Recommended Preparation: ART 50 and 85
This course introduces students to the fundamental principles and practices of illustration and the process of developing and communicating visual ideas and imagery. Emphasis is on refining the student’s personal visual vocabulary and addressing practical issues within the professional world of illustration. ART 195 is also listed as DMA 195; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

ART HISTORY

ARTH 1
HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course presents an overview of the history, technology, and aesthetics of the science/art of photography from the earliest experiments in the medium to the present. The course analyzes trends that led to the contemporary expression of the medium in the late twentieth century. Students must attend at least one major photography exhibition. This course is required of photography majors. ARTH 1 is also listed as PHOT 1; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

ARTH 20
ART APPRECIATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in WR 1 or 1H
This course provides a general introduction to the visual arts that offers a look at works of art and architecture through the study of theory, aesthetics, terminology, themes, design principles, media, techniques across time, global locations, and diverse cultures. The course includes the critical analysis of works of art as well as art historical methodology. Attendance at scheduled field trips may be required. NR

ARTH 22
SURVEY OF ASIAN ART
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: ARTH 27
This course is a chronological and comparative survey of the artistic traditions of India, Korea, China and Japan from prehistory to the twenty-first century. The course will examine Asian art and architecture within the cultural and historical framework in which they were produced. Attendance at scheduled field trips may be required. NR

ARTH 23
AFRICAN AND OCEANIC ART
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a chronological, thematic and comparative study of the indigenous art of sub-Saharan Africa, the African diaspora, Polynesia, Melanesia, Micronesia, and Australia. The course addresses prehistoric to contemporary forms of artistic expression in these regions within their historical, geographical, religious and sociocultural contexts. In addition, the course will assess the politics of colonialism, the impact of globalization, and the Western world’s economic and religious hegemony over once self-reliant kingdoms and the states in the third world. NR
ART 24
ANCIENT ART
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a survey of the painting, sculpture, and architecture produced throughout the ancient world of the eastern Mediterranean and Near East. Beginning with the Neolithic peoples of Anatolia, the course examines the first great civilizations of Mesopotamia, the spread of the Bronze Age, and the increasing power of both Persian and Egyptian cultures. The investigation continues with the pre-classical and classical civilizations of the Aegean basin, and culminates with a survey of Roman expansion. Works of art and architecture are discussed in light of their unique cultural and historical context. NR

ART 25
ART HISTORY SURVEY I: WESTERN
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a chronological and comparative survey of the painting, sculpture, and architecture of the pre-modern, developing Western regions of the world: Prehistoric Europe, Mesopotamia, Egypt, the Greek and Roman worlds, and Medieval Europe. In addition, this course will investigate the Byzantine Empire and its influence on the art and architecture of Western Europe. Surveyed from prehistoric through late Middle Ages, these aesthetic works will be examined within the cultural and historical framework in which they were produced. Attendance at scheduled field trips may be required. C-ID: ARTH 110. NR

ART 26
ART HISTORY SURVEY II: WESTERN
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a chronological and comparative survey of the painting, sculpture, and architecture of the modern Western regions of the world: Renaissance Europe through the United States of the twentieth century. In addition, this course will investigate the new non-western model as it influences the art and architecture of modern Western Europe. Surveyed from the fourteenth through the twentieth centuries, these aesthetic works will be examined within the cultural and historical framework in which they were produced. Attendance at scheduled field trips may be required. NR

ART 27
ART HISTORY SURVEY III: NON-WESTERN
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a chronological and comparative survey of the painting, sculpture, craft and architecture of non-Western regions of the world: Asia, Africa, Oceania, and the Americas. In addition, the course investigates Islamic artistic expansion in the Near East and its influence on the art and architecture of Spain. Aesthetic works from prehistoric to contemporary times are discussed in light of their unique cultural and historical context. NR

ART 28
CONTEMPORARY ART HISTORY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: ARTH 26
This course offers a historical perspective of art and architecture from circa 1940 through the twenty-first century. The course begins with an overview of the arts in Europe and America in the first half of the century and continues through the second World War, exploring stylistic changes that occurred with a quickening pace and came to define late modernism and postmodernism. The course concludes with an emphasis on contemporary issues in an ever-shrinking global artistic community. All works of art and architecture will be examined within the cultural and historical framework in which they are produced. Attendance at scheduled field trips may be required. NR

ART 29
19TH AND EARLY 20TH CENTURY ART
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a survey of the painting, sculpture, and architecture produced in Europe and America from the French Revolution to World War II. Beginning with the neoclassical movement of the late eighteenth century, the course examines the rise of modernity and its innovative assumptions about art, aesthetics, and criticism. The course concentrates on the evolution of the modern definition of art and how changing criteria modify the value of art to society. Works of art and architecture are discussed in light of their unique cultural and historical context. NR

ART 30
RENAISSANCE AND BAROQUE ART
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a survey of the painting, sculpture, and architecture produced throughout Europe between the fourteenth and eighteenth centuries. Beginning with the cultural changes of the late Gothic period, the course examines the reintroduction of the classical aesthetic by Renaissance artists, the rise of humanism, and the subsequent visual response of the Catholic Church to developing Protestant institutions during the Baroque period. The course concludes with a survey of late Baroque (Rococo) art as defined by the French court. Works of art and architecture are discussed in light of their unique cultural and historical context. NR

ART 31
MIDDLE AGES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a survey of European painting, sculpture, and architecture from the decline and fall of the Roman Empire through the rise of the great Gothic cathedrals. In addition, the course explores the Golden Age of Byzantium and its influences on the Latin West. The course investigates this epoch in history not as a “Dark Age” but rather as a major factor in the establishment and authority of Christianity throughout the world and today’s organization of modern Europe. Works of art and architecture are discussed in light of their unique cultural and historical context. NR

ART 32
HISTORY OF WORLD ARCHITECTURE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a chronological and comparative survey of world architecture and urban design from prehistory through the Modern World. Examples of the built environment and civic plans are discussed inside their unique aesthetic, cultural and historical contexts. Field trips may be required. NR
**ARTH 104**  
**INTRODUCTION TO ART MEDIA**  
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*  
Transfers: CSU  
This survey course is designed to give students a general introduction to the practices and processes of the major studio arts - drawing, painting, printmaking, crafts, photography, sculpture, and architecture - in an effort to increase their skills of recognition and observation when investigating art historical works. Through critical examination, formal observation, and process analysis, the course develops the student's ability to identify the unique characteristics of an aesthetic work and make the judgments necessary to formulate a critical assessment of a work of art or architecture. NR

**ARTH 110**  
**INTRODUCTION TO MUSEUMS**  
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*  
Transfers: CSU  
This course is designed to develop students' understanding of the dynamic and complex world of museums, past and present. It provides a broad introduction to a diverse range of museums and collections, including museums of art, science and history. The course examines the history of museums; how a museum runs, specifically focusing on the duties and responsibilities of museum staff and volunteers; museum management; virtual exhibitions; and museum careers. Attendance at scheduled field trips may be required. NR

**ARTH 115**  
**COLLECTIONS MANAGEMENT**  
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*  
Transfers: CSU  
This course provides an introduction to the practical applications of collections management, including how collections are developed, catalogued and used. The course examines the roles and responsibilities of those involved in collections management; acquisition and deaccession processes; record-keeping methodologies; and how objects and records are accessed for ongoing research and exhibitions. NR

**ARTH 120**  
**CURATORIAL PRACTICE**  
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*  
Transfers: CSU  
This course examines the roles and responsibilities of a museum curator. Topics include types of museum curators; the curatorial department and team; exhibition development, research, proposals, contracts, publicity, and supervision; and curatorial writing, research, and career preparation. Attendance at field trips may be required. NR

**ARTH 125**  
**VISITOR SERVICES AND MUSEUM EDUCATION**  
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*  
Transfers: CSU  
This course examines the roles and responsibilities of those involved in museum education and visitor services. Topics such as docent training, grade-based curriculum and methods for evaluating the visitor experience will be reinforced by examining the current trend of working museum professionals. Attendance at scheduled field trips may be required. NR

**ARTH 130**  
**MUSEUM TECHNOLOGIES**  
*1 Unit: 1 hour lecture*  
Transfers: CSU  
This course examines the role of technology in museum careers. The course provides an overview of technologies used in museum website development, exhibition technology applications and collection databases. It is designed to develop the skills necessary to work in a variety of museum-related jobs. Attendance at scheduled field trips may be required. NR

**ARTH 133**  
**AMERICAN ART**  
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*  
Transfers: CSU  
This course surveys the major developments in American painting, sculpture, and architecture from the early settlement of North American to the conclusion of World War II. The course investigates the role visual culture has played in the United States as Americans have attempted to situate themselves culturally, economically, and politically within their own society and the world at large. Works of art and architecture are discussed in light of their unique cultural and historical context. NR

**ARTH 135**  
**ART HANDLING AND PREPARATOR STUDIES**  
*1 Unit: 1 hour lecture*  
Transfers: CSU  
This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to successfully handle museum collections in a wide range of circumstances such as packing, handling, exhibition installations and moving collections. The course examines the role of a museum preparator as it relates to the installation of collections for exhibitions. NR

**ARTH 140**  
**MUSEUM PUBLICITY AND MARKETING**  
*2 Units: 2 hours lecture*  
Transfers: CSU  
This course examines the components of museum publicity and the role of professional staff members in promotional campaigns. The course is designed to develop knowledge and skills in areas such as press writing and marketing development, and to prepare students to work successfully in a wide range of careers in museum publicity and marketing. Attendance at scheduled field trips may be required. NR
ARTH 145
MUSEUM FUNDRAISING
AND DEVELOPMENT
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course examines the roles and responsibilities of a museum fundraiser and/or development officer. Students will learn how museums develop museum memberships, and other donor relationships. This course is a required course for a certificate of achievement in applied museum studies and for the certificate of proficiency in Museum Marketing and Publicity. Attendance at scheduled field trips may be required. NR

ARTH 150
HISTORY OF GRAPHIC DESIGN
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This concise history traces the development of graphic design from the invention of writing to the digital revolution. The course explores the origins of printing and book design from early medieval manuscripts to Renaissance, Victorian, and Art Nouveau graphics, and the evolution of twentieth century design styles and theories from the modernist era through postmodernism and the digital age. ARTH 150 is also listed as DMA 150; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

ARTH 168
COORDINATE WORK EXPERIENCE:
APPLIED MUSEUM STUDIES
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: Student must have completed 9 units in the Applied Museum Studies Program.
Limitation: Students must be concurrently enrolled in 7 units, including ARTH 168. Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. ARTH 168 was formerly offered as CWE 168. NR

ASTRONOMY

ASTR 20
GENERAL ASTRONOMY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This introductory course traces the development of astronomy from ancient times to the present. The course examines the solar system, including the moon, sun, and planets; the composition and evolution of stars and galaxies; and theories of the origin of the universe. Field trips may be required to fulfill the objectives of this course. NR

ASTR 25
OBSERVATIONAL ASTRONOMY
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed primarily to acquaint students with astronomical measurements, instruments, and techniques. Students will use telescopes, spectroscopes, and other instrumentation to observe and study the moon, planets, stars, binary and multiple stars, star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies. Field trips may be required to fulfill the course objectives. NR

BIOLOGY

BIO 1
THE LIFE SCIENCES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is an integrated survey of the major principles of biology. Students focus on cellular and molecular biology, biochemistry, reproduction, genetics, evolution, population biology, and ecology. This course is recommended for students seeking to fulfill the general education requirement in life sciences or as an introductory course for students pursuing advanced study in life sciences. Credit may be earned in either BIO 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

BIO 1H
THE LIFE SCIENCES HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This honors course is an integrated survey of the major principles of biology. Students focus on cellular and molecular biology, biochemistry, reproduction, genetics, evolution, population biology, and ecology. This course is recommended for students seeking to fulfill the general education requirement in life sciences or as an introductory course for students pursuing advanced study in life sciences. In this honors course, students are expected to complete supplemental readings, perform literature reviews, and prepare additional written assignments. Credit may be earned in either BIO 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

BIO 1L
THE LIFE SCIENCES LABORATORY
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Prior completion of or concurrent enrollment in BIO 1
This is a laboratory survey of the major principles of biology. It is the recommended course to accompany Biology 1. Topics include the application of laboratory equipment and procedures to the investigation of biological systems at the biochemical, cellular, organismal, population, and community levels. This course does not include animal dissections. Students may take BIO 1L independently or concurrently with the BIO 1 lecture, but not prior to it. Field trips may be required to fulfill the course objectives. NR

BIO 2
PLANT BIOLOGY
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: BIO 1 or BIO 94 and MATH 253
This course presents the biology, natural history, diversity and phylogeny of plants, algae, fungi, and prokaryotes. Topics include comparative plant structure and function, photosynthesis, homeostasis, development, evolution, phylogeny, taxonomy and ecology of plants. The laboratory component of the course emphasizes observation, experimentation, and field techniques. Emphasis is on California plant life. Field trips may be required to fulfill course objectives. NR
BIO 5
PRINCIPLES OF ZOOLOGY
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 253
This course is a survey of protozoans and animals. Lectures focus on the structure, function, development, classification, evolution, ecology and natural history of major animal and protozoan groups. Field trips may be required to fulfill the course objectives. NR

BIO 10
BIOCHEMISTRY FOR HEALTH SCIENCES
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: MATH 350A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H
This course addresses the application of chemical principles to biological systems, especially at the cellular level of structure and function. Essential topics include the nature of biologically important solutions and colloids; structure, functions and interactions of biological macromolecules; interactions of biological molecules in formation and functions of biological membranes; intracellular metabolism and enzyme functions; and genetic control of biological functions. The course is intended for health science students who have no previous background in sciences. NR

BIO 11
HUMAN ANATOMY
4 Units: 2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course presents an analysis of human structure integrating cellular, tissue, organ, and organ system levels of structure and relates structure to function. Laboratory emphasis is on histology and gross anatomy. The course is designed for pre-professional students and biology majors. NR

BIO 12
HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: BIO 11 and either BIO 10, CHEM 4 or CHEM 12A
Recommended Preparation: WR 1 and MATH 253
This course applies an integrated systems approach to the study of function within the human body. Emphasis is on major organ systems, their negative feedback controls, and their significance in maintaining homeostasis of the whole body. Each system is analyzed at the molecular, cellular, tissue and organ levels of function. The lab component of the course emphasizes experimental design, data collection and analysis, and evaluation and interpretation of experimental results. NR

BIO 12D
HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY – DISCUSSION
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Corequisite: BIO 12
This discussion course affords students enrolled in Biology 12, Human Physiology, the opportunity to discuss, analyze, and exchange ideas concerning human function. Discussions focus on negative feedback control systems and other key topics covered in BIO 12, as well as background information not generally covered in the lecture. BIO 12D is offered on a pass/no-pass basis only. NR

BIO 13
INTRODUCTION TO INDEPENDENT RESEARCH: BIOLOGICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: CHEM 1A/1B or BIO 10; at least one other biology course
This course presents an examination of the fundamental biological concepts as they apply to viruses, bacteria, fungi, and protozoans. Theoretical as well as practical considerations are discussed in such topics as bacterial morphology, metabolism, genetics, chemotherapy, and antibiotics. Also discussed are the role of resistance and immunity, health and disease, and the role of microorganisms in the environment. Laboratory work will reinforce topics covered in lecture. Field trips may be required to fulfill course objectives. NR

BIO 14
ADVANCED RESEARCH IN BIOLOGICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: BIO 13
This course provides more advanced training in the design and implementation of laboratory and field research in the biological and health sciences. Its focus is on more complex protocols, experimental design and instrumentation. Students will be introduced to more advanced statistical tests and prepare a final manuscript of findings. Students will also be required to report their findings at a special student research symposium at the conclusion of the semester. NR

BIO 15
GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY
5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: BIO 10 and BIO 11
This course is an examination of the fundamental biological concepts as they apply to viruses, bacteria, fungi, and protozoans. Theoretical as well as practical applications are discussed in such topics as bacterial morphology, metabolism, genetics, chemotherapy, and antibiotics. Also discussed are resistance and immunity, health and disease, and the role of microorganisms in the environment. Laboratory work will reinforce topics covered in lecture. Field trips may be required to fulfill course objectives. NR

BIO 16
CELLULAR BIOLOGY
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: BIO 1, CHEM 1B and MATH 253
This course presents an analysis of living systems at the cellular level. It examines the structure and function of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells and their organelles; the energetics and biochemistry of metabolism; the processes of intracellular transport; and the process of protein synthesis. BIO 16 is not open to students who have previously completed BIO 6 and BIO 6L. NR
BIO 19
MARINE BIOLOGY
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course presents the biology and natural history of marine organisms within an ecological context. A habitat approach emphasizes the physical features of each marine environment, the community structure of the habitat and adaptations of the constituent organisms. Emphasis is on California marine life. The laboratory component of the course emphasizes observation and experimentation. Experiments address general biological/ecological principles in the context of the marine environment. Students study the classification, anatomy, physiology and behavior of marine organisms. Field trips, an integral part of the course, focus on the structure of marine ecosystems. Credit may be earned in either BIO 19 or 19H, but not both. NR

BIO 19H
MARINE BIOLOGY HONORS
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Marine Biology Honors presents the biology and natural history of marine organisms. A habitat approach emphasizes the physical features of each marine environment, the community structure of the habitat and adaptations of organisms. Emphasis is on California marine life. The laboratory component of the course emphasizes observation and experimentation. Experiments address general biological principles in the context of the marine environment. Students study the classification, anatomy, physiology and behavior of marine organisms. Field trips focus on the structure of marine ecosystems. This honors course is enriched through additional reading of primary literature, critical thinking, investigative experimentation, and a research presentation. Credit may be earned in either BIO 19 or 19H, but not both. NR

BIO 30
CALIFORNIA WILDLIFE
AND WILDLANDS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This lecture course introduces students to the natural history of California flora and fauna in the context of the many ecosystems that occur in the state. The course presents both ecological and evolutionary perspectives as it examines the role of climate, geology, species interactions, and adaptation in creating California’s world famous biodiversity. The course includes both prehistoric and historical changes to California wildlands and the role humans have played in shaping the current landscape. Field trips may be required to fulfill course objectives. NR

BIO 32
MICROORGANISMS AND YOU:
ALLIES OR ENEMIES
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This general survey course explores the complex role of microbes in keeping us alive, making us sick, supplying our food, and regulating our biosphere. The course investigates the types and diverse habitats of microbes; their mutations and adaptations; and their impact on medicine, public health, and the environment. The course is intended for non-science majors and is not applicable for allied health majors. NR

BIO 43
BEING AN ANIMAL:
THE SCIENCE OF ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course offers an integrated analysis of the physiological, ecological and evolutionary bases of animal behavior. The course considers in detail the physiobiological, ecological, developmental and sociobiological determinants of animal behavior in the context of adaptive evolution. Field trips may be required to fulfill course objectives. NR

BIO 44
BIOLOGY OF HUMAN SEXUALITY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course provides a thorough introduction to the development and practice of sexuality in humans. Topics include biochemical function, developmental and sexual differentiation from fertilization through the age of 16 years, and psychosexual and physiological development from birth through adulthood. Field trips may be required to fulfill the objectives of this course. NR

BIO 55
INTRODUCTION TO ECOLOGY:
THEORY AND APPLICATION
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 253
This course examines the interactions between organisms and their abiotic and biotic environments from an ecological, physiological, and evolutionary perspective. Topics include climatology; physiological adaptations, the dynamics of energy and nutrients; food web analysis; niche theory; biology of populations, and interactions between and within populations; reproductive strategies in the context of life history, population genetics, and mating systems; the problems of spatial and temporal scale; and human impacts to ecological systems. The laboratory component of the course emphasizes laboratory and field techniques in experimental design, sampling, data analysis, and the role of computer-based simulations. Field trips may be required. NR

BIO 71
STEM CELLS AND SOCIETY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course offers an introduction to stem cell research, including the origins and potential uses of stem cells in medicine, research, reproduction, agriculture, environment preservation, and other applications. Course topics include different sources and forms of stem cells, the technologies used to generate these remarkable cells, their use in a wide variety of fields, and the ethical and social concerns that have been and continue to be raised about the use of stem cells and related biotechnologies. This course is intended for majors and non-majors. NR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Transferable</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Recommended Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 72</td>
<td>HUMAN GENETICS AND MEDICINE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 hours lecture</td>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course offers an introduction to basic genetic concepts as they apply to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>humans. The course analyzes genetic pedigrees and hereditary relationships,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>genetic maps, genes, chromosomes, molecular aspects of human diseases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and disorders related to genetics, and the role of databases including the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Genome Project in forensics and medicine. Discussions include future</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>potentials, as well as legal and ethical considerations, of genetic analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and “genetic engineering.” Intended for both majors and non-majors. NR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 93</td>
<td>INTEGRATED BIOLOGY: FROM DNA TO ORGANISMS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 hours lecture</td>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course integrates four broadly defined levels of organisal structure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and function into a coherent framework. Biochemistry, cell biology, genetics,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and organisal structure and function (with emphasis on organ systems) are</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>woven together using basics themes of structural/function hierarchy, energetic,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and information flow. NR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 93L</td>
<td>INTEGRATED BIOLOGY: FROM DNA TO ORGANISMS LABORATORY</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6 hours lab</td>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: BIO 93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recommended Preparation: WR 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIO 93L is the laboratory complement to BIO 93. Emphasis is on experimental</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>design, hypothesis testing, data collection and analysis, and interpretation/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>evaluation of data. Laboratory experiments focus on the principles of cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>biology, biochemistry and genetics, along with integration of these principle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>areas to effect whole organism function. NR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 94</td>
<td>FROM ORGANISMS TO ECOSYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab</td>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
<td>Recommended Preparation: BIO 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces students to the diversity of life on Earth and provides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the framework to understand the role of organic evolution and the environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in creating it. Topics include natural selection, population genetics,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systematics, speciation, history of life of Earth, and the principles of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>evolutionary ecology. Field trips may be required to fulfill objectives of this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>course. NR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 97</td>
<td>GENETICS AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 hours lecture</td>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CHEM 1B, BIO 93, and BIO 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a comprehensive survey of genetics. Through an examination of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>current and historical experimental evidence, students evaluate the basic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tenets of molecular, transmission, and population genetics, and use the science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of genetics to appraise the relationship of genetics to the processes and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>products of microevolution and macroevolution. Topics include molecular aspects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of DNA replication and gene expression including RNA and protein biosynthesis;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>genetic code and organization of genome; regulation of expression of genetic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>information; cell division; genetic recombination and mutation in prokayotes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and eukayotes; and biochemical evolution as it relates to microevolution and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>macroevolution. NR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 97L</td>
<td>GENETICS AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3 hours lab</td>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CHEM 12A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is the laboratory companion to Biology 97. It is designed to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>introduce students to the techniques of modern cell biology as they relate to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the study of intracellular structure and function, genetic expression</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and transmission, and cell-environment interactions. Techniques may include</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>organelle and macro- molecule isolation and purification; chromatography;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>electrophoresis; spectrophotometry; enzymology; histology; cytochemistry;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gene transfer; polymerase chain reaction; DNA fingerprinting; immunology and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cell culture and cloning. NR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 101
FIELD STUDIES:
COASTAL MARINE ECOSYSTEMS
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Students must be able to hike, camp (tents, sleeping bags, limited showers, camp cooking) and traverse rocky intertidal habitats.
Recommended Preparation: An introductory college level biology course and WR 1
This field course introduces students to interrelationships among plant/animal communities and physical environments that characterize coastal marine ecosystems. Topics will include natural history, ecology and diversity of coastal and island flora and human impacts to coastal and island ecosystems. Introductory lectures complement direct field observations and field experiments, data collection and analysis. The course is taught primarily in the field. It is intended for both science majors and non-majors. Students are limited to taking four field study courses in life sciences (BIO 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, or 109) for a maximum of 5 units. NR

BIO 102
FIELD STUDIES:
ISLAND ECOSYSTEMS
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Students must be able to travel by boat, hike, camp (tents, sleeping bags, limited facilities, etc.) and traverse steep and/or rocky habitats.
Recommended Preparation: An introductory college level biology course or BIO 30 and WR 1
This field course introduces students to island ecosystem and the interrelationships among plant and animal communities and the physical environments that characterize island ecosystems. Topics will include natural history, ecology and diversity of island flora and fauna, and human impacts to island ecosystems. The course is taught primarily in the field. It is intended for both science majors and non-majors. Students are limited to taking four field study courses in life sciences (BIO 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, or 109) for a maximum of 5 units. NR

BIO 103
FIELD STUDIES:
MOUNTAIN ECOSYSTEMS
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Students must be able to hike, camp (tents, sleeping bags, limited showers, camp cooking) and traverse steep and/or rocky trails.
Recommended Preparation: An introductory college level biology course or BIO 30 and WR 1
This field course introduces students to interrelationships among plant/animal communities and physical environments that characterize mountain habitats. Topics will include natural history, ecology and diversity of mountain flora and fauna, and human impacts to mountain ecosystems. Introductory lectures complement direct field observations and experiments, data collection and analysis. The course is taught primarily in the field. It is intended for both science majors and non-majors. Students are limited to taking four field study courses in life sciences (BIO 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, or 109) for a maximum of 5 units. NR

BIO 104
FIELD STUDIES:
DESERT ECOSYSTEMS
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Students must be able to hike narrow desert trails and camp (tents, sleeping bags, cooking, limited showers).
Recommended Preparation: An introductory college level biology course and WR 1
This field course introduces students to interrelationships among plant/animal communities and physical environments that characterize desert habitats. Topics will include natural history, ecology and diversity of desert flora and fauna, and human impacts to desert ecosystems. Introductory lectures complement direct field observations and experiments, data collection and analysis. The course is taught primarily in the field. It is intended for both science majors and non-majors. Students are limited to taking four field study courses in life sciences (BIO 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, or 109) for a maximum of 5 units. NR

BIO 105
FIELD STUDIES:
VALLEY AND GRASSLAND ECOSYSTEMS
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Students must be able to travel, hike, camp, and traverse rocky and/or steep trails.
Recommended Preparation: BIO 1 and/or BIO 30 and WR 1
This field course introduces students to the valley and grassland ecosystems of California. The course emphasizes interrelationships among plant/animal communities and physical environments that characterize valley and grassland ecosystems. Topics will include natural history, ecology, diversity, and human impacts. Introductory lectures complement direct field observations and field experiments, data collection and analysis. The course is taught primarily in the field. It is intended for both science majors and non-majors. Students are limited to taking four field study courses in life sciences (BIO 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, or 109) for a maximum of 5 units. NR

BIO 109
FIELD STUDIES:
A 21ST CENTURY LOOK AT THE AMERICAN WEST
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Students must be able to hike cross-country/narrow trails and camp (tents, sleeping bags, cooking, limited showers).
Recommended Preparation: Introductory college-level biology courses and WR 1
This field course introduces students to the flora and fauna of selected natural sites that have been the focus of influential natural history writers over the last 200 years. The course is taught as an expedition, as students plan and implement a trek to these sites, compare the flora and fauna of today to that described in historical books and essays, and prepare their own natural history journals. Introductory lectures in natural history, biology, ecology, and community structure complement direct field experiences. It is intended for both science majors and non-majors. Students are limited to taking four field study courses in life sciences (BIO 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 or 109) for a maximum of 5 units. NR
BIO 121  
HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY  
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: High school biology and eligibility for college-level writing.  
This basic course shows the interrelationships between the anatomical and physiological systems of humans. The course presents an analysis that integrates cellular, tissue, organ, and organ system levels of structure and relates structure to function. Laboratory emphasis is on the histology, gross anatomy, and physiology of major systems. This course does not meet the requirements of either anatomy or physiology for nursing students or biology majors. NR

BIO 140  
LAB RESEARCH IN GEOLOGICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES  
1.5 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 2.5 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
This course provides laboratory and field experience for students of geological and biological sciences. It focuses on experimental design; equipment use and care; data collection, analysis, and interpretation; and verbal and/or written presentation of results. BIO 140 is also listed as GEOL 140; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

BIO 167  
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: BIOLOGY  
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Prerequisite: Student must have taken or must be currently taking a college-level course in life sciences, biology and/or environmental science.  
Limitation: Students must be concurrently enrolled in 7 units, including BIO 167. Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.  
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. BIO 167 was formerly offered as CWE 167. NR

BIO 200  
HUMAN PROSECTION  
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab  
Prerequisite: BIO 11  
This course focuses on the gross anatomy of major organs and organ systems of the human body. The course presents detailed regional dissections using human cadaveric specimens. Emphasis is placed on dissection techniques. NR

CHEM 1A  
GENERAL CHEMISTRY I  
5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 253  
Recommended Preparation: Recent completion of CHEM 3; concurrent enrollment in CHEM 106  
This is the first semester of a one-year course in chemistry intended for but not limited to majors in the natural sciences (chemistry, biochemistry, biology, physics, pre-medicine), mathematics, and engineering. Topics include nomenclature, stoichiometry, gas laws, bonding, atomic theory, quantum theory, thermochemistry, liquids, solids, and solutions. CHEM 1A is part of the General Chemistry course sequence. It is recommended that CHEM 1A and 1B be completed at a single institution before transfer. NR

CHEM 1B  
GENERAL CHEMISTRY II  
5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A  
This is the second semester of a one-year course in chemistry intended for majors in the natural sciences (chemistry, biochemistry, physics, pre-medicine), allied health, mathematics, and engineering. Topics include chemical kinetics, chemical equilibrium, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, coordination chemistry, and nuclear chemistry. CHEM 1B is part of the one year General Chemistry course sequence. It is recommended that CHEM 1A and 1B be completed at a single institution before transfer. NR

BIO 161  
HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY  
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: High school biology and eligibility for college-level writing.  
This basic course shows the interrelationships between the anatomical and physiological systems of humans. The course presents an analysis that integrates cellular, tissue, organ, and organ system levels of structure and relates structure to function. Laboratory emphasis is on the histology, gross anatomy, and physiology of major systems. This course does not meet the requirements of either anatomy or physiology for nursing students or biology majors. NR

BIO 140  
LAB RESEARCH IN GEOLOGICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES  
1.5 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 2.5 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
This course provides laboratory and field experience for students of geological and biological sciences. It focuses on experimental design; equipment use and care; data collection, analysis, and interpretation; and verbal and/or written presentation of results. BIO 140 is also listed as GEOL 140; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

BIO 167  
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: BIOLOGY  
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Prerequisite: Student must have taken or must be currently taking a college-level course in life sciences, biology and/or environmental science.  
Limitation: Students must be concurrently enrolled in 7 units, including BIO 167. Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.  
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. BIO 167 was formerly offered as CWE 167. NR

BIO 200  
HUMAN PROSECTION  
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab  
Prerequisite: BIO 11  
This course focuses on the gross anatomy of major organs and organ systems of the human body. The course presents detailed regional dissections using human cadaveric specimens. Emphasis is placed on dissection techniques. NR

CHEM 1A  
GENERAL CHEMISTRY I  
5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 253  
Recommended Preparation: Recent completion of CHEM 3; concurrent enrollment in CHEM 106  
This is the first semester of a one-year course in chemistry intended for but not limited to majors in the natural sciences (chemistry, biochemistry, biology, physics, pre-medicine), mathematics, and engineering. Topics include nomenclature, stoichiometry, gas laws, bonding, atomic theory, quantum theory, thermochemistry, liquids, solids, and solutions. CHEM 1A is part of the General Chemistry course sequence. It is recommended that CHEM 1A and 1B be completed at a single institution before transfer. NR

CHEM 1B  
GENERAL CHEMISTRY II  
5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A  
This is the second semester of a one-year course in chemistry intended for majors in the natural sciences (chemistry, biochemistry, physics, pre-medicine), allied health, mathematics, and engineering. Topics include chemical kinetics, chemical equilibrium, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, coordination chemistry, and nuclear chemistry. CHEM 1B is part of the one year General Chemistry course sequence. It is recommended that CHEM 1A and 1B be completed at a single institution before transfer. NR

CHEM 3  
FUNDAMENTAL CHEMISTRY  
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Recommended Preparation: MATH 253  
This course is a study of the basic principles of chemistry. It is designed especially for the student who intends to take Chemistry 1A but needs more preparation. Topics include problem-solving and calculation methods, nomenclature, chemical formulas, chemical equations, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, atomic and molecular structure, bonding, gases, solutions, acids, and bases. Laboratory activities will familiarize students with the use of basic equipment. NR

BUSINESS  
see Management
### COURSES

**CHEM 4**
**INTRODUCTION TO GENERAL & ORGANIC CHEMISTRY & BIOCHEMISTRY**
5 Units: 4 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces major topics of general and organic chemistry, and biochemistry. The course is designed primarily for students planning to enter a nursing program, an allied health or paramedical field, the liberal arts, or environmental technology. The following topics are included: measurements, atomic structure, bonding, nomenclature, solutions, kinetics, thermochemistry, nuclear chemistry, equilibrium, acids and bases, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, and organic chemistry, including common functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions. NR

**CHEM 12A**
**ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**
5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab
Prerequisite: CHEM 1B
This is a study of the principles, theories, and reactions of organic chemistry with an emphasis on the relations of structure and reactivity. The course is recommended for students whose major is chemistry or a related field such as medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, biology, biochemistry, or chemical engineering. The following topics are included: stereochemistry, aliphatic and aromatic compounds, preparations and reactions of certain organic compound families, and spectroscopic methods. NR

**CHEM 12B**
**ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**
5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab
Prerequisite: CHEM 12A
This is a continuation of Chemistry 12A. The course covers preparations and reactions of certain organic compound families, including aromatic, polynuclear, heterocyclic, carbonyl-containing compounds, polymers, carbohydrates, amino acids, and proteins. NR

**CHEM 106**
**BASICS OF CHEMISTRY**
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Corequisite: CHEM 1A
Recommended Preparation: Prior completion of or concurrent enrollment in MATH 253
This course provides the student with a strong background in the basics of chemistry through discussion, problem solving and question sessions. The course introduces the fundamental laws, models and theories of modern chemistry. It includes a study of molecular structure, chemical bonding, states of matter, the behavior of gases, and solutions. NR

**CHILD DEVELOPMENT**
*see Human Development*

### CHINESE

**CHI 1**
**BEGINNING CHINESE I**
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed to develop the fundamental communication skills in Mandarin Chinese, including listening, comprehension, reading and basic conversation. The emphasis is on the comprehension of native spoken and written Chinese. This course introduces Chinese characters and the pronunciation system. It also presents general aspects of Chinese daily life and culture. Throughout the course, the role of grammar is secondary to that of acquiring basic competency in reading, writing, and speaking Chinese and inferring its meaning. CHI 1A is equivalent to the first half of CHI 1. CHI 1 (or CHI 1A and 1B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

**CHI 1A**
**INTRODUCTION TO BEGINNING CHINESE I**
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed to develop the fundamental communication skills in Mandarin Chinese, including listening, comprehension, reading and basic conversation. The emphasis is on the comprehension of native spoken and written Chinese. The course introduces Chinese characters and the pronunciation system. It also presents general aspects of Chinese daily life and culture. Throughout the course, the role of grammar is secondary to that of acquiring basic competency in reading, writing, and speaking Chinese and inferring its meaning. CHI 1A is equivalent to the first half of CHI 1. CHI 1 (or CHI 1A and 1B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

**CHI 1B**
**CONTINUATION OF BEGINNING CHINESE I**
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHI 1A or one year of high school Chinese
This course is designed to further develop fundamental communication skills in Mandarin Chinese, including listening, comprehension, reading and basic conversation. The emphasis is on the comprehension of native spoken and written Chinese. This course introduces Chinese characters and the pronunciation system. It also presents general aspects of Chinese daily life and culture. Throughout the course, the role of grammar is secondary to that of acquiring basic competency in reading, writing, and speaking Chinese and inferring its meaning. CHI 1B is equivalent to the second half of CHI 1. CHI 1 (or CHI 1A and 1B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR
**CHI 2**
**BEGINNING CHINESE II**
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHI 1 or CHI 1B or two years of high school Chinese
This course is designed to continue the development of fundamental communication skills in CHI 1, including further mastery of the pronunciation system and additional Chinese characters. Students engage in communicative tasks by increasing their listening, speaking, reading, and writing proficiency. The course presents more complex language structures and further explores aspects of Chinese daily life, culture and customs. Classes are conducted in Chinese. CHI 2 (or CHI 2A and 2B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

**CHI 2A**
**INTRODUCTION TO BEGINNING CHINESE II**
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHI 1 or CHI 1B or two years of high school Chinese
Recommended Preparation: Knowledge of 800 Chinese characters
This course is designed to continue the development of fundamental communicative skills in CHI 1, including further mastery of the pronunciation system and additional Chinese characters. CHI 2A builds on language skills developed in CHI 1. The course is designed to further the student's ability to comprehend and converse in Mandarin Chinese, build vocabulary, and extend reading and writing skills. CHI 2A parallels the first half of CHI 3. CHI 3A and 3B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to CHI 3. CHI 3 (or CHI 3A and CHI 3B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

**CHI 2B**
**CONTINUATION OF BEGINNING CHINESE II**
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHI 1 or CHI 1B or two years of high school Chinese
This course is designed to continue the development of fundamental communicative skills in CHI 1, including further mastery of the pronunciation system and additional Chinese characters. Students engage in communicative tasks by increasing their listening, speaking, reading, and writing proficiency. The course presents more complex language structures and further explores aspects of Chinese daily life, culture and customs. Classes are conducted in Chinese. CHI 2A and 2B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to CHI 2. CHI 2 (or CHI 2A and 2B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

**CHI 3**
**INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I**
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHI 2 or CHI 2B or three years of high school Chinese
Chinese 3 builds on language skills developed in Chinese 1 and 2. It is designed to further the student's ability to comprehend and converse in Mandarin Chinese, build vocabulary, and extend reading and writing skills. There is an increased emphasis on complex sentence structures and idiomatic expressions. The course also elaborates on Chinese customs and culture. CHI 3B builds on language skills developed in CHI 3. CHI 3 (or CHI 3A and CHI 3B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

**CHI 3A**
**INTRODUCTION TO INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I**
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHI 2 or CHI 2B or three years of high school Chinese
Recommended Preparation: Knowledge of 800 Chinese characters
This course is designed to further the student’s ability to comprehend and converse in Mandarin Chinese, build vocabulary, and extend reading and writing skills. It also elaborates on Chinese customs and cultures. CHI 3A builds on language skills developed in CHI 1 and 2. The course is designed to further the student’s ability to comprehend and converse in Mandarin Chinese, build vocabulary, and extend reading and writing skills. It also elaborates on Chinese customs and cultures. CHI 3A and 3B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to CHI 3. CHI 3 (or CHI 3A and CHI 3B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

**CHI 3B**
**CONTINUATION OF INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I**
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHI 3A or four years of high school Chinese
Recommended Preparation: Knowledge of 800 Chinese characters and 1500 phrases
This course is designed to further the student's ability to comprehend and converse in Mandarin Chinese, build vocabulary, and extend reading and writing skills. It also elaborates on Chinese customs and cultures. CHI 3B builds on language skills developed in CHI 1, 2, and 3A. The course is designed to further the student’s ability to comprehend and converse in Mandarin Chinese, build vocabulary, and extend reading and writing skills. It also elaborates on Chinese customs and cultures. CHI 3B parallels the second half of CHI 3. CHI 3A and 3B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to CHI 3. CHI 3 (or CHI 3A and CHI 3B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR
## COMMUNICATION STUDIES

### COMM 1
**COMMUNICATION FUNDAMENTALS**
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

*Transfers: CSU, UC*

This course offers students an opportunity to understand and use the components and processes of oral communication. The course is designed to develop fundamental skills in effective listening; selecting and researching topics; organizing and supporting ideas; preparing and presenting informative and persuasive speeches; and evaluating speech content and delivery. Student presentations are required. Credit may be earned in either COMM 1 or 1H, but not both. C-ID: COMM 110. NR

### COMM 1H
**COMMUNICATION FUNDAMENTALS HONORS**
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

*Transfers: CSU, UC*

This course offers students an opportunity to understand and use the components and processes of oral communication. The course is designed to develop fundamental skills in effective listening; selecting and researching topics; organizing and supporting ideas; preparing and presenting informative and persuasive speeches; and evaluating speech content and delivery. Student presentations are required. This honors course is enriched through extensive collaboration and a required off-campus forensics speaking event. Credit may be earned in either COMM 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

### COMM 2
**PERSUASION**
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

*Transfers: CSU, UC*

*Prerequisite: COMM 1*

This course examines the components of persuasive messages. The course focuses upon ethics, logic, reasoning, and fallacies as they relate to the use of evidence, speaker credibility, and emotional appeals directed toward various types of audiences. C-ID: COMM 190. NR

### COMM 3
**ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE**
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

*Transfers: CSU, UC*

*Prerequisite: COMM 1*

This course focuses on the application of argumentative methods, analysis, sound reasoning, and critical thinking. Students participate in various types of debates on current topics, conducting research, formulating propositions, and discovering issues as they apply to social and personal decision making. C-ID: COMM 120. NR

### COMM 5
**INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION**
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

*Transfers: CSU*

This course focuses on relational situations and communication theories, strategies, and behaviors. The course examines the foundations and contexts of interpersonal relations, and verbal and nonverbal skills that may be applied to overcome barriers and improve communications. COMM 5 was formerly offered as COMM 105. C-ID: COMM 130. NR

### COMM 9
**INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION**
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

*Transfers: CSU, UC*

This course is designed to give students a better understanding of the relationship between culture and communication and how the markings of culture and perception impact patterns of interaction. The course will familiarize students with the theory and process of communicating with people whose culture, ethnicity, or race differs from their own. NR

### COMM 30
**INTRODUCTION TO ORAL INTERPRETATION**
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

*Transfers: CSU, UC*

This is a course in the presentation of literature. Students apply basic physical and vocal performance techniques to prose, poetry, and drama. The course includes the study of literary craft, a vital part of oral presentation. COMM 30 is also listed as TA 30; credit will be given either area, not both. C-ID: COMM 170. NR

### COMM 35
**VOICE AND DICTION**
*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

*Transfers: CSU, UC*

In this course students study the principles and practices of vocal and articulatory development and control. The course provides drills in phonation and drills for clarity, ease in articulation, resonance, and vocal variety. This course is also listed as TA 35; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100</td>
<td>GROUP DYNAMICS AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course studies the principles of group discussion in learning and problem-solving situations, including small groups, committees, and meetings. The course examines leadership functions, styles, and approaches, as well as ethical considerations and responsibilities. C-ID: COMM 140. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 106A</td>
<td>FORENSIC ACTIVITY A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>In COMM 106A students prepare and present materials for college-sponsored speech and forensic activities, tournaments and festivals, high school assemblies, and civic organizations. Events include debate, public speaking, and oral interpretation. Participation in at least one forensic event is required for credit. Students spend two hours in class and at least two hours outside of class per week to earn one unit of credit. This course is offered on an open-entry/open-exit basis. A combination of COMM 106A, 106B, and 106C may be taken a maximum of four times. C-ID: COMM 160B. R-E-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 106B</td>
<td>FORENSIC ACTIVITY B</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>In COMM 106B students prepare and present materials for college-sponsored speech and forensic activities, tournaments and festivals, high school assemblies, and civic organizations. Events include debate, public speaking, and oral interpretation. Participation in at least two forensic events is required for credit. Students spend four hours in class and at least four hours outside of class per week to earn two-and-a-half units of credit. This course is offered on an open-entry/open-exit basis. A combination of COMM 106A, 106B, and 106C may be taken a maximum of four times. C-ID: COMM 160B. R-E-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 106C</td>
<td>FORENSIC ACTIVITY C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>In COMM 106C students prepare and present materials for college-sponsored speech and forensic activities, tournaments and festivals, high school assemblies, and civic organizations. Events include debate, public speaking, and oral interpretation. Participation in at least three forensic events is required for credit. Students spend six hours in class and at least six hours outside of class per week to earn four units of credit. This course is offered on an open-entry/open-exit basis. A combination of COMM 106A, 106B, and 106C may be taken a maximum of four times. C-ID: COMM 160B. R-E-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 106</td>
<td>A+ HARDWARE CONCEPTS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course covers installing, configuring and troubleshooting PC hardware components. Topics include system types, motherboards, memory, expansion cards, video, storage devices, other computer peripherals, printing, networks, laptops, and procedures. Students will learn how to build a PC from component parts. This is one of two courses designed to prepare students for the CompTIA A+ certification exam: the other course is CIM 108, A+ Operating Systems Preparation. CIM 106 was formerly offered as CIM 206. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 107</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course introduces Microsoft Office Professional applications. Topics covered include word processing (Word), spreadsheet (Excel), database (Access), presentation (PowerPoint), email management (Outlook), and World Wide Web navigation software. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 108</td>
<td>A+ OPERATING SYSTEMS PREPARATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course covers the Windows operating system, including installing, configuring, troubleshooting and optimizing the system. Topics include file systems, functions and utilities, boot process, memory/disk management, security, mobile devices, and error messages. This is one of two courses designed to prepare students for the CompTIA A+ certification exam: the other course is CIM 106, A+ Hardware Concepts. CIM 108 was formerly offered as CIM 208. NR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTER INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 103</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO WINDOWS</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course provides an overview of the operating system used with personal computers, including the fundamentals of the Windows user interface. Topics include working with Windows programs; managing files and folders; securing the computer; exchanging mail, news and appointments; creating and managing movies, CDs, DVDs, and other digital media; organizing photos/pictures; sharing files; computing wirelessly; maintaining and securing the system; enhancing system performance; backing up and restoring files; and installing and managing hardware and devices. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 107</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course introduces Microsoft Office Professional applications. Topics covered include word processing (Word), spreadsheet (Excel), database (Access), presentation (PowerPoint), email management (Outlook), and World Wide Web navigation software. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 108</td>
<td>A+ OPERATING SYSTEMS PREPARATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course covers the Windows operating system, including installing, configuring, troubleshooting and optimizing the system. Topics include file systems, functions and utilities, boot process, memory/disk management, security, mobile devices, and error messages. This is one of two courses designed to prepare students for the CompTIA A+ certification exam: the other course is CIM 106, A+ Hardware Concepts. CIM 108 was formerly offered as CIM 208. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units: Hours Offered</td>
<td>Transfers: CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 112.1</td>
<td>SPREADSHEETS I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 112.2</td>
<td>SPREADSHEETS II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 115</td>
<td>DATABASES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 143</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT - DREAMWEAVER</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 144</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT - WORDPRESS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 145</td>
<td>MOBILE WEB APPLICATIONS USING HTML AND JAVASCRIPT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 148</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT - EDGE ANIMATE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 170</td>
<td>NETWORK SECURITY+</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 201A</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS, KEYBOARDING AND WORD I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIM 112.1 SPREADSHEETS I**

*1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture*

This course is designed for individuals seeking to develop introductory skills in using spreadsheet software. Students will use a spreadsheet program to organize and manage financial data. Topics include formulas and functions, charts and graphs, and developing well-formatted worksheets. CIM 112.1 is also listed as ACCT 112.1; credit will be given in either area, not both. **NR**

**CIM 112.2 SPREADSHEETS II**

*1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture*

Recommended Preparation: CIM 112.1

This course provides instruction and training in the use of spreadsheet software at the intermediate level. Students will produce sophisticated spreadsheet documents for a variety of business applications. Topics include working with lists and pivot tables, consolidating multiple worksheets and workbooks, integrating the spreadsheet software with other software programs and the web, and creatingmacros. CIM 112.2 is also listed as ACCT 112.2; credit will be given in either area, not both. **NR**

**CIM 115 DATABASES**

*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

Recommended Preparation: CIM 112.1

This course covers a relational database management system for building and maintaining business databases. Topics include the design of relational databases; tables, queries, forms and reports; enter/edit/search data; field properties; import/export; joins; Structured Query Language (SQL); macros; and user interfaces. CIM 115 was formerly offered as CIM 114 and 214.2. **NR**

**CIM 143 WEB DEVELOPMENT - DREAMWEAVER**

*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

Recommended Preparation: CIM 112.1

This course covers Dreamweaver for building business web pages for viewing on desktop and mobile devices using a browser. Topics include linking; typography; Cascading Style Sheets (CSS); lists; tables; graphics; movie/video files; and jQuery; and responsive web design for mobile devices. This course helps prepare students to take the Adobe Certified Experts (ACE) Dreamweaver Exam. CIM 143 was formerly offered as CIM 243.1 and CIM 243.2. **NR**

**CIM 144 WEB DEVELOPMENT - WORDPRESS**

*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

Recommended Preparation: CIM 112.1

This course covers WordPress for building a business website for viewing on desktop and mobile devices. Topics include WordPress installation; blogs; business pages using menus, themes, plugins, widgets, photos, and videos; maintainance; security; and publish a responsive web design business site. **NR**

**CIM 145 MOBILE WEB APPLICATIONS USING HTML AND JAVASCRIPT**

*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

Recommended Preparation: CIM 112.1

This course examines business web applications (apps) for smartphones and mobile devices with intermediate HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) and JavaScript. Topics include jQuery, media queries, client-side data storage, and intermediate CSS (Cascading Style Sheets) for mobile web applications. **NR**

**CIM 148 WEB DEVELOPMENT - EDGE ANIMATE**

*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

Recommended Preparation: CIM 112.1

This course introduces Edge Animate, an Adobe web development tool, that uses web standards for creating and animating web projects for desktop and mobile devices. Topics include the Edge Animate interface, creating and importing artwork, creating motion, scripting, creating responsive web design layouts, and publishing Edge Animate projects. **NR**

**CIM 170 NETWORK SECURITY+**

*3 Units: 3 hours lecture*

Recommended Preparation: CIM 106, 108, 260

This course provides a comprehensive overview of network security. Topics include information security, malware and social engineering attacks, application and network attacks, vulnerability assessment and risk mitigation, host and data security, network security, wireless security, access control, authentication, account management, cryptography, and business continuity and disaster recovery plans. This course helps prepare students to take the CompTIA Security+ Certification Exam. **NR**

**CIM 201A INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS, KEYBOARDING AND WORD I**

*1 Unit: 1 hour lecture*

This course is designed for individuals seeking basic computer, keyboarding and document processing skills for personal and business applications. The course introduces the Windows environment, word processing software, touch control of the keyboard, email, and the formatting of simple academic reports. Students concentrate on improving keyboarding speed and accuracy. No prior computer experience is required. **NR**
CIM 201B
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS, KEYBOARDING AND WORD II
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: CIM 201A
This course is designed for individuals seeking to further develop computer, keyboarding and document processing skills for personal and business applications. The course introduces personal and business correspondence and multiple-page reports and the word processing software that supports the creation of these documents. Students concentrate on improving keyboarding speed and accuracy. NR

CIM 201C
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS, KEYBOARDING, AND WORD III
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: CIM 201B
This course is designed for individuals seeking to develop skills in formatting various kinds of business documents, correspondence, reports, tables, and desktop publishing projects from unarranged and rough-draft sources. The course covers composition and language skills for business writing and strategies for developing keyboarding speed and accuracy on production assignments. NR

CIM 209
INTRODUCTION TO OUTLOOK
0.5 Units: 0.5 hours lecture
This course introduces the skills needed to manage and work with Outlook. Topics include managing email messages, contacts and tasks; working with calendars and appointments; customizing Outlook; using instant messaging; and collaborating with SharePoint and SkyDrive. The course is designed to prepare students to pursue the Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) Certification for Outlook. NR

CIM 210.1
WORD PROCESSING I
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: Ability to keyboard by touch
This course is designed for those seeking to master introductory skills in using word processing software. Students will use a word processing program to create, edit, design, format, and manipulate documents of varying sophistication, including personal and business letters, reports, newsletters, and tables - for school, work, or home. NR

CIM 210.2
WORD PROCESSING II
1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: CIM 210.1
This course is designed for those seeking to master advanced skills in using word processing software in preparation for Microsoft certification. Topics covered include merging, sorting and selecting data; planning, creating, and running macros; applying styles and themes; navigating with bookmarks; creating and manipulating outlines; creating web pages; integrating objects from other software programs; creating and using on-screen forms; working with master documents and subdocuments; and sharing documents. NR

CIM 212.3
SPREADSHEETS III - CERTIFICATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ACCT/ CIM 212.2
This course provides students with advanced study and training required to qualify for Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) certification in spreadsheet software. Students will review and learn to integrate all of the features of the spreadsheet program and incorporate data from other software programs and the World Wide Web. The course is designed to prepare students for the MOS Certification exam for spreadsheets. CIM 212.3 is also listed as ACCT 212.3; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

CIM 217
SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course introduces social media tools used for marketing in business. Topics include use of social networking, online marketing channels, and creating an online presence. Students will create a social media marketing campaign through the use of Web applications, such as Facebook, LinkedIn, and Twitter. CIM 217 is also listed as ENTR 217; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

CIM 221.1
PHOTOSHOP I
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: CIM 225.1
This course provides an introduction to Adobe Photoshop. Students will learn to use Photoshop tools for basic photo corrections, selections, layers, masks, and channels in order to correct and enhance digital photographs. NR

CIM 221.2
PHOTOSHOP II
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: CIM 225.1 and 221.1
This course explores image-editing techniques in Photoshop for producing sophisticated graphics for print, multimedia, and the web. The main focus of the course is image production essentials and the proper application of curves, color correction, masking, and channel operations. NR

CIM 225.1
CREATIVE SUITE
3.5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
This course provides an overview of the graphic design, publishing and web applications in the Adobe Creative Suite: Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign, Acrobat, Bridge, and Dreamweaver. Students investigate how these applications interrelate and how to apply them to manage the workflow of a business or personal project. NR

CIM 230.1
INDESIGN I
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: CIM 225.1
This course provides an introduction to Adobe InDesign. Students will create business documents using basic techniques such as working with pages, frames, text, typography, and styles. NR

CIM 230.2
INDESIGN II
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: CIM 225.1 and 230.1
This course extends the exploration of Adobe InDesign by working with advanced techniques, such as working with color, graphics, tables, transparencies, books, interactive documents, and exporting. Students will create business documents for distribution via print, PDF, and the web. NR
CIM 242.1
FLASH I
3.5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: CIM 251
This course introduces Adobe Flash used to create 2D graphics, animation, and interactivity for the web. The course explores drawing and painting tools; key-frame and tweened animation; and the power of reusable elements, libraries, scripting, and multiscene movies. Students will integrate, test, and publish animations. NR

CIM 242.2
FLASH II
3.5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: CIM 225.1 and/or CIM 242.1
This course extends the exploration of animation and interactivity for the web using scripting. The course focuses on Action scripting to create dynamic graphics and intermediate to advanced interactivity for web design. NR

CIM 242.3
FLASH III
3.5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: CIM 225.1 and/or CIM 242.2
This course explores the intermediate-to-advanced ActionScript concepts for Flash applications. Focuses on how to control sound with ActionScript, work with an XML playlist, use ActionScript and components to control video, work with the IK animation classes and the Bitmap and BitmapData classes, add printing and email options, and create an AIR application with Flash and ActionScript. NR

CIM 249
CASCADING STYLE SHEETS (CSS)
WEB DESIGN
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: CIM 243.2
This course presents an introduction to Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) and their application to presentation in the creation of websites. Topics include CSS syntax, selectors, positioning, and internal and external style sheets. CIM 249 was formerly offered as CIM 249.1. NR

CIM 251
DYNAMIC WEB DATABASE MANAGEMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: CIM 241 and CIM 242.2
This course provides an overview of how to create and manage database-driven web sites using ASP (Active Server Pages), ColdFusion, and PHP (PHP Hypertext Preprocessor) with web application development tools to interact with Access, MySQL and other databases. Students create interactive, dynamic web pages that can activate server-based databases. NR

CIM 260
NETWORK+
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course examines the concepts of networking protocols, hardware, and security. It covers Local Area Networks (LANs), Wide Area Networks (WANs), the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) upper- and lower-level protocols; network protocols; network structures; network hardware; and network security. This course is designed to prepare students for the industry-standard CompTIA Network+ certification exam. NR

CIM 261
LINUX+
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course is designed to prepare students for the CompTIA Linux+ exam and acquire the skills to become a Linux system administrator. The course introduces the major components of managing Linux operating systems including system architecture, installation, package management, GNU and UNIX commands, filesystems, devices, scripting, user interfaces, administrative tasks, system services, networking, security, and boot loaders. There is a strong hands-on component for improved learning. Course materials include a Linux-based operating system. NR

CIM 263.1
CCNA: INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES I
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This is the first of four courses which prepare the student to take the Cisco CCNA (Cisco Certified Network Associate) exam. After passing the certification exam, the student will be a Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA). Topics in this course include the OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) Reference Model; layered communications; the TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) network protocol; network design and documentation; and structured cabling. NR

CIM 263.2
CCNA: INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES II
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: CIM 263.1
This is the second of four courses which qualify the student to take the Cisco CCNA (Cisco Certified Network Associate) exam. After passing the certification exam, the student will be a Cisco Certified Network Associate. Topics in this course include WANs and routers; router setup and configuration; IOS (Internetworking Operating Systems) images; and routing protocols. NR

CIM 263.3
CCNA: INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES III
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: CIM 263.2
This is the third of four courses which qualify the student to take the Cisco CCNA exam. Upon passing the certification exam, the student will be a Cisco Certified Network Associate. Topics in this course include LAN (Local Area Network) switching; VLAN (Virtual Local Area Network) standards, architecture, and implementation; LAN design considerations and concerns; IP (Internet Protocol) routing; and Access Control Lists (ACLs). NR
CIM 263.4  
CCNA: INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES IV  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Recommended Preparation: CIM 263.3  
This is the last of four courses which qualify the student to take the Cisco CCNA (Cisco Certified Network Associate) exam. After passing the certification exam, the student will be a Cisco Certified Network Associate. Topics include Wide Area Network (WAN) theory and design; ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) and its relationship to WAN technology and the OSI (Internetwork Operating System) Reference Model; Frame Relay and LMI (Local Management Interface); and network troubleshooting. NR

COMPUTER INFORMATION: SPECIAL SERVICES

CISS 320  
ADAPTIVE COMPUTER ASSESSMENT  
1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture  
This course is designed to provide physically limited students an overview of adaptive computer devices and to assess each student’s individual needs. Appropriate modifications will be made to accommodate disabled students in computer courses. NR

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CS 1  
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course provides an overview of computer information systems and introduces hardware, software, networking, and Internet terminology. The course introduces Windows and Microsoft Office software, focusing particularly on spreadsheet and database applications. It also introduces program development and programming languages. Students write and execute elementary programs in Visual Basic. Credit may be earned in CS 1 or 1H, but not both. C-ID: BUS 140. NR

CS 1H  
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SYSTEMS HONORS  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course provides an overview of computer information systems and introduces hardware, software, networking, and Internet terminology. The course introduces Windows and Microsoft Office software, focusing particularly on spreadsheet and database applications. It also introduces program development and programming languages. This honors course features an emphasis on research and writing and presentation of a programming project. Credit may be earned in either CS 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

CS 6A  
COMPUTER DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 2 and either CS 37 or CS 38  
This course is designed primarily for computer science majors. Areas of study include logic, proofs, basic structures, algorithms, integers, matrices, induction, recursion, counting principles, discrete probability, inclusion-exclusion, and graphs and trees. This course is also listed as MATH 30; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

CS 6B  
COMPUTER DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 2  
This course is designed primarily for computer science majors. Major topics include relations, graphs, trees, Boolean algebra, and modeling computation. This course is also listed as MATH 31; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

CS 10  
INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING USING PYTHON  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course provides an introduction to computers and programming using Python. The course focuses on planning, creating and debugging programs using the grammar and syntax of the Python language. Topics include types and variables, input and output statements, control statements, functions and parameter passing, looping structures, text files, classes, lists, algorithms, and graphics. NR

CS 30  
VISUAL BASIC PROGRAMMING  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course focuses on the development of programming applications using Visual Basic. The course covers Visual Basic structure, syntax and operating procedures, as well as design and programming techniques for event-driven and object-oriented programs in Visual Basic. CS 30 was formerly offered as CS 130. NR

CS 36  
C PROGRAMMING  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course introduces the C programming language, focusing on how to create, execute, and debug C programs. Topics include input and output statements; control statements; random numbers; functions and parameter passing; recursion; loops; arrays; structures; text, binary, and header files; recursion; pointers; and linked lists. NR
CS 37
C++ PROGRAMMING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CS 36
This course covers the C++ programming language, focusing on how to create, execute, and debug C++ programs. Topics include input and output statements; file handling; functions and parameter passing including function pointers and function overloading; templates; object-oriented programming principles using classes, constructors, and destructors; friends; pointers including the “this” pointer; operator overloading; inheritance; polymorphism; and exception handling. The course also introduces the Standard Template Library (STL). NR

CS 38
JAVA PROGRAMMING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Previous programming experience. Students should be familiar with basic programming principles.
This course focuses on application development using both stand-alone Java programs and Java applets. The course covers Java syntax and operating procedures, as well as design and programming techniques for object-oriented programs. Additional topics include arrays, text files, graphical user interface (GUI) components, exception handling, and multithreading. NR

CS 39
C# PROGRAMMING USING MICROSOFT.NET
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: CS 37 and CS 38
This course covers the C# programming language. Topics include C# syntax; input and output statements; operators; decision statements; arrays; loops; methods; Windows Forms; classes; inheritance and polymorphism; exception handling; structs; operator overloading; text and binary files; generics; and collections and data structures including stacks, queues, and hash tables. NR

CS 40A
COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE I
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CS 36, 37, or 38
This course introduces computer organization focusing especially on assembly language programming. Topics include finite-precision whole number arithmetic, including integer number conversions. The course also discusses programming in pseudo-code and its corresponding assembly language. NR

CS 40B
COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE II
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CS 40A
This course is a continuation of Computer Science 40A. Students will further study computer organization and advanced assembly language programming. The course will also examine arrays, strings and input/output. NR

CS 41
DATA STRUCTURES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CS 36, 37, or 38
This course examines the basic concepts of data structures and related algorithms. Students use arrays, structures, stacks, queues, linked lists, trees, graphs, and tables to design algorithms and then write complete programs to implement these algorithms. Recursion, searching, sorting, timing and space analysis for algorithms, and memory management are also discussed. C-ID: COMP 132. NR

CS 50
HTML/XHTML PROGRAMMING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course covers the fundamentals of designing basic web pages and web sites for the internet utilizing HTML (Hypertext Markup Language), XHTML (Extensible Hypertext Markup Language), XML (Extensible Markup Language) and JavaScript. Topics include creating, editing, displaying and debugging web pages and web sites while controlling the structure, function and appearance of web pages and web sites utilizing markup and JavaScript language features and syntax. Other topics include uploading and downloading web site files and resources to and from a website remote hosting server and local computer utilizing FTP methods and procedures. NR

CS 131
DATABASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU
This course introduces Database Concepts and programming. Topics include the principles of relational database design, modeling, and Standard Query Language (SQL) programming; normalization; implementation; database management; client/server systems; data warehousing; and the use of databases in the Internet. NR
COUNSELING

COUN 1
ACADEMIC PLANNING
1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed to introduce students to a successful college and transfer experience. The course examines the opportunities and requirements for vocational certificates, associate degrees, and baccalaureate and higher degrees. A major focus is helping students identify and overcome obstacles to academic success. The course introduces college survival skills and issues, including college expectations, student motivations, study skills, time management, college resources, and academic policies. Students develop an academic plan based on their individual educational goals and discuss strategies for choosing a major. Credit may be earned in either COUN 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

COUN 1H
ACADEMIC PLANNING HONORS
1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
The course examines the opportunities and requirements for undergraduate and graduate degrees. The course introduces college advancement, research and community opportunities, including college expectations, student motivations, educational goal development, and time management. This honors course will be enriched through limited class size, seminar format, extensive reading on transfer related research and graduate school studies, a student educational portfolio focusing on graduate degrees/schools related to intended career choices and research/evaluation of graduate level degree options. Credit may be earned in either COUN 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

COUN 4
STRESS MANAGEMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the basic principles of holistic stress management. The course explores the mind-body relationship (the psychophysiology) of stress; stressors typically experienced during an individual's college, family and working life; coping skills; and interventions. Students learn cognitive strategies and relaxation techniques that may be applied to help manage daily life stressors in a healthful and productive manner. NR

COUN 10
INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE STUDY SKILLS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This comprehensive course is designed to assist students in developing effective academic study skills and critical thinking strategies necessary to reach future educational goals. Topics surveyed include various educational learning theories; career information; successful interpersonal communication techniques; sensitivity to diverse populations, examination of individual morals and values; and academic survival strategies such as principles of memory and learning, motivation and concentration, effective note-taking, textbook study methods, efficient time management and test-taking/test anxiety reduction. Emphasis is given to career and personal growth and development with the long-range goal of interpersonal, academic and professional success. NR

COUN 102
CAREER EXPLORATION AND LIFE PLANNING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course provides students with the opportunity to conduct self-assessments and to apply the results to the process of making career and life decisions, including selecting an academic major. The course includes assessments of values, interests, personality characteristics, skills and learning styles. Students use a variety of resources to research and evaluate career and life options. The course presents decision-making models, goal-setting techniques and job-search strategies related to each student's short- and long-term goals. NR

COUN 103
INTRODUCTION TO ASSERTION
1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course introduces students to the theoretical principles underlying assertive behavior and the practical application of these principles in their communication with others. The course covers the distinctions among assertive, aggressive and non-assertive behaviors and the causes and consequences of these behavioral styles. Included will be discussions of the relationship between assertion and self-esteem, success, problem resolution, positive relationships, and health. NR

COUN 150
HELPING RELATIONSHIPS
1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Students planning to enter a helping profession will have the opportunity to acquire basic listening, communication and intervention skills that will be central to their professional roles. Helping profession occupations include but are not limited to working as teachers, counselors, psychologists, nurses, doctors, medical personnel, caregivers, firefighters, and law enforcement personnel. Students spend significant time examining their role as a helper and applying the skills that they acquire to their own lives and relationships. NR

COUN 200A
AA/AS/CERTIFICATE STUDENT
EDUCATION PLAN
0.5 Units: 0.5 hours lecture
This course covers important information for students who plan to pursue a certificate and/or an AA/AS degree from Irvine Valley College. The course discusses degree and certificate options at IVC and explains requirements for graduation, such as units, general education, major and grade point average. Students will develop a comprehensive student education plan that includes courses needed for each semester. NR
COUN 200B  
UC STUDENT EDUCATION PLAN  
0.5 Units: 0.5 hours lecture  
This course covers important information for students who plan to transfer to one of the nine University of California campuses. Topics include admission requirements, general education options, transfer admission guarantee programs, the application process, and helpful online resources. Each student will develop a comprehensive student education plan that includes needed courses for each semester. NR

COUN 200C  
CSU STUDENT EDUCATION PLAN  
0.5 Units: 0.5 hours lecture  
This course covers important information for students who plan to transfer to one of the 23 California State University campuses. Topics include admissions requirements, general education options, Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) degrees, the application process, and helpful online resources. Each student will develop a comprehensive student education plan that includes needed courses for each semester. NR

DANCE

DNCE 1  
INTRODUCTION TO DANCE  
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course introduces the basic techniques, styles, and backgrounds of ballet, modern, and jazz dance, as well as other dance forms, such as hip hop, tap, international (e.g., African and Middle Eastern), liturgical, and social dance. It is designed for dancers of any experience level. The course focuses on developing coordination, flexibility, strength, and postural alignment. Movement studies and improvisations encourage student individuality. DNCE 1 (or DNCE 1A and 1B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR

DNCE 1A  
INTRODUCTION TO DANCE A  
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course, equivalent to the first half of Dance 1, focuses on the basic techniques, styles, and backgrounds of ballet and modern dance. It is designed for dancers of any experience level. The course focuses on developing coordination, flexibility, strength, and postural alignment. Movement studies and improvisations encourage student individuality. DNCE 1 (or DNCE 1A and 1B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR

DNCE 1B  
INTRODUCTION TO DANCE B  
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 1A  
This course, equivalent to the second half of Dance 1, focuses on the basic techniques, styles, and backgrounds of jazz dance and other dance forms, such as hip hop, break dance, tap, liturgical and international dance (e.g., African and Middle Eastern). It is designed for dancers of any experience level. The course focuses on developing coordination, flexibility, strength, and postural alignment. Movement studies and improvisations encourage student individuality. DNCE 1 (or DNCE 1A and 1B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR

DNCE 3  
MIDDLE EASTERN DANCE FUNDAMENTALS  
1 Unit: .05 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
An introductory course emphasizing the basic concepts of musicality and body placement of Middle Eastern dance. NR

DNCE 5  
INTRO TO DANCE: DANCE TECHNIQUES AND TRAINING METHODS  
1 Unit: .05 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course is designed for non-dancers and dancers. It will focus on learning the movements of various dance genres as well as the dance technique exercises and training methods that were inspired by various body therapies. Conversely, students will also learn body therapies or dance science exercises that were inspired by dance or sports movements or exercises. Emphasis in how each inspired, or has been inspired by advances in the other fields historically and currently. NR

DNCE 6  
BALLET I  
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course introduces the basic ballet positions, movements, and combinations, as well French ballet terms and their meanings. The course also discusses the history and origins of ballet and its various styles. Students are required to attend at least one dance concert, on or off campus. No prior dance experience is required. A combination of DNCE 6 and DNCE 7 may be taken a maximum of four times. R-A-3

DNCE 7  
BALLET II  
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 6  
This course further explores the technical and expressive elements of ballet, as well as historically significant ballet schools and styles. It is designed to advance the performance level of students who have mastered the basic skills and vocabulary of ballet. Students practice and perform advanced barre exercises, demi-pointe work, and increasingly complex connecting movements. Attendance at a minimum of one dance concert, on or off campus, is required. A combination of DNCE 6 and DNCE 7 may be taken a maximum of four times. R-A-3
DNCE 12
MODERN DANCE I
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 1, DNCE 17A or equivalent dance skills
This course introduces the fundamentals of modern dance and its history. It is designed for students with no dance experience as well as returning dance students. Students participate in movement studies and improvisations that deal with shape, space, time and energy - four main dance principles - to encourage their creativity and individuality. Emphasis is on developing axial and locomotor skills, performing movement combinations, conditioning the body, and solving creative problems. A combination of DNCE 12 and DNCE 13 may be taken a maximum of four times. R-A-3

DNCE 13
MODERN DANCE II
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 12
This course further explores the technical and expressive elements of modern dance, including historically significant eras, companies, dancers, and choreographers. It is designed for students who have mastered basic modern dance techniques and vocabulary. Students practice intermediate-level skills, exercises with rhythmic variations, turns, jumps with turns and beats, and increasingly complex connecting movements. A combination of DNCE 12 and DNCE 13 may be taken a maximum of four times. R-A-3

DNCE 16
JAZZ DANCE BROADWAY STYLES
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 1, DNCE 17 or equivalent dance skills
This course introduces an overview of Broadway styles of the 20th and 21st Century. It is designed for students with basic dance experience and for intermediate dancers wishing to increase their jazz dance knowledge to include musical theatre dance, history and techniques. Class participation is intended to develop an appreciation for the Broadway musical dance. Students are required to attend a live dance concert. NR

DNCE 17
JAZZ DANCE I
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 17A or equivalent dance skills
This course introduces the fundamentals of jazz dance, including its history and styles. It is designed for students with no dance experience and for experienced dancers wishing to perfect basic jazz dance skills. Jazz dance techniques are presented and practiced in class, with an emphasis on combinations using a variety of rhythms and styles. Class participation is intended to develop an appreciation for the physical demands of jazz dancing. Students are required to attend a live dance concert. DNCE 17 (or DNCE 17A and 17B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR

DNCE 17A
JAZZ DANCE IA
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 17A
This course is the second half of an introduction to modern dance, including its history and styles. It is designed both for students with no dance experience and for experienced dancers wishing to perfect basic jazz dance skills. Jazz dance techniques are presented and practiced in class, with an emphasis on combinations using a variety of rhythms and styles. Class participation is intended to develop an appreciation for the physical demands of jazz dancing. Students are required to attend a live dance concert. DNCE 17 (or DNCE 17A and 17B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR

DNCE 17B
JAZZ DANCE IB
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 17A
This course introduces the fundamentals of jazz dance, including its history and styles. It is designed both for students with no dance experience and for experienced dancers wishing to perfect basic jazz dance skills. Jazz dance techniques are presented and practiced in class, with an emphasis on combinations using a variety of rhythms and styles. Class participation is intended to develop an appreciation for the physical demands of jazz dancing. Students are required to attend a live dance concert. DNCE 17 (or DNCE 17A and 17B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR

DNCE 18
JAZZ DANCE II
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 17 or 17B
This course further explores the technical and expressive elements of jazz dance, including the historical origins, music, rhythms, and styles of this dance form. It is designed for students who have mastered basic jazz dance techniques and vocabulary. Students practice intermediate-level jazz skills, turns, jumps, and center and locomotor combinations. They also develop original routines set to jazz music. DNCE 18 (or DNCE 18A and 18B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR

DNCE 18A
JAZZ DANCE IIA
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 17 or 17A
This course is the first half of a further exploration of the technical and expressive elements of jazz dance, including the historical origins, music, rhythms, and styles of this dance form. It is designed for students who have mastered basic jazz dance techniques and vocabulary. Students practice intermediate-level jazz skills, turns, jumps, and center and locomotor combinations. They also develop original routines set to jazz music. DNCE 18 (or DNCE 18A and 18B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR

DNCE 18B
JAZZ DANCE IIB
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 18A
This course is the second half of a further exploration of the technical and expressive elements of jazz dance, including the historical origins, music, rhythms, and styles of this dance form. It is designed for students who have mastered basic jazz dance techniques and vocabulary. Students practice intermediate-level jazz skills, turns, jumps, and center and locomotor combinations. They also develop original routines set to jazz music. DNCE 18 (or DNCE 18A and 18B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR
DNCE 22
TAP DANCE I
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces tap dance technique at the beginning level. Instruction focuses primarily on the rhythm tap style; however, other tap styles may also be included. Students practice fundamental tap dance skills; rhythms, including swing and Latin; syncopation; time steps; short combinations; and stylings. The course includes an introduction to the history and performance of tap dance. Students are limited to taking four tap courses (DNCE 22, 23, 24, 25, or 26) for a maximum of 4 units. NR

DNCE 23
TAP DANCE II
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 22
This intermediate-level course is designed for students who have mastered basic tap dance skills. Students practice new and more complicated rhythms, movement coordinations, and skills. Focus is on developing the speed at which students master tap routines. The course presents a variety of musical forms related to tap dance. Students are limited to taking four tap courses (DNCE 22, 23, 24, 25, or 26) for a maximum of 4 units. NR

DNCE 24
TAP: TRADITIONAL BROADWAY BASICS
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Basic tap knowledge
This beginning level course is designed for students who want to acquire basic tap dance skills. Students practice basic tap rhythms, movement coordinations, and skills. Focus is on acquiring tap dance vocabulary specific to the Broadway genre. The course presents a variety of musical forms related to Broadway tap dance styles. Students are limited to taking four tap courses (DNCE 22, 23, 24, 25, or 26) for a maximum of 4 units. NR

DNCE 25
TAP: BEGINNING RHYTHM TECHNIQUE AND INTERMEDIATE BROADWAY STEPS
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 22 or equivalent technical proficiency
This course presents a variety of musical forms related to tap dance designed to develop new and more complicated tap rhythms, movement coordination, and tonal variations. Broadway steps will be used to further develop the student’s stylistic range as well as his/her understanding of tap dance’s place in the history of Musical Theatre. Students are limited to taking four tap courses (DNCE 22, 23, 24, 25, or 26) for a maximum of 4 units. NR

DNCE 26
INTERMEDIATE TAP TECHNIQUES AND IMPROVISATION
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 22 and/or DNCE 23
This course is designed for students who want to further their mastery of tap dance. Focus will be on increasing the speed and accuracy of execution of master tap routines and developing improvisation techniques. Students are limited to taking four tap courses (DNCE 22, 23, 24, 25, or 26) for a maximum of 4 units. NR

DNCE 27
HIP HOP/COMMERCIAL DANCE
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This beginning-level course presents a blend of hip hop and commercial dance styles. The course introduces traditional hip hop; breaking, including b-boyging and b-girling; popping; video-style hip hop; and freestyling. Students practice and perform combinations and dances to contemporary hip hop, rhythm and blues, and pop music. Focus is on developing individual skill, musicality, and artistic expression, and on using accents and musical phrasing to demonstrate originality, unity, and clarity of intent in choreography. No previous experience is required. NR

DNCE 33
MIDDLE EASTERN DANCE I
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
An introductory course emphasizing the social, stage and artistic dances from the region known as the Near and Middle East. NR

DNCE 34
MIDDLE EASTERN DANCE II
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 33
This intermediate/advanced-level course further explores social, stage and regional dances from the Near and Middle East. The course focuses primarily on classical dance forms but also presents folkloric and popular dance styles. Students concentrate on refining movements and gestures; developing solo and group performing skills; and using finger cymbals, veils, and props while dancing. The course expands upon Middle Eastern music, rhythms, and culture as they relate to dance. NR

DNCE 35
FOLK DANCES OF EGYPT AND LEBANON
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 3 and 33
An intermediate/advanced level course on folk dance from Egypt and Lebanon. Dances will be learned focusing on technique, musical analysis, cultural characteristics, costuming, use of props, historical overview, and geographical relevance. Students will learn, practice and perform combinations and choreography in a classroom setting. NR

DNCE 36
BALLROOM STYLES OF THE 19TH AND 20TH CENTURY
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course gives students the opportunity to learn various social dance forms. It is designed for students with no dance experience as well as dance students who want to be introduced to dance forms new to them. Examples of dance forms that may be included are swing, salsa, mambo, cha cha, tango, waltz, country and fox trot. The course will focus on exploring the differences and similarities among styles and techniques while also developing coordination skills. NR
### DNCE 37
**INTERMEDIATE BALLROOM**
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab  
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab  

*Transfers: CSU, UC*  
*Recommended Preparation: DNCE 36 or instructor’s approval*

This course gives students the opportunity to learn intermediate ballroom dance skills. It is designed for students with basic ballroom dance experience. Examples of dance forms that may be included are swing, salsa, cha cha, rumba, tango, waltz, and fox trot. This course also explores the differences and similarities within the styles and techniques of intermediate ballroom dance while addressing development of coordination skills. This course will encourage individual choreography which will enhance the students knowledge of each dance form as well as develop creativity. DNCE 37 may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. *NR*

### DNCE 38
**BALLROOM: LATIN DANCES**
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab  

*Transfers: CSU, UC*  
*Recommended Preparation: DNCE 36 or 37*

An introductory course in Latin dance styles designed to teach cha-cha, merengue, tango, salsa and other Latin dance styles. This course will emphasize, styling, partnering and rhythm. The beginning level is appropriate for students of all ages and level of training. Attendance at a live dance performance is required. *NR*

### DNCE 39
**BALLROOM: AMERICAN SMOOTH**
1 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab  

*Transfers: CSU, UC*  
*Recommended Preparation: DNCE 36 or 37*

This course gives students the opportunity to learn various smooth ballroom styles dances. Examples of the smooth dance forms that may be included are Waltz, Fox Trot, American Tango. This course will focus on learning both the International and American smooth styles of dance. The students will develop coordination skills and knowledge of each dance form. Attendance at a live dance performance is required. *NR*

### DNCE 40
**HIP HOP I: HISTORY OVERVIEW**
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab  

*Transfers: CSU, UC*  
*Recommended Preparation: DNCE 36 or instructor’s approval*

This beginning-level course presents a comprehensive survey of Hip-Hop dance history. The course introduces traditional hip-hop music and movement including: breaking, b-boying, popping and locking. The focus of this course is on developing individual skill, musicality and artistic expression as a dancer and choreographer. Students will study the contributions and participation from various ethnic groups that practice and perform street dance style known as Hip-hop from the 20th and 21st centuries. No previous experience is required. *NR*

### DNCE 45
**YOGA AND STRESS MANAGEMENT**
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab  

*Transfers: CSU, UC*  

This course explores the relationship between yoga and its connection as one of several holistic methods to manage the mind, body, and spiritual effects of stress. It is designed to promote enhanced performance and function. It’s focus is the practice of breathing, relaxation, asanas, meditation, positive thinking and other related techniques. *NR*

### DNCE 47
**HATHA YOGA**
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab  

*Transfers: CSU, UC*  

This course involves the investigation and practice of Hatha Yoga principles as it pertains to Raja Yoga. It is designed to improve proper technique within postures (asanas) and associated breathing techniques; body balance, awareness, alignment and relaxation; joint flexibility, coordination; muscle tone; and stress management. For dancers and non-dancers. *NR*

### DNCE 48
**YOGA: CONTEMPORARY AND TRADITIONAL EASTERN FORMS**
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab  

*Transfers: CSU, UC*  

This course incorporates traditional mind, body spirit exercises and paths and compares these with current styles of yoga and other holistic methods. It focuses on the evolution, differences, and similarities between various paths and styles of yoga and other eastern-based body therapies such as Pilates, and GYROKINESIS(R). Use of restorative breathing and relaxation exercises are also included. *NR*

### DNCE 51
**PILATES**
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab  

*Transfers: CSU, UC*  

This course introduces the fundamentals of non-impact exercise based on the principles of Joseph Pilates. Classes provide the dancer and non-dancer with exercises to improve abdominal and back strength, flexibility, and postural alignment, coordination, and body awareness. Proper breathing techniques are emphasized, the focus being on exercising the mind as well as the body. DNCE 51 (or DNCE 51A and 51B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. *NR*

### DNCE 51A
**PILATES A**
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab  

*Transfers: CSU, UC*  

This course is the first half of an introduction to a non-impact exercise program based on the principles of Joseph Pilates. Classes provide the dancer and non-dancer with exercises to improve abdominal and back strength, flexibility, postural alignment, coordination, and body awareness. Proper breathing techniques are emphasized, the focus being on exercising the mind as well as the body. DNCE 51 (or DNCE 51A and 51B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. *NR*
DNCE 51B
PILATES B
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 51A
This course is the second half of an introduction to a non-impact exercise program based on the principles of Joseph Pilates. Classes provide the dancer and non-dancer with exercises to improve abdominal and back strength, flexibility, postural alignment, coordination and body awareness. Proper breathing techniques are emphasized to exercise the mind as well as the body. DNCE 51 (or DNCE 51A and 51B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR

DNCE 52
PILATES - MAT
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a non-impact body therapy and training method based on the principles of Joseph Pilates. Classes provide the dancer and non-dancer with detailed exercises for the entire body that focus on core strengthening while also re-training postural alignment and muscular imbalances. Proper breathing techniques are emphasized to exercise the mind as well as the body. NR

DNCE 53
PILATES REFORMER
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 51 or 52
This non-impact body therapy and training program that builds upon Pilates mat-class with reformer work and associated props. It is a non-impact body therapy and training program for the entire body focusing re-training alignment and imbalances. Breath use is emphasized to initiate and maintain the core for each exercise as well as being able to recognize internal changes in muscle use and efficient movement. NR

DNCE 54
PILATES: APPARATUS AND PROPS
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course focuses on the various special equipment that aids the student in learning Pilates. There will be traditional exercises as well as exercises specific to Pilates apparatus and props. NR

DNCE 55
CHOREOGRAPHY I
3 Units: 2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Two two-unit courses from Dance 1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 17, 18, 22, 23, 30 or 36
This beginning-level course provides a theoretical and practical foundation in dance composition. It emphasizes the development of basic skills in problem solving and in the craft and creation of dances. Students will explore and develop movement studies and full-length dances for both individuals and groups. The focus is on creating compositions with thematic and artistic clarity, incorporating shapes, times, space, energy, phrasing, abstraction, stylization, and various choreographic devices and structures. NR

DNCE 57
CHOREOGRAPHY PROJECTS
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: DNCE 55 or equivalent
Limitation: Approval of a choreographic proposal submitted on the first day of class
Recommended Preparation: Two semesters of dance technique courses (ballet, modern, jazz, tap, Middle Eastern, African or ballroom)
This course focuses on the preparation and execution of a dance production, emphasizing the choreographic process. It investigates the various creative, artistic and practical aspects involved in defining and developing a project. The course is designed to build each student’s proficiency in the skills necessary to choreograph a dance piece from the planning stages through post-production work. NR

DNCE 58
CHOREOGRAPHY FOR COMPETITIONS
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 55 and 57. A choreography class taken at another college/university may be accepted subject to faculty evaluation.
For students whose choreographic work has been chosen to represent IVC at a national/regional Dance competition. Competition guidelines will determine the scope of the project. Choreographers will remount and rehearse the chosen dance work and oversee its production at the competition. NR

DNCE 61
PAN-AFRICAN DANCE/THE DIASPORA
1 Unit: 0.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the influence of African dance and music on the world through the African Diaspora. Students will study how the doctrine of Pan-Africanism is helping to shape the identity of contemporary African through the dancing, drumming, singing and storytelling. The course explores the research and practices of performing African dances from the diaspora and it specific historical reference to representing the African community at large. All classes are aerobic in nature. Attendance at field trips may be required. NR

DNCE 65
DANCE REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE
0.5 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 0.5 hour lab
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
1.5 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
2 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 4.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: A course in dance technique
This course focuses on the various aspects involved in the preparation of dance productions. It is designed to emphasize the rehearsal process and performance experience both at Irvine Valley College and other venues. Every student enrolled will perform in an informal showing at the end of the semester and assist with technical and dance management. Those students who demonstrate mastery of the movement material will also perform in more performance settings and/or tour for additional performance opportunities. The student can sign up for one-half to two units depending upon the number of rehearsal/performance hours he or she commits to. DNCE 65 may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>LIMITATION</th>
<th>TRANSFERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 66</td>
<td>DANCE REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: ANALYSIS OF CREATIVE PROCESSES</td>
<td>1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab</td>
<td>Recommended Preparation: A dance class in either ballet, modern, jazz, tap, Middle Eastern, African or ballroom</td>
<td>Participation by audition on the first day of class</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 67</td>
<td>DANCE REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: SOLOS AND DUETS</td>
<td>1.5 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 3 hours lab</td>
<td>Corequisite: A dance technique such as DNCE 1, 3, 6, 7, 12, 13, 17, 18, 22, 23, 27, 33, 34, 35, 37, 40, 41, or equivalent training</td>
<td>Participation by audition on the first day of class</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 68</td>
<td>DANCE COMPETITION</td>
<td>1 Unit: 3 hours lab</td>
<td>Recommended Preparation: Students must be proficient in the technique(s) required for the dances (i.e. ballet, jazz, modern, etc.)</td>
<td>Audition on the first day of class</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 69</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DANCE ENSEMBLE PRACTICES</td>
<td>2 Units: 6 hours lab</td>
<td>Corequisite: A dance technique class (such as ballet, modern, jazz, tap, Middle Eastern, African or ballroom) as per instructor discretion</td>
<td>Audition on the first day of class</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 70</td>
<td>AERIAL, ACROBATIC, PARTNERING TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>1 Unit: 3 hours lab</td>
<td>Recommended Preparation: DNCE 7, 13, or 18 or equivalent technical ability as determined by the instructor</td>
<td>Audition on the first day of class</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 71</td>
<td>DANCE ASSISTANT</td>
<td>2 Units: 6 hours lab</td>
<td>Corequisite: A dance technique such as ballet, modern, jazz, tap, Middle Eastern, African or ballroom</td>
<td>Audition on the first day of class</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 72</td>
<td>DANCE APPRECIATION</td>
<td>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</td>
<td>Corequisite: A dance technique such as ballet, modern, jazz, tap, Middle Eastern, African or ballroom</td>
<td>Audition on the first day of class</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DNCE 85
MUSIC FOR DANCE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course assists the dancer and/or choreographer by providing practical training in basic music theory and musicianship. It focuses on systematically breaking down and investigating the terminology of and concepts behind “dancer musicality,” rhythm and meter, melodic design, basic musical form, notation, and historical style. The course is designed to present the development of music and dance in a historical perspective; to develop through listening an awareness of available musical literature; and to train the dancer/choreographer and musician to work together by developing a common vocabulary and working knowledge of each other’s craft. NR

DNCE 86
INTRODUCTION TO CONDITION AND CORRECT
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Overview course that introduces various exercises from dance, conditioning, and body therapy programs (e.g. yoga, Pilates, massage, Alexander Technique) for dancers and non-dancers. It focuses on the awareness of posture and movement habits as related to anatomy, wellness and the potential for pain and injuries. Students start to retrain the body by learning proper warm-up and exercise set-up. Emphasis is on selecting effective and safe joint motions while maintaining alignment to gain the most benefit from each exercise. Flexibility, strength, posture, balance, coordination, endurance, relaxation and movement memory are enhanced as a result. Students are limited to taking four conditioning courses (DNCE 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, or 92) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

DNCE 87
CONDITION AND CORRECT: ANALYSIS AND BODY THERAPIES
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Condition and Correct DNCE 86, as it introduces skeletal alignment and an overview of therapies
This course builds upon the concepts from the overview course. It introduces and compares techniques from dance and various body therapy programs (e.g. Hatha Yoga, Reflexology, GYROKINESIS (R), Resistance training, Pilates) for dancers and non-dancers. It combines various types of stretch, strengthening, endurance, relaxation and body alignment exercises. Emphasis is on correct form and technique to promote greater technical ability in dance, sports, exercise, and other movement-based programs. The course includes information on anatomy and the care and prevention of injuries. Students are limited to taking four conditioning courses (DNCE 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, or 92) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

DNCE 88
CONDITION AND CORRECT II
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course expands upon some of the exercises and concepts from other Condition and Correct courses. It utilizes the techniques and skills from dance, exercise, and various body therapy programs (e.g. Raja Yoga, Pilates, Myofascial release, Sweigard, Feldenkrais, GYROKINESIS(R) Techniques) to promote greater technical ability in dance, sports, exercise, ad other movement-based programs. Emphasis is on efficiency of movement, agility, power, balance, and flexibility. The course includes information on kinesiology, nutrition, and the long-term care and prevention of injuries. Students are limited to taking four conditioning courses (DNCE 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, or 92) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

DNCE 90
DANCE TRAINING: THERABAND RESISTANCE WORKOUT
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Students should know basic dance terminology and be able to execute basic movement with the correct alignment
This course is designed to provide students with intermediate-level dance conditioning using theraband resistance. Students will learn to apply correct placement, increase stretch and lines, and challenge core in intermediate-level movement patterns. Students are limited to taking four conditioning courses (DNCE 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, or 92) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

DNCE 91
DANCE TRAINING: ROLLERS AND ROTATING DISCS WORKOUT
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Students should know basic dance terminology and be able to execute basic movement with the correct alignment
This course is designed to provide students with dance training using rollers and rotating discs to further challenge placement, core, turn out capabilities, plumb line, and stretches in dance movement patterns. Students are limited to taking four conditioning courses (DNCE 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, or 92) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

DNCE 92
DANCE TRAINING: FLOOR BARRE
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Any of the following courses: DNCE 6, 7, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 51, 52, 53, 54, 86, 87, 88
This course focuses on the components of correct placement and the biomechanics of dance movement. Floor Barre methodology as well as other dance conditioning methods will be used to develop and challenge core stabilization, elongation in stretches and movements, and efficient alignment in key movement patterns. Students will perform intermediate/advanced dance placement exercises and analyze their form and effectiveness. Students are limited to taking four conditioning courses (DNCE 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, or 92) for a maximum of 8 units. DNCE 92 was formerly offered as DNCE 142. NR
DNCE 93
GYROKINESIS (R): ART OF EXERCISING AND BEYOND, OVERVIEW
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
An overview course introducing background information and a variety of formats within the holistic GYROKINESIS(R) methodology. It embraces some of the key principles and philosophies also found in yoga, dance, swimming, gymnastics, massage, and tai chi. The entire body is worked using three-dimensional movement sequences designed to stretch and strengthen the muscles; articulate, decompress, and increase range of motion; and develop coordination and endurance. The objective is to improve overall health of mind, body, and spirit by teaching the body to move with fluidity, ease, and power. Students are limited to taking four Gyrokinesis courses (DNCE 93, 94, 95, 96, and 253) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

DNCE 94
GYROKINESIS (R): 90 MINUTE FORMAT
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
A holistic method that embraces some of the key principles also found in yoga, dance, swimming, gymnastics, massage, and tai chi. The objective is to improve overall health of mind, body and spirit by teaching the body to move with fluidity, ease and power. The entire body is worked using three-dimensional movement sequences designed to stretch and strengthen the muscles; articulate, decompress, and increase the range of joint motion; and develop coordination and endurance. This is a beginning-level course for all students with emphasis on the 90 minute format and principles. Students are limited to taking four of the Gyrokinesis courses (DNCE 93, 94, 95, 96, or 253) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

DNCE 95
GYROKINESIS (R): 60 MINUTE FORMAT AND OTHER SEQUENCES
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 94
GYROKINESIS (R): 60 minute Format, and the other sequences taught in this course, merge eastern and western influences in a Holistic way. This format focuses on working the energetic pathways of the entire body integrating changing rhythms and breath patterns in fluid three-dimensional movement sequences. It is designed to more deeply stretch and strengthen the muscles; articulate, decompress, and increase the range and quality of joint motions; develop more complex rhythmic coordination and endurance. Emphasis is on also on spinal elongation, more challenging yet balanced motions and energy/chi stimulation. Students are limited to taking four of the Gyrokinesis courses (DNCE 93, 94, 95, 96, or 253) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

DNCE 96
GYROKINESIS (R): ALTERNATIVE FORMATS AND MUSIC
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DNCE 94 or 95
This course is a holistic system of exercise that works the entire body using three-dimensional movement sequences and coordinated breath patterns. The objective is health of mind, body and spirit achieved by merging of eastern and western approaches to training. This course will focus on new and alternative formats and methods in the system. It will also explore additional breathing techniques and patterns, self-massage, use of music, and restorative stress management methods intended to keep energy pathways open and especially improve the nervous, muscular and cardio-respiratory systems. This is a beginning/intermediate level course. Students are limited to taking four Gyrokinesis courses (DNCE 93, 94, 95, 96, or 253) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

DNCE 170
IVC PERFORMING DANCE ENSEMBLE
2 Units: 6 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: By audition only
Recommended Preparation: any intermediate level dance course (e.g., DNCE 7, 13, 18, 23, 33 or 36)
This course is designed to develop a student’s skills in the preparation and performance of choreographed material. Students participate in multiple performances on campus and/or venues within the area. The course includes preparing for an audition, designing a resume, and setting goals for future performing in dance. Field trips may be required. NR

DNCE 253
GYROKINESIS (R) THE ART OF EXERCISING AND BEYOND
0.5 Unit: 2 hours lab
1 Unit: 4 hours lab
GYROKINESIS(R) is a holistic system of exercise that embraces some of the key principles found in yoga, dance, swimming, gymnastics, massage, and tai chi. The entire body is worked using three-dimensional movement sequences designed to stretch and strengthen the muscles; articulate, decompress, and increase the range of joint motion; and develop coordination and endurance. Focus is on the natural directions of spinal movement and coordinated breath patterns intended to open energy pathways and enhance the nervous and circulatory systems. The objective is to improve overall health of mind, body and spirit by teaching the body to move with fluidity, ease and power. DNCE 253 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. Students are limited to taking four Gyrokinesis courses (DNCE 93, 94, 95, 96, or 253) for a maximum of 8 units. NR
DESIGN MODEL MAKING

DMP 168
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: DESIGN MODEL MAKING
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
4 Units: 4 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Application must be approved by CWE coordinator

This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. A maximum of four units may be applied toward major requirements or a certificate. DMP 168 was formerly offered as CWE 168. NR

DMP 200
INTRODUCTION TO MODEL MAKING AND DESIGN
1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture

This course introduces students to career options within the model-making industry. Onsite studio visits, guest speakers and career guides will give students an overview of the job skills and technologies required in the various disciplines of model making. Areas of interest will include entertainment, product design, packaging, transportation, aerospace, medical design and architecture. The goal of the course is to facilitate each student’s career path selection. Field trips may be required. NR

DMP 210
RAPID VISUALIZATION
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab

This course introduces the principles of three-dimensional design as they relate to model making. Students work with a variety of materials and techniques, exploring three-dimensional description elements: value, texture, lighting, shade, shadow, composition, and perspective. Emphasis is placed on manual skill and dexterity. The course also introduces the fundamentals and techniques of ideational sketching. NR

DMP 220
BASIC MODEL MAKING
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab

This course focuses on developing forms and shapes using a variety of basic model-making materials and hand fabrication techniques, with an emphasis on wood, plastic and metal processes. In addition to modeling with basic materials, students begin to develop skills using quick, visual model-development materials, including foam core, cardboard and clay. NR

DMP 221
ADVANCED MODEL MAKING I
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Prerequisite: DMP 220

This course focuses on more advanced and complex methods used throughout the model-making industry. The course covers thermoforming, reinforced plastics, two-dimensional routing and engraving, and a variety of flexible tooling techniques used to make complex molds and parts. Students learn techniques for working with advanced casting materials, and surface preparation with textures, plating and painting. NR

DMP 222
ADVANCED MODEL MAKING II
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Prerequisite: DMP 221

This course develops skills in using computer-aided design and manufacturing equipment and software to fabricate models. Designs will be created on three-dimensional solid modeling software and transferred to a three-dimensional computer aided manufacturing software for coding and post processing. Students will fabricate parts on a variety of equipment including CNC mills and lathes, laser cutters, and two and three-dimensional rapid modeling equipment. NR

DMP 230
3D COMPUTER DESIGN
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab

A beginning level Computer-Aided Design course that provides basic techniques and applications utilized in the model-making industry. Students will learn to create basic 2D drawings and 3D solid models incorporating state-of-the-art PC-based software. Graphic creation and control will be learned using a variety of common softwares. NR

DMP 240
3D RAPID MODEL MAKING AND PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT I
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Prerequisite: DMP 222

In this project development course students fabricate a variety of complex models within their selected discipline using advanced model-making equipment. Students use CNC milling, laser cutting, water jet cutting and 3D machining equipment to fabricate models. Field trips may be required. NR

DMP 241
3D RAPID MODEL MAKING AND PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT II
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Prerequisite: DMP 240

This is an advanced project development course in rapid prototyping. Students program, set up and operate a variety of 3-D modeling machines, including CNC machining and turning centers, water jet cutters, conventional lasers and metal lasers. Students will fabricate a variety of complex high tolerance parts within their selected discipline. Field trips may be required. NR

DMP 260
MODELING AND PROTOTYPING METHODS AND MATERIALS
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab

This course introduces the many universal plastic materials and fabrication processes currently used in design and modeling. Emphasis is on the applications, fabrication techniques, and properties of many common plastic materials used today as well as emerging materials and their processes. NR
DIGITAL MEDIA ART

DMA 51
BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: CIM 221.1 and CIM 221.2
This beginning course focuses on digital photography as a creative medium. Emphasis will be placed on conceptual, technical, and creative photography skills. The course covers the use of digital cameras and Adobe Photoshop software to capture, import, edit, and distribute digital images. DMA 51 is also listed as PHOT 51; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

DMA 52
INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DMA/PHOT 51
This course explores intermediate digital imaging techniques based on digital photography. Emphasis will be placed on high dynamic range, panoramic, and infrared digital imaging. Other creative imaging techniques will include uses of composition, light and color. DMA 52 is also listed as PHOT 52; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

DMA 55
GRAPHIC DESIGN I
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: DMA 140, CIM 222.1 and CIM 225.1
This course is an introduction to the concepts, processes, and practices of graphic design. Emphasis will be placed on developing problem-solving skills; applying the principles and elements of design; and integrating digital imagery, illustration, typography, and color theory in design projects. Students work with Adobe Creative Suite software to develop a portfolio of designs. NR

DMA 65
TYPOGRAPHY
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: CIM 230.1, 230.2, DMA 55 and DMA 140
This course is designed to develop a greater understanding of typographic form and function within graphic design. Students explore typography as a visual form through a series of fundamental design projects such as identity systems, magazine layouts, and poster designs. The course provides a historical basis for the development of letterforms, tracing the progression from Gutenberg to the digital revolution. NR

DMA 70
DIGITAL VIDEO PRODUCTION
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is an introduction to the theory, practice, and aesthetics of digital video production. The course explores storyboarding, composition, camera operation, lighting, audio and video recording, editing, titles, and graphics. Emphasis is on producing video projects that demonstrate conceptual and technical proficiency. NR

DMA 120
MOTION GRAPHICS ANIMATION
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: DMA 55 or 140
This course introduces the principles of motion graphics design, including conceptual, aesthetic, and production considerations. It explores fundamental and experimental approaches to creating two-dimensional digital effects and animations with artistic integrity for video and the Web. NR

DMA 140
DIGITAL 2D DESIGN AND COLOR THEORY
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: CIM 221.1 and CIM 222.1
This foundation course introduces the fundamentals of art and design within a digital environment. Students will use digital media software to create various artistic projects while exploring the elements and principles of design and color theory. NR

DMA 150
HISTORY OF GRAPHIC DESIGN
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This concise history traces the development of graphic design from the invention of writing to the digital revolution. The course explores the origins of printing and book design from early medieval manuscripts to Renaissance, Victorian and Art Nouveau graphics, and the evolution of twentieth century design styles and theories from the modernist era through postmodernism and the digital age. DMA 150 is also listed as ARTH 150; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

DMA 160
GRAPHIC DESIGN II
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: DMA 55
This intermediate course covers the graphic design process and its application to professional studio assignments, including corporate, editorial, packaging, and advertising design projects. Emphasis is on integrating the principles and techniques of commercial graphic design practice. NR

DMA 170
PUBLICATION DESIGN AND DIGITAL PREPRESS
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: DMA 55, DMA 65 and DMA 160
This intermediate course covers the process of publication design and digital prepress. The design component focuses on integrating the principles and elements of publication design, including the use of color, typography, and page layout, in the creation of design projects. Digital prepress topics include color modes and management, file output preparation, and proofing. NR
DMA 175
CORPORATE IDENTITY:
TRADEMARKS AND LOGOS
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: DMA 55, DMA 65 and DMA 140
This intermediate graphic design course covers the process of developing and creating corporate and brand identities. The course explores logos, typography, and identity systems. Students use industry-standard software applications to develop a professional portfolio of designs. NR

DMA 180
VISUAL DESIGN FOR THE WEB
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: DMA 55, CIM 242.1 and CIM 243.2
This intermediate course explores the fundamentals of design and aesthetics for the Web. Emphasis is placed on layout, color, texture, typography, and multimedia using industry-standard Web design software. NR

DMA 195
ILLUSTRATION
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: ART 80
Recommended Preparation: ART 50 and ART 85
This course introduces students to the fundamental principles and practices of illustration and the process of developing and communicating visual ideas and imagery. Emphasis is on refining the student's personal visual vocabulary and addressing practical issues within the professional world of illustration. DMA 195 is also listed as ART 195; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

DR 50
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: MATH 124
This is an introductory course in the operation and application of a computer-aided drafting (CAD) system that is used to create, modify, store, and plot mechanical and architectural drawings. Students create and analyze 2D projections and 3D models of conventional parts that conform to industry practices and standards. NR

DR 101
ENGINEERING DRAWING AND DESIGN
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This course is designed to develop the basic skills needed for industrial-level engineering drawing and conceptual design, including assembly drawings and detail drawings. The course introduces the fundamentals of mechanical design and strategies for creative design. It includes the basic design process used for machine drawings, castings, cams, weldments, and power transmissions, with integrated problems and solutions. NR

DR 203
INTRODUCTION TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
This course introduces students to the terminology, construction methods, and computer-aided drafting methods associated with modern architectural design. Students gain practical experience integrating residential modeling techniques into industry-standard 2D projected drawings used to illustrate the majority of conventional buildings. The course also covers basic 3D modeling structures, as well as the materials of construction and physical assembly methods that are required for proper manufacture. NR

DR 204
3D ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN WITH BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
This is an advanced 3D architectural modeling course with elements of building information modeling (BIM). The course is primarily intended to develop student skills in modern 3D architectural CAD modeling and its use in generating standard 2D projected working sets of drawings. It is also designed to give students the ability to work cooperatively with professionals in the construction field, by teaching software driven planning structure, design processes, and standard architectural and civil engineering terminology. NR

ERTH 20
INTRODUCTION TO EARTH SCIENCE
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces and unifies the central theories of geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. Students study the universe and solar system, the planet Earth and its constituents, rocks and minerals, drifting crustal plates, and processes such as mountain building and earthquakes. Students also study oceans and shorelines, the atmosphere, and climate. The effect of these disparate realms on life, past and present, is considered along with the effects of pollution of the natural environment. Field trips may be required. NR

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
see Human Development

EARTH SCIENCE
ECONOMICS

ECON 1
PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS – MICRO
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 353
Recommended Preparation: ECON 20
This course introduces the concepts and tools of microeconomic analysis. It investigates the problems that result from scarcity and how individuals and groups make decisions, given scarcity. The primary areas of focus are: markets and prices, marginal analysis, the decision-making processes of individuals and firms, industrial organization and resource markets. These principles can be used to analyze such things as government economic policies, environmental issues, the distribution of income, anti-trust policy, and international trade. Credit may be earned in either ECON 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

ECON 1H
PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS – MICRO HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 353
Recommended Preparation: ECON 20
ECON 1H is an intensive introductory course that employs higher order thinking skills which include analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of texts and outside readings. It also uses applied mathematical and graphical analysis techniques to evaluate economic decisions and policies. The primary areas of focus include scarcity, resource allocation, decision-making of individuals and firms, markets prices, industrial organization, marginal analysis and maximization, resource markets, and evaluation of government economic policies. The course is enriched by smaller class size, additional analytical techniques, and an expanded range of topics. Credit may be earned in either ECON 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

ECON 2
PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS – MACRO
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 353
Recommended Preparation: ECON 20
This course examines and analyzes the economic problems of scarcity, recession, unemployment, and inflation. Investigation centers on business cycles, economic growth, determination and the measurement of output and income in the economy, money creation and the banking system, monetary and fiscal policy options, effects of the public debt, and international trade and finance. Credit may be earned in either ECON 2 or 2H, but not both. NR

ECON 2H
PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS – MACRO HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 353
Recommended Preparation: ECON 20
ECON 2H is an enriched principles of macroeconomics course that emphasizes the use of higher order skills including mathematical and graphical analysis, interpretation and evaluation of the text material and outside readings. It employs these techniques to evaluate economic decisions, policies, and macroeconomic institutions. The primary areas of focus include scarcity and individual choice, determination of national income, inflation, unemployment, money creation and banking, examination of fiscal and monetary policies and options, economic growth, the level and affects of public debt, and international trade and finance. The course is enriched by smaller class size, additional analytical techniques, and an expanded range of topics. Credit may be earned in either ECON 2 or 2H, but not both. NR

ECON 6
ENVIRONMENTAL AND RESOURCE ECONOMICS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 1 and MATH 253
This introductory environmental and resource economics course focuses on resource, agricultural, and environmental issues and related policy analysis. The course applies microeconomic principles, models and analytical tools to problems of natural resource use and environmental quality caused by human populations. Students examine and evaluate policies to remedy the market failure of inefficient resource use, environmental degradation, and pollution, both nationally and internationally. ECON 6 is also listed as ENV 6; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

ECON 10
STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS
3 Units: 2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Math 253
Recommended Preparation: ECON 1 or ECON 2 strongly recommended
This introductory course presents statistical concepts and methods used extensively in business and economics, including computer-based statistical analysis. Students study descriptive and inferential statistics using examples and observations, and perform statistical analysis using software applications. Emphasis is on problem solving, interpretation and results that underlie decision-making within markets and international institutions. The course provides a foundation to prepare business economics and business administration majors for required upper division courses in quantitative methods and provides a foundation to prepare economics majors for the study of econometrics. Also listed as MGT 10; credit given in either area, not both. NR
ECON 13
GLOBAL ECONOMICS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 1, MATH 253 and one economics course
This survey course presents a wide range of issues concerning the contemporary global economy from historical, political, and economic perspectives. It is suitable for students from all majors and backgrounds and anyone interested in learning about issues confronting the global economy. The course examines international economic choices using basic economic theories and principles to address such topics as the effects of globalization, international trade and trade restrictions, international finance, foreign exchange markets and exchange rate systems, international capital flows, and the role of governments in the global economy. NR

ECON 20
INTRODUCTORY ECONOMICS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course, designed for non-economics and non-business majors, provides a survey of both micro and macroeconomic principles and provides a foundation for Economics 1 and 2. Microeconomic areas of emphasis include scarcity, markets, supply and demand, industrial organization, and marginal analysis used for decision making by individuals and firms. Macroeconomic areas of emphasis include national income accounts, money and monetary policy, economic stabilization policies, economic growth, and international trade and finance. NR

ECON 105
PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: WR 1 and MATH 253
This course covers the proper management of personal incomes and expenditures using criteria, methodology and resources for effective financial planning. Topics include the study of inflation and business cycles; career planning; money/credit management; insurance analysis; investment and retirement planning; and tax strategies. The course uses an integrative approach that focuses on practical financial decision making as well as the social, psychological and physiological contexts in which those decisions are made. Students will examine their relationship with money, set personal goals and develop a plan to meet those goals. ECON 105 is also listed as MGT 105; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

ECON 167
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: ECONOMICS
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: Student must have taken or must be currently taking a course in college-level economics.
Limitation: Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. A maximum of four units may be applied toward major requirements for a certificate. ECON 167 was formerly offered as CWE 167. NR

ELEC 200
OSHA STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION SAFETY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course covers OSHA policies, procedures, and standards, as well as construction safety and health principles. Topics include scope and applications of the OSHA construction standards. Special emphasis is placed on those areas that are the most hazardous, using OSHA standards as a guide. Upon successful course completion and final examination with 75% or more correct answers the student will receive an OSHA 30-hour Construction Outreach Training Completion Card. NR

ELEC 200A
OSHA 10
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course covers OSHA policies, procedures, and standards, as well as construction safety and health principles. Topics include scope and applications of the OSHA construction standards. Special emphasis is placed on those areas that are the most hazardous, using OSHA standards as a guide. Upon successful course completion and final examination with 75% or more correct answers the student will receive an OSHA 10-hour Construction Outreach Training Completion Card. NR

ELEC 201
RESIDENTIAL WIRING
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
This course provides practical instruction for wiring homes according to National Electrical Code (NEC) rules, covering all code requirements and construction practices for installing electrical systems in one- and two-family dwellings. Through classroom and laboratory instruction, the course covers planning, service equipment, wiring methods, lighting, and the special requirements for kitchens, bathrooms, and other residential living spaces. Outdoor installations are also covered, as well as swimming pools, spas, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment, and remodeling (old work). Safety requirements and procedures are emphasized throughout. NR

ECON 13
GLOBAL ECONOMICS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 1, MATH 253 and one economics course
This survey course presents a wide range of issues concerning the contemporary global economy from historical, political, and economic perspectives. It is suitable for students from all majors and backgrounds and anyone interested in learning about issues confronting the global economy. The course examines international economic choices using basic economic theories and principles to address such topics as the effects of globalization, international trade and trade restrictions, international finance, foreign exchange markets and exchange rate systems, international capital flows, and the role of governments in the global economy. NR

ECON 20
INTRODUCTORY ECONOMICS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course, designed for non-economics and non-business majors, provides a survey of both micro and macroeconomic principles and provides a foundation for Economics 1 and 2. Microeconomic areas of emphasis include scarcity, markets, supply and demand, industrial organization, and marginal analysis used for decision making by individuals and firms. Macroeconomic areas of emphasis include national income accounts, money and monetary policy, economic stabilization policies, economic growth, and international trade and finance. NR

ECON 105
PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: WR 1 and MATH 253
This course covers the proper management of personal incomes and expenditures using criteria, methodology and resources for effective financial planning. Topics include the study of inflation and business cycles; career planning; money/credit management; insurance analysis; investment and retirement planning; and tax strategies. The course uses an integrative approach that focuses on practical financial decision making as well as the social, psychological and physiological contexts in which those decisions are made. Students will examine their relationship with money, set personal goals and develop a plan to meet those goals. ECON 105 is also listed as MGT 105; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

ECON 167
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: ECONOMICS
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: Student must have taken or must be currently taking a course in college-level economics.
Limitation: Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. A maximum of four units may be applied toward major requirements for a certificate. ECON 167 was formerly offered as CWE 167. NR

ELEC 200
OSHA STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION SAFETY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course covers OSHA policies, procedures, and standards, as well as construction safety and health principles. Topics include scope and applications of the OSHA construction standards. Special emphasis is placed on those areas that are the most hazardous, using OSHA standards as a guide. Upon successful course completion and final examination with 75% or more correct answers the student will receive an OSHA 30-hour Construction Outreach Training Completion Card. NR

ELEC 200A
OSHA 10
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course covers OSHA policies, procedures, and standards, as well as construction safety and health principles. Topics include scope and applications of the OSHA construction standards. Special emphasis is placed on those areas that are the most hazardous, using OSHA standards as a guide. Upon successful course completion and final examination with 75% or more correct answers the student will receive an OSHA 10-hour Construction Outreach Training Completion Card. NR

ELEC 201
RESIDENTIAL WIRING
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
This course provides practical instruction for wiring homes according to National Electrical Code (NEC) rules, covering all code requirements and construction practices for installing electrical systems in one- and two-family dwellings. Through classroom and laboratory instruction, the course covers planning, service equipment, wiring methods, lighting, and the special requirements for kitchens, bathrooms, and other residential living spaces. Outdoor installations are also covered, as well as swimming pools, spas, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment, and remodeling (old work). Safety requirements and procedures are emphasized throughout. NR
ELEC 202  
NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE – RESIDENTIAL  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
This course is an introduction to the National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements for residential wiring. The course covers electrical wiring diagrams, material use, installation methods and calculations of electrical loads used to size feeders and conductors. This course is designed for job seekers in the construction, electrical and air conditioning trades; contractors; and lighting specialists. NR

ELEC 203  
COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL WIRING  
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab  
Prerequisite: ELEC 201  
This course provides practical instruction for wiring commercial buildings according to National Electrical Code (NEC) rules, covering all code requirements and construction practices for installing electrical systems in commercial facilities. Through classroom and laboratory instruction, the course covers planning, working drawings, service equipment, wiring methods, branch and feeder circuits, overcurrent protection, motor and appliance circuits, and lighting, as well as heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment. Safety requirements and procedures are emphasized throughout. NR

ELEC 210  
INTRODUCTION TO RENEWABLE ENERGY  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
This course will introduce students to renewable energy sources (wind, solar, micro-hydro, geothermal et. al) along with the advantages and disadvantages of each. Suitable use for each energy source will be discussed, as well as emerging technology, products, and programs available that allows builders and owners to take advantage of renewable energy. NR

ELEC 211  
GRID-TIED SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS  
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab  
Prerequisite: ELEC 210  
This first level lecture/laboratory electrical course will introduce students to the components that make up a photovoltaic (PV) system and the function of each. Students will also learn how to install, troubleshoot, and maintain a residential solar electric system. The student will perform calculations and measure efficiencies of the three major types of PV modules and analyze components and their functions. NR

ELEC 212  
ADVANCED SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAICS  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Prerequisite: ELEC 210 and 211  
In this second level lecture/laboratory course students build upon skills learned in Solar 1-Grid-Tied to design an implement a cost-effective stand-alone photovoltaic (PV) system with battery backup. Students will also learn how to analyze data from system monitoring hardware and software, and use data to adjust a PV system to optimal performance. Student will work in groups to complete simulated tasks and objectives related to PV system. NR

ET 101  
 ELECTRONICS IN EVERYDAY LIFE  
3 Units: 2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
This course provides an introduction to the field of electronics. The course studies basic electronic principles, components and terminology and their practical application in such areas as radio, television, digital devices, household and automotive electronics. NR

ET 102  
BASIC ELECTRIC CIRCUITS I  
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: MATH 351  
This introductory course studies the basic concepts of electricity and their practical applications. The course focuses on basic two-terminal passive devices, direct current and transient circuits, plus standard laboratory test equipment and procedures. Students analyze, test, design and troubleshoot specific devices and circuits, including batteries, resistors, capacitors and inductors connected in series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits. NR

ET 104  
BASIC ELECTRIC CIRCUITS II  
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
Prerequisite: ET 102  
This course covers the principles and applications of AC circuits, including reactance, impedance, resonance, residential wiring and lighting, filters, spectrum analysis, audio, telephone, and radio. Students analyze, test, design and troubleshoot the devices and circuits studied. NR

ET 105  
ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS I  
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
Prerequisite: ET 102  
This course studies basic solid-state devices and their application circuits. Students test devices such as diodes, LEDs, transistors and thyristors and measure their characteristics. The course covers the analysis, troubleshooting, and design of solid-state application circuits, including rectifiers, switching circuits, and amplifiers. NR
ET 107
ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS II
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: ET 105
This course continues the study of solid-state devices and their application circuits begun in ET 105. Students test and measure the characteristics of such devices as field effect transistors (FETs), operational amplifiers (op amps), linear integrated circuits, active filters, analog switches, opto-electronics, and fiber optics. They also analyze, design, and troubleshoot application circuits, including amplifiers, power supplies, voltage regulators, and oscillators. NR

ET 116
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: ET 99
This course deals with the application of electronics to industrial monitoring and control. It introduces the basic functional blocks used in industrial systems, including sensors, actuators, controllers, and signal processors. The course covers how to monitor and control industrial processes using a microcomputer or a programmable logic controller (PLC), and how to test, troubleshoot, analyze, and design commonly used industrial circuits and systems. Topics include digital and relay logic, time delay, motors, triacs, robotics, closed-loop control, and remote control. NR

ET 119
INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION USING PLCs
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This course introduces the PLC, or programmable logic controller, a small, specialized computer used to control and monitor industrial processes. Students gain hands-on experience in both connecting the PLC to external equipment and programming it using ladder diagrams. Topics covered include relay ladder logic, latching, timing, counting, sequential control, sensors, and actuators. NR

ET 120
INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: ET 99
This course introduces the microprocessor and microcontroller. Topics include tri-state buses, memory, input/output (I/O) ports, address decoding, assembly and machine language programming, addressing modes, logical and mathematical operations, branching, loops, subroutines, interfacing, interrupts, and troubleshooting techniques. Students design the hardware, software, and interfacing circuitry to provide a microcontroller-based function or a complete system. NR

ET 122A
EMBEDDED CONTROL SYSTEMS I
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: ET 99
This course covers embedded control systems based on the popular Microchip series of controllers. Topics include microcontroller architecture and instruction set, software development tools, timers, subroutines, interrupts, and input/output interfacing. Students design and construct the hardware, software, and interfacing circuitry to provide a complete embedded control system. NR

ET 122B
EMBEDDED CONTROL SYSTEMS II
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: ET 122A
This course continues the study of embedded controls systems begun in ET 122A using the popular Microchip series of controllers. Students design and construct an individual microcontroller project, including the hardware, software, and interfacing circuitry. NR

ET 168
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
2 Units: 2 hour lecture
3 Units: 3 hour lecture
4 Units: 4 hour lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: Student must have taken or must be currently taking a course in college-level electronic technology
Limitation: Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. A maximum of four units may be applied toward major requirements for a certificate. ET 168 was formerly offered as CWE 168. NR

ENGINEERING

ENGR 20
INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING AND PROBLEM SOLVING WITH MATLAB
3 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 2
Recommended Preparation: CS 1
This course provides an introduction to computer programming within the numerical computing environment of MATLAB/Simulink. It provides students with a working knowledge of computer-based problem-solving methods relevant to science and engineering. It introduces the fundamentals of procedural and object-oriented programming with MATLAB/Simulink program to formulate, solve, and verify solutions to engineering, math and physics problems. NR
ENGR 21  
INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY  
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course provides an overview of occupations in engineering and related technologies. It is designed to familiarize students with the educational requirements for and opportunities for employment as a scientist, engineer, or technologist, as well as the nature and responsibilities of such work. NR

ENGR 23  
ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY  
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course introduces the principles of graphic modeling and problem solving with the support of 3D computer-aided design. Students solve common math and engineering problems with the assistance of 3D CAD models. Typical assignments involve standard orthogonal views, building 2D and 3D civil engineering models, finding intersections and angles created by multiple lines and surfaces, constructing developments, and performing vector computations. NR

ENGR 30  
STATICS OF RIGID BODIES AND STRUCTURES  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A  
Recommended Preparation: MATH 4A, MATH 26  
This course covers major topics in statics such as addition and resolution of forces, and developing equivalent systems of forces. It includes analysis and calculations related to concentrated and distributed forces, centroids, and rigid-body equilibrium analysis under forces. The course also includes calculations related to one-dimensional cables and bars under axial loads. It covers topics of statical determinacy, stress, strain, and elastic behavior, and numerical analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate trusses. NR

ENGR 54  
PRINCIPLES OF MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A, PHYS 4A  
This course covers major topics related to engineering design, manufacturing, and the properties of materials used in modern component construction. Students will learn to implement design methods required to efficiently use manufacturing methods such as machining, forming, and molding. In addition, case studies of parts and assemblies which incorporate various metals, ceramics, polymers, semiconductors, composites, and superconductors, will be used for comparing product lines which may or may not minimize costs, optimize functionality, and reduce manufacturing time. Atomic structure, bonding, defects, phase equilibria, mechanical properties, electrical properties, and optical properties are key elements which are studied in detail to provide a firm support for student assumptions during analysis. NR

ENGR 70  
INTRODUCTION TO NETWORK ANALYSIS  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 3B, PHYS 4B  
Recommended Preparation: MATH 4A, MATH 26  
This course provides instruction in the modeling and analysis of electrical networks. Introduction to basic network theorems, sinusoidal steady state, transient analysis of RLC (Resistor, Inductor, Capacitor) networks, impedance concept, and solving network circuit problems. NR

ENGR 83  
COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN TECHNIQUES  
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Recommended Preparation: DR 50  
This intermediate-level course presents the latest techniques in parametric 3D computer-aided design and analysis. Students integrate design criteria such as materials of construction, manufacturing processes, cost constraints, aesthetics, and failure assessment to generate and refine industry-standard mechanical components. NR

ENGR 100  
RESEARCH TOPICS IN ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCES  
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
This course provides practical experience for students majoring in engineering and applied sciences. It focuses on management of all types of engineering projects from visualization, planning, scheduling, management, and implementation. Projects may include data collection, analysis, report writing, and construction management. R-I-3

ENGR 125  
3D CIVIL COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN  
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: ENGR 23, GEOG 1, and GEOG 1L are strongly recommended  
This is an advanced computer aided design course which demonstrates modern three dimensional terrain modeling techniques as well as digital civil design concepts. In addition to learning how to collect, refine, and model topographical data points in modern parametric CAD systems, students will generate detailed drawing sets, cost and feasibility studies of detailed projects, and industry standard presentations. Recent advances in base mapping, GPS, GIS, earthwork management, and watershed analysis are central to laboratory assignments. Student require a solid knowledge of two and three dimensional CAD modeling and civil engineering standards related to site planning, codes, and topography. NR

ENGLISH  
see Literature, Reading, and/or Writing
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ESL 201  ACADEMIC WRITING III FOR MULTILINGUAL WRITERS
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 370
Corequisite: ESL 389
This is the third and final semester of the academic writing sequence designed for non-native English writers who need to gain proficiency in Academic English. Students write essays in response to assigned readings from a range of college-level texts. The course covers how to state and develop a central idea of an essay, organize paragraphs into logical sequence, and integrate the ideas of others into a paper that expresses the writer’s own analysis as developed through multiple drafts. The course also introduces students to critical reading and writing to promote the study of language conventions used to construct academic writing. ESL 201 is equivalent to WR 201 and WR 399; credit will be given in one area, but not all. Successful completion allows students to enroll in WR 1. NR

ESL 301  ACADEMIC WRITING II FOR MULTILINGUAL WRITERS
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 370
Corequisite: ESL 389
This is the second semester of the academic writing sequence designed for non-native English writers who need to gain a greater understanding of Academic English. Students write essays in response to assigned readings of college-level texts. The course covers how to develop a thesis statement, how to control the structure of an academic essay, and how to develop details of support through multiple drafts. It focuses on refining academic reading, writing, language, and critical thinking skills with an emphasis on the academic essay. ESL 301 was formerly offered as ESL 81A/B; credit will be given in either, but not both. Successful completion allows students to enroll in ESL 201. NR

ESL 340A  BEGINNING SKILLS IA
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Beginning Skills IA is the first semester of an introduction to English sequence for non-native speakers. This initial core course includes basic skill development in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis is on an introduction to survival skills. NR

ESL 340B  BEGINNING SKILLS IB
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 340A or ESL assessment test
Beginning Skills IB is the second semester of an introduction to English sequence for non-native speakers. The core course includes basic skill development in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis is on further developing introductory survival skills. NR

ESL 340X  BEGINNING SKILLS I X
0 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 340B
This zero-unit, open-entry/open-exit course allows the student who has successfully completed ESL 340B to continue acquiring basic grammatical structures and vocabulary. R-E-99

ESL 341A  BEGINNING SKILLS II A
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 340B or ESL assessment test
Beginning Skills II A is the first semester in a sequence of core courses at the upper beginning level for non-native speakers of English. The course continues to develop fundamental skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing, with an emphasis on acquiring basic grammatical structures and vocabulary. NR

ESL 341B  BEGINNING SKILLS II B
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 341A
Beginning Skills II B is the second semester in a sequence of core courses at the upper beginning level for non-native speakers of English. The course further develops basic skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing, with an emphasis on continued acquisition of basic grammatical structures and vocabulary. NR

ESL 341X  BEGINNING SKILLS II X
0 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 341B
This zero-unit, open-entry/open-exit course allows the student who has successfully completed ESL 341B to continue acquiring basic grammatical structures and vocabulary. R-E-99

ESL 342  BEGINNING CONVERSATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
The course is designed to increase the student’s basic ability to understand spoken English and use English in conversation. Students practice dialogues for a variety of common situations—e.g., phone calling, shopping, asking directions—in order to build active listening and speaking skills. ESL 342 was formerly offered as ESL 342A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 343  BEGINNING PRONUNCIATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
The course is designed to help beginning students improve their pronunciation skills. Students gain self-confidence in speaking through intensive pronunciation drills, short readings, dramatizations, and role-playing, and in free conversation designed to elicit pronunciation objectives. ESL 343 was formerly offered as ESL 343A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 352  BEGINNING CONVERSATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
The course is designed to increase the student’s basic ability to understand spoken English and use English in conversation. Emphasis is on communicating orally in a variety of situations and on recognizing and integrating grammatical structures in dialogues and conversations. ESL 352 was formerly offered as ESL 342B. Spring semester only. NR
ESL 353
BEGINNING PRONUNCIATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
The course is designed to help beginning ESL students improve their pronunciation skills. The course will help students recognize and use the sounds, rhythms, stresses, and intonation patterns of American English. ESL 353 was formerly offered as ESL 343B. Spring semester only. NR

ESL 360B
INTERMEDIATE SKILLS I B
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 360A or ESL assessment
This is the second semester in a two semester sequence of courses at the low intermediate level for non-native speakers of English. The course is designed to present language skills including reading, writing, speaking and listening. Topics include grammatical structures, oral production and aural comprehension within the context of readings and discussions appropriate to social, cultural and current events. NR

ESL 360X
INTERMEDIATE SKILLS I X
0 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 360B
This zero-unit, open-entry/open-exit course allows the student who has successfully completed ESL 360B to continue to refine reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills, particularly in the context of reflections on social, cultural, and current events. R-E-99

ESL 361B
INTERMEDIATE SKILLS II B
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 361A
This is the second semester in a sequence of courses at the high intermediate level for non-native speakers of English. The course is designed to refine language skills including reading, writing, speaking and listening. Topics include grammatical structures, vocabulary, oral production and aural comprehension within the context of readings and discussions appropriate to social, cultural and current events. NR

ESL 361X
INTERMEDIATE SKILLS II X
0 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 361B
This zero-unit, open-entry/open-exit course allows the student who has successfully completed ESL 361B to further refine reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills, including grammatical structures and vocabulary appropriate to social, cultural, and current events. R-E-99

ESL 362
INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
The course is designed to develop the student's ability to comprehend spoken English and improve fluency in conversation at the intermediate level. Emphasis is on oral communication through the practice of situational dialogues, role-playing, and skits. ESL 362 was formerly offered as ESL 362A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 363
INTERMEDIATE PRONUNCIATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
The course is designed to help intermediate level students recognize and produce the sounds, rhythms, stresses, and intonation patterns of American English. Students develop ability in all speaking situations through intensive training in oral readings in English, more advanced pronunciation practice, in-class conversations, dialogues, dramatizations, and other listening and speaking situations. ESL 363 was formerly offered as ESL 363A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 364
IDIOMS IN AMERICAN ENGLISH
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
It is designed to help non-native speakers understand and use - in both speech and writing - the most common and helpful English idioms. The course will introduce two-word verbs, phrasal verbs, prepositional verbs, and idiomatic expressions focused on the topics of achieving success, argument, problem solving, ambition, and facing defeat. ESL 364 was formerly offered as ESL 364A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 370
ACADEMIC WRITING I FOR MULTILINGUAL WRITERS
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 361B
This the first semester of the academic writing sequence designed for non-native English writers who need to be introduced to the demands of Academic English. Students will write paragraphs and essays as they respond to text based prompts. The course covers refining the academic paragraph, and structuring the academic essay. The course focuses on developing academic reading, writing, language, and critical thinking skills. ESL 370 was formerly offered as ESL 380A and 380B; credit will given for one but not all. Successful completion allows students to enroll in ESL 301. NR
COURSES

ESL 372
INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
The course is designed to increase the student’s ability to comprehend native spoken English and increase fluency in conversation. Emphasis is on oral communication through the practice of situational dialogues, role-playing, and skits. Reading and writing are used to enhance opportunities for a student to acquire and use new structures and vocabulary. ESL 372 was formerly offered as ESL 362B. Spring semester only. NR

ESL 373
INTERMEDIATE PRONUNCIATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
The course is designed to help intermediate level students recognize and produce the sounds, rhythms, stresses, and intonation patterns of American English. Students gain self-confidence in speaking through intensive pronunciation drills, short readings, dramatizations, and role-playing, and in free conversation designed to elicit pronunciation objectives. ESL 373 was formerly offered as ESL 363B. Spring semester only. NR

ESL 374
IDIOMS IN AMERICAN ENGLISH
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
It is designed to help non-native speakers understand and use - in both speech and writing - the most common and helpful English idioms. The course will introduce two-word verbs, phrasal verbs, prepositional verbs, and idiomatic expressions focused on the topics of negotiation, academics, money, and leisure. ESL 374 was formerly offered as ESL 364B. Spring semester only. NR

ESL 382
ADVANCED CONVERSATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
This course is designed to develop oral academic skills and improve a student’s ability to communicate in expected and unexpected situations. Emphasis is on self-expression in problem-solving tasks and oral presentations. Upon successful completion of the course, students should demonstrate an increased accuracy in fluency, expression, and aural comprehension. ESL 382 was formerly offered as ESL 382A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 383
ADVANCED PRONUNCIATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
This course is designed to help advanced ESL students improve their listening and self-monitoring skills in daily speech and build their pronunciation awareness. The course provides extensive practice with all aspects of pronunciation. ESL 383 was formerly offered as ESL 383A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 384
ADVANCED VOCABULARY SKILLS
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
The course is designed to develop college-level vocabulary. Topics include etymology; academic terminology; idiomatic expressions; and language appropriate to social, cultural and current events. ESL 384 was formerly offered as ESL 384A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 385
ACADEMIC READING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
The course introduces non-native English students to reading strategies that students may apply to textbooks and other academic prose. Students focus on building background information in content areas in a variety of disciplines. ESL 385 was formerly offered as ESL 385A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 386
LISTENING SKILLS AND NOTE-TAKING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
This is an advanced listening skills and note-taking course for the English as a Second Language student concurrently enrolled in or preparing for college-level courses. The course focuses on the techniques necessary for class participation, note-taking of lectures and written material, outlining, comprehending spoken information, questioning and paraphrasing. NR

ESL 387
ADVANCED GRAMMAR REVIEW
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
The course is designed for those who are at least at the upper intermediate level of the English as a Second Language program or the equivalent, or who are entering college-level courses. The course focuses on a review of grammatical structures, particularly the construction of complex clauses and sentences. ESL 387 was formerly offered as ESL 387A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 388
ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND WRITING
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 361B
The course focuses on grammatical structures particularly difficult for advanced non-native speakers of English, and on writing grammatically correct academic prose. ESL 388 was formerly offered as ESL 388A. Fall semester only. NR

ESL 389
ESL LANGUAGE CONFERENCE
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours learning center
This open-entry/open-exit, pass/no-pass course offers conference instruction with ESL language instructors for students enrolled in specified corequisite courses. The course focuses on exercises and assignments to improve students’ speaking, listening, reading, writing, and grammar skills in English. Students must complete at least 24 hours in the Languages Center to receive credit. R-E-3

ESL 390
LANGUAGE THROUGH LITERATURE
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL assessment
This course focuses on developing literary and cultural understanding of fiction, drama, and poetry, and on increasing knowledge of the English language in all areas: reading, writing, vocabulary, and oral/aural skills. ESL 390 was formerly offered as ESL 390A. Fall semester only. NR
ESL 392  
ADVANCED CONVERSATION  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
This course is designed to improve a students' oral academic skills and their ability to communicate in expected and unexpected situations. Emphasis is on defense of decisions, attitudes and values; and succinct expression of oneself in varying environments. Upon successful completion of the course, students should demonstrate increased accuracy in fluency, expression, and aural comprehension. ESL 392 was formerly offered as ESL 382B. Spring semester only. NR

ESL 393  
ADVANCED PRONUNCIATION  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
This course is designed to help students refine their listening and self-monitoring skills in daily speech and academic situations. Students work further on the sounds, rhythm, stress and intonation patterns of American English through intensive pronunciation drills, short readings, dramatizations, role-playing exercises, and free conversations designed to elicit pronunciation objectives. ESL 393 was formerly offered as ESL 383B. Spring semester only. NR

ESL 394  
ADVANCED VOCABULARY SKILLS  
5 Units: 5 hours lecture  
Prerequisite: ESL 384A  
The course is designed to enhance college-level vocabulary. Topics include academic word lists; discipline specific terminology and expressions; and general academic language. ESL 394 was formerly offered as ESL 384B. Spring semester only. NR

ESL 395  
ACADEMIC READING  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
This course will introduce students to strategies employed in academic reading with a focus on language development. ESL 395 was formerly offered as ESL 385B. Spring semester only. NR

ESL 397  
ADVANCED GRAMMAR REVIEW  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
It is designed for students who have completed the intermediate sequence of the English as a Second Language program or the equivalent, or who are entering college-level courses. The course focuses on a review of grammatical structures, particularly verb tenses, verb moods, and word forms. ESL 397 was formerly offered as ESL 387B. Spring semester only. NR

ESL 398  
ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND WRITING  
5 Units: 5 hours lecture  
Prerequisite: ESL 361B  
The course focuses on complex grammatical structures particularly difficult for non-native writers of English. ESL 398 was formerly offered as ESL 388B. Spring semester only. NR

ESL 399  
LANGUAGE THROUGH LITERATURE  
4 Units: 4 hours lecture  
This course focuses on increasing the English proficiency of reading, writing, vocabulary, and oral skills as advanced ESL students read and analyze works of fiction, drama, and poetry. Emphasis is on active student participation in a wide variety of both oral and written activities. ESL 399 was formerly offered as ESL 390B. Spring semester only. NR

ENGLISH: SPECIAL SERVICES

ESS 310  
BASIC GRAMMAR AND PARAGRAPHING SKILLS  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Limitation: Placement in this course is based on learning disability assessment, eligibility, and an individual education plan. Although this course is open to anyone, it is designed for students with learning disabilities who need prescriptive instruction in phonics, syllabication, spelling rules, word parts, and memory aids for words that do not lend themselves to usual spelling patterns. This course presents the basic rules of spelling using a variety of learning strategies and modalities. NR

ESS 315  
LEARNING DEVELOPMENT PRACTICUM  
0.5 Unit: 2 hours lab  
Limitation: Placement in this course is based on learning disability assessment, eligibility, and an individual education plan. Corequisite: ESS 310, ESS 340, ESS 345 or MSS 325  
This course is intended for students with learning disabilities who need help achieving proficiency in basic reading, writing, spelling and/or math skills. These skills are enhanced by enrolling in one or more of the corequisite courses. This course is offered on a pass/no-pass basis only. NR

ESS 340  
WORD ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES  
2 Units: 2 hours lecture  
Limitation: Placement in this course is based on learning disability assessment, eligibility, and an individual education plan. Although this course is open to anyone, it is designed for students with learning disabilities who need prescriptive instruction in phonics, syllabication, spelling rules, word parts, and memory aids for words that do not lend themselves to usual spelling patterns. This course presents the basic rules of spelling using a variety of learning strategies and modalities. NR

ESS 345  
BASIC READING AND VOCABULARY DEVELOPMENT  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Limitation: Placement in this course is based on learning disability assessment, eligibility, and an individual education plan. Although this course is open to anyone, it is intended for students with learning disabilities. The course presents strategies for improving reading comprehension, vocabulary and study skills. Students use software applications designed to strengthen reading ability and vocabulary development. NR
ENTREPRENEURSHIP

ENTR 160
ENTREPRENEURSHIP:
MANAGING YOUR BUSINESS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course introduces key elements of entrepreneurship and small business development. It focuses on the phases and process of building a viable business plan and putting the plan to work. Topics of exploration include building a marketing plan and financial plan, conducting feasibility studies, the nature of competition and markets, and the global aspects of entrepreneurship. The course provides students with a foundation for understanding the role of small business within society. It also provides preparation for individuals seeking to engage in entrepreneurial ventures. ENTR 160 was formerly offered as MGT 160. NR

ENTR 200
PATHWAYS TO SUCCESS
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This interactive course enables students to engage in the fundamental aspects of creatively developing frameworks of passion and purpose as a means of personal empowerment and wealth. The course promotes entrepreneurial thinking across disciplines and assists students in developing a process for transforming ideas into sustainable success. Students will examine how others overcame adversity and achieved success. The course includes individualized learning assessments designed to assist the student in exploring their frameworks of thought and entrepreneurial potential. NR

ENTR 201
CREATIVITY AND IDEA GENERATION
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course helps students discover that creativity is a process that can be learned. The relationship between imagination, creativity, and innovation will be examined and students will explore the use of creativity tools and processes to develop solutions for business problems. During the course, students will learn how to use questions to spark creativity. NR

ENTR 202
INNOVATIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
This cross-disciplinary course helps students develop mental frameworks that enable them to link invention and insight as means to create social and economic value. Students will explore the creative process, the link between strategy and innovation, the development of an innovation infrastructure, and ways to measure the innovation process. This course prepares students to contribute in unique and productive ways to today’s entrepreneurial and organizational demands. NR

ENTR 211
BUSINESS MODELS
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
Successful entrepreneurs are able to describe how their organization creates, delivers, and captures value. This cross-disciplinary course helps students understand business model generation by examining customers segments, profitability and the process of identifying business goals, developing strategic objectives, critical success factors, and key performance indicators for entrepreneurial endeavors. Students will learn how to filter business opportunities, project whether business opportunities can be scalable, identify potential markets, and estimate profitability. NR

ENTR 212
MARKET VALIDATION AND RESEARCH
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course explores a variety of resources, tools, and techniques for collecting and analyzing market research data. It engages students in the process of assessing target markets, implementing a market validation strategy, and interpreting primary and secondary research to create effective plans and forecasts. The course illustrates how targeting the market can reduce marketing costs and increase effectiveness. It also discusses common marketing mistakes and the limits of market research. NR

ENTR 217
SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course introduces social media tools used for marketing in business. Topics include use of social networking, online marketing channels, and creating an online presence. Students will create a social media marketing campaign through the use of Web applications, such as Facebook, LinkedIn, and Twitter. ENTR 217 is also listed as CIM 217; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

ENTR 221
MONEY, ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE
FOR ENTREPRENEURS
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
This course examines tools and practices necessary for entrepreneurs to access financing, manage cash flow, and measure financial performance. The course will help entrepreneurs to meet financial record-keeping requirements, identify areas of improvement, and determine actions needed to improve performance. Topics include entrepreneurial finance, assessing venture value, financial scorecard, financial dashboard, record-keeping, and cash management. NR

ENTR 222
BUSINESS STRUCTURE AND LEGAL
REQUIREMENTS
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course examines the primary forms of business structure, i.e., sole proprietorship, partnership, and corporation, and legal elements needed to comply with regulations and guidelines of various governmental agencies. The course will help entrepreneurs recognize legal issues before they become legal problems, and manage and grow businesses more effectively within the law. The course does not replace the need for competent legal advice but endeavors to help entrepreneurs seek and select legal resources in an informed and economical manner. NR
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

ENTR 223
BUILDING THE ENTREPRENEURIAL TEAM
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
This course is designed to help build successful teams and personal partnerships with coaches, mentors and advisors who can help them to make the most of their own potential and to develop their business ideas. Students will consider how managing human resources can create a competitive advantage. NR

ENTR 224
OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT FOR ENTREPRENEURS
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
In this interactive course, students will investigate differences between the entrepreneurial environment and the operations environment. Students will examine the readiness of entrepreneurs for managing operations, the skill sets and management competencies, necessary to produce goods and services effectively and efficiently. Topics examined will include, business location, facility design, supply chain management, measures of operational excellence, use of technology, and areas of potential cost savings. NR

ENTR 241
THE SUCCESSFUL BUSINESS PLAN
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
This course provides a systematic process for developing a business plan. The instructor and a network of like-minded students will help those thinking about starting a business to establish a clear roadmap for clarifying a vision for the business, and the strategic, tactical, and operational plans needed to move ideas to action. Students further along in the planning and research process will work through the major components of writing a business plan and emerge with a completed draft of a business plan. NR

ENTR 242
PERSUASIVE PRESENTATIONS
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
This course provides students with the opportunity to collaborate and use business plans as the foundation for crafting the story of their business that will engage others to be a part of that story. Entrepreneurs will have the opportunity to create powerful sales tools using technology to create presentations using videos, animation, visuals, and simulations. NR

FRENCH

FR 1
BEGINNING FRENCH I
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed to develop the fundamentals of communicating in French, including basic conversation, listening comprehension and reading. The emphasis is on speaking and comprehending native spoken French. The course introduces basic writing skills and also presents general aspects of French and Francophone life and culture. FR 1 is equivalent to two years of high school French. FR 1 (or FR 1A and 1B) may be taken for a maximum of 5 units. Credit may be earned in either FR 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

FR 1A
INTRODUCTION TO BEGINNING FRENCH I
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed to begin the development of fundamental skills in communicating in French, including basic conversation, listening comprehension and reading. The emphasis is on speaking and comprehending native spoken French. The course introduces basic writing skills and also presents general aspects of French and Francophone life and culture. FR 1A and 1B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to FR 1. FR 1 (or FR 1A and FR 1B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

FR 1B
CONTINUATION OF BEGINNING FRENCH I
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: FR 1A or one year of high school French
This course is designed to further develop fundamental skills in communicating in French, including basic conversation, listening comprehension and reading. The emphasis is on speaking and comprehending native spoken French. The course continues the development of basic writing skills and presents additional aspects of French and Francophone life and culture. FR 1A and 1B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to FR 1. FR 1 (or FR 1A and FR 1B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY
see Sustainable Resource Management

FILM STUDIES
see Humanities
| COURSES |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| **FR 1H**         | **BEginning FRENCH I Honors** | 5 Units: 5 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC |
|                   |                   |                   | This honors course is designed to develop the fundamentals of communicating in French, including basic conversation, listening comprehension and reading. The emphasis is on speaking and comprehending native spoken French. The course introduces basic writing skills and presents general aspects of French and Francophone life and culture. This honors course will be enriched through limited class size, more extensive development of speaking, listening and comprehension skills, more extensive exposure to French and Francophone culture and additional assignments beyond the regular FR 1. Students will be assigned a collaborative project, expanded reading and a research project that requires critical thinking. FR 1H is equivalent to two years of high school French. Credit may be earned in either FR 1 or 1H, but not both. NR |
| **FR 2**          | **BEginning FRENCH II** | 5 Units: 5 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC |
|                   |                   |                   | Prerequisite: FR 1 or FR 1B or two years of high school French |
|                   |                   |                   | This course continues the development of the fundamental skills acquired in French 1, with increased emphasis on speaking, listening, reading, and writing. The course introduces students to elements of French and Francophone life and culture. FR 2 (or FR 2A and FR 2B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR |
| **FR 2A**         | **INTRODUCTION TO BEginning FRENCH II** | 2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC |
|                   |                   |                   | Prerequisite: FR 1 or FR 1B or two years of high school French |
|                   |                   |                   | This course continues the development of the fundamental skills acquired in French 1 and French 2A, with increased emphasis on speaking, listening, reading, and writing. The course also introduces students to elements of French and Francophone life and culture. FR 2B parallels the second half of FR 2. FR 2A and 2B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to FR 2. FR 2 (or FR 2A and FR 2B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR |
| **FR 2B**         | **CONTINUATION OF BEginning FRENCH II** | 2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC |
|                   |                   |                   | Prerequisite: FR 2A or three years of high school French |
|                   |                   |                   | This course continues the development of the fundamental skills acquired in French 1 and French 2A, with increased emphasis on speaking, listening, reading, and writing. The course also introduces students to elements of French and Francophone life and culture. FR 2B parallels the second half of FR 2. FR 2A and 2B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to FR 2. FR 2 (or FR 2A and FR 2B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR |
| **FR 3**          | **INTERMEDIATE FRENCH** | 5 Units: 5 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC |
|                   |                   |                   | Prerequisite: FR 2 or FR 2B or three years of high school French |
|                   |                   |                   | This course is designed to build upon the fundamental language abilities acquired in FR 1 and 2. Emphasis is on developing more advanced skills in speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Students are further introduced to cultural topics related to France and other French-speaking countries. NR |
| **FR 4**          | **INTERMEDIATE FRENCH** | 5 Units: 5 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC |
|                   |                   |                   | Prerequisite: FR 3 or four years of high school French |
|                   |                   |                   | This course concentrates on developing an intermediate level of fluency, strengthening the skills needed to read, write, and communicate in French. Emphasis is placed on French literature or film and on writing analytical compositions based on readings and films. There is further instruction in French history and culture. NR |
| **FR 10**         | **INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH** | 3 Units: 3 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC |
|                   |                   |                   | Prerequisite: FR 2 or FR 2B or three years of high school French |
|                   |                   |                   | This course is designed to develop fluency in French, with an emphasis on informal expression. Conversations are centered on topics including current events, politics, cinema, cuisine, art, literature, theatre, and other aspects of French and Francophone culture. NR |
| **FR 11**         | **ADVANCED CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH** | 3 Units: 3 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC |
|                   |                   |                   | Prerequisite: FR 3 or FR 10 |
|                   |                   |                   | This course is designed to increase the student’s ability to comprehend native spoken French and increase oral fluency. Reading, watching films and oral and written responses enable the student to acquire new vocabulary and structures and examine various aspects of French and Francophone cultures. NR |
| **FR 21**         | **INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE** | 3 Units: 3 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC |
|                   |                   |                   | Prerequisite: FR 3 or FR 10 |
|                   |                   |                   | This introductory course covers the main components of French culture and its influence, focusing on the period from the French Revolution to the present. Areas of study include geography and history, literature, art, philosophy, religion, business practices, customs, contemporary society, and other cultural phenomena. The course compares and contrasts earlier and later features of French historical, literary, artistic, or political developments and examines the legacy of France and its culture. It seeks to establish whether there is such a thing as a “French” national identity and, if so, what its characteristics are. Classes are conducted in English. No prior knowledge of French is required. NR |
GEOGRAPHY

GEOG 1 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Physical Geography is the systematic study of the dynamic physical environment of the earth as the human home. Topics include the sun/earth relationship and energy balance, geospatial techniques, the character of the atmosphere, weather, climate, vegetation, the composition of the earth, plate tectonics, landform development and reduction, water, and the modification and pollution of the earth by humans. C-ID: GEOG 110. NR

GEOG 1L PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY LABORATORY
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Prior completion of or concurrent enrollment in GEOG 1
Laboratory exercises and experiments designed to explore and understand the primary areas of physical geography. Stresses the scientific method in interpreting Earth-sun relations; time; Earth representation through globes, topographic maps and remote sensing; meteorological tools, models and weather prognostication; climate; natural vegetation; geomorphologic models and processes, and landform interpretation. C-ID: GEOG 111. NR

GEOG 2 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course explores the kaleidoscope of human activity which takes place on, and interrelates with, the surface of the earth. Geography, a holistic science, investigates such topics as population growth; economic development; human migration; the variety of agriculture; political organization; cultural and ethnic conflict; the origin and diffusion of language; world religions and their distribution; the history, growth and patterns of settlement; the rise of industrialism; and the result of human activity on the land, water, and atmosphere of the earth. C-ID: GEOG 120. NR

GEOG 3 WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
World Regional Geography provides a systematic study of the major geographic regions of the world. Specific countries within various regions are investigated in terms of their physiographic features, climatic conditions, natural resources, cultural heritage, population characteristics, agricultural practices, transportation systems, economic development, and current geographic issues. Credit may be earned in either GEOG 3 or 3H, but not both. C-ID: GEOG 125. NR

GEOG 3H WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Writing 1
World Regional Geography Honors provides a systematic study of the major geographic regions of the world. Specific countries within various regions are investigated in terms of their physiographic features, climatic conditions, natural resources, cultural heritage, population characteristics, agricultural practices, transportation systems, economic development, and current geographic issues. This honors course will be enriched with limited class size, small group discussions, advanced academic readings, geographic analysis of spatial data, and a capstone research project. Credit may be earned in either GEOG 3 or 3H, but not both. NR

GEOG 10 INTRODUCTION TO WEATHER AND CLIMATE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201
This course is an introduction to Earth’s atmosphere and processes. The course investigates local and global surface weather phenomena, the use of instruments to interpret them, and the classification and distribution of world climates. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships between weather and climate. Topics include atmospheric structure and composition, solar radiation, energy budget, temperature, seasonal changes, atmospheric moisture, clouds and fog, precipitation, circulation systems, air masses and fronts, weather forecasting, climate and climate change. A field trip may be required. Credit may be earned in either GEOG 10 or 10H, but not both. C-ID: GEOG 130. NR

GEOG 10H INTRODUCTION TO WEATHER AND CLIMATE HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201
This honors course is an introduction to Earth’s atmosphere and processes. The course investigates local and global surface weather phenomena, the use of instruments to interpret them, and the classification and distribution of world climates. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships between weather and climate. Topics include atmospheric structure and composition, solar radiation, energy budget, temperature, seasonal changes, atmospheric moisture, clouds and fog, precipitation, circulation systems, air masses and fronts, weather forecasting, climate and climate change. This honors course will be enriched with limited class size, advanced academic readings, analysis of meteorological data, and a capstone research project. A field trip may be required. Credit may be earned in either GEOG 10 or 10H, but not both. NR
GEOG 20
GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROBLEMS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 1
This course analyzes society-nature relationships and global environmental problems from a geographical perspective. The focus is on the spatial dimensions of global environmental crises as they relate to social, political, and economic issues. Topics examine the historical evolution of environmental issues including population growth, diseases, agriculture and pesticides, climate change, resource extraction and management, energy, endangered species and appropriate development. NR

GEOG 38
CALIFORNIA GEOGRAPHY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course provides a broad overview of the state of California in terms of its physical landscape and cultural environment. The state is divided into specific geographic regions; and those regions are analyzed in terms of their physiography, climate, vegetation, water resources, human history, agriculture, mineral resources, manufacturing, transportation, economic development, urbanization, and geographic problems. Students learn to interpret and construct basic maps, the foundation for spatial analysis. Attendance at field trips may be required. C-ID: GEOG 140. NR

GEOG 102
GEOGRAPHY FIELD STUDIES: WESTERN UNITED STATES
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Students must be able to hike cross-country on narrow trails and camp (tents, sleeping bags, cooking, limited showers).
This lecture and laboratory field course studies the cultural and physical geography in the western United States. Students observe and analyze the effects of weather and climate on natural vegetation; use topographical maps to interpret land use and terrain; explore economic and political systems of the region; and evaluate the interrelationships between the physical and cultural environment. Thematic emphasis will vary depending on location. A required course fee must be paid at or prior to the orientation session. C-ID: GEOG 160. NR

GEOG 110
INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This course provides an overview of the tools and techniques of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). The course explores the mapping and spatial analysis capabilities of desktop GIS software (e.g., ArcView, ArcGIS, MapInfo); the management, manipulation and analysis of data; cartographic design and presentation; raster and vector data structures; georeferencing and Global Positioning Systems (GPS); and basic GIS programming. The course discusses how GIS can be applied to various disciplines, including geography, geology, biology, marketing, business and regional planning. C-ID: GEOG 155. NR

GEOLOGY

GEOL 1
PHYSICAL GEOLOGY
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the principles of geology and the methods of studying the Earth. Consideration is given to the materials of the Earth's crust, earthquakes, plate tectonics, the processes of mountain building and volcanism, sculpturing of the Earth's surface, evaluation of natural resources, the implications of geology to society, and aspects of the environment in which our lives are spent. Laboratory exercises include the identification of common rocks and minerals; reading and using topographic maps, aerial photographs, and geologic maps; and constructing topographic profiles and cross-sections to interpret the Earth's surface. Field trips may be required. NR

GEOL 2
HISTORICAL GEOLOGY
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: ERTH 20, GEOL 1 or GEOL 23
This course is a study of the physical and biological aspects of the evolution of the earth; the history and origin of the earth, continents, oceans and atmosphere; the origin and evolution of life; and the methods and concepts utilized in deciphering the geologic record. Field trips may be required. NR

GEOL 3
GEOLOGY OF CALIFORNIA
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a study of the geologic development of California, including an exploration of plate tectonic and landform processes responsible for shaping the environment. This course examines theories and processes related to earthquakes, faulting, volcanic activity and geologic time, as well as energy resources significant to California. Field trips may be required. C-ID: GEOL 200. NR

GEOL 22
EARTH HISTORY
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This general education lecture and laboratory science course is a study of the evolution of life on Earth, including the environments where life forms are found in the fossil record. Study includes the origin of continents, oceans and atmosphere; the origin and evolution of life; and the methods and concepts used to decipher Earth history. Field trips may be required to fulfill the objectives of this course. Recommended for non-geology majors. NR

GEOL 23
NATURAL DISASTERS
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course discusses the interaction of man and the geologic environment with particular reference to natural disasters that include earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, landslides, hurricanes, tornaadoes, floods, wildfires, and climate change. Students learn the principles of sound planning for human use of the planet Earth. Field trips may be required. NR

GEOL 140
LAB RESEARCH IN GEOLOGICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
1.5 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 2.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This course provides laboratory and field experience for students of geological and biological sciences. It focuses on experimental design; equipment use and care; data collection, analysis, and interpretation; and verbal and/or written presentation of results. GEOL 140 is also listed as BIO 140; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR
GEOL 167
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE:
GEOL.
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: Student must have taken or must be currently taking a college-level course in the natural sciences.
Limitation: Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. A maximum of four units may be applied toward major requirements or a certificate. GEOL 167 was formerly offered as CWE 167. NR

GEOL 170
GEOLOGY FIELD STUDIES:
NATIONAL PARKS AND MONUMENTS
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Students must be able to hike and camp (tents, sleeping bags, cooking, limited showers).
This is a lecture and laboratory field course that studies the origin, geology, and natural history of national parks and monuments of the western United States. Thematic emphasis, course content, and national parks to be visited will vary. Students in the physical and life sciences are encouraged to enroll. NR

GEOL 181
GEOLOGY FIELD STUDIES:
COASTAL AND OFFSHORE GEOLOGY
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Students must be able to hike and camp (tents, sleeping bags, cooking, limited showers).
Recommended Preparation: Introductory college-level geology and/or marine science courses.
This field study course introduces students to the origin, evolution, and geology of coastal and offshore field areas in the western United States. Introductory lectures complement direct field observations, data collection, analysis and interpretation. Thematic emphasis and course content will vary depending on destination. The course is taught entirely in the field. It is intended for both science majors and non-majors. Students in geology, earth science, marine science, biology, and geography are encouraged to enroll. NR

GEOL 186
GEOLOGY FIELD STUDIES:
GEOLOGY OF CALIFORNIA
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This lecture and laboratory field course studies the origin, tectonic development, and present geology of California. Thematic emphasis and course content will vary each time the course is offered. Students in geology, earth science, marine science and geography courses are encouraged to enroll. NR

HEALTH
HLTH 1
HEALTH EDUCATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course investigates issues of human health from a holistic perspective, addressing its physiological, emotional, mental, social, and environmental aspects. General topics of investigation include nutrition, fitness, stress, sexuality, relationships, aging, drug abuse, and personal health care. NR

HLTH 2
FIRST AID: RESPONDING TO EMERGENCIES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This lifesaving skill-training course provides students with the practical resources necessary to respond effectively in emergency situations. The course covers accident and injury prevention, emergency medical care, emergency childbirth, first aid for common injuries and people with special needs, and responding to delayed help (e.g., wilderness) situations. Two American Red Cross first aid certificates (Responsing to Emergencies and Community CPR) and an AED (Automatic External Defibrillator) certification will be granted upon successful completion of all course requirements. C-ID: KIN 101. NR

HLTH 3
WOMEN’S HEALTH ISSUES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course investigates a variety of topics that concern women’s health. These include the effect of lifestyle on health; the role of exercise and nutrition in promoting wellness; risk factors for cardiovascular disease, chronic diseases, and cancer; social influences and work trends that affect women; abusive behaviors, sexual harassment, and substance abuse; sexual and reproductive health; and the aging process. Students analyze theoretical and practical information to make healthy lifestyle choices. HLTH 3 was formerly offered as HLTH 103. NR

HLTH 107
SURVEY AND ASSESSMENT OF FITNESS
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course uses different testing and assessment techniques to evaluate the physical condition of students, including their muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, body composition, cardiovascular endurance, and skill-related fitness. The course examines personality factors, as well as lifestyle, diet, nutrition and weight management, and their effect on managing stress levels and designing a viable fitness program for life. NR
### COURSES

#### HLTH 131
**Simple Strategies for Successful Weight Management**

1.5 Units: 1 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab  
Transfers: CSU  
This course is designed to help students manage their weight. The emphasis is on combining good nutrition and regular exercise to meet body weight goals. This comprehensive class includes classroom teaching time as well as workouts at the IVC Fitness Center. Students learn how to choose healthy, balanced meals at home or away; read packaged food labels; avoid the “diet failure mentality”; use exercise equipment properly; and design a safe, individualized exercise program. NR

### HISTORY

#### HIST 1
**The History of World Civilizations to 1500**

3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Recommended Preparation: WR 201 or eligibility for WR 1  
This course offers an introductory survey of the history of the West in a global context from the rise of city states in Mesopotamia ca. 3000 BCE to the early conquests of the Americas ca. 1500 CE. Emphasis will be on the major developments in the cultural, political, and social history of the ancient Near East, Egypt, Greece, Rome, and Medieval Europe. NR

#### HIST 2
**The History of World Civilizations Since 1500**

3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course examines the origins, major themes, and principle developments of world civilizations since the 16th century. Special emphasis is given to interactions among various civilizations in Europe, Asia, Africa, Oceania, and the Americas and their mutual interdependence in the shaping of the modern world. Particular attention will be paid to the analysis of themes like imperialism, colonialism, industrialization, trade, modernization, urbanization and the rise of the nation-state. NR

#### HIST 10
**The West and the World to 1500**

3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Recommended Preparation: WR 201 or eligibility for WR 1  
This course offers an introductory survey of the history of the West in a global context from the rise of city states in Mesopotamia ca. 3000 BCE to the early conquests of the Americas ca. 1500 CE. Emphasis will be on the major developments in the cultural, political, and social history of the ancient Near East, Egypt, Greece, Rome, and Medieval Europe. NR

#### HIST 11
**The West and the World Since the Renaissance**

3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
The course considers the principal developments of Western civilization within a global context. Students explore the impact of Western themes, institutions, and ideas upon non-Western cultures, as well as the corresponding influence of non-Western cultures upon the “Western heritage.” Special emphasis will be given to the emergence of such themes as the nation-state, rationalism and empiricism, industrialization, liberalism, nationalism, socialism, modern imperialism, post-war realignments, and geopolitics. The course traces the development of European culture from the 16th century to the present, and throughout this entire period, its relations and exchanges with non-Western cultures, including China, Japan, Africa, and the Americas. C-ID: HIST 180. NR

#### HIST 20
**American History Through the Civil War**

3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course is a study of the history of the United States from its colonial origins through the Reconstruction period. The survey will focus on the major themes, ideas, attitudes, institutions, and elements that are part of the American national development through the mid-19th century. Special emphasis is given to the European antecedents; the forging of an American culture within the colonial context; the political, social, and economic development within the framework of a national experience and identity; and the problems of cultural expansion and divergent growth reflected in the Civil War. C-ID: HIST 130. NR

#### HIST 21
**American History Since the Civil War**

3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
History 21 is a study of the history of the United States from the Civil War to the present. The survey will focus on the major themes, ideas, attitudes, institutions, and elements that are part of the American national development from the mid-19th century to the present. Special emphasis will be given to national recovery and the victory of industrialization after the war, domestic reformism from the Populists and the Progressives to the New Deal, international relations from overseas expansion to involvement in world wars, and shifting foreign and domestic patterns from World War II to the present. C-ID: HIST 140. NR
HIST 24
AMERICA AFTER THE BOMB:
1945 TO THE PRESENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
History 24 is a study of the history of the United States from the Second World War to the present. It focuses on the principal political, social, economic, and cultural challenges and achievements in American life since 1945 as reflected in domestic and foreign developments. Special emphasis is given to the use of the atomic bomb at the end of World War II, the Cold War at home and abroad, prosperity and conformity in the 50’s, social ferment in the 60’s, the Civil Rights movement, the New Left and counterculture, black militancy, domestic upheaval in the 70’s, mass dissent and the Vietnam War, political cynicism and Watergate, feminism, ethnic consciousness, realignment in the 80’s, detente and the arms race, and geopolitics and the Third World. NR

HIST 25
HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Students study and analyze California history from its pre-colonial origins through the present. Students survey the contributions of peoples of diverse cultures in the development of California and the ways in which California has and continues to influence the nation and the world. NR

HIST 30
HISTORY OF ETHNICITY AND CULTURE
IN THE UNITED STATES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
A general survey of selected ethnic groups in American history, including Native Americans, African Americans, European Americans, Asian Americans, and Latinos, as well as the major impacts of immigration from the pre-contact period through the present. NR

HIST 33
THE HISTORY OF THE MEXICAN
AMERICAN PEOPLE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines the principal developments in Chicano history from its Mesoamerican origins to the present. Students explore the indigenous and European influences which have shaped the culture, character, and history of Mexican Americans, and the manner in which the cultural patterns have been retained or redefined by life in the U.S. NR

HIST 40
THE HISTORY OF EAST ASIA
BEFORE 1800
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course provides an overview of the pre-modern histories of China, Japan and Korea, and of their institutional and cultural interaction. Topics include the origins of civil statecraft in China and its impact on Korean and Japan; the development of a distinctive warrior class in Japan; the elaboration of court cultures in the traditional era. Emphasis will be placed on the analysis of the conflicting themes of cultural unity and cultural uniqueness in East Asian civilization, and on the way in which cultural codes from China were transformed when imported to Japan and Korea. NR

HIST 41
THE HISTORY OF EAST ASIA
SINCE 1800
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course surveys the major themes in the development of Chinese, Korean, and Japanese societies from the late 18th century to the present. Topics include the growth of the Confucian state in China; the role of 19th century crises and the Communist revolution in transforming the state’s goals and capacities; the fragmentation and reorientation of the Chinese elite; peasant rebellion and the revolution of 1949; protest and resistance to traditional and modern regimes; the influence of Western contact on the restructuring of Japan; industrialization; political modernization and imperialism in Japan; the recovery of post-war Japan; and economic dominance in the late 20th century. HIST 41 is also listed as PS 41; credit given in either area, not both. NR

HIST 51
WOMEN IN AMERICAN HISTORY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course surveys the history of women in the United States from the pre-contact period to the present, addressing significant events, processes, individuals, and movements that have contributed to the nation’s development and women’s changing roles. The course investigates the ways in which geographic location, class, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, urbanization, technology, labor, and notions of family have affected the political, social, economic, intellectual, and sexual lives of American women. Feminisms and the politics of gender are recurrent themes in this historical and cultural analysis. Credit may be earned in HIST 51 and 51H, but not both. NR

HIST 51H
WOMEN IN AMERICAN HISTORY
HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course surveys the history of women in the United States from the pre-contact period to the present, addressing significant events, processes, individuals, and movements that have contributed to the nation’s development and women’s changing roles. The course investigates the ways in which geographic location, class, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, urbanization, technology, labor, and notions of family have affected the political, social, economic, intellectual, and sexual lives of American women. Feminisms and the politics of gender are recurrent themes in this historical and cultural analysis. The honors course is enriched through seminar style classrooms, additional writing assignments, independent research, and attention to historiography. Credit may be earned in either HIST 51 or 51H, but not both. NR

HONORS
See page 60 for a full list of honors courses for the 2014-15 school year; individual courses may be found under their respective departments.
HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

HD 7
DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY: CHILDHOOD AND ADOLESCENCE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: PSYC 1
This course presents a study of the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial processes of human development from conception through adolescence. It introduces the theories, research, and applications that constitute the field of child development, examining both traditional approaches and recent innovations. Topics address the physical, motor, perceptual, cognitive, emotional, and social areas of development. The course discusses issues related to intellectual functioning, learning, personality, social roles and relationships, and adjustment. HD 7 is also listed as PSYC 7; credit will be given in either area, not both. The course meets Title 22 licensing requirements for childcare providers. C-ID: CDEV 100. NR

HD 15
SOCIALIZATION OF THE CHILD
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: PSYC 1
This course examines the influence of major socializing agents-family, school, peers, media, and community-on the developing child. The course addresses historical, cultural, and socioeconomic factors that affect a child’s socialization, as well as issues confronting children with specialized needs and resources available for interventions. Emphasis is placed on the importance of respectful, reciprocal relationships that support and empower families. This course is of particular interest to students preparing for a career working with children. It also meets Title 22 licensing requirements for childcare providers. HD 15 is also listed as SOC 15; credit will be given in either area, not both. C-ID: CDEV 110. NR

HD 101
OBSERVATION AND ASSESSMENT OF YOUNG CHILDREN
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: HD/PSYC 7 and HD/SOC 15
This course introduces the appropriate use of assessment and observation strategies to document the growth and development of young children. The course focuses on selecting and using information collected as documentation to plan and implement quality programming and meet the individual needs of the child. The course also examines methods of utilizing data about each child to form effective partnerships between families and professionals. The course explores recording strategies including rating scales, portfolios, and use of multiple assessment methods. Meets course requirement for Title 22 Licensing and the California Child Development Permit. C-ID: ECE 200. NR

HD 104
INFANT AND TODDLER DEVELOPMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course is an overview of the characteristic social, physical and sensorimotor behavior patterns of children from birth to age three in relation to the environment, both in theory and through direct observation. The course is appropriate for teachers in infant and toddler centers, home day-care providers, and parents. Completion of the course partially qualifies students to work in a licensed daycare facility. NR

HD 105
INFANT/TODDLER PROGRAMS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: HD 104
This course explores early care and education programs for infants and toddlers. Topics include program goals and philosophies, curriculum development, safety concerns, routines, physical space provisions, equipment selection, and infant and family needs. The course emphasizes programs that provide quality care for infants. Completion of the course partially qualifies students to work in a licensed childcare facility. NR

HD 110
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF TEACHING YOUNG CHILDREN
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course introduces the underlying theoretical principles of developmentally appropriate curriculum and play-based environments for young children. The course examines the teacher’s role in supporting development and learning, and fostering respect for children of diverse economic backgrounds, cultures, languages, and abilities. Content areas include language and literacy, social and emotional learning, sensory learning, art, creativity, math, science and physical development. Students observe and assess effective strategies for developing curriculum and adapting environments. Meets the course requirement for Title 22 Licensing and the California Child Development Permit. C-ID: ECE 130. NR

HD 115
INTRODUCTION TO CURRICULUM
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: HD/PSYC 7 and HD/SOC 15
This course provides an overview of planning and implementing developmentally appropriate curriculum and play-based environments for young children. The course examines the teacher’s role in supporting development and learning, and fostering respect for children of diverse economic backgrounds, cultures, languages, and abilities. Content areas include language and literacy, social and emotional learning, sensory learning, art, creativity, math, science and physical development. Students observe and assess effective strategies for developing curriculum and adapting environments. Meets the course requirement for Title 22 Licensing and the California Child Development Permit. C-ID: ECE 130. NR
HD 120  
CHILD GUIDANCE AND DISCIPLINE  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
This course introduces the theories, methods, and application of positive child guidance, discipline, and classroom management. The course is designed for educators, recreation leaders, parents, and others who are learning to interact and communicate with children in group settings. The course emphasizes the process of developing human potential by consciously applying principles of guidance and effective communication with children and adults. Students learn theoretical concepts of guidance and specific techniques to apply with children in changing their behavior. Meets the course requirements for Title 22 Licensing and the California Child Development Permit. NR

HD 130  
TEACHING IN A DIVERSE SOCIETY  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: HD/PSYC 7 and HD/SOC 15  
This course offers a critical examination of societal and personal attitudes, beliefs, values, assumptions, and biases about culture, race, language, identity, family structure, ability, socioeconomic status, and diverse groups affected by systemic oppression. The course is designed to help students recognize and confront barriers that interfere with their ability to work effectively with diverse populations of children and families, and to enhance teachers’ skills for educating children in a pluralistic society. Meets the course requirement for Title 22 Licensing and the California Child Development Permit. C-ID: ECE 230. NR

HD 131  
CREATIVE DEVELOPMENT IN YOUNG CHILDREN  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: HD 7  
This course examines creativity as a critical function in the holistic development of young children. The course focuses on the importance of art, music, movement, imagery, literacy activities, and dramatic play in furthering children’s overall development. Students will engage in creative activities, make connections between their experiences and those of children, and apply what they have learning in real-life settings with young children. Completion of the course partially qualifies students to work in a licensed childcare facility. NR

HD 145  
LANGUAGE AND LITERACY FOUNDATIONS  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: HD 7  
This course looks at the foundations of language and literacy skills in young children. It includes a discussion of national policies and instructional approaches in the language and literacy realm, oral language development, and early writing. Students explore early literacy strategies and best practices for exposing young children to literature. The course presents techniques for assessing and documenting language and literacy development with an eye to adapting instruction for children with special needs. Integrating language and literacy activities with other areas of curriculum, as well as supporting family literacy, is emphasized. This course partially qualifies students to work in a licensed childcare facility. NR

HD 150  
HEALTH, SAFETY AND NUTRITION OF CHILDREN  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Recommended Preparation: HD 7, HD 110  
This course presents a study of health practices, methods of implementing a safe environment, and planning and facilitating a sound nutrition program for children. It introduces laws, regulations, standards, policies and procedures, and curriculum related to health, safety, and nutrition. The course identifies key components that ensure physical health, mental health, safety, and adequate nutrition of both children and staff, stressing the importance of collaboration with families and health professionals. The focus is on integrating the concepts into everyday planning and program development for children. Meets course requirement for Title 22 Licensing and the California Child Development Permit. C-ID: ECE 220. NR

HD 160  
ADVANCED CURRICULUM PLANNING  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU  
Prerequisite: HD 101, 110, 115, 145, and 150  
Recommended Preparation: Completion of all work in the certificate program except HD 181 or completion of all coursework in the transfer degree except HD 181  
This course presents an advanced study of the role of curriculum in the early childhood classroom. Emphasis is on the underlying theoretical principles of developmentally appropriate practice (DAP) in a strong play-based learning environment. The theoretical perspectives of Dewey, Erikson, Montessori, Piaget, and Vygotsky provide a framework for teaching and learning. The course also introduces effective techniques for evaluating and rating individual classrooms. This course may be applied toward the California Child Development Permit. NR
COURSES

HD 161
PRINCIPLES OF ADULT SUPERVISION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: A minimum of 12 units in early childhood education
Recommended Preparation: Child Development Certificate
This course studies the methods and principles of supervising adults in early childhood settings. Emphasis is on the role of experienced classroom teachers and administrators who mentor new teachers while simultaneously addressing the needs of children, families, and other staff members. This course meets adult supervision requirements for Master Teacher, Site Supervision, and Program Director Child Development Permits, and for teachers applying to the California Early Childhood Mentor Program. NR

HD 168
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: HUMAN DEVELOPMENT
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. A maximum of four units may be applied toward major requirements or a certificate. HD 168 was formerly offered as CWE 168. NR

HD 181
PRACTICUM: EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: HD 7, 15, 101, 110, 115, 120, 130, 150 OR BA degree plus HD 7, 15, 120, plus 3 units from above list
Limitation: Student must have current clear TB test or chest x-ray
Corequisite: One unit of HD 168
This course is designed as a review and practical application of early childhood teaching competencies under the supervision of a master or mentor teacher. Students are required to participate in all segments of the program including curriculum planning and implementation, classroom management, effective guidance and communication with children and adults, observing and assessing children, and initiating activities. Lecture and discussion relate to putting theoretical concepts into practice directly with children. Concurrent enrollment in one unit of HD 168 is required. Meets course requirement for Title 22 licensing and California Child Development Permit. C-ID: ECE 210. NR

HD 190
ADMINISTRATION OF SCHOOLS FOR YOUNG CHILDREN – PROGRAM
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: Child Development Certificate or 24 units of HD/ECE courses
This course presents the principles of planning the program for a center and working effectively with staff and parents. It explores the role of the director, educational philosophy, personnel management, staff relations and training, effective communication, and professionalism in the field of Early Childhood Education (ECE). It is one of two courses in administration and partially meets requirements for directors under Title 22 and for the Child Development Center Permit issues by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. NR

HD 191
ADMINISTRATION OF SCHOOLS FOR YOUNG CHILDREN – BUDGET/MANAGEMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: Child Development Certificate or 24 units of HD/ECE courses
This course presents a study of principles of budget planning and child care center management. It explores financial management including developing and implementing an annual budget, financial policies and procedures, accounting and bookkeeping, and fund development. It also covers establishing policies and procedures, effective marketing techniques, legal issues, state licensing requirements and professional accreditation. NR

HD 213
OPERATING A QUALITY CHILD CARE PROGRAM IN YOUR HOME
0.5 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture
This course discusses the requirements of operating a high quality family child care business in the home. Planning for quality; developing general policies & procedures; incorporating specific licensing and legal requirements; effective communication; maintaining a strong client base; and ensuring a high-quality program make up its content. NR

HD 215
PLANNING YOUR FAMILY CHILD CARE PROGRAMS
0.5 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture
This course provides specific examples of age-appropriate activities for children within a family child care home. It is designed for family child care providers. Areas of emphasis include dramatic play, art, math, science, cooking, language and literature, and motor activities. Students consider options for organizing the home environment, scheduling activities, and applying various guidance and discipline techniques. NR
HD 231
CHILD MALTREATMENT: IDENTIFICATION AND TREATMENT
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course provides an overview of child maltreatment, including various types of abuse and neglect. The course examines the warning signs and consequences of maltreatment, as well as strategies for its prevention. Students receive instruction in the mandated requirements for and steps involved in reporting suspected cases of child maltreatment and available options for permanency planning, including foster care, kinship care and adoption. NR

HD 232
CHILDREN AND DIVORCE
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course explores the common problems and concerns of families going through the process of divorce, focusing on the complexities of the experience from the child's perspective. It examines children's reactions to divorce and presents parents and teachers with practical information - concepts, insights, examples, and techniques - to help children through the experience. The course is of particular interest to parents, teachers, and childcare providers. NR

HD 250
TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN PLAY-BASED EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course explores the emerging understanding of math concepts children can learn in a play-based early childhood program. Emphasis is on integrating a child-based approach and content standards. The theoretical perspectives of Piaget and Vygotsky provide a framework for teaching. This course is appropriate for early childhood educators and parents of young children. NR

HD 251
TEACHING SCIENCE IN A PLAY-BASED EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course explores how a play-based early childhood program can help foster children's understanding of science concepts in developmentally appropriate ways. Emphasis is on integrating a child-based approach and content standards. The theoretical perspectives of Piaget and Vygotsky provide a framework for teaching. The course is designed both for parents of young children and for early childhood educators and administrators seeking professional development. NR

HD 252
TEACHING LITERACY IN A PLAY-BASED EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course explores how a play-based early childhood program can help foster children's emerging reading and writing abilities in developmentally appropriate ways. Emphasis is on integrating a child-based approach and content standards. Theoretical perspectives provide a framework for teaching. The course is appropriate for early childhood educators and parents of young children. NR

HD 253
DEALING WITH CHALLENGING CHILDREN
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: HD/PSYC 7 and HD/SOC 15
This course presents an overview of effective discipline and guidance techniques for young children, with a focus on particularly difficult behavior. Principles of positive guidance, strategies for guidance, and specific applications for young children with challenging behaviors will be emphasized. The course partially meets requirements for Title 22 licensing. NR

HD 254
INTRODUCTION TO SCHOOL-AGE CHILD DEVELOPMENT
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: HD 7 and HD 15
This course presents an overview of effective discipline and guidance techniques for school-age children. Topics include principles of positive guidance, strategies for guidance, and specific applications for children with challenging behaviors. The course partially meets requirements for Title 22 licensing. NR

HD 255
PROGRAM PLANNING FOR SCHOOL-AGE CHILDREN
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: HD 7 and HD 15
This course presents an overview of effective discipline and guidance techniques for school-age children. Topics include principles of positive guidance, strategies for guidance, and specific applications for children with challenging behaviors. The course partially meets requirements for Title 22 licensing. NR

HD 256
STAFF DEVELOPMENT TOPICS FOR SCHOOL-AGE PROGRAMS
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: HD 7 and HD 15
This course prepares students to work as high quality child care providers with elementary aged children in after school programs. Students will learn the developmental characteristics of elementary aged children, determine strategies for planning activities, handling problems and conflicts among children, and connecting with families. Meets Title 22 and Child Development Permit requirements for school-age childcare. NR
**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT - HUMANITIES**

**HD 268**
**GUIDANCE AND DISCIPLINE**
**FOR SCHOOL-AGE CHILDCARE**
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: HD 7 and HD 15

This course presents an overview of effective discipline and guidance techniques for school-age children. Emphasis is on principles of positive guidance, strategies for guidance, and specific applications for children ages five to twelve. The course partially meets Title 22 licensing requirements for school-age childcare. **NR**

**HD 269**
**HOLIDAY AND SUMMER PROGRAMS**
**FOR SCHOOL-AGE CHILDREN**
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: HD 7 and HD 15

This course presents an integrated approach to school-age curriculum with an emphasis on planning and organizing programs for summer and holidays. It includes scheduling for full-day programs and planning, themes, activities, field trips, and long-term projects. Partially meets Title 22 licensing requirements for school-age childcare providers. **NR**

**HD 270**
**ART, MUSIC, AND DRAMA**
**FOR SCHOOL-AGE CHILDREN**
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: HD/PSYC 7 and HD/SOC 15

This course presents specific techniques for integrating art, music, and drama into the school-age curriculum. Utilizing an experiential approach it presents an overview of creative expression, the role of the arts in supporting development, and specific means of implementing developmentally appropriate activities into daily planning. The course meets Title 22 and Child Development Permit requirements for school-age childcare providers. **NR**

**HD 271**
**RECREATION, SPORTS AND FITNESS**
**FOR SCHOOL-AGE CHILDREN**
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: HD 7 and HD 15

This course presents an integrated approach to school-age curriculum with an emphasis on encouraging fitness. The course includes an overview of physical and motor skill development from ages five to twelve and factors that contribute to problems of weight and child obesity. Students explore specific activities - cooperative games, movement activities, and sports - to promote fitness and health. The course partially meets Title 22 requirements for school-age childcare providers. **NR**

**HUMANITIES**

**HUM 1**
**INTRODUCTION TO HUMANITIES**
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC

This course introduces students to themes central to humanistic inquiry and to the methodologies used to analyze artistic and written expressions that incorporate these themes. Students examine works of literature, art, architecture and philosophy chosen from a variety of historical periods and representative of distinctive approaches to the themes under discussion. **NR**

**HUM 2**
**THE CULTURE OF ANCIENT GREECE AND ROME**
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC

This course introduces students to the literature, philosophy, and culture of the ancient Greek and Roman worlds. Students examine works that defined and reflected Greek and Roman cultural values and subsequent influenced later philosophical, artistic, and literary developments in the West. Primary sources include representative epics, dramas, and philosophical texts, and works of art and architecture that were instrumental in the development of what is known as the "classical tradition." **NR**

**HUM 3**
**THE CULTURE OF MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE EUROPE**
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC

This course provides a general introduction to European medieval and Renaissance culture from the 12th through the 17th centuries. Students closely consider and discuss major primary works of literature, history, philosophy, and the arts. Typical topics and concerns include questions of secular and sacred authority; religious orthodoxy and heresy; medieval cosmology and natural philosophy; the heroic ethos and its transformations; gender and social identity; European encounters in and with the “New World”; speculations on the ideal state; and the emergence of skepticism, individualism, and personality. **NR**

**HUM 4**
**THE CULTURE OF THE MODERN WORLD: 1700 TO THE PRESENT**
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC

The course provides a general introduction to the emergence and development of modernism, modernity, and modern culture from the 17th century to the present, with an emphasis on Western civilizations. Students query the distinctive qualities and transformations of the “modern” world by considering selected primary works in philosophy, history, literature, criticism, and the arts. **NR**

**HUM 20**
**RELIGION AND THE QUEST FOR MEANING**
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC

This course is an introduction to the study of religion as an academic discipline, exploring the key theoretical approaches to the nature of religious experience and its function in human society. The course focuses particularly on the nature and function of religious myth/narrative, ritual, art, architecture, doctrine, and experience. **NR**
HUM 21
INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN RELIGIONS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is intended to provide an introduction to the religions of Asia, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Sikhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto and Pacific Island religions. This course will cover the history as well as key doctrinal, philosophical, devotional, ritual and social aspects of these religions, including an introduction to primary texts. NR

HUM 22
INTRODUCTION TO JUDAISM, CHRISTIANITY, AND ISLAM
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a comparative study of Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. The course addresses the historical origin, growth, major doctrines, rituals, texts and philosophical presuppositions of each religion under discussion. Special attention will also be given to the interaction among these religions from ancient times to the present. NR

HUM 27
WORLD RELIGIONS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a comparative study of some of major world religions, including Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Taoism. The course addresses the historical origin, growth, major doctrines, rituals, and philosophical presuppositions of each religion under discussion. NR

HUM 50
MYTHOLOGY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines the mythologies that have played a crucial role in the formation of the themes, motifs, and concerns central to the development of the Western humanities. The course considers a variety of critical approaches, typically including those of Walter Burkert, Joseph Campbell, Sir James Frazier, Robert Graves, Jane Harrison, C. G. Jung, Lord Raglan, Bronislaw Malinowski, Jessie Weston and selected feminist and postmodern theorists. NR

HUM 70
HISTORY OF FILM
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines the development of film as one of the dominant art forms of the 20th and 21st century. Important technical achievements, movements, filmmakers, and historical trends will be discussed chronologically. Emphasis will be placed on the analysis of landmark films that represent the most pivotal moments in film history. NR

HUM 71
INTRODUCTION TO FILM
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is primarily concerned with the narrative, thematic, and aesthetic aspects of cinema. The course examines a wide variety of films focusing on storytelling, staging, cinematography, acting, editing, and sound. Emphasis will be placed on the artistic quality of film and the development of technical methods used by filmmakers to present their ideas. Credit may be earned in either HUM 71 or 71H, but not both. NR

HUM 71H
INTRODUCTION TO FILM HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course offers an advanced introduction to the narrative, thematic, aesthetic, and philosophical aspects of cinema. Students will examine a wide variety of films focusing on storytelling, staging, cinematography, acting, editing, sound, and film theory. Emphasis will be placed on the artistic quality of film and the development of technical methods used by filmmakers to present their ideas. An honors course, students will encounter more demanding film texts (including avant garde and experimental films) and readings in the areas of criticism and theory. Enriched assignments will require a higher level of engagement expressed in written and oral forms. Credit may be earned in either HUM 71 or 71H, but not both. NR

HUM 72
FILM AND AMERICAN CULTURE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces students to the critical study of the representation and construction of American culture in film. Lectures, readings and screenings focus on the cinematic depiction of values and major events, political and social realities, and the portrayal of race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, and class. Special attention will be paid to issues unique to documentary films: objectivity and subjectivity, ethical considerations, aesthetic developments, and production practices. NR

HUM 73
FILM GENRE STUDIES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines the emergence of a category, or genre, of film within the context of film history. Each time the course is offered, it focuses on a particular genre (e.g., the Western, gangster film, musical, film noir) and the societal and economic context in which it emerged. Students view representative films in order to identify and analyze techniques and conventions unique to the genre under consideration. NR

HUM 74
FILM AND LITERATURE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course analyzes films adapted from literary texts, and the relationship between these films and their source texts. Students read, discuss and analyze texts in order to explore themes, issues, and literary forms used to present them, and then view, discuss, and analyze the film adaptation of the text. Emphasis will be placed on the complex relationship between film and its literary source, especially the challenges of adapting the story from a literary audience to a film audience. HUM 74 is also listed as LIT 48; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR
### INTERACTIVE MEDIA ART

**IMA 88**  
**3D CHARACTER ANIMATION II**  
*3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: IMA 130  
This course focuses on intermediate skills in 3D character animation. Students advance their skills in 3D animation, to include character weight, advanced arcs, overlapping action, and dual character interaction. Student projects will focus on developing conceptual and artistic skills using industry-standard software applications. IMA 88 was formerly offered as DMA 88. NR

**IMA 96**  
**2D ANIMATION PRINCIPLES**  
*3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course is an introduction to 2D character design and animation from concept to finished projects for video and the Web. Topics include the principles of animation, narrative development, character design, and creating 2D environments. Student projects will focus on developing conceptual and artistic skills using industry-standard software applications. IMA 96 was formerly offered as DMA 96. NR

**IMA 98**  
**3D MODELING FOR GAMES AND FILM**  
*3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Corequisite: IMA 104  
This course is an introduction to 3D modeling from concept to finished projects for video and the Web. Topics include character design and modeling, prop design and modeling, and creating 3D environments. Student projects will focus on developing conceptual and artistic skills using industry-standard software applications. IMA 98 was formerly offered as DMA 98. NR

**IMA 104**  
**INTRODUCTION TO GAME DESIGN**  
*3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU  
Corequisite: IMA 98  
This course is an introduction to game design from concept to finished projects for playability on the PC and console. Topics include basic level design, narrative development, prop design, and creating 3D environments. Student projects will focus on developing conceptual and artistic skills using industry-standard software applications. IMA 104 was formerly offered as DMA 104. NR

**IMA 120**  
**WRITING AND STORYBOARDING FOR GAMES**  
*3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU  
This course is an introduction to the creation of an original story, to include storyboards, character development, plot structure and the design of both visual and verbal content. Course will study a variety of visual narrative approaches. Students will use an industry standard software to create animatics, a visual device for storytelling. NR

**IMA 130**  
**3D ANIMATION**  
*3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU  
Prerequisite: DMA 120  
This course is an introduction to 3D modeling and animation from concept to finished projects for video and the Web. Topics include the principles of animation, narrative development, character design, and creating 3D environments. Student projects will focus on developing conceptual and artistic skills using industry-standard software applications. IMA 130 was formerly offered as DMA 130. NR

### INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

**IA 1**  
**INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS OFF SEASON TRAINING**  
*2 Units: 10 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Recommended Preparation: Previous experience playing competitive athletics at the high school or club level.  
This course gives students an opportunity to train for intercollegiate athletics. R-E-3

**IA 1A**  
**INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS OFF SEASON TRAINING A**  
*1 Unit: 5 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Recommended Preparation: Previous experience playing competitive athletics at the high school or club level.  
This course gives students an opportunity to train for intercollegiate athletics. R-E-3

**IA 2**  
**INTERCOLLEGIATE MEN’S BASKETBALL**  
*2 Units: 10 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Limitations: Students must meet the COA eligibility requirement and pass a physical examination prior to intercollegiate competition.  
This course gives students an opportunity to train for and participate in men’s intercollegiate basketball. R-E-3
### INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

#### COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours Lab</th>
<th>Required Preparation</th>
<th>Limitation</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IA 3</td>
<td>INTERCOLLEGIATE MEN’S BASEBALL</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course gives students an opportunity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|      | to train for and participate in men’s inter-
|      | collegiate baseball. R-E-3                  |       |           |                      |            |           |
| IA 6 | INTERCOLLEGIATE MEN’S GOLF                 | 2     | 10        |                      |            | CSU, UC   |
|      | This course is designed to give students   |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | an opportunity to train for and participate|       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | in men’s intercollegiate golf. R-E-3       |       |           |                      |            |           |
| IA 7 | INTERCOLLEGIATE WOMEN’S GOLF               | 2     | 10        |                      |            | CSU, UC   |
|      | This course is designed to give students   |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | an opportunity to train for and participate|       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | in women’s intercollegiate golf. R-E-3     |       |           |                      |            |           |
| IA 9 | INTERCOLLEGIATE MEN’S TENNIS               | 2     | 10        |                      |            | CSU, UC   |
|      | This course gives students an opportunity  |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | to train for and participate in men’s inter-
|      | collegiate tennis. R-E-3                   |       |           |                      |            |           |
| IA 10| INTERCOLLEGIATE WOMEN’S VOLLEYBALL         | 2     | 10        |                      |            | CSU, UC   |
|      | This course gives students an opportunity  |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | to train for and participate in women’s intercollegiate volleyball. R-E-3 |       |           |                      |            |           |
| IA 12| INTERCOLLEGIATE WOMEN’S BASKETBALL         | 2     | 10        |                      |            | CSU, UC   |
|      | This course gives students an opportunity  |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | to train for and participate in women’s intercollegiate basketball. R-E-3 |       |           |                      |            |           |
| IA 13| INTERCOLLEGIATE WOMEN’S TENNIS             | 2     | 10        |                      |            | CSU, UC   |
|      | Recommended Preparation: KNES 26 or        |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | two years of organized competitive playing experience strongly recommended. |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | This course gives students an opportunity  |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | to train for and participate in women’s intercollegiate tennis. R-E-3 |       |           |                      |            |           |
| IA 15| INTERCOLLEGIATE MEN’S SOCCER               | 2     | 10        |                      |            | CSU, UC   |
|      | Recommended Preparation: KNES 73 or two    |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | years of organized competitive playing     |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | experience. (including high school) strongly recommended. |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | This course gives students an opportunity  |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | to train for and participate in men’s inter-
|      | collegiate soccer. R-E-3                   |       |           |                      |            |           |
| IA 18| INTERCOLLEGIATE WOMEN’S SOCCER             | 2     | 10        |                      |            | CSU, UC   |
|      | Recommended Preparation: KNES 73 or two    |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | years of organized competitive playing     |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | experience strongly recommended.           |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | This course gives students an opportunity  |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | to train for and participate in women’s intercollegiate soccer. R-E-3 |       |           |                      |            |           |
| IA 19| INTERCOLLEGIATE MEN’S VOLLEYBALL           | 2     | 10        |                      |            | CSU, UC   |
|      | Recommended Preparation: KNES 76 or        |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | two years of organized competitive playing experience strongly recommended. |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | This course gives students an opportunity  |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | to train for and participate in men’s inter-
|      | collegiate volleyball. R-E-3               |       |           |                      |            |           |
| IA 20| INTERCOLLEGIATE WOMEN’S BADMINTON          | 2     | 10        |                      |            | CSU, UC   |
|      | Recommended Preparation: KNES 12 or        |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | two years of organized competitive playing experience (including high school) strongly recommended. |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | This course gives students an opportunity  |       |           |                      |            |           |
|      | to train for and participate in women’s intercollegiate badminton. R-E-3 |       |           |                      |            |           |
IA 121
STRENGTH TRAINING AND CONDITIONING FOR SPORT
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This course is designed for students interested in strength training and conditioning methods specific to their sport. The course presents the principles and properties of a physiologically sound strength-training program, focusing on advanced modes of training, including free weights, machines, medicine balls, plyometrics, circuit training, and conditioning. R-E-3

JAPANESE

JA 1
BEGINNING JAPANESE I
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed to develop the fundamentals of communicating in Japanese, including listening comprehension, reading, and basic conversation. The emphasis is on the comprehension of native spoken and written Japanese. The course introduces reading and writing Japanese syllabic symbols and selected kanji characters. It also presents general aspects of Japanese daily life and culture. Throughout the course, the role of grammar is secondary to that of acquiring basic competency in reading, writing, and speaking Japanese and inferring its meaning. JA 1 is taught in Japanese. JA 1A is equivalent to one year of high school Japanese. JA 1 (or JA 1A and JA 1B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

JA 1A
INTRODUCTION TO BEGINNING JAPANESE I
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed to develop the fundamentals of communicating in Japanese, including listening comprehension, reading, and basic conversation. The emphasis is on the comprehension of native spoken and written Japanese. The course introduces reading and writing Japanese syllabic symbols. It also presents general aspects of Japanese daily life and culture. The course parallels the first half of Japanese 1. JA 1A and 1B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to JA 1 and is taught in Japanese. JA 1A is equivalent to one year of high school. JA 1 (or JA 1A and JA 1B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

JA 1B
CONTINUATION OF BEGINNING JAPANESE I
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: JA 1A or one year of high school Japanese
This course is designed to develop the fundamentals of communicating in Japanese, including listening comprehension, reading, and basic conversation. The emphasis is on comprehension of native spoken and written Japanese. The course expands upon Japanese syllabic symbols and selected kanji characters and presents general aspects of Japanese daily life and culture. JA 2 is taught in Japanese. JA 2 (or JA 2A and 2B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

JA 1H
BEGINNING JAPANESE I HONORS
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This Honors JA 1 is designed to develop the fundamentals of communicating in Japanese, including listening, comprehension, reading, and basic conversation. The emphasis is on the comprehension of native spoken and written Japanese. The course introduces reading and writing Japanese syllabic symbols as well as general aspects of Japanese culture. This honors course will be enriched through limited class size, an extensive research project and a presentation in Japanese. JA 1H is equivalent to two years of high school Japanese. Credit may be earned in either JA 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

JA 2
BEGINNING JAPANESE II
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: JA 1 or JA 1B or two years of high school Japanese.
This course is designed to develop fundamental skills in communicating in Japanese. Emphasis is on the comprehension of native spoken and written Japanese. The role of grammar is secondary to that of acquiring basic competency in reading, writing, and speaking Japanese and inferring its meaning. The course expands upon Japanese syllabic symbols and selected kanji characters. It also presents general aspects of Japanese daily life and culture. JA 2 is taught in Japanese. JA 2 (or JA 2A and 2B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR
JAPANESE II
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: JA 1 or JA 1B or two years of high school Japanese

This course is designed to develop fundamental skills in communicating in Japanese. Emphasis is on the comprehension of native spoken and written Japanese. The role of grammar is secondary to that of acquiring basic competency in reading, writing, and speaking Japanese and inferring its meaning. The course expands upon Japanese syllabic symbols and selected kanji characters. It also presents general aspects of Japanese daily life and culture. JA 2A is taught in Japanese. JA 2B is taught in English. This course parallels the first half of JA 2. JA 2A and 2B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to JA 2. JA 2 (or JA 2A and 2B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

JAPANESE LANGUAGE CONFERENCE
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours learning center
Transfers: CSU
Corequisite: JA 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 10, 21 or 23

This open-entry/open-exit, pass/no-pass course offers conference instruction with Japanese language instructors for students enrolled in specified corequisite courses. The course focus is on exercises and assignments to improve students' speaking, listening, reading, writing, and grammar skills in native Japanese. Students must complete at least 24 hours in the Languages Center during the semester and participate in no less than four conferences in order to receive credit. R-E-3

JAPANESE II
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: JA 2 or JA 2B or three years of high school Japanese

This course is designed to develop the fundamentals of communicating in Japanese. Emphasis is on the comprehension of native spoken and written Japanese. The role of grammar is secondary to that of acquiring basic competency in reading, writing, and speaking Japanese and inferring its meaning. The course expands upon Japanese syllabic symbols and selected kanji characters. It also presents general aspects of Japanese daily life and culture. JA 2B is taught in Japanese. This course parallels the second half of JA 2. JA 2A and 2B, when taken together, are equivalent in units and content to JA 2. JA 2 (or JA 2A and 2B) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR
JOURNALISM

JRNL 40
MASS MEDIA AND SOCIETY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is a study of mass media and media technology as they apply to society. The course examines media functions, responsibilities, practices, and influences. It also investigates the legal framework that governs the media, ethical considerations and issues, historical developments in the various media, the influence of technology and potential for the future, locally and globally. The course is designed to increase student awareness of the impact of mass media in shaping society. C-ID: JOUR 100. NR

JRNL 41
NEWSWRITING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course focuses on newswriting and reporting for print, broadcast, and online media. Central topics include methods of newsgathering, interpreting significant news events, organizing and writing articles, using appropriate news style, and techniques of in-depth reporting. C-ID: JOUR 110. NR

JRNL 181
JOURNALISM FOR PUBLICATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: WR 301, JRNL 41
Students will gain valuable knowledge of interviewing, gathering information, news judgment, writing and editing news and feature stories for publication through a hands-on approach to publishing Irvine Valley College’s news website. Students will gain experience in all aspects of publishing online which will allow them to feel comfortable in transitioning to a four-year college publication. There will be field assignments outside the classroom. JRNL 181 was formerly offered as JRNL 81. NR

KINESIOLOGY

KNES 3A
LIFE FITNESS CENTER I
1 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This combination lecture/lab course is designed to help students develop their physical strength through weight lifting and develop an individual program to improve their strength. KNES 5 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 3B
LIFE FITNESS CENTER II
1.5 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed to help students develop their physical strength through weight lifting. Students practice advanced methods and techniques of weight lifting and develop an individual program to improve their strength. KNES 5 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 4
WEIGHT TRAINING I
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the basic principles related to the acquisition of muscular strength and endurance. The course addresses the physiological adaptations that occur as a result of strength training. Students will explore training techniques as well as available equipment. KNES 4 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 5
WEIGHT TRAINING II
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 4 strongly recommended
This course is designed to help students develop their physical strength through weight lifting. Students practice advanced methods and techniques of weight lifting and develop an individual program to improve their strength. KNES 5 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR
KNES 6
WEIGHT TRAINING III
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 5
strongly recommended
This course presents the principle and properties of a physiologically sound strength-training program, focusing on advanced modes of training. Students create a personalized workout regimen that includes free weights, machines, medicine balls, plyometrics, circuit training, and conditioning. KNES 6 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 7
WEIGHT TRAINING IV
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 6
strongly recommended
This course reviews weight training principles and introduces powerlifting including equipment and safety techniques. Instruction includes proper protocols to successfully execute basic explosive and powerlifting exercises as well as nutritional factors related to individual strength and fitness performance. KNES 7 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 11
BADMINTON I
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the official singles and doubles games of badminton at the beginning level. Students practice basic strokes, footwork, strategies, rules, scoring, and court etiquette. KNES 11 may be taken once for 1 unit. NR

KNES 12
BADMINTON II
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 11
This course is designed to develop intermediate-level skills in both singles and doubles games. Students focus on individual stroke analysis, offensive and defensive strategies, court coverage, and match play in order to encourage a more powerful game. KNES 12 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 13
BADMINTON III
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 12
The course is designed to help the advanced badminton student improve specific skills and strategies in both singles and doubles games. Students work on refining their strokes and on analyzing/playing to their individual and team strengths and opponents’ weaknesses. KNES 13 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 20
BEGINNING GOLF
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces golf techniques, rules and etiquette. Students practice chipping, putting and golfing strategies, and incorporate these skills in playing a round of golf. Students are responsible for balls, green fees and clubs. KNES 20 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 22
INTERMEDIATE GOLF
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 20 or some prior golfing experience
This course presents intermediate-level ball-striking techniques, golf rules and course etiquette. Students study and practice chipping, putting and hitting at the local driving range/practice facility with all clubs allowed in a competitive round of golf. Students are responsible for balls, golf clubs, and range fees. KNES 22 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 23
ADVANCED GOLF
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 20 or 22 or professional golf lessons, and experience playing standard length golf courses.
This course provides training for those seeking improvement in their golf technique and knowledge. Emphasis is on developing ball-striking skills, and on scorecard evaluation, strategy, course management, and proper application of the rules of golf. Students are responsible for balls, golf clubs, and range fees. NR

KNES 25
TENNIS I
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the official singles and doubles games at the beginning level. It also provides an exercise program for those striving for a healthy lifetime activity. Students practice forehand and backhand strokes, serves, basic strategies, footwork, scoring, and court etiquette. KNES 25 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 26
TENNIS II
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 25
This course is designed to help the intermediate tennis student improve fundamental skills, analyze weaknesses, and practice offensive and defensive strategies in singles and doubles/mixed doubles games. It will emphasize game play, development of tactics, and court coverage to encourage a more powerful game. KNES 26 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR
KNES 27
TENNIS III
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 26
This course is designed to help the advanced tennis student improve specific skills and strategies. Students work on refining their serves, strokes, and specialty shots, and on analyzing/playing to their individual and team strengths and opponents' weaknesses. KNES 27 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 28
TENNIS IV
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 27
This course is designed to help the advanced tennis student improve specific skills and strategies in competitive game situations. KNES 28 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 32
INTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC credit
This course provides an opportunity for students to participate in individual and team sports. Sports offered vary by semester and may include volleyball, soccer, tennis, basketball, and golf. This course is taught on a pass/no-pass basis only. KNES 32 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 61
BASKETBALL I
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course focuses on developing basic basketball skills and preparing students for beginning team play. KNES 61 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 62
BASKETBALL II
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 61
Recommended Preparation: KNES 61
This course focuses on developing intermediate basketball skills and preparing students for team play. KNES 62 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 63
BASKETBALL III
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 62
This course is designed for players who have mastered the fundamental skills, strategies, and rules of basketball and seek to develop advanced-level physical and mental skills for competitive play. In addition to refining offensive and defensive skills, students analyze game tactics and evaluate strategies for strengthening personal and team performance. KNES 63 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 71
SOCCER I
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the official game of soccer, including basic techniques of shooting, passing, receiving, crossing, heading, kicking, dribbling, trapping and shielding. Students practice fundamental rules, scoring, and strategies. NR

KNES 72
SOCCER II
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 71
Recommended Preparation: KNES 71
This course is designed to strengthen fundamental soccer skills. Emphasis is on scrimmages and applying offensive and defensive group strategies in competitive play. The course also introduces tactical strategies for each player: forwards, midfielders, fullbacks, and goalkeepers. NR

KNES 73
SOCCER III
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 72
strongly recommended
This course focuses on refining soccer skills and game tactics for the individual, group and team. Students practice ball-juggling skills and apply more sophisticated offensive, mid-field and defensive strategies in game situations. The course also covers injury prevention and safety. NR

KNES 74
SOCCER IV
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: KNES 73
strongly recommended
This course is designed for players who have mastered the fundamental skills, strategies, and rules of soccer and seek to develop advanced-level physical and mental skills for competitive play. In addition to refining offensive and defensive skills, students analyze game tactics and evaluate strategies for strengthening personal and team performance. KNES 74 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR

KNES 76
Volleyball I
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the fundamental strategies and skills of volleyball, including setting, passing, spiking, blocking, and serving, as well as the beginning concepts of team and tournament play. KNES 76 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>PROGRAMS</th>
<th>DEPARTMENTAL MAJORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KNES 77</strong></td>
<td><strong>VOLLEYBALL II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab</td>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
<td>Recommended Preparation: KNES 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Unit: 3 hours lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course gives intermediate students an opportunity to improve their volleyball skills. Students practice passing, setting, hitting, serving and blocking, as well as basic offensive and defensive systems of play. The course includes discussions of rules and strategy. KNES 77 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **KNES 78**              | **VOLLEYBALL III**           |                     |
| 0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab  | Transfers: CSU, UC          | Recommended Preparation: KNES 77 |
| 1 Unit: 3 hours lab      |                             | This course presents advanced volleyball techniques and tactics for team and tournament play. The course offers advanced skills, court positioning, defensive techniques, and team strategy, both offensive and defensive. KNES 78 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR |

| **KNES 79**              | **VOLLEYBALL IV**            |                     |
| 0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab  | Transfers: CSU, UC          | Recommended Preparation: KNES 78 |
| 1 Unit: 3 hours lab      |                             | This course is designed for advanced level volleyball players who wish to further develop technique and enhance their individual skills and team strategies. Course includes offensive and defensive systems. KNES 79 may be taken once for a maximum of 1 unit. NR |

| **KNES 81**              | **BASEBALL I**               |                     |
| 1 Unit: 3 hours lab      | Transfers: CSU, UC          | This course introduces the fundamental skills, base positions, safety considerations, and strategies of baseball. Emphasis is on individual skill development in game settings, including batting, bunting, throwing, case running, and fielding techniques; offensive and defensive situations; and associated game rules. NR |

| **KNES 82**              | **BASEBALL II**              |                     |
| 1 Unit: 3 hours lab      | Transfers: CSU, UC          | Recommended Preparation: KNES 81 strongly recommended |
|                          |                              | This course is designed to develop intermediate-level baseball skills. The course presents tactical strategies for batters, runners, basement, catchers, pitchers, and outfield players. Emphasis is on applying appropriate offensive and defensive strategies in practical game situations. NR |

| **KNES 83**              | **BASEBALL III**             |                     |
| 1 Unit: 3 hours lab      | Transfers: CSU, UC          | Recommended Preparation: KNES 82 strongly recommended |
|                          |                              | This course is designed for players who have mastered the fundamental skills, strategies, and rules of baseball and seek to develop advanced-level physical and mental skills for competitive play. In addition to refining offensive and defensive skills (throwing, catching, fielding, hitting, bunting, base running, pitching, and sliding), students analyze game tactics and evaluate strategies for strengthening personal and team performance. NR |

| **KNES 84**              | **BASEBALL IV**              |                     |
| 1 Unit: 3 hours lab      | Transfers: CSU, UC          | This course focuses on developing offensive and defensive techniques and skills for the advanced player. NR |

| **KNES 85**              | **INTRODUCTION TO ATHLETIC TRAINING** |                     |
| 3 Units: 3 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC          | This course studies both the theory and the practice of preventing, recognizing, and rehabilitating common athletic injuries. Students gain practical experience in basic taping, wrapping, and bracing. The course is designed to assist trainers, coaches, athletes, and physical education majors. NR |

| **KNES 86**              | **THEORY OF COACHING**       |                     |
| 3 Units: 3 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU, UC          | This generic foundations course is designed for individuals interested in coaching sports at various levels. The course examines the philosophy of coaching; the role and responsibilities of the modern coach; techniques for motivating and communicating with athletes; principles and methods of training; developing and organizing sports programs; nutrition for health and performance; and managing injuries and emergencies. NR |

| **KNES 100**             | **INTRODUCTION TO THERAPY AND REHABILITATION** |                     |
| 3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab | Transfers: CSU | This course is designed to provide career information and practical experience for students pursuing careers in therapy and rehabilitation, such as physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech therapy/ pathology, recreational therapy, adapted physical education, kinesiology, respiratory therapy, nursing, psychiatry, sports medicine, and other fields that work with special populations. Students complete lab hours by assisting students enrolled in KNEA 1. NR |

| **KNES 101**             | **INTRODUCTION TO SPORT PSYCHOLOGY** |                     |
| 3 Units: 3 hours lecture | Transfers: CSU | This course provides a thorough introduction to the principles of psychology as applied to the area of sport. The course explores individual personality differences and team dynamics as they apply to sporting performance; psychological techniques to enhance performance (hypnosis, cognitive-behavioral, imagery); and the profile of the “mentally tough” athlete. Students explore mental training techniques and create applied performance routines. NR |
KINESIOLOGY

KNES 102
INTRODUCTION TO KINESIOLOGY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
An introductory course to the interdisciplinary approach to the study of human movement. An overview of the importance of the sub-disciplines in kinesiology will be discussed along with career opportunities in the areas of teaching, coaching, allied health, and fitness professions. NR

KNES 103
MOVEMENT ANATOMY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course, part of the Fitness Professional Certificate Program, discusses movement as it relates to exercise and sports. The course examines the composition, structure, function and movements of bones and joints; the structure and actions of skeletal muscle; and the practical application of kinesiological principles in developing structurally sound exercise program. NR

KNES 104
EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course, part of the Fitness Professional Certificate Program, examines how the body functions under conditions of exercise stress. Students will study the practical implications of muscle function, cardiorespiratory and hormonal function; metabolism; body composition, training techniques; and the influence of the environment on exercise. NR

KNES 105
PRINCIPLES OF STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course, part of the Fitness Professional Certificate Program, provides a thorough review of the structure, action and performance of skeletal muscle for those intending to teach strength training. The course studies anatomy and physiology; muscular strength and endurance; flexibility; training sequences; available equipment; and safety factors, including contraindications. NR

KNES 106
EXERCISE TESTING AND PRESCRIPTION
3 Units: 2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This course is a part of the Fitness Professional Certificate Program. A review of tests for determination of muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, body composition and aerobic endurance for normal adults. Study of the application of exercise guidelines for normal adults based upon the standards of the American Heart Association and the American College of Sports Medicine. NR

KNES 107
TEACHING TRADITIONAL PHYSICAL EDUCATION SPORTS/MOVEMENTS
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This course prepares students with the skills of teaching progressions and sport specific teaching strategies for traditional team sports of volleyball, basketball, soccer, softball and football. The knowledge base will also include histories, skills, rules, and how to meet the state content standards. Appropriate teaching strategies are intended to promote active participation and experiential learning. This course is intended to prepare students who may want to become physical education teachers at the secondary school level. NR

KNES 212
SPORTS MEDICINE INTERNSHIP I
1.5 Units: 4.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: KNES 212 and 213 strongly recommended
This course is second in a three-part sequence based on the recognized university undergraduate Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP). It applies the skills introduced in KNES 212 by providing practical instruction in the integration of skills in the prevention, recognition, and rehabilitation of common athletic injuries. It affords students the opportunity to study and apply athletic training techniques by assisting the IVC Sports Medicine staff working with the intercollegiate athletic teams. Students will be assessed based on evaluation standards established by ATEP. KNES 214 (mastery of skills) completes the recognized ATEP sequence. NR

KNES 213
SPORTS MEDICINE INTERNSHIP II
1.5 Units: 4.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: KNES 212 strongly recommended
This course is third in a three-part sequence based on the recognized university undergraduate Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP). Students will concentrate on mastering the skills used in the prevention, recognition, and rehabilitation of common athletic injuries. It affords students the opportunity to study and apply athletic training techniques by assisting the IVC Sports Medicine staff working with the intercollegiate athletic teams. Students will be assessed based on evaluation standards established by ATEP. NR

KNES 214
SPORTS MEDICINE INTERNSHIP III
1.5 Units: 4.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: KNES 212 and 213 strongly recommended
This course is third in a three-part sequence based on the recognized university undergraduate Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP). Students will concentrate on mastering the skills used in the prevention, recognition, and rehabilitation of common athletic injuries. It affords students the opportunity to study and apply athletic training techniques by assisting the IVC Sports Medicine staff working with the intercollegiate athletic teams. Students will be assessed based on evaluation standards established by ATEP. NR

KNES 215
FITNESS PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP
3 Units: 1 hour lecture, 6 hours lab
This course is designed to provide students with practical experience in screening individuals for risk factors for cardiovascular disease. Students perform physical testing and formulate an individualized exercise prescription based on fitness testing parameters. NR
KINESIOLOGY: ADAPTED

KNES 223
CORE TRAINING I
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
This course introduces basic core-training techniques, equipment and exercises. Students practice aerobic and anaerobic exercises to improve core strength, flexibility, and overall fitness. NR

KNES 224
CORE TRAINING II
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: KNES 223
This course incorporates additional core movement exercises to build core strength, coordination, balance, and flexibility. Students refine their technique and build a training program to address personal fitness goals. NR

KNES 225
CORE TRAINING III
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
This course is designed to improve the athlete’s core strength, coordination, balance, quickness, and agility. Emphasis will be placed on medicine ball and bosu ball training for muscle enhancement to maximize performance. NR

LASER TECHNOLOGY

LET 205
FUNDAMENTALS OF LIGHT
3 Units: 2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: MATH 321
This course introduces the fundamental properties of light, including its interaction with and generation from materials. Optical hardware is used in lecture demonstrations and laboratory experiments to show how light can be controlled. Essential components of optical systems are studied, including lenses, mirrors, prisms, windows, sources, detectors, optoelectronics, polarizers, fibers, and gratings. Students will gain hands-on experience with industrial hardware and tools as they construct basic optical component test setups and systems in the laboratory. NR

LET 215
FUNDAMENTALS OF PHOTONICS
3 Units: 2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Prerequisite: LET 205
This course details the most important tools that are used when working with light, from lasers and other light sources to cameras and sensors. Photonic devices are used in lecture demonstrations and laboratory experiments to show how light can be generated, manipulated, and captured. Hardware is broken down to its constituent components—lasers are reduced to gain media, pump sources, and mirror cavities; cameras are dissected down to their bare chemistry. Students will gain hands-on experience with industrial hardware and tools in the laboratory. NR

LET 225
QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR PRECISION OPTICS
4 Units: 3.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
This course addresses the basics of specification, manufacturing, and assessment of precision optics. It presents an introduction to quality assurance (QA) practices required to identify, inspect, and measure optical components. Materials and tools found in an industrial optics fabrication and inspection shop are used in lecture demonstrations and laboratory experiments. Students will gain hands-on experience with these industrial materials and QA tools in the laboratory. NR

LET 235
OPTICAL METROLOGY AND INFEROMETRY
3 Units: 2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Prerequisite: LET 205
This course is a hands-on laboratory course that will detail the measurement techniques required to ensure that a fabricated assembly or system meets its procurement specifications. It covers the design and application of optical metrology instrumentation such as interferometers and modulation transfer function measurement systems. Emphasis is on test applications that are required in quality assurance for optical engineering and manufacturing. Students will gain hands-on experience in the laboratory with industrial hardware and tools. NR
LEGAL

LGL 168
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: PARALEGAL STUDIES
1 Unit: 1 hours lecture
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
4 Units: 4 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.

This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. A maximum of four units may be applied toward major requirements or a certificate. LGL 168 was formerly offered as CWE 168. NR

LGL 201
INTRODUCTION TO PARALEGAL STUDIES AND ETHICS
2 Units: 2 hours lecture

This course explores the dynamic of working as a paralegal, career opportunities in the legal environment, and the skills necessary to succeed in the field. Focus is on rules of ethics and the ethical guidelines that paralegals must follow. Topics include identifying career opportunities, performing legal investigations, evaluating sources, investigating facts and applying rules to facts, interviewing clients, witnesses, and experts, understanding discovery documents, providing litigation assistance, researching the law, drafting legal documents using computer software to conduct research and prepare documents, representing clients at administrative agencies where authorized by law, and understanding legal/ethical issues. NR

LGL 202
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND ELECTRONIC RESEARCH
3.5 Units: 3 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: CIM 210.1

This course introduces computer software used in law offices and other legal environments including Microsoft Office, calendaring, billing, docketing and indexing programs. Includes training in the use of electronic methods of performing research. NR

LGL 203
BUSINESS LAW CONTRACTS AND TORTS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: LGL 201

This course is an introduction to laws relating to the conduct of business, with an emphasis on the role and responsibilities of the paralegal. Topics include contracts, the Uniform Commercial Code, sales of personal and real property, negotiable instruments, agency, employment, torts, liability, nuisance, ethics, and social responsibility. NR

LGL 205
INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Prerequisite: LGL 202

This course provides instruction in the fundamentals of legal research, analysis, and writing for the paralegal. Topics include the reading and analysis of statutes; research using primary authorities, secondary sources, and computer-assisted research tools; law office writing, including transmittal and client opinion letters, pleadings, law office memorandums, case briefs, and memorandums of law; and legal citation rules. NR

LGL 206A
CIVIL LITIGATION I
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Prerequisite: MGT 12A

This course introduces civil law processes and procedures with an emphasis on the role of the paralegal in civil litigation investigation, jurisdiction, pleadings, and discovery. Topics include evidence gathering and investigation, jurisdiction, venue identification, initiation of civil proceedings, drafting the complaint, filing a lawsuit, defending and testing a lawsuit, and discovery procedures. NR

LGL 206B
CIVIL LITIGATION II
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Prerequisite: LGL 206A

This course continues the study of litigation processes and procedures, focusing on the role of the paralegal in civil litigation. Topics include motions, subpoenas, trial preparation, alternative dispute resolution, settlement, trial procedures, dismissal, judgment, and judgment enforcement. NR

LGL 208
WILLS, TRUSTS, AND ESTATES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: LGL 205

This course provides an introduction to wills, trusts, and estates and the role of the paralegal/legal assistant in estate planning and administration, and probate. Topics include wills, intestacy, trusts, guardianships, conservatorships, advance directives, incapacity, estate planning, taxation, probate procedures, and ethical considerations. NR

LGL 209
BANKRUPTCY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: LGL 205

This course provides an overview of bankruptcy laws and processes from the perspective of both the debtor and the creditor. Topics include the Bankruptcy Code and Rule, debtor relief, bankruptcy litigation, liquidation, creditor claims, and reorganization proceedings. The course covers the paralegal’s responsibilities in researching and preparing legal documents related to bankruptcy. NR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>PROGRAMS</th>
<th>DEPARTMENTAL MAJORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGL 210 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</td>
<td>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</td>
<td>Prerequisite: LGL 201 This course examines the different types of intellectual property (&quot;IP&quot;), the law associated with IP, and the paralegal's role including registration, prosecution, maintenance, protection, enforcement, and other controversies surrounding IP, such as infringement and dilution. The course will cover copyright, trademarks, patents, and trade secrets. Students will analyze different types of IP, learn how to protect IP in the U.S. and internationally, prosecute applications, maintain registration, protect IP, and enforcement of IP rights. The course includes an assessment of legal definitions, legal research and writing, and preparation of legal memorandum and IP forms. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 211 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW</td>
<td>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</td>
<td>This course presents the constitutional, legal, and administrative principles that regulate activities of administrative agencies, on both the state and federal level. Substantive topics will include administrative delegation of power, rule making, agency discretionary powers, remedies, and judicial review. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 212 APPLIED LEGAL TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</td>
<td>Recommended Preparation: LGL 202 This course extends the paralegal student's computer knowledge to the new and advanced areas of applied legal technology. Topics include advanced functions of Word Processing software, spreadsheet software and Adobe Acrobat professional; Legal timekeeping and billing, Databases, and Litigation support software. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 213 LEGAL ETHICS</td>
<td>2 Units: 2 hours lecture</td>
<td>Recommended Preparation: LGL 201 An examination of ethical regulations, considerations and responsibilities facing legal professionals including legal assistants and paralegals. Focus will be on the unauthorized practice of law, confidentiality, attorney-client privilege, conflicts of interest and evolving ethical issues within the legal profession. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 215 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND POLICY</td>
<td>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</td>
<td>This course presents fundamental concepts of environmental law with an emphasis on policy considerations. Topics include significant legislation in the area with emphasis on California law. Also covered will be ethical issues dealing with environmental concerns. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 220 FAMILY LAW</td>
<td>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</td>
<td>This course will present an overview of the law relating to dissolution of marriage, separation, annulment, paternity, custody, guardianship and adoption. Students will be expected to understand substantive and procedural aspects of the law presented. Students will draft a Complaint, a judgment and a motion. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 221 SOCIAL MEDIA AND THE LAW</td>
<td>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</td>
<td>In this course, students will examine U.S. law and regulation of governing mass media, from print to the Internet. Students will also examine the ethical conflicts faced by media professionals. Topics include: freedom of speech, citizen journalism, defamation, privacy, copyright, obscenity, truth, ethics, social media and advertising. This course will help prepare future media producers to work in industries that have significant influence over society. NR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIBRARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIB 10 INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY RESEARCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIB 111 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC DATABASES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIB 112 INFORMATION COMPETENCY: INTERNET SEARCHING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LITERATURE

LIT 1
INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 1
LIT 1 introduces the major types of literary expression as well as recurrent themes and motifs, conventions, concerns, and values central to literature and to the understanding of literary texts and contexts. Students read from and respond extensively to literary materials that reflect diversity in genre, historical period, and cultural expression. In this endeavor students will learn how literature might embody and generate meaning, reflect and create culture and engage the human imagination. NR

LIT 7
SURVEY OF CHILDREN’S LITERATURE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course surveys the historical and cultural development of children’s literature. It focuses on critically reading and analytically responding to various forms of children’s literature beginning with the oral tradition and its multicultural roots and extending to contemporary texts. The course reviews the social, emotional, and cognitive role literature plays for children. Course topics include the history of children’s literature, literary genres, dominant elements and conventions, mainstream and academic responses to children’s literature, and criteria for evaluating and books for children. NR

LIT 20
SURVEY OF BRITISH LITERATURE
TO 1776
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 201, WR 399, or ESL 201
This course offers a general introduction to and survey of the history of literature written in the British Isles from the pre-Norman period to the American Revolution. Emphasis is placed on major (influential or otherwise significant) texts and authors; intellectual and historical contexts within which literary works arose; the development of literary traditions, conventions, and genres; and the emergence of a “national” literature. NR

LIT 21
BRITISH LITERATURE FROM BLAKE
TO THE PRESENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 201, WR 399, or ESL 201
This course examines the major genres, issues, and themes central to the study of British literature from the rise of English Romanticism to late modern and contemporary British authors and texts. Students study Romanticism, Victorian literature, Modernism, post-war disillusion, and British literary culture since the Second World War, and examine the social and cultural contexts that shape the development and characteristics of these literary movements. NR

LIT 22
AMERICAN LITERATURE TO TWAIN
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 201, WR 399, or ESL 201
This course examines the genesis of American literary traditions and what, in the views of diverse observers, it meant to be an American. The course surveys American literature from the narratives of exploration and encounter through the captivity narratives and sermons of the Colonial period; covers the political treatises and self-examination of the Enlightenment and Federalist period; and culminates in the Romanticism of the mid-nineteenth century with consideration of dominant and alternative voices. NR

LIT 23
AMERICAN LITERATURE:
TWAIN TO THE PRESENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 201, WR 399, or ESL 201
Surveys the rich cultural diversity of American literature from Twain through the present. Literary selections represent the distinctively American treatment of such genres as tales, slave narratives, essays, drama, poetry, short fiction, and novels. The course examines the textual features and thematic concerns of the literature of Realism, Naturalism, Regionalism, Modernism, the Harlem Renaissance, the Post-war period, Post-modernism, and the Contemporary period, and considers the historical and intellectual influences on the development of this literature. The course also addresses varieties of critical approaches to the literature, and explores forces at work in the construction of the American canon. NR

LIT 24
CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Literature 24 examines the work of selected contemporary writers from various traditions, media, and cultures. Emphasis is on contemporary writers from the sixties through the nineties in the novel, short story, and poetry. Students will study these writings from a recent historical perspective to determine major themes and concerns of contemporary literature. NR

LIT 30
INTRODUCTION TO THE NOVEL
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for WR 1
Literature 30 introduces the novel, exploring its history, variations, flexibility and limitations as a literary genre. Students read from a variety of major novels—classic to contemporary—in order to study the diversity of novelistic form and content and to discuss the purposes for which the novel has proven especially popular or effective. NR
LIT 31
INTRODUCTION TO SHORT FICTION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course studies short fiction from its classical origins to the short stories of contemporary authors. Students examine representative short stories within diverse historical, cultural, and literary traditions, and analyze how writers use central conventions and combine major elements of fiction such as plot, character and setting to establish theme and achieve desired narrative effect. NR

LIT 32
INTRODUCTION TO POETRY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is an introductory, historical study of the lyric poetry of various cultures from antiquity to the present. The course introduces poetic conventions and traditions as well as terms and concepts fundamental to the study of poetry, as drawn from prosody, rhetoric, aesthetics, and criticism. In addition, the course explores essential concerns in the history of poetics, including issues such as the value of poetry, the nature and status of the poem, the question of taste, the role of tradition, the relationship of criticism to poetry, theories of craft and inspiration, and the politics of style and judgment. NR

LIT 33
INTRODUCTION TO DRAMA
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course surveys the development of drama and dramatic texts from Greek antiquity through contemporary drama. Students critically read then analytically respond to plays and other dramatic works reflecting a diversity of dramatic periods, traditions, and movements; genres, conventions, and themes; and concerns central to the study of drama. The course emphasizes how students might interpret and argue meaning of a text within historical, social, and literary contexts. NR

LIT 40
INTRODUCTION TO THE HEBREW BIBLE (OLD TESTAMENT)
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course offers a non-sectarian, general introduction to the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament and Apocrypha) as a literary text. The course specifically studies the historical, cultural, and literary contexts out of which the Hebrew Bible emerged; the development of the Pentateuch, the Prophets, the Psalms, wisdom literature and apocalyptic writings; the process of collecting and ordering the Canon; critical approaches to the text; representations of major characters; the persistence and transformation of major themes; questions of audience; literary genres central to the study of the Hebrew Bible and Ancient Near-Eastern literature; and the influence of the Hebrew Bible on the New Testament and subsequent Western literary texts. NR

LIT 41
INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course offers a non-doctrinal introduction to the New Testament as a literary text. The course specifically studies the historical, cultural and literary contexts out of which the New Testament emerged; the gospels, the Acts of the Apostles, the epistles, Revelation, and the formation of the Canon; portrayals of Jesus of Nazareth; conflicts in the first-century church; themes, characters, literary genres, and theories of audience central to the study of the New Testament; theories of authorship and dating of New Testament books; and the influence of the New Testament on subsequent select works of Western literature. NR

LIT 43
INTRODUCTION TO SHAKESPEARE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course provides a close study of William Shakespeare’s dramatic work, including early and late plays selected from the histories, comedies, tragedies, satires, and romances. The course emphasizes Shakespeare’s variety and development as a dramatic artist. Consideration is given to the social, cultural, and political milieu from which the plays emerged, as well as to the role, function, and performance of dramatic literature within Elizabethan and Jacobean England. NR

LIT 45
WOMEN IN LITERATURE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Literature 45 examines the works of selected women poets, novelists, short story writers, essayists, and dramatists from various historical periods and cultures. Emphasis is on the participation of women in traditional and nontraditional literary activity, the major thematic concerns in women’s writing, and the distinctive forms and language that may apply in works by women. NR

LIT 46
INTERCULTURAL LITERATURE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines the literature of people of an emergent culture (defined by gender, ethnicity, race, culture, orientation, or ideology) whose identity and concerns are traditionally ignored or stereotyped by the larger, dominant culture in which it exists. Special emphasis will be placed on the following: (1) the relation between this literature and the traditional literary and critical canon by which it is ignored or marginalized; (2) the way the very existence of such literature challenges the validity of a traditional canon; (3) the way this literature works to define the cultural and personal identity of members of the emergent culture; and (4) the ways this literature works to revise the perception of this culture within the dominant culture. NR
COURSES

LIT 48

FILM AND LITERATURE

3 Units: 3 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU, UC

The course analyzes films adapted from literary texts, and the relationship between these films and their source texts. Students read, discuss and analyze texts in order to explore themes, issues, and literary forms used to present them, and then view, discuss, and analyze the film adaptation of the text. Emphasis will be placed on the complex relationship between film and its literary source, especially the challenges of adapting the story from a literary audience to a film audience. Also offered as HUM 74; credit given in either area, not both. NR

LIT 110

POPULAR LITERATURE

3 Units: 3 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU

This course examines a specific genre or theme within the field of popular literature. Students explore the historical, socio-cultural, political, and literary contexts that foster the development of the genre or theme; the critical conversations surrounding the genre or theme; its traditional and emergent conventions; and its impact on audiences and the development of mainstream and genre literature. NR

MANAGEMENT

MGT 1

INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS

3 Units: 3 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU, UC

A survey in business providing a multidisciplinary examination of how culture, society, economic systems, legal, international, political, financial institutions, and human behavior interact to affect a business organization’s policy and practices within the U.S. and a global society. Demonstrates how these influences impact the primary areas of business including: organizational structure and design; leadership, human resource management, organized labor practices; marketing; organizational communication; technology; entrepreneurship; legal, accounting, financial practices; the stock and securities market; and therefore affect the ability of a business to achieve its organizational goals. C-ID: BUS 100. NR

MGT 10

STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

3 Units: 2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab

Transfers: CSU, UC

Prerequisite: MATH 253

Recommended Preparation: ECON 1 or 2 strongly recommended

This introductory course presents statistical concepts and methods used extensively in business and economics, including computer-based statistical analysis. Students study descriptive and inferential statistics using examples observations, and perform statistical analysis using software applications. Emphasis is on problem solving, interpretation and results that underlie decision-making within markets and international institutions. The course provides a foundation to prepare business economics and business administration majors for required upper division courses in quantitative methods and provides a foundation to prepare economics majors for the study of econometrics. Also listed as ECON 10; credit given in either area, not both. NR

MGT 12A

THE LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS

3 Units: 3 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU, UC

This course introduces the law as an instrument of social and political control in society while focusing on fundamental legal principles pertaining to business transactions, including its effects on managerial decision-making and methods of resolving disputes. Topics include sources of law and ethics, contracts, torts, agency, judicial and administrative processes, employment law, forms of business organizations, and domestic and international governmental regulations. C-ID: BUS 125. NR

MGT 102

PUBLIC SPEAKING FOR BUSINESS

3 Units: 3 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU

Prerequisite: WR 1 or 1H

This course is designed to increase students’ communication skills, both verbal and nonverbal, in business settings. Students will plan, outline, research, organize, prepare, and deliver platform presentations on topics related to business. The course introduces strategies for listening critically, taking a position on a business topic and expressing that position, and adapting presentations to specific audiences. The course also introduces techniques for reducing stress, improving diction, and using visual aids in a business presentation. NR

MGT 104

BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

3 Units: 3 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU

Prerequisite: WR 1 or 1H

This course is designed to help students develop and refine the written and oral skills necessary to communicate effectively in a business environment. Students plan, compose, and evaluate a variety of written business communications; write reports; make oral presentations; and practice editing and business grammar skills. C-ID: BUS 115. NR

MGT 105

PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

3 Units: 3 hours lecture

Transfers: CSU

Recommended Preparation: WR 1 and MATH 253

This course covers the proper management of personal incomes and expenditures using criteria, methodology and resources for effective financial planning. Topics include the study of inflation and business cycles; career planning; money/credit management; insurance analysis; investment and retirement planning; and tax strategies. The course uses an integrative approach that focuses on practical financial decisions making as well as the social, psychological and physiological contexts in which those decisions are made. Students will examine their relationship with money, set personal goals and develop a plan to meet those goals. MGT 105 is also listed as ECON 105; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR
MGT 115
MANAGING A CULTURALLY DIVERSE
WORK FORCE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course examines the interpersonal and managerial skills needed to manage a culturally diverse workforce. A primary focus is the impact that various historical, social, and cultural experiences and perspectives have on the workplace. The course also presents an analysis of current corporate policies and state and federal legislation as they apply to cultural diversity in the workforce. NR

MGT 120
PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS
MANAGEMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course surveys business management principles and practices. It includes a study of organizational structures; the management functions of planning, organizing, coordinating and controlling; and managerial decision-making processes. NR

MGT 125
ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course explores the application of behavioral theory to management practices in order to help students understand business organizations and to take effective action within them. A key area of focus is developing and applying management skills, which include understanding individual differences and diversity, working effectively in teams, motivating and influencing others, active listening, leadership techniques, and managing organizational change. Discussions explore organizational behavior in a variety of business environments, including businesses of different sizes—e.g., micro, small, medium, and large; and businesses at different stages of development—e.g., at start-up, growth, maturity, and decline. NR

MGT 135
INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course is an introduction to the marketing system as it functions within the economy. Course topics include product development, pricing, distribution, and promotion. Students will analyze case studies, examining strategies and tactics that reflect current developments in marketing. NR

MGT 168
COORDINATING WORK EXPERIENCE:
MANAGEMENT
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
94 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. A maximum of four units may be applied toward major requirements for a certificate. MGT 168 was formerly offered as CWE 168. NR

MGT 203
BUSINESS ENGLISH
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course is designed to refine and hone the student’s skills in written and spoken English as used in business, professional, or technical settings. The course studies the conventions of English grammar, sentence structure, punctuation, word usage, and style at a professional level and with the precision required in business. MGT 203 was formerly offered as MGT 103. NR

MGT 235
ADVERTISING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course examines the role of advertising in business and introduces an integrated approach to market communications. The course analyzes the various forms of communication, including print, radio and broadcast advertising; sales promotion; public relations; and direct response marketing. It also explores influences on consumer and business audiences, as well as basic strategies for research; media planning and buying; ad creation; and the role of advertising agencies. NR

MGT 268
INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL
BUSINESS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course is a college-level overview of how traditional business functions are influenced by global cultures, geography, economics, and technology and how globalization generally impacts world markets. Emphasis is on preparing students to do business in the international marketplace. Integrated into the course is an evaluation of domestic and foreign economic and business issues; international trade; foreign currency exchange; global finance markets; and global, cultural and economic diversities. NR

MGT 269
INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course offers a comprehensive survey of international marketing, addressing participants, opportunities, and cultural considerations. The course focuses on marketing research techniques, strategies, planning, organization, control, and finance as they pertain to the international arena and to management problems. NR

MGT 282
RETAIL MANAGEMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course provides a comprehensive review of the basic principles of retailing. It includes a study of consumer behavior, product analysis, location and store layout, personnel administration, buying and handling merchandise, financial merchandising planning and management, and promotional strategies. NR
MGT 288
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course introduces human resource management as a staff function in the administration of an organization. The course examines techniques of human resource planning; recruiting, selecting, training, and evaluating personnel; compensation and benefits administration; and union/management relations. NR

MARINE SCIENCE

MS 20
INTRODUCTION TO OCEANOGRAPHY
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This is an introductory course studying the physical and chemical properties of the ocean. The principles and components of the dynamic ocean system will be surveyed, including the current techniques for measurement of the physical properties of the oceanic environment. The laboratory will focus on the measurement techniques used by oceanographers to discover how the ocean system works. Field trips may be required. NR

MATHEMATICS

MATH 2
PRE-CALCULUS
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 124
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended
This course is designed for students who seek a better understanding of and preparation for mathematics prior to enrolling in a calculus course. Topics include the complex number system; elementary functions, including polynomial, rational, algebraic, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions; polar coordinates and parametric equations; relations and their graphs; and methods for solving linear and non-linear systems of equations. NR

MATH 3A
ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS I
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 2
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended
This course covers basic concepts of analytic geometry, limits and continuity; and differentiation and integration of algebraic and trigonometric functions. Applications include related rates and optimization problems, area between curves, and volumes of solids of revolution. Credit may be earned in MATH 3A or 3AH, but not both. NR

MATH 3A HONORS
ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS I HONORS
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 2 and scoring at least 80% on the MATH 3AH Placement Test
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended
This course covers basic concepts of analytic geometry, limits and continuity; and differentiation and integration of algebraic and trigonometric functions. Applications include related rates and optimization problems, area between curves, and volumes of solids of revolution. This is the Honors version of MATH 3A. It covers the above topics in a more thorough and rigorous manner and covers more realistic applications in greater detail. Research projects are used to explore connections with other sciences. Credit may be earned in MATH 3A or 3AH, but not both. NR

MATH 3B
ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS II
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 2
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended
This course continues the study of single-variable differential and integral calculus begun in Math 3A. It covers integration and differentiation of trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic and hyperbolic functions; parametric equations; transformations in the plane; indeterminate forms; and improper integrals. Taylor’s formula and infinite series are studied. This is the Honors version of Math 3B. It covers the above topics in a more thorough and rigorous manner and covers more realistic applications in greater detail. Research projects are used to explore connections with other sciences. Credit may be earned in either MATH 3B or 3BH, but not both. NR

MATH 3B HONORS
ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS II HONORS
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 3A and scoring at least 80% on the MATH 3BH Placement Test
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended
This course continues the study of single-variable differential and integral calculus begun in Math 3A. It covers integration and differentiation of trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic and hyperbolic functions; parametric equations; transformations in the plane; indeterminate forms; and improper integrals. Taylor’s formula and infinite series are studied. This is the Honors version of Math 3B. It covers the above topics in a more thorough and rigorous manner and covers more realistic applications in greater detail. Research projects are used to explore connections with other sciences. Credit may be earned in either MATH 3B or 3BH, but not both. NR
MATH 4A  
ANALYTIC GEOMETRY  
AND CALCULUS III  
5 Units: 5 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 3B  
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended  
This course studies vectors and parametric equations, partial differentiation, functions of two or more variables, gradients, higher-order derivatives, multiple integrals, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, vector functions and their derivatives, vector fields, surface and line integrals, the theorems of Green and Stokes, and the Divergence Theorem. MATH 4A may be taken concurrently with MATH 24 and/or MATH 26. NR

MATH 8  
COLLEGE ALGEBRA  
5 Units: 5 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 253  
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended  
This course examines algebraic topics and elementary functions for those seeking preparation prior to enrolling in a calculus course for non-STEM majors. Course topics include equations and inequalities, relations and functions, polynomial and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, matrices and determinants, sequences and series, limits, the binomial expansion, and curve sketching techniques. NR

MATH 10  
INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS  
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 253  
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended  
This course teaches students to collect, organize and describe data using graphical and numerical techniques. Students study the measures of central tendency, dispersion, and correlation; laws of probability; and laws of statistical estimation, including the use of z-, t-, Chi-square-, and F-distributions to perform confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Students use a calculator and/or computer to make measurements on a set of data. The course stresses the application of statistical analysis to the natural, social, and business sciences and to the understanding and use of numerical data by the general public. C-ID: MATH 110. NR

MATH 11  
A BRIEF COURSE IN CALCULUS  
4 Units: 4 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 8  
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended  
This course focuses on the application of concepts in calculus to business, economics, and the social and biological sciences. Topics include limits, derivatives, integrals, and differential equations as applied to functions of one or more variables. The course is designed for students who need only one semester of calculus. NR

MATH 24  
ELEMENTARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS  
4 Units: 4 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 3B  
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended  
This course includes the study of first-order differential equations; second- and higher-order linear differential equations; equations with constant coefficients; the Laplace transform; systems of equations; series solutions; and the numerical methods of solutions with applications to physics and engineering. MATH 24 may be taken concurrently with MATH 26 and/or MATH 4A. Credit may be earned in either MATH 24 or 24H, but not both. NR

MATH 24H  
ELEMENTARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS HONORS  
4 Units: 4 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MATH 3B  
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended  
This course includes the study of first-order differential equations; second- and higher-order linear differential equations; equations with constant coefficients; the Laplace transform; systems of equations; series solutions; and the numerical methods of solutions with applications to physics and engineering. This is the Honors version of Math 24. It covers the above topics in a more rigorous manner and covers more realistic applications in greater detail. Research projects are used to explore connections with physics and engineering and to model and solve real world applications. MATH 24H may be taken concurrently with MATH 26 or MATH 4A. Credit may be earned in either MATH 24 or 24H, but not both. NR
MATH 26
INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 3B
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended
This course introduces the concepts of linear algebra. Studies include vectors; vector spaces and subspaces; matrices; systems of linear equations; dimension; determinants; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; and linear transformations and their applications. MATH 26 may be taken concurrently with MATH 24 or MATH 4A. NR

MATH 30
COMPUTER DISCRETE MATHMATICS I
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 2 and either CS 37 or CS 38
This course is designed primarily for computer science majors. Areas of study include logic, proofs, basic structures, algorithms, integers, matrices, induction, recursion, counting principles, discrete probability, inclusion-exclusion, and graphs and trees. This course is also listed as CS 6A; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

MATH 31
COMPUTER DISCRETE MATHMATICS II
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 2
This course is designed primarily for computer science majors. Major topics include relations, graphs, trees, Boolean Algebra, and modeling computation. This course is also listed as Computer Science 6B; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

MATH 105
MATHEMATICS FOR LIBERAL ARTS STUDENTS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: MATH 253
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended
This course examines the nature of mathematics and its role in society, history of mathematical ideas and methods and the use of mathematics in problem solving. The major categories of mathematics will be studied including probability, graph theory, codes and coding, and mathematics as applied to the sciences, social sciences, and other disciplines, and to real-world consumer applications. NR

MATH 124
TRIGONOMETRY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: MATH 253
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended
This course introduces circular and trigonometric functions, their inverses and interrelationships, focusing on both the unit circle and right triangle methodologies. Topics include graphing, conditional equations, laws of sines and cosines, vectors, complex numbers, polar coordinates, and DeMoivre's Theorem. NR

MATH 253
INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 353
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended
This course is the continuation of elementary algebra and is intended to prepare students for subsequent math classes. It includes the study of the real number system, open sentences in one variable, polynomials, factoring, systems of linear equations, rational numbers, and functions. The course also covers irrational and complex numbers, quadratic equations and functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, and quadratic relations and systems. NR

MATH 320
BEGINNING TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended.
This course teaches practical mathematics skills needed in career technical areas and trades. It includes topics in arithmetic, fractions, decimals, percents, graphing, measurement in English and metric units and introductory algebra. NR

MATH 321
TECHNICAL MATH
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 320
Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in TU 301 strongly recommended
This course presents basic algebra and trigonometry and their application to the solution of practical problems in career technical areas and trades. Topics include angle measurements, calculations involving geometric figures and solid objects, graphing and basic statistics. NR

MATH 350A
WHOLE NUMBERS MODULE
0.5 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: Concurrently enrollment in TU 301 is strongly recommended.
MATH 350A includes a series of online instructional videos and exercises. This module defines whole numbers and introduces operations, rounding, and order of operations with whole numbers using a problem-solving approach. This course is offered pass/no-pass only. NR

MATH 350B
FRACTIONS PART 1 MODULE
0.5 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture
Recommended Preparation: Concurrently enrollment in TU 301 is strongly recommended.
MATH 350B includes a series of online instructional videos and exercises. This module defines fractions and mixed numbers and introduces multiplication and division with fractions and mixed numbers using a problem-solving approach. This course is offered pass/no-pass only. NR
### MATH 350C
**FRACTIONS PART 2 MODULE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.5 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recommended Preparation:</strong> Concurrently enrollment in TU 301 is strongly recommended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH 350C includes a series of online instructional videos and exercises. This module introduces addition and subtraction of fractions and mixed numbers, their comparison, and applications of the order of operations using a problem-solving approach. This course is offered pass/no-pass only. *NR*

### MATH 350D
**DECIMALS MODULE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.5 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recommended Preparation:</strong> Concurrently enrollment in TU 301 is strongly recommended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH 350D includes a series of online instructional videos and exercises. This module defines decimals, introduces operations, rounding, and order of operations with decimals using a problem-solving approach. This course is offered pass/no-pass only. *NR*

### MATH 350E
**RATIOS AND PROPORTIONS MODULE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.5 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recommended Preparation:</strong> Concurrently enrollment in TU 301 is strongly recommended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH 350E includes a series of online instructional videos and exercises. This module defines ratios and proportions using a problem-solving approach. This course is offered pass/no-pass only. *NR*

### MATH 350F
**PERCENTS PART 1 MODULE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.5 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recommended Preparation:</strong> Concurrently enrollment in TU 301 is strongly recommended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH 350F includes a series of online instructional videos exercises. This module defines percents, introduces conversions of decimals and fractions into percents and vice versa, and uses percents in solving word problems. This course is offered pass/no-pass only. *NR*

### MATH 350G
**PERCENTS PART 2 MODULE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.5 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recommended Preparation:</strong> Concurrently enrollment in TU 301 is strongly recommended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH 350G includes a series of online instructional videos and exercises. This module covers applications of percents, including calculating percentage increases and decreases, sales tax, commissions, discounts, and interest using a problem-solving approach. This course is offered pass/no-pass only. *NR*

### MATH 350H
**MEASUREMENT AND GEOMETRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.5 Unit: 0.5 hour lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recommended Preparation:</strong> Concurrently enrollment in TU 301 is strongly recommended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH 350H includes a series of online instructional videos and exercises. This module covers the conversions within and between the British and metric units of measurement as well as procedures to calculate perimeter, circumference, area and volume using a problem-solving approach. This course is offered pass/no-pass only. *NR*

### MATH 351
**ARITHMETIC REVIEW AND PRE-ALGEBRA MATHEMATICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recommended Preparation:</strong> Concurrent enrollment in MATH 351L strongly recommended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course reviews the fundamentals of arithmetic computation with whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. Students focus on developing estimating skills and solving a variety of problems using ratios and proportions, percents, measurements in U.S. and metric units, and geometric formulas. The course is designed for students who need a rapid review before taking a more advanced mathematics course. *NR*

### MATH 351L
**MATH 351 LEARNING ASSISTANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0 Units: 1 hour learning center</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corequisite:</strong> MATH 351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This zero-unit, open-entry/open-exit course provides supplemental learning assistance to students concurrently enrolled in Math 351. *R-E-99*

### MATH 353
**ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5 Units: 5 hours lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prerequisite:</strong> MATH 351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Preparation:** Concurrent enrollment in MATH 353L strongly recommended

This is the first course in algebra. The course introduces signed numbers, equations and inequalities, graphs, linear equations, functions, and polynomials. Students perform arithmetic operations with a real numbers and algebraic expressions; graph and solve linear equations and inequalities; and perform algebraic operations with polynomials, rational expressions, and equations. This course is similar to the first year of high school algebra. *NR*

### MATH 353L
**MATH 353 LEARNING ASSISTANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0 Units: 1 hour learning center</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corequisite:</strong> MATH 353</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This zero-unit, open-entry/open-exit course provides supplemental learning assistance to students concurrently enrolled in Math 353. *R-E-99*

### MATHMATICS: SPECIAL SERVICES

#### MSS 325
**BASIC ARITHMETIC SKILLS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Limitation:</strong> Placement in this course is based on learning disability assessment, eligibility, and an individual education plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Although this course is open to anyone, it is designed for students with learning disabilities who need to review the fundamentals of arithmetic computation. Course topics include adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing whole numbers and fractions; converting fractions, decimals, and percents; solving word problems; and calculating ratios and proportions. *NR*
MUSIC

MUS 1
THE BASICS OF MUSIC
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course is a study of the basic principles and structures of music, including rhythm and pitch notation, basic properties of the sound, counting, major and minor scales, key signatures, intervals, triads and dominant seventh chords. It is designed to develop the student’s basic skills in music reading, sight singing, and aural identification, as well as handwritten notation. The course is recommended for music majors but is open to all students. Credit may be earned in either MUS 1 or MUS 1H, but not both. C-ID: MUS 110. NR

MUS 3
HARMONY I
4 Units: 4 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Recommended Preparation: MUS 1  
This course is required for music majors and involves an intensive study of diatonic harmony in major and minor modes, roman numeral analysis of chords and their voice leading; figured bass symbols, part-writing using root position triads and dominant seventh chord; harmonization of the given melody with non-chord tones, triads, seventh chords, inversions of triads and seventh chords, three types of six-four chords, tonal harmonic progressions, and cadences. The student will study the writing of diatonic melodies and harmonies. Sight-singing, keyboard harmony, ear training and dictation are included. NR

MUS 4
HARMONY II
4 Units: 4 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MUS 3  
This intense study of diatonic harmony in major and minor modes including non-chord tones, treatment of seventh chords, secondary functions and modulations to relative as well as closely related keys. The student will study the writing of two part counterpoint, singing, and recognition of diatonic single melodies as well as four-part harmony. Sight-singing, keyboard harmony, ear training and dictation are included. NR

MUS 5
HARMONY III
4 Units: 4 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MUS 4  
This course studies chromatic harmonic elements (secondary functions, modulatory techniques, mode mixture, Neapolitan chords, augmented chords, augmented sixth chords, and enharmonic spellings). Students will study the application of these chromatic harmonic elements in musical masterworks of the second half of the nineteenth century: analyze the usage of chromatic chords, their preparation and resolution; and create examples of chromatic writing. The course will include sight-singing, ear training, keyboard harmony and dictation of chromatic melodies, harmonic dictation of two, three and four-part textures, and rhythmic dictation. This course is required for all music majors. NR

MUS 6
HARMONY IV
4 Units: 4 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: MUS 5  
This course studies harmony of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries focusing on different techniques including ninth, eleventh, and thirteen chords; Impressionism; church modes, altered harmony; secundal and quartal harmony; polychord construction and polytonal concepts; twelve-tone system; minimalism; chance music; neotonalism; and sound mass. Students are required to compose short musical fragments and complete presentations on composers who developed these topics and/or complete pieces of music involving one or more of these techniques. Musicanship (ear training, dictation, keyboard harmony, and sight-singing) is included. This course is required of all music majors. NR

MUS 20
MUSIC APPRECIATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
This course introduces skills for listening to music, with an emphasis on the Euro-Western classical music traditions. Students will learn to identify components of music such as meter, texture, tempo, dynamics, orchestration and style characteristics. Students will also learn biographical information regarding significant composers, as well as cultural, economic, political, religious, and social contexts in which these traditions have existed. May require attendance at live concerts. Credit may be earned in either MUS 20 or 20H, but not both. C-ID: MUS 100. NR
MUS 20H
MUSIC APPRECIATION HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces skills for listening to music, with an emphasis on Euro-Western classical music traditions. Students will learn to identify components of music such as meter, texture, tempo, dynamics, orchestration and style characteristics. Students will also learn biographical information regarding significant composers, as well as cultural, economic, political, religious, and social contexts in which these traditions have existed. May require attendance at live concerts. Students in this Honors course will also learn biographical information on secondary composers, listen to and discuss additional repertoire, and write a term paper on a genre or composer. Credit may be earned in either MUS 20 or 20H, but not both. NR

MUS 21
WORLD MUSIC
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces skills for listening to music within both Western and non-Western musical traditions. Students study vocal and instrumental traditions, as well as musical components such as tempo, dynamics, texture, orchestration, form, and style characteristics. Students also consider historical, cultural, socio-economic, religious, and/or political contexts and issues that bear upon the music. Attendance at live concerts may be required. NR

MUS 27
HISTORY OF JAZZ
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the history and development of musical styles, genres, forms, techniques, musicians, and the social-political, and economic contexts of jazz. Emphasis is on history, musicians, the nature of the styles, and the various other contexts of jazz. May require attendance at live concerts. NR

MUS 28
HISTORY OF ROCK MUSIC
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course traces the development and history of rock music from the U.S. Civil War to the present. Students study musical, sociological and political aspects of rock music as well as important people, ensembles, and institutions of the genre. The course includes a general study of musical elements such as melody, harmony, rhythm and orchestration as they pertain to the diverse styles of rock music. Attendance at live concerts may be required. NR

MUS 38
IRVINE VALLEY CHORALE
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Prior completion of or concurrent enrollment in MUS 1
The Chorale focuses on the rehearsal and performance of repertoire for mixed voices both a cappella and accompanied, from a variety of style periods, and in a variety of languages. Public performance is required for credit. NR

MUS 39
IRVINE VALLEY MASTER CHORALE
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
Recommended Preparation: Prior completion of or concurrent enrollment in MUS 1
The Chorale focuses on the study, rehearsal, and performance of repertoire for mixed voices both a cappella and accompanied, from a variety of style periods, and in a variety of languages with an emphasis on the development of individual musicianship and the skills needed to perform within an ensemble. Public performance, both on and off campus, in formal concerts, is required for credit. R-E-3

MUS 40
WIND ENSEMBLE
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: Not a beginning instrument course. Students must have previous band or orchestral wind or percussion instrument training and experience.
The Wind Symphony performs wind and percussion literature from the Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, and Romantic periods, as well as twentieth century and contemporary works including, the performance of both professional and student new compositions. The repertoire varies each semester. Instrumentation will vary according to the demands of the literature. The emphasis is on a high degree of individual musicianship and the skills needed to within an ensemble. Participation in formal concerts, both on and off campus, is required. R-E-3

MUS 41
SYMPHONIC WIND ENSEMBLE
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: Students must have previous instrumental training. Not a beginning instruments course.
The Symphonic Wind Ensemble, a wind and percussion symphony, performs traditional and contemporary literature, including newly commissioned works. The emphasis is on a high degree of individual musicianship and ensemble performance. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. Participation in formal concerts, both on and off campus, is required. NR

MUS 42
SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: Not a beginning instruments course. The student must already have played string, wind or percussion instrument in an orchestra.
The Symphony Orchestra performs orchestral repertoire from the Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, and Romantic periods, as well as twentieth century and contemporary works including, the performance of both professional and student new compositions. The repertoire varies each semester. Instrumentation will vary according to the demands of the literature. The emphasis is on a high degree of individual musicianship and the skills needed to perform within an ensemble. Participation in formal concerts, both on and off campus, is required. R-E-3
MUS 43
STRING ORCHESTRA
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: Students must have previous instrumental training and ensemble experience.
The String Orchestra performs traditional and contemporary literature, including newly commissioned works. The emphasis is on a high degree of individual musicianship and ensemble performance. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. Participation in formal concerts, both on and off campus, is required. NR

MUS 44
GUITAR ENSEMBLE
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: Students must have previous classical guitar training. Not a beginning instruments course.
The Guitar Ensemble performs repertoire for multiple guitars in both large and small ensembles, from Renaissance music to contemporary literature, including the performance of both professional and student new compositions. Emphasis is on a high degree of individual musicianship, sight-reading, and ensemble performance. Participation in formal concerts, both on and off campus, is required. R-E-3

MUS 46
JAZZ ENSEMBLE
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only. Not a beginning instruments course.
Students should have previous experience playing saxophone, trumpet, trombone, keyboard or rhythm section instruments.
The Jazz Ensemble focuses on the rehearsal and performance of standard jazz specific repertoire for big band ensembles ranging from swing to contemporary genres including the performance of both professional and student new compositions. The repertoire varies each semester. Instrumentation will vary according to the demands of the repertoire. The emphasis is on a high degree of individual musicianship and the skills needed to perform within an ensemble. Participation in formal concerts, both on and off campus, is required. R-E-3

MUS 47
IVC BIG BAND
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: Students must have previous instrumental training and ensemble experience. Not a beginning instruments course.
The IVC Big Band performs traditional and contemporary literature, including newly commissioned works, for a traditional jazz "big band". The emphasis is on a high degree of individual musicianship and ensemble performance. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. Participation in formal concerts, both on and off campus, is required. NR

MUS 50
APPLIED MUSIC: INSTRUMENTAL
0.5 Unit: 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
Corequisite: MUS 53
This course provides one half-hour individual lesson per week in a traditional band or orchestral instrument or classical guitar with an instructor on the Applied Music faculty. A performance for a faculty jury is required at the end of the semester. The course is designed for the music major whose performance ability is at a college level. The emphasis is on the progressive development of skills needed for solo performance. R-E-3

MUS 51
APPLIED MUSIC: KEYBOARD
0.5 Unit: 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
Corequisite: MUS 53
This course provides one half-hour individual keyboard lesson per week with an instructor on the Applied Music faculty. Performances for a faculty jury will be required at the end of the semester. The course is designed for the music major whose performance ability is at a college level. The emphasis is on the progressive development of skills needed for solo performance. R-E-3

MUS 52
APPLIED MUSIC: VOICE
0.5 Unit: 1 hour lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
Corequisite: MUS 53
This course provides one half-hour individual voice lesson per week with an instructor on the Applied Music faculty. Performances for a faculty jury will be required at the end of the semester. The course is designed for the music major whose performance ability is at a college level. The emphasis is on the progressive development of skills needed for solo performance. R-E-3

MUS 53
APPLIED MUSIC PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
MUS 53 is required of all auditioned music majors enrolled in MUS 50, 51 or 52. It is designed to teach, train and prepare students for a successful career in music. Students are required to perform repertoire or exercises associated with their Applied Music area, critique the performances of their peers, and plan for, manage and achieve success both while in college and beyond college. Students also participate in and attend concerts, recitals and master classes; organize and prepare programs; critique each others' performances, learn how to manage and execute all aspects of pre- and post-performance production, listen to presentations from and meet with professional musicians and IVC music alumni and learn to apply expected professional standards and obligations of being a professional in the many related professions. R-E-3

MUS 54
PIANO I
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: Prior completion of or concurrent enrollment in MUS 1
This course provides group piano instruction for beginners. It emphasizes basic technical and interpretive skills. The course presents the foundations of keyboard musicianship, including standard music notation; pentascales; and tonic, dominant and subdominant harmonies. Practice outside of class and concert attendance are required. Practice pianos are available on campus. NR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 54</td>
<td>Piano I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Designed for beginning guitarists and/or immediate guitarists with some music reading background. The student will learn single-line exercises in the third and fifth positions. This course is designed for intermediate guitarists with some music reading background. Field trips may be required. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 55</td>
<td>Piano II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course provides group piano instruction for second semester piano students. It introduces short classical repertoire, continues the development of technical and interpretive skills, and expands upon the foundations of keyboard musicianship. Regular practice outside of class and concert attendance are required. Practice pianos are available on campus. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 56</td>
<td>Piano III</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course provides group piano instruction at the intermediate level. Students focus on the performance of repertoire from the Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and Modern periods, as well as popular compositions. The course stresses various aspects of piano technique, including major and minor scales; arpeggios in three octaves; keyboard harmonizations; and stylistic interpretation. Regular practice outside of class and concert attendance are required. Practice pianos are available on campus. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 57</td>
<td>Piano IV</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course provides group instruction in piano at the advanced level. The course focuses on the historical background and theoretical structure of works from the Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and Modern periods; and on the analysis and criticism of each performance through teacher and group discussion. Preparation for performances includes research and listening in addition to much practice. Students strengthen and refine skills in style, interpretation, and technique, participating in both individual and group assignments. Practice and recital attendance are required. Practice pianos are available on campus. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 59</td>
<td>Piano Performance and Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This course provides group piano in MUS 54 or MUS 1. This course provides group piano instruction in piano at the advanced level. The course focuses on the performance of repertoire from the Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and Modern periods, as well as popular compositions. The course stresses various aspects of piano technique, including major and minor scales; arpeggios in three octaves; keyboard harmonizations; and stylistic interpretation. Regular practice outside of class and concert attendance are required. Practice pianos are available on campus. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 59</td>
<td>Voice I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course is designed to give singers regular opportunities to perform in class and in public. Students concentrate on applying strategies to further enhance diction, breath support, care of the voice, and expression. They evaluate their own singing technique and receive written and verbal feedback from each other and the instructor. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. Attendance at concerts may be required. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 60</td>
<td>Voice II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course is designed to give singers regular opportunities to perform in class and in public. Students concentrate on applying strategies to further enhance diction, breath support, care of the voice, and expression. They evaluate their own singing technique and receive written and verbal feedback from each other and the instructor. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. Attendance at concerts may be required. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 82</td>
<td>Voice III</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course is designed to give singers regular opportunities to perform in class and in public. Students concentrate on applying strategies to further enhance diction, breath support, care of the voice, and expression. They evaluate their own singing technique and receive written and verbal feedback from each other and the instructor. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. Attendance at concerts may be required. NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 83</td>
<td>Classical Guitar I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course is designed to give singers regular opportunities to perform in class and in public. Students concentrate on applying strategies to further enhance diction, breath support, care of the voice, and expression. They evaluate their own singing technique and receive written and verbal feedback from each other and the instructor. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. The focus of the repertoire varies each time the course is offered. Attendance at concerts may be required. NR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS 85
CLASSICAL GUITAR III
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: MUS 84
This is a course emphasizing advanced classical guitar techniques, repertoire, and interpretation. Topics include reading in the higher positions, contrapuntal music, harmonics, and ornamentation. The student will learn Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and Modern pieces in all positions and be exposed to performance practices for all style periods. The course is designed for advanced guitarists with a strong music reading background. Field trips may be required. NR

MUS 86
CLASSICAL GUITAR IV
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This is a course emphasizing advanced classical guitar techniques, repertoire, interpretation, history and performance practice as it relates to the various style periods. The course is designed to take the student to the next level of both technique and musicianship. Topics include reading in the higher positions, contrapuntal music, harmonics (natural and artificial), ornamentation and improvisation. The student will study Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic and Modern pieces in all positions. Further topics include accompanying techniques, reading from figured bass and other continuo skills. Alternate tunings including various open tunings will be discussed. This course includes solo and small ensemble repertoire as well as repertoire for large ensembles of multiple guitars. NR

MUS 112
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN MUSIC
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: MUS 1 or 1H and MUS 3
This course identifies computer-based digital audio recording hardware and software currently used in the music industry. Students learn how to edit music using various types of software; how to make a PC-based multi-track recording using the computer as a controller; and how to convert from analog to digital formats. NR

NUTRITION

NUT 1
PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course provides a thorough introduction to the principles of nutrition and their application in wellness and disease. The course includes discussions of the role, function and sources of carbohydrates, proteins, fats, vitamins, minerals, and water; food pyramids, diets, and fads; food safety; changing nutritional needs; and global issues such as world hunger. Emphasis is on applying nutritional information and applying it to the individual diet. NR

NUT 2
SPORT NUTRITION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course provides a thorough introduction to the principles of nutrition as applied to sport. The course will provide the student with a basic understanding of how nutrition affects physical performance and sport. The course will focus on understanding how nutritional choices can be modified to maximize performance potential. This will include an overview of the basic food groups (carbohydrate, fats, and protein), energy metabolism, vitamins and minerals, hydration, ergogenic aids, special populations, weight management, and training/performance diets. An emphasis will be placed on applying the principles to designing a nutritional program for an athlete. NR

PARALEGAL STUDIES
see Legal

PHILOSOPHY

PHIL 1
INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Introduction to Philosophy explains the tools and methods of the philosopher and introduces a few representative philosophical issues. Typical issues are the free will problem, the problem of personal identity, the question of God’s existence, and the question of the nature of knowledge of the external world. C-ID: PHIL 100. NR

PHIL 2
INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201, WR 399 or ESL 201
This philosophy course examines the concept of morality and ethics, ethical theories, and applications of theory to issues of our day. NR

PHIL 3
INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201, WR 399 or ESL 201
The course introduces principles of valid reasoning of deductive logic. The course concentrates on formal techniques of sentential logic. NR

PHIL 5
POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Political Philosophy introduces traditional philosophical issues concerning politics. Among these issues are the nature and grounds of political obligation, the nature and possibility of legitimate political authority, and the tension between legitimate coercion and freedom. The course emphasizes classic works in political philosophy, including Plato’s “Republic,” Hobbes’ “Leviathan,” and Locke’s “Second Treatise.” Philosophy 5 is also listed as Political Science 5; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR
### COURSES | PROGRAMS | DEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

**PHYSICS**

**PHYS 2A**
**INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course is intended for students in the sciences and related subjects who are required to complete a physics course based on precalculus mathematics. The major emphasis is on mechanics with additions from properties of matter, vibrations and waves and thermodynamics. Topics include kinematics and dynamics in one and two dimensions; vectors; Newton’s laws; conservation of energy and momentum; kinematics and dynamics of rotational motion; harmonic motion; and selected topics from properties of matter and thermodynamics. *NR*

### PHOTOGRAPHY

**PHOT 1**
**HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course presents an overview of the history, technology, and aesthetics of the science/art of photography from the earliest experiments in the medium to the present. The course analyzes trends that led to the contemporary expression of the medium in the late twentieth century. Students must attend at least one major photography exhibition. This course is required of photography majors. PHOT 1 is also listed as ARTH 1; credit will be given in either area, not both. *NR*

**PHOT 52**
**INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Preparation: DMA/PHOT 51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course explores intermediate digital imaging techniques based on digital photography. Emphasis will be placed on high dynamic range, panoramic, and infrared digital imaging. Other creative imaging techniques will include uses of composition, light and color. PHOT 52 is also offered as DMA 52; credit in either area, not both. *NR*

**PHOT 191**
**PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfers: CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course covers the development and presentation of a professional fine art and graphic design portfolio. Emphasis is on the selection of appropriate work, conceptual improvement, and methods of presentation, including digital and traditional formats. Students will complete a professional resume, cover letter, and artist’s statement suitable for transfer or the job market. PHOT 191 is also listed as ART 191; credit will be given in either area, not both. *NR*

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**see Kinesiology**

### PHOTONICS TECHNOLOGY

**see Laser Technology**

### PROGRAMS

**PHIL 10**
**ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Preparation: WR 201, WR 399 or ESL 201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course addresses Ancient Philosophy with emphasis on the development of Greek philosophy from the Pre-Socratics through Aristotle. *NR*

**PHIL 11**
**MODERN PHILOSOPHY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Units: 3 hours lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Preparation: WR 201, WR 399 or ESL 201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course addresses 17th through 18th Century Western philosophy, emphasizing epistemology and metaphysics. The course traces the development of the Modern empiricist and rationalist traditions and Kant’s “Copernican Revolution” of that debate. *NR*

**PHY 2A**
**INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 2A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course is a continuation of Physics 2A. Major emphasis is on electricity, magnetism and optics with additions from modern physics. Topics include electrostatics, electrical potential, circuits, magnetic forces and fields, induction, electromagnetic waves, AC circuits, ray optics, interference and diffraction of light, and selections from modern physics. *NR*

**PHY 4A**
**GENERAL PHYSICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfers: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 3A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This is a calculus-based introduction to classical mechanics. Kinematics in one and two dimensions; forces and equilibrium; Newton’s laws; particle dynamics; universal gravitation; conservation laws; work and potential energy; collisions; kinematics and dynamics of rigid bodies and oscillations are studied. C-ID: PHYS 205. *NR*
PHYS 4B
GENERAL PHYSICS
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A and MATH 3B
This is a survey course intended for students who are not majoring in science. Previous physics training and extensive mathematical background are not required. Focus is on major discoveries, ideas, concepts and methods in physics. Included are simple motions, the nature of matter and energy, and electrical and nuclear science. This course is designed to prepare students for more advanced physics courses. NR

PHYS 4C
GENERAL PHYSICS
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A and MATH 3B
Recommended Preparation: The student will benefit most from this course if they enroll in differential equations or multivariable calculus concurrently with PHYS 4C.
This is a calculus-based introduction to thermodynamics, light, and modern physics. Included are the kinetic theory of gases, laws of thermodynamics, thermal processes, properties of light, optical images, interference and diffraction, electromagnetic waves, relativity, and atomic and nuclear concepts. NR

PHYS 20
THE IDEAS AND EVENTS OF PHYSICS
4 Units: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This is a survey course intended for students who are not majoring in science. Previous physics training and extensive mathematical background are not required. Focus is on major discoveries, ideas, concepts and methods in physics. Included are simple motions, the nature of matter and energy, and electrical and nuclear science. This course is designed to prepare students for more advanced physics courses. NR

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PS 1
AMERICAN GOVERNMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201, WR 399, ESL 201
This course provides a survey of the principles, personalities, problems, and issues of government at the national, state and local levels. Topics include the U.S. Constitution; federalism and state constitutions, with special emphasis on California; political ideologies; political parties, interest groups and elections; the legislature; the presidency and the federal bureaucracy; the judiciary; and domestic and foreign policy making. Credit may be earned in either PS 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

PS 1H
AMERICAN GOVERNMENT HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201, WR 399, or ESL 201
This course provides a survey of the principles, personalities, problems, and issues of government at the national, state and local levels. Topics include the U.S. Constitution; federalism and state constitutions, with special emphasis on California; political ideologies; political parties, interest groups and elections; the legislature; the presidency and the federal bureaucracy; the judiciary; and domestic and foreign policy making. This honors course will be enriched through limited class size, more independent reading, expectation of a greater degree of student participation and involvement, and research assignments that allow the student to pursue topics and projects of individual interest. Students are encouraged to participate in honors research conferences. Credit may be earned in either PS 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

PS 3
CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT
AND POLITICS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201, WR 399 or ESL 201
This course examines the structure and function of California state and local governments from a national comparative perspective. Major issues facing the state will be critically examined, such as the economy, immigration, environmental protection, crime and education. NR

PS 4
INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201
This course is an introduction to the study of politics designed to familiarize students with the basic systems, ideologies and models of political analysis. Among the topics of discussion are the relationship of political science to culture, economics and international affairs; and the challenges posed by analytical approaches used to explain the behavior of individuals, groups and states. NR

PS 5
POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Political Philosophy introduces traditional philosophical issues concerning politics. Among these issues are the nature and grounds of political obligation, the nature and possibility of legitimate political authority, and the tension between legitimate coercion and freedom. The course emphasizes classic works in political philosophy, including Plato’s “Republic,” Hobbes’ “Leviathan,” and Locke’s “Second Treatise.” PS 5 is also listed as PHIL 5; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR
COURSES | PROGRAMS | DEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

PS 6
POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT
OF THE MIDDLE EAST
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201
This course introduces students to the historical, ideological and social foundations of the governments and politics of the major Middle Eastern states, including Iran, Turkey, Israel, Egypt and Saudi Arabia. The course explores issues of regional and international importance, including human rights and democratization, economic development, politicized religion, the Arab-Israeli conflict, and the politics of oil. NR

PS 7
THE POLITICS OF COMMUNIST AND POST-COMMUNIST STATES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201
This course surveys the major forces which have shaped the political, economic, and social systems of communist and post-communist states, with special emphasis on the Soviet Union and the Russian Federation. The course considers not only the formal and informal institutional structures and ideological and historical foundations, but also topics such as nationalities, democratization, economic liberalization, and international relations. NR

PS 12
COMPARATIVE POLITICS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201
This course introduces students to analytical methods used to compare political systems and governments. It examines the politics of selected foreign states from among industrial democracies, developing countries, and communist and post-communist systems. Issues given particular attention include democratization, economic development, ideologies, political culture and political change. PS 12H is enriched through smaller class size, more rigorous reading and writing, and research assignment. Credit may be earned in either PS 12 or 12H, but not both. NR

PS 12H
COMPARATIVE POLITICS HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201, WR 399 or ESL 201
This course is an enriched introductory course on comparative politics that introduces students to analytical methods used to compare political systems and governments. It examines the politics of selected foreign states from among industrial democracies, developing countries, and communist and post-communist systems. Issues given particular attention include democratization, economic development, ideologies, political culture and political change. PS 12H is enriched through smaller class size, more rigorous reading and writing, and research assignment. Credit may be earned in either PS 12 or 12H, but not both. NR

PS 14
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201
This course introduces students to the major theoretical explanations of conflict, cooperation, economic growth and redistribution in international affairs, explores important historical and contemporary debates in international politics, and teaches students to critically think about international relations. Credit may be earned in either PS 14 or 14H, but not both. NR

PS 14H
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201, WR 399 or ESL 201
This course introduces students to the major theoretical explanations of conflict, cooperation, economic growth and redistribution in international affairs, explores important historical and contemporary debates in international politics, and teaches students to critically think about international relations. This honors course will be enriched through limited class size, more independent reading, expectation of a greater degree of student participation and involvement, and research assignments that allow the student to pursue topics and projects of individual interest. Credit may be earned in either PS 14 or 14H, but not both. NR

PS 17
LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 201
This course provides an analysis of selected Latin American governments, comparing and contrasting the types of politics emerging with our neighbors to the south. NR

PS 21
MODEL UNITED NATIONS
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces students to the theory and practice of international diplomacy through participation in Model United Nations simulations. The course focuses on the history, structure, and functions of the United Nations; international bargaining and diplomacy; conflict resolution; researching and writing position papers and resolutions; parliamentary procedures; and public speaking. Students are required to attend a Model United Nations conference. R-E-3

PS 41
THE HISTORY OF EAST ASIA SINCE 1800
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines the major themes in the development of Chinese, Korean, and Japanese societies from the late 18th century to the present. Topics include the growth of the Confucian state in China; the role of 19th century crises and the Communist revolution in transforming the state's goals and capacities; the fragmentation and reorientation of the Chinese elite; peasant rebellion and the revolution of 1949; protest and resistance to traditional and modern regimes; the influence of Western contact on the restructuring of Japan; industrialization; political modernization and imperialism in Japan; the recovery of post-war Japan; and economic dominance in the late 20th century. PS 41 is also listed as HIST 41; credit given in either area, not both. NR
PSYCHOLOGY

PSYC 1
INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is an introduction to the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in psychology. Credit may be earned in either PSYC 1 or 1H, but not both. C-ID: PSY 110. NR

PSYC 1 HONORS
INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY
HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is an honors level introduction to the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in psychology. Honors enrichment includes limited class size, additional reading and analysis of primary sources, and greater levels of participation in and discussions about psychological research. Credit may be earned in either PSYC 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

PSYC 2
RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY
3 Units: 2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: PSYC 1
This course introduces students to the fundamentals of psychological research methods. Students will apply the scientific method in conducting research, analyzing data, interpreting results, and writing a research report using current American Psychological Association formatting. The course is recommended as the third course in the psychology major sequence following completion of Introductory Psychology (PSYC 1). C-ID: PSY 150. NR

PSYC 3
PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: PSYC 1
This course is an introduction to the interaction of physiology and behavior. Students will examine the role of neuroanatomy, endocrinology in human behavior, emotions, and cognition. The course is recommended for students majoring in psychology to better understand the importance of physiological perspectives of experience and behavior. C-ID: PSY 130. NR

PSYC 5
PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS
OF HUMAN SEXUALITY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: PSYC 1
This course focuses on biopsychosocial aspects of human sexuality from childhood to old age. This course will examine male and female sexual anatomy, the reproductive process, atypical sexual behaviors, as well as sexual disorders and sexually transmitted infections and their prevention and treatment. C-ID: PSY 130. NR

PSYC 7
DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY:
CHILDHOOD AND ADOLESCENCE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: PSYC 1
This course presents a study of the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial processes of human development from conception through adolescence. It introduces the theories, research, and applications that constitute the field of child development, examining both traditional approaches and recent innovations. Topics address the physical, motor, perceptual, cognitive, emotional, and social areas of development. The course examines issues related to intellectual functioning, learning, personality, social roles and relationships, and adjustment. PSYC 7 is also listed as HD 7; credit will be given in either area, not both. The course meets Title 22 licensing requirements for childcare providers. NR

PSYC 10
STATISTICAL METHODS IN THE
BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 253
This course presents the statistical concepts and methods most widely used in behavioral and social science research. Students study the principles of descriptive and inferential statistics, concentrating on the correct analysis of data relating to practical behavioral problems, and the assumptions underlying statistical inferences. The course is recommended as the second course in the psychology major sequence following completion of the introductory course (Psychology 1) and is intended to build an adequate foundation for the study of research methods (Psychology 2). Credit may be earned in either PSYC 10 or 10H, but not both. C-ID: SOCI 125. NR
PSYC 10H
STASTICAL METHODS IN THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 253
This honors course presents the statistical concepts and methods most widely used in behavioral and social science research. Students study the principles of descriptive and inferential statistics, concentrating on the correct analysis of data relating to practical behavioral problems, and the assumptions underlying statistical inferences. Honors students use SPSS to analyze a real-life data set, and then present research results in A.P.A. formatting and presentation style. The course is recommended as the second course in the psychology major sequence following completion of the introductory course (Psychology 1) and is intended to build an adequate foundation for the study of research methods (Psychology 2). Credit may be earned in either PSYC 10 or 10H, but not both. NR

PSYC 13
PSYCHOLOGY OF REASONING AND PROBLEM SOLVING HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 1
This course studies the nature of critical thinking, and models and strategies of reasoning and problem solving. Topics include common fallacies of reasoning, self-regulation in the thinking process, the relationship between thought and language, the detection of psychological myth, hypothesis testing, and the application of critical thinking skills to complex issues of everyday life. Credit may be earned in either PSYC 13 or 13H, but not both. NR

PSYC 13H
PSYCHOLOGY OF REASONING AND PROBLEM SOLVING HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 1
This course studies the nature of critical thinking, and models and strategies of reasoning and problem solving. Topics include common fallacies of reasoning, self-regulation in thinking, the relationship between thought and language, the detection of psychological myth, hypothesis testing, and the application of critical thinking skills to complex issues of everyday life. This honors course is enriched through extensive hands-on training with a toolkit for critical thinking and research, which helps students evaluate sources of information as well as find high-quality scientific sources. Additionally, the honors course provides opportunities for students to share their research findings in group discussions as well as formal presentations. Class size is limited. Credit may be earned in either PSYC 13 or 13H, but not both. NR

PSYC 20
THE PSYCHOLOGY OF GENDER
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is an introduction to the psychology of gender. The course explores gender distinctions and gender roles and their influences on women and men individually and collectively. The emphasis is on methods used by psychologists to study gender differences and how scientific and cultural assumptions about the sexes are reflected in psychological research. Special attention will be paid to the issues that affect women and men in their personal, professional and political relationships. C-ID: PSY 170. NR

PSYC 30
SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: PSYC 1
This course is a survey of the major theories, concepts, and empirical research findings in social psychology. The course examines the relationship between the individual and group, and engages such topics as social beliefs and judgments, social influence, conformity, persuasion, prejudice, aggression, and altruism. Psychology 30 is also listed as Sociology 30; credit will be given in either area, not both. C-ID: PSY 170. NR

PSYC 32
PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: PSYC 1
This course examines major topics in the field of personality, including theoretical approaches, research methods, and assessment measures. The course discusses the role of biology, environment, and culture on learning, health, and motivation in personality development. It also explores the philosophies and historical contributions of key figures to the study of personality. NR

PSYC 33
PSYCHOLOGY OF ADJUSTMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This introductory course in adjustment and relationships explores cognitive and behavioral approaches to the understanding of human functioning (e.g., personality development, interpersonal relationships, and self-motivation). Students apply course concepts to commonly faced problems and the management of their own behavior. PSYC 33 was formerly offered as PSYC 133. C-ID: PSY 115. NR
PSYC 37
ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: PSYC 1
This course provides a research-based introduction to the major maladaptive patterns of human behavior. Students will explore historical and current psychological perspectives and research findings on the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of mental problems such as disorders relating to anxiety, mood, personality, sexual functioning, psycho-physiology, schizophrenia, and gender identity. C-ID: PSY 120. NR

PSYC 106
DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY: LIFESPAN
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course examines the biosocial, cognitive, and psychosocial developments that occur across the human lifespan from conception to death. The course provides an overview of various theories of development, empirical findings, and other issues relating to particular stages in the human life cycle. C-ID: PSY 180. NR

PSYC 126
PSYCHOLOGY OF EXPERT LEARNING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: WR 201
This course presents highly effective, research validated concepts and strategies known to promote greater learning and academic success for new as well as more experienced students. The course also helps students, including psychology majors, achieve the personal and professional competencies expected for successful undergraduate and post-graduate coursework and the workplace. PSYC 126 was formerly offered as PSYC 26. NR

PSYC 160
PSYCHOLOGY AS A MAJOR AND A PROFESSION
1.5 Units: 1.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: PSYC 1
This course introduces students to the profession of psychology, focusing particularly on the types of psychologists and the activities performed by these individuals. The course is designed especially for students at the sophomore level or above who have completed the introductory psychology course and are seeking further information before deciding upon psychology as a potential major or career. NR

PSYC 167
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: PSYCHOLOGY
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Students must be concurrently enrolled in 7 units, including PSYC 167. Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. PSYC 167 was formerly offered as CWE 167. NR

PSYC 174
CRITICAL READING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: WR 1
This course addresses the relationship between critical reading and critical thinking. The course emphasizes the development of reading skills that facilitate the interpretation, analysis, criticism and advocacy of ideas encountered in academic, professional, and personal environments. NR

RD 370
READING FOR COLLEGE SUCCESS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Corequisite: RD 371
Reading 370 is designed to prepare students for college-level reading. The course presents strategies for improving comprehension, vocabulary, and critical thinking skills, and introduces students to a variety of study techniques. Students practice these techniques using selections from textbooks in various disciplines including the natural sciences, the social sciences, business and humanities. This course is recommended for students who are not reading at the college level. NR

RD 371
READING LABORATORY
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours learning center
Corequisite: RD 370
The Reading Laboratory is a pass/no-pass self-directed lab for students enrolled in Reading 370. Students are evaluated and assigned to specific modules of instruction based on their needs, abilities, and the established objectives. Students practice comprehension, critical reading strategies, vocabulary, spelling, study skills, and rate building. Students receive credit for successful completion of at least 24 hours in the Reading Lab and the assignments. R-E-3
REAL ESTATE

RE 170
REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This fundamental real estate course covers the basic laws and principles of California real estate, focusing on the background and terminology needed to pursue advanced study in specialized courses. The course is required of those preparing for the real estate salesperson license examination, and it applies toward the state's elective educational requirements for the broker's examination. NR

RE 172
REAL ESTATE PRACTICE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: RE 170
This course provides a thorough review of the day-to-day operations in real estate roles and brokerages, and provides practical experience for new agents. Topics include listing, prospecting, advertising, financing, sales techniques, escrow and ethics. The Department of Real Estate requires completion of this course before obtaining a real estate salesperson license. The course also applies toward the state's educational requirements for the broker's examination. NR

RE 174A
LEGAL ASPECTS OF REAL ESTATE I
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: RE 170
This course provides a thorough review of the practice and methods of real estate transactions, including ownership and management, agency, and contracts. It also covers real estate transfers, acquisitions and conveyances; probate proceedings and trust deeds, as well as recent legislation governing real estate transactions. Real Estate 174A may be applied as one of the two courses required of new licensees by the Department of Real Estate to meet the 18-month requirement; it may also be applied toward the state's educational requirements for the broker's examination. NR

RE 175
REAL ESTATE FINANCE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: RE 170
This course provides a thorough review of the practice and methods of real estate financing, including lending policies and problems in financing transactions in residential, apartment, commercial and special purpose properties. The course applies toward the state's educational requirements for the broker's examination. NR

RE 176A
REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL I
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: RE 170
This advanced course focuses on the appraisal of a variety of investment properties, including land, lease interests, and other special types of real estate. The course discusses concepts of loan appraisal and delineates various methods of appraisal. This course meets the California Department of Real Estate's elective requirements for the licensing examination, and it applies toward the state's educational requirements for the broker's examination. NR

RE 190
ESCROW I
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: RE 170
This course covers how to open, execute, and close a simple escrow. As a college course, Escrow I is limited to providing the student with the primary information about escrow. Upon its completion, the student will not be qualified as an escrow officer but will have been exposed to the terminology, documentation, related service fields, and fiduciary and ethical responsibilities involved in escrow. This course applies toward the state's elective educational requirements for the broker's examination and partially fulfills the 18-month requirement. NR

RE 195
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT I
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course covers the professional management of investment properties such as single-family, multi-family, commercial, and industrial properties. Course accent is on the current marketing, accounting, and maintenance procedures used by professional management firms. The course is intended for the property owner or the real estate practitioner who wishes to specialize in property management. It applies toward the state's elective educational requirements for the broker's examination. NR
COURSES

RE 250
REAL ESTATE SALESPERSON’S LICENSE PREPARATION
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course covers fundamental information concerning the practice of real estate and assists those preparing specifically for the real estate salesperson license examination. Particular emphasis is placed on real estate law and its influence on the state examination. NR

RE 252
REAL ESTATE LICENSE RENEWAL
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
This course meets the California Department of Real Estate requirement for continuing education. Topics include three-hour modules on each of the following topics: Ethics, Agency, Trust Fund Handling, Fair Housing, and Risk Management. NR

RE 279
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR REAL ESTATE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
This course introduces computer applications for real estate. Topics include spreadsheet, word processing, presentation and related software fundamental to real estate transactions and brokerages; real estate math, loans and finance; office peripherals; and using the Internet to access and manage real estate resources. This course applies toward the state’s educational requirements for the California Real Estate Salesperson and Real Estate Broker exams. NR

SIGN LANGUAGE

SIGN 21
BEGINNING AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed to develop the student’s ability to understand and communicate in American Sign Language (ASL). The course introduces the language of sign; the manual alphabet (finger spelling); and the basic vocabulary, grammar, syntax, and conversational conventions of ASL. The emphasis is on ASL as a visual-gestural language and on the unique cultural and linguistic features of the Deaf community. SIGN 21 is equivalent to two years of high school ASL. NR

SIGN 22
BEGINNING AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SIGN 21
This course is designed to further develop the student’s ability to understand and communicate in American Sign Language (ASL). The emphasis is on expanding ASL vocabulary and finger-spelling skills and on syntactical accuracy. This course discusses the appropriate use of sign language in various social contexts and examines cultural versus pathological perspectives on Deafness. SIGN 22 is equivalent to three years of high school ASL. NR

SIGN 23
INTERMEDIATE AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SIGN 22
This course is designed to further expand the student’s skills in comprehending and communicating in American Sign Language (ASL). The emphasis is on the continued acquisition of ASL vocabulary and syntactical accuracy; increased proficiency in finger spelling; and advanced expressive skills. The course also introduces professional interpreting, the history of sign language, regional and international variations in the language, Deaf customs, and culturally appropriate behavior in the Deaf community. SIGN 23 is equivalent to four years of high school ASL. NR

SOCIOLOGY

SOC 1
INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course explains how society shapes people’s lives and how individual behavior is largely shaped by the groups to which we belong. The course investigates the structure and function of groups, organizations and societies and how people interact within these contexts. Since all human behavior is social, the subject matter of sociology is vast, ranging from the intimate family to the hostile mob; from organized crime to religious cults; from the division of race, gender and social class to the shared beliefs of a common culture; and from the sociology of work to the sociology of the media. C-ID: SOCI 110. NR

SOC 2
SOCIAL PROBLEMS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
The course examines major social phenomena in contemporary society. Subjects such as population growth, environmental degradation, the global assembly line, racism, ageism, economic inequality, urban poverty, domestic violence and drugs are emphasized. Students explore, evaluate and seek solutions to world problems. C-ID: SOCI 115. NR

SOC 3
GLOBAL SOCIOLOGY: FORCES OF CHANGE IN THE MODERN WORLD SYSTEM
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course analyzes the major revolutionary changes in human societies that have occurred over the past few hundred years up to the present time. The course discusses the radical new version of human society that has accompanied the spread of global capitalism: political and cultural transformations, the lifestyle adjustments that have coincided with these grand social trends and an unprecedented level of global inequality. This course introduces students to the macrosociological perspective studying the development of the capitalist world system, how this system impacts politics, culture and the economy, and resistance to the growth of global capitalism. NR

RELIGIOUS STUDIES
see Humanities
### SOCIETY - SPANISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units: Hours</th>
<th>Transfers:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 10</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MARRIAGE AND FAMILY</td>
<td>3:3</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to give the student a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sociological understanding of the family in a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>historical and cultural context. The focus is</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on the family as a social institution -- a set</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of structured social arrangements for meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>certain human needs -- and the larger social</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>forces that shape its structure. The course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>explores how wealth, race, gender and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sexuality produce diverse family forms and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>household arrangements, especially within</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>late twentieth century U.S. society.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topics covered include dating, marriage,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cohabitation, divorce, single parent families,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>blended families, issues related to work and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the family, children and parents divorce,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>remarriage and public policy. C-ID: SOCI 130.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SOC 15      | SOCIALIZATION OF THE CHILD                       | 3:3          |                     |
|             | Transfers: CSU, UC                              |              |                     |
|             | Recommended Preparation: PSYC 1 or 1H           |              |                     |
|             | This course examines the influence of major    |              |                     |
|             | socializing agents - family, school, peers,    |              |                     |
|             | media, and community - on the developing child |              |                     |
|             | the course addresses historical, cultural, and  |              |                     |
|             | socioeconomic factors that affect a child’s    |              |                     |
|             | socialization, as well as issues confronting    |              |                     |
|             | children with special needs and resources      |              |                     |
|             | available for interventions. Emphasis is placed |              |                     |
|             | on the importance of respectful, reciprocal     |              |                     |
|             | relationships that support and empower         |              |                     |
|             | families. This course is of particular         |              |                     |
|             | interest to students preparing for a career    |              |                     |
|             | working with children. It also meets Title 22  |              |                     |
|             | licensing requirements for childcare providers. |              |                     |
|             | SOC 15 is also listed as HD 15; credit will be  |              |                     |
|             | given in either area, not both. NR              |              |                     |

| SOC 19      | THE SOCIOLOGY OF SEX AND GENDER                 | 3:3          |                     |
|             | Transfers: CSU, UC                              |              |                     |
|             | The course introduces students to the discipline|              |                     |
|             | of sociology and to the specific area of        |              |                     |
|             | gender roles. Focusing on research, both in the|              |                     |
|             | United States and globally, it provides an      |              |                     |
|             | in-depth, multi-disciplined survey of gender    |              |                     |
|             | stressing the interlocking nature of race,      |              |                     |
|             | class, and gender. The course highlights other  |              |                     |
|             | disciplines to demonstrate their influence on   |              |                     |
|             | the thinking of gender roles and the creation   |              |                     |
|             | of beliefs about women and men, masculinity and  |              |                     |
|             | femininity. C-ID: SOCI 140. NR                  |              |                     |

| SOC 20      | ETHNIC AND MINORITY GROUP RELATIONS             | 3:3          |                     |
|             | Transfers: CSU, UC                              |              |                     |
|             | This course introduces the principles and       |              |                     |
|             | processes that shape the patterns of           |              |                     |
|             | minority-majority relations, focusing on        |              |                     |
|             | racial and ethnic groups in the United          |              |                     |
|             | States. The course examines the social,        |              |                     |
|             | cultural and economic causes and               |              |                     |
|             | consequences of prejudice, discrimination,     |              |                     |
|             | racism, classism, and sexism. It offers a       |              |                     |
|             | sociological framework to address               |              |                     |
|             | immigration, the growing diversity in the       |              |                     |
|             | United States, and racial and ethnic            |              |                     |
|             | struggles worldwide. C-ID: SOCI 150. NR         |              |                     |

| SOC 30      | SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY                               | 3:3          |                     |
|             | Transfers: CSU, UC                              |              |                     |
|             | Recommended Preparation: PSYC 1 or 1H           |              |                     |
|             | This course is a survey of major theories,      |              |                     |
|             | concepts, and empirical research findings in    |              |                     |
|             | social psychology. The course examines the      |              |                     |
|             | relationship between the individual and the     |              |                     |
|             | group, and engages such topics as social        |              |                     |
|             | beliefs and judgments, social influence,        |              |                     |
|             | conformity, persuasion, prejudice, aggression,  |              |                     |
|             | and altruism. SOC 30 is also listed as PSYC 30;|              |                     |
|             | credit will be given in either area, not both.  |              |                     |

| SPAN 1      | BEGINNING SPANISH I                             | 5:5          | CSU, UC             |
|             | Transfers: CSU, UC                              |              |                     |
|             | This course is designed to develop the         |              |                     |
|             | fundamentals of communicating in Spanish,      |              |                     |
|             | including listening comprehension, reading, and |              |                     |
|             | basic conversation. The emphasis is on         |              |                     |
|             | comprehending spoken and written Spanish.      |              |                     |
|             | Students actively participate in classroom oral |              |                     |
|             | activities. This course also introduces        |              |                     |
|             | beginning writing skills and presents general   |              |                     |
|             | aspects of Hispanic daily life and culture.     |              |                     |
|             | Throughout the course, the role of grammar is  |              |                     |
|             | secondary to that of acquiring basic competence|              |                     |
|             | in Spanish. SPAN 1 (or SPAN 1A and 1B) may be   |              |                     |
|             | taken once for a maximum of 5 units. Credit     |              |                     |
|             | may be earned in either SPAN 1 or 1H, but not   |              |                     |
|             | both. NR                                       |              |                     |

| SPAN 1A     | INTRODUCTION TO BEGINNING SPANISH I             | 2.5:2.5      | CSU, UC             |
|             | Transfers: CSU, UC                              |              |                     |
|             | This course is designed to develop the         |              |                     |
|             | fundamentals of communicating in Spanish,      |              |                     |
|             | including listening comprehension, reading, and |              |                     |
|             | basic conversation. The emphasis is on         |              |                     |
|             | comprehending spoken and written Spanish.      |              |                     |
|             | Students actively participate in classroom oral |              |                     |
|             | activities. This course also introduces        |              |                     |
|             | beginning writing skills and presents general  |              |                     |
|             | aspects of Hispanic daily life and culture.     |              |                     |
|             | Throughout the course, the role of grammar is  |              |                     |
|             | secondary to that of acquiring basic competence|              |                     |
|             | in Spanish. SPAN 1A is taught in Spanish. SPAN 1|              |                     |
|             | (or SPAN 1A and 1B) may be taken once for a      |              |                     |
|             | maximum of 5 units. Credit may be earned in     |              |                     |
|             | either SPAN 1A or 1B, but not both. NR          |              |                     |
SPANISH

SPAN 1B
CONTINUATION OF BEGINNING SPANISH I
2.5 Units: 2.5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 1A or one year of high school Spanish
This course is designed to further develop the fundamentals of communicating in Spanish, including listening comprehension, reading, and basic conversation. The emphasis is on comprehension of spoken and written Spanish. Students actively participate in classroom oral activities. This course continues to introduce beginning writing skills and presents general aspects of Hispanic daily life and culture. Throughout the course, the role of grammar is secondary to that of acquiring basic competence in Spanish. Taught in Spanish. Spanish 1B is equivalent to the second half of Spanish 1. SPAN 1A and 1B (or SPAN 1) may be taken once for a maximum of 5 units. NR

SPAN 1H
BEGINNING SPANISH I HONORS
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is designed to develop the fundamentals of communicating in Spanish, including listening comprehension, reading, writing and basic conversation. Grammar instruction enhances reading comprehension and writing accuracy. Students actively participate in classroom oral activities. In addition, this course presents general aspects of Hispanic daily life and culture. This honors course will be enriched through limited class size, oral presentations, expanded assignments and participation in cultural activities. Field trip required. SPAN 1H is taught in Spanish. Credit may be earned in either SPAN 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

SPAN 2
BEGINNING SPANISH II
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 1 or SPAN 1B or two years of high school Spanish
This course is designed to expand the fundamentals of communicating in Spanish, including listening comprehension, reading, writing and basic conversation. The emphasis is on the comprehension of spoken and written Spanish. Students actively participate in classroom oral activities. This course expands beginning writing skills and presents more information about Hispanic daily life and culture. Throughout the course the role of grammar is secondary to that of acquiring basic competence in Spanish. SPAN 2 is taught in Spanish. NR

SPAN 3
INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 2 or three years of high school Spanish
This course is designed to develop further the student’s ability to comprehend and converse in Spanish and continues to expand student’s skills in reading and writing. Students actively participate in classroom oral activities and read essays and fiction in Spanish. The course reviews first year Spanish grammar and introduces intermediate grammatical concepts. SPAN 3 presents additional aspects of Hispanic daily life and culture. SPAN 3 is taught in Spanish. NR

SPAN 4
INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 3 or four years of high school Spanish
This course is designed to increase the student’s ability to comprehend and converse in Spanish and refines reading and writing skills. Students read essays and fiction in Spanish and also actively participate in class activities. Class discussions center around aspects of Hispanic daily life and culture. Spanish 4 continues to build upon earlier language structures and further expands advanced grammatical structures. SPAN 4 is taught in Spanish. NR

SPAN 10
INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 2 or three years of high school Spanish
This course is designed to improve the student’s ability to comprehend native spoken Spanish and increase oral fluency. Reading and writing activities enable students to acquire new vocabulary and structures and examine various aspects of Hispanic culture. NR

SPAN 11
ADVANCED CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 3 or 10
This course is designed to increase the student’s ability to comprehend native spoken Spanish and increase oral fluency. Reading, watching films and written and oral responses enable the student to acquire new vocabulary and structures and examine various aspects of Hispanic culture. NR

SPAN 180
SPANISH LANGUAGE CONFERENCE
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours learning center
Transfers: CSU
Corequisite: SPAN 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 10, or 11
This open-entry/open-exit, pass/no-pass course offers conference instruction with Spanish language instructors for students enrolled in specified corequisite courses. The course focus is on exercises and assignments to improve students’ speaking, listening, reading, writing, and grammar skills in native Spanish. Students must complete at least 24 hours in the Languages Center during the semester and participate in no less than four conferences in order to receive credit. R-E-3
SPEECH
see Communication Studies

SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

SRM 168
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: SUSTAINABILITY AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
2 Units: 2 hours lecture
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Prerequisite: Student must have taken or must be currently taking a college-level course in sustainability and resource management.
Limitation: Students must be concurrently enrolled in 7 units, including SRM 168. Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. SRM 168 was formerly offered as CWE 168. NR

SRM 180
INTRODUCTION TO RECYCLING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course introduces students to general concepts and principles regarding wasting, recycling, resource management and zero waste. It provides an overview of the history of wasting and recycling in California, including residential, commercial and industrial reuse, recycling and composting programs. The course addresses state legislation and regulations related to waste management and recycling; zero waste principles; and the major concepts of reduce, reuse, recycle, recover, remanufacture and repurchase. NR

SRM 185
CULTURE AND ZERO WASTE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course provides an overview of green marketing and educational strategies for promoting recycling and zero-waste concepts and behaviors to the public. Key issues include the origins and environmental impacts of consumer culture, social media tools and community-based outreach models for conducting zero-waste campaigns, and public policies and government agencies that address problems of resource management. The course also identifies the job skills necessary for a career in resource and recycling management. NR

SRM 190
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND ZERO WASTE FOR COMMUNITIES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course investigates how resource management and Zero Waste policies and programs are developed within a community, what type of planning and facilities are needed, and how to finance and enforce the systems. Topics include business recycling tools for local government; best practices for RFPs (Request for Proposals) and contracts; enforcement options; designing systems and facilities to support Zero Waste; developing local markets and uses; performance reporting and financial records; and EPR (Extended Producer Responsibility) policies and programs. Students will review sample Zero Waste community plans and discuss different approaches communities have taken to developing their plans. NR

SRM 195
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND ZERO WASTE IN BUSINESS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
This course is designed to provide students with the tools necessary to design, implement and oversee waste reduction and resource management programs for businesses, as well as commercial food and organsics recycling programs. The course investigates the components, processes, and principles involved in planning a successful Zero Waste business program. Students examine case studies to identify how different companies have addressed and resolved issues in pursuing Zero Waste. Field trips may be required. NR

THEATRE ARTS

TA 1
ACTING
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course addresses traditional techniques, theories and philosophies of acting. Students work on the creative and physical aspects of the art, including voice development, breathing and relaxation techniques, and kinetics. Improvisation, scene study, character development, and text analysis are central to this course.
C-ID: THTR 151. NR

TA 2
BEGINNING SCENE STUDY
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: TA 1
This course continues the emphasis on the physical and creative aspects of acting begun in Theatre Arts 1. Students concentrate on scene study, characterization, and ensemble performance, working toward realizing a method of approach.
C-ID: THTR 151. NR

TA 3
ADVANCED SCENE STUDY
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: TA 2
This course continues the physical and creative acting emphasis of Theatre Arts 2, with additional work in the areas of cold reading and situation comedy. Students focus primarily on advanced scene study, characterization and ensemble performance, working toward realizing a method of approach. NR

TA 4
ACTING STYLES: CLASSICAL
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is devoted to the analysis, preparation and performance of classical scenes. The course focuses on the stylistic demands placed on actors performing scenes or monologues from plays by classical Greek, Elizabethan, and Renaissance playwrights, including Shakespeare. Students study and practice the nuances of period characterization. NR
TA 5
ACTING STYLES: CONTEMPORARY
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is devoted to the analysis, preparation and performance of modern and contemporary scenes. The course focuses on the stylistic demands placed on actors performing scenes or monologues. Students study and practice the nuances of characterization. NR

TA 7
SCREEN ACTING TECHNIQUES
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course explores the principles and techniques of various performance methods involved in acting for television and film. The course includes directed exercises and dramatic scenes from feature films, situation comedies, soap operas, and commercials. NR

TA 8
ADVANCED ACTING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Successful completion of TA 1 or by audition
This is an advanced course in acting. The course focuses especially on text analysis and character development, and students concentrate on exploring and developing their creative abilities in these areas. NR

TA 9
MUSICAL REVUE
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
2 Units: 6 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces students to the background and performance practice of musical revue. The course explores various vocal styles and materials from musical theatre, jazz, and pop-rock literature. Students focus on character analysis, lyric interpretation, and the effective staging of songs in solo and ensemble scenes. TA 9 may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. NR

TA 10
MUSICAL THEATRE WORKSHOP
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces students to the principles and techniques involved in performing for musical theatre. Students practice solo and choral singing, dancing, acting, and auditioning techniques. They also experiment with various performance methods and styles. NR

TA 11
DIRECTING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is an introduction to the role of the director in theatrical productions. The course explores the director’s interpretation of dramatic literature, focusing on the communication of intellectual and emotional concepts through composition, picturization, movement, and rhythm. NR

TA 12
REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: DRAMA
2 Units: 6 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
This course focuses on the preparation of serious dramatic productions for public performance. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of dramatic productions. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 15 is an open-entry/open-exit course and is equivalent to the first half of TA 15. TA 15 (or TA 15A and 15B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

TA 13
CONTRIBUTION TO REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: DRAMA
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
This course focuses on the preparation of serious dramatic productions for public performance. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of dramatic productions. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 15B is an open-entry/open-exit course and is equivalent to the second half of TA 15. TA 15B may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. C-ID: THTR 191. NR
TA 16
REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: COMEDY
2 Units: 6 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
This course focuses upon the preparation of comic productions for public performance. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of comic productions. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 16 is an open-entry/open-exit course. TA 16 (or TA 16A and 16B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. C-ID: THTR 191. NR

TA 16A
INTRODUCTION TO REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: COMEDY
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
This course focuses on the preparation of comic productions for public performance. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of comic productions. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 16A is an open-entry/open-exit course and is equivalent to the first half of TA 16. TA 16A (or TA 16A and 16B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. C-ID: THTR 191. NR

TA 16B
CONTINUATION OF REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: COMEDY
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
This course focuses upon the preparation of comic productions for public performance. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of comic productions. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 16B is an open-entry/open-exit course and is equivalent to the second half of TA 16. TA 16B (or TA 16A and 16B) may be taken once for a total of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. C-ID: THTR 191. NR

TA 17
REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: MIXED GENRES
2 Units: 6 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
This course focuses on the preparation of mixed genre productions for public performance. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of mixed genre productions. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 17 is an open-entry/open-exit course. TA 17 (or TA 17A and 17B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. C-ID: THTR 191. NR

TA 17A
INTRODUCTION TO REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: MIXED GENRES
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
This course focuses on the preparation of mixed genre productions for public performance. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of mixed genre productions. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 17A is an open-entry/open-exit course and is equivalent to the first half of TA 17. TA 17A (or TA 17A and 17B) may be taken once for a maximum of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

TA 17B
CONTINUATION OF REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: MIXED GENRES
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: By audition only
This course focuses on the preparation of mixed genre productions for public performance. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of mixed genre productions. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 17B is an open-entry/open-exit course and is equivalent to the second half of TA 17. TA 17B (or TA 17A and 17B) may be taken once for a total of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. NR
TA 18  
**REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: DANCE**  
*2 Units: 6 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Limitation: By audition only  
This course focuses on the preparation of theatrical productions with a strong dance element, such as dance concerts, musical theatre productions, and operas. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies of theatrical performance as they relate to the development of such productions. TA 18 (or TA 18A and 18B) may be taken once for a total of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

TA 18A  
**INTRODUCTION TO REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: DANCE**  
*1 Unit: 3 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Limitation: By audition only  
This course focuses on the preparation of theatrical productions with a strong dance element, such as dance concerts, musical theatre productions, and operas. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies of theatrical performance as they relate to the development of such productions. TA 18A is equivalent to the first half of TA 18. TA 18 (or TA 18A and 18B) may be taken once for a total of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

TA 18B  
**CONTINUATION OF REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: DANCE**  
*1 Unit: 3 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Limitation: By audition only  
This course focuses on the preparation of theatrical productions with a strong dance element, such as dance concerts, musical theatre productions, and operas. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies of theatrical performance as they relate to the development of such productions. TA 18B is equivalent to the second half of TA 18. TA 18 (or TA 18A and 18B) may be taken once for a total of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

TA 19  
**REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: MUSICAL THEATRE**  
*2 Units: 6 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Limitation: By audition only  
This course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of musical theatre productions. The course focuses on the preparation of musical theatre productions for public performance. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 19 is an open-entry/open-exit course and is equivalent to the first half of TA 19. TA 19 (or TA 19A and 19B) may be taken once for a total of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

TA 19A  
**INTRODUCTION TO REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: MUSICAL THEATRE**  
*1 Unit: 3 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Limitation: By audition only  
This course focuses on the preparation of musical theatre productions for public performance. The course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of musical theatre productions. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 19A is an open-entry/open-exit course and is equivalent to the first half of TA 19. TA 19 (or TA 19A and 19B) may be taken once for a total of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. NR

TA 19B  
**CONTINUATION OF REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: MUSICAL THEATRE**  
*1 Unit: 3 hours lab*  
Transfers: CSU, UC  
Limitation: By audition only  
This course addresses performance techniques, theories, and philosophies as they relate to the development of musical theatre productions. The course focuses on the preparation of musical theatre productions for public performance. Students will both act and assist with technical work and production management. TA 19B is an open-entry/open-exit course and is equivalent to the second half of TA 19. TA 19 (or TA 19A and 19B) may be taken once for a total of 2 units. Students are limited to taking four of the rehearsal and performance courses (TA 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19) for a maximum of 8 units. NR
TA 20
THEATRE APPRECIATION:
CLASSICAL OVERVIEW
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines theatre history, the role of the actor and director, and exemplary plays from the ancient Greek through the 19th century. Students may be required to attend scheduled field trips to community and professional theatre performances, and to evaluate and critique productions. NR

TA 21
THEATRE APPRECIATION:
CONTEMPORARY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course studies important playwrights, genres, and technical aspects of 20th century, 21st century, and contemporary theatre. Students may be required to attend scheduled field trips to community and professional theatre performances, and to evaluate and critique productions. NR

TA 22
INTRODUCTION TO THEATER
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course focuses on the relationship of theater to various cultures throughout history, and on the contributions of significant individual artists. This course introduces students to elements of the production process including playwriting, acting, directing, design, and criticism. Students will also survey different periods, styles and genres of theater through play reading, discussion, films and viewing and critiquing live theater, including required attendance of theater productions outside of normal class time. NR

TA 25
GREAT PLAYS: PRIMITIVE TO RENAISSANCE
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This reading and discussion course studies significant plays from the major eras of world drama, from primitive ritual through the works of the great playwrights of Greece, Rome, and medieval and Renaissance Europe. The course traces the development of the play in themes, characterization, and dramatic structure, considering philosophical and cultural backgrounds and production styles that have influenced the staging of plays. Field trips may be required. Credit may be earned in either TA 25 or 25H, but not both. C-ID: THTR 113. NR

TA 25H
GREAT PLAYS: PRIMITIVE TO RENAISSANCE HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 1
This reading and discussion course studies significant plays from the major eras of world drama, from primitive ritual through the works of the great playwrights of Greece, Rome, and medieval and Renaissance Europe. The course traces the development of the play in themes, characterization, and dramatic structure, considering philosophical and cultural backgrounds and production styles that have influenced the staging of plays. Field trips may be required. In this honors course student writing assignments are more rigorous than in the non-honors course. Topics covered in more depth compared to the standard course may include acting, Shakespeare or stagecraft. Credit may be earned in either TA 25 or 25H, but not both. NR

TA 26
GREAT PLAYS: RENAISSANCE TO CONTEMPORARY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This reading and discussion course studies significant plays from the major eras of world drama, from European Renaissance theatre to contemporary works. The course traces the development of the play in themes, characterization, and dramatic structure considering philosophical and cultural backgrounds and production styles that have influenced the staging of plays. Field trips may be required. Credit may be earned in either TA 26 or 26H, but not both. NR

TA 26H
GREAT PLAYS: RENAISSANCE TO CONTEMPORARY HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: WR 1
This reading and discussion course studies significant plays from the major eras of world drama, from European Renaissance theatre to contemporary works. The course traces the development of the play in themes, characterization, and dramatic structure considering philosophical and cultural backgrounds and production styles that have influenced the staging of plays. Field trips may be required. In this honors course student writing assignments are more rigorous than in the non-honors course. Topics covered in more depth than the standard course may include acting, directing or stagecraft. Credit may be earned in either TA 26 or 26H, but not both. NR

TA 27
INTRODUCTION TO FINE ARTS IN THEATER
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course offers an introduction to the discipline of the fine arts that are found in theater, including studio art, dance, film, video, and music. The course will explore various topics that unite all theater arts, including terminology, aesthetics, themes, objective and subjective analysis, and techniques of the critique. Participation in field trips may be required. TA 27 was formerly offered as FA 27. NR
TA 28
PRODUCTION DESIGN: THEATER, FILM, AND TELEVISION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course is an introduction to the design process for theater, film, and television and examines the architectural spaces of storytelling, from the proscenium arch to the sound stage. It includes exploration of the relationship between text and aesthetic design choices in areas such as scenery, costumes, lighting and sound. Students will study the masters of production design and develop their own design presentations through collage. The course examines basic compositional elements like color, mass, line, texture, rhythm, and balance that are used in storytelling. Credit may be earned in either TA 28 or 28H, but not both. NR

TA 28H
PRODUCTION DESIGN: THEATER, FILM, AND TELEVISION HONORS
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Recommended Preparation: WR 1
This course is an introduction to the design process for theater, film, and television and examines the architectural spaces of storytelling, from the proscenium arch to the sound stage. It includes exploration of the relationship between text and aesthetic design choices in areas such as scenery, costumes, lighting and sound. Students will study the masters of production design and develop their own design presentations through collage. The course examines basic compositional elements like color, mass, line, texture, rhythm, and balance that are used in storytelling. Writing assignments are more rigorous than in the non-honors course and student design presentations use 3D media instead of 2D. Presentations by guest artists extend the course content. Credit may be earned in either TA 28 or 28H, but not both. NR

TA 30
INTRODUCTION TO ORAL INTERPRETATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This is a course in the presentation of literacy. Students apply basic physical and vocal performance techniques to prose, poetry, and drama. The course includes the study of literary craft, a vital part of oral presentation. TA 30 is also listed as COMM 30; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

TA 35
VOICE AND DICTATION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
In this course students study the principles and practices of vocal and articulatory development and control. The course provides drills in phonation and drills for clarity, ease in articulation, resonance, and vocal variety. TA 35 is also listed as COMM 35; credit will be given in either area, not both. NR

TA 40
INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE DESIGN
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course explores the elements of scenic, costume, makeup, sound and lighting design in theater. Emphasis is placed on practical skills needed by theater designers, including drawing, drafting, script analysis and research. Students are required to attend theatrical productions outside of normal class time. TA 40 was formerly offered as TA 40B. NR

TA 40C
SCENIC DESIGN FOR THE THEATRE
2 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the principles and techniques of scenic design, stressing the design process and the dramatic use of space. The course explores the particular media, floor plan development, scale model making, rendering techniques, manual and computer aided drafting, and computer applications for set designers. Projects focus on the interpretation of plays through scenic elements. NR

TA 41
STAGE LIGHTING DESIGN
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces the theory and practice of stage lighting, stressing the role of the lighting designer in a theatrical production team. The course covers lighting instruments and controls; the aesthetics of color; the distribution, intensity, and movement of light; and basic principles of electricity. Students gain practical experience in the design and implementation of a light plot. Crew assignment for college productions is required. C-ID: THTR 173. NR

TA 42
COSTUME DESIGN
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course studies the principles of costume design, the basic process of design and costume construction, character analysis, and rendering techniques. Lectures include a survey of fashion history and a study of textiles. Crew assignment for a major production will provide instruction in construction techniques. C-ID: THTR 174. NR

TA 44
STAGECRAFT
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
TA 44 is an introduction to technical theater and the creation of scenic elements. Topics include the basic concepts and theories of design, painting techniques, set construction, set movement, prop construction, backstage organization, and career possibilities. C-ID: THTR 171. NR
TA 47
SOUND REINFORCEMENT FOR LIVE ENTERTAINMENT
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course examines the science of sound reinforcement and use of audio equipment for theatrical performances, concerts and other live events. Students study the aesthetics of sound in live performance and learn the technology of mixing consoles, speaker placement, microphone techniques, room equalization, reverb, delay, and other effects. Participation in field trips may be required. NR

TA 48A
BEGINNING STAGE MANAGEMENT
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This lecture course covers fundamental topics in stage and production management including, management theory, production hierarchy, safety protocols, and house management. Management of a broad range of live entertainment is covered. Coursework is modeled after professional practices in America's regional theaters including an in-depth look at Actor's Equity Association guidelines. NR

TA 48B
INTERMEDIATE STAGE MANAGEMENT
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Recommended Preparation: TA 48A
This practicum course is focused on the responsibilities of the Assistant Stage Manager. Students will play a critical role in the rehearsal and performance process of a live production at the college Performing Arts Center. Students work with actors and stagehands. Coursework is modeled after professional practices in America's regional theaters. NR

TA 48C
ADVANCED STAGE MANAGEMENT
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Limitation: Application must be approved by department chair
Recommended Preparation: TA 48A
This applied stage management course provides practical experience managing a live production at the college Performing Arts Center. Each student works with faculty mentors to lead a cast, crew and artistic team through rehearsals and ultimately a series of performances. Rehearsals and performances are modeled after professional practices in America's regional theaters. NR

TA 49
STAGE MAKEUP DESIGN
3 Units: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU, UC
Students in this course will receive instruction and practice in all phases of makeup specifically designed for theatrical use. Course topics include: character analysis, design documentation, airbrush techniques, facial hair application, skin preparation, hairstyling, safety and hygiene. NR

TA 141A
THEATRE CREW: SCENIC
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Students in this laboratory course learn the skills of a professional stagehand by participating in a theater department production. Students will learn about strategizing scenic shifts for accuracy and efficiency. Students will move and operate stage scenery in rehearsal and performance. NR

TA 141B
THEATRE CREW: COSTUME
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Students in this laboratory course learn professional skills in wardrobe by participating in a theater department production. Students learn practical knowledge and experience necessary to work backstage preparing, changing, and maintaining, costumes before and during performances. NR

TA 141C
THEATRE CREW: LIGHTING
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Students in this laboratory course learn the skills of a professional lighting technician by participating in a theater department production. Students will operate lighting equipment in rehearsal and performance. NR

TA 141D
THEATRE CREW: AUDIO/VIDEO
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Students in this laboratory course learn the skills of a professional audio/video technician by participating in a theater department production. Students will operate audio or video equipment in rehearsal and performance. NR

TA 141E
THEATRE CREW: MAKE-UP
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Students in this laboratory course learn the skills of a professional make-up technician by participating in a theater department production. Students will organize and apply make-up in rehearsal and performance. NR

TA 142A
SCENIC PRODUCTION A
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This laboratory course offers students an opportunity to develop technical theatre skills by working on shows in production during the semester. The course focuses on basic production tools and materials used to construct a set. NR

TA 142B
SCENIC PRODUCTION B
2 Units: 6 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This laboratory course offers students an opportunity to develop technical theatre skills by working on shows in production during the semester. The course covers the tools, materials, and techniques used in the construction of stage scenery. In addition, basics of stage rigging and scene painting are covered. NR
TA 142C
SCENIC PRODUCTION C
3 Units: 9 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This laboratory course offers students an opportunity to develop technical theater skills by working on shows in production during the semester. The course covers the tools, materials, and techniques used in the construction of stage scenery. In addition, basics of stage rigging and scene painting are covered. Students also have the opportunity to participate in performances as part of the stage crew.
C-ID: THTR 192. NR

TA 143
COSTUME SEWING
1 Unit: 3 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This practicum course covers the fundamentals of costume construction and its integration into live performances. Students learn basic hand sewing, machine sewing, and garment care. Students develop skills in measuring, marking, and basic alterations. Techniques for measuring the body to determine size are also covered. NR

TA 153
COSTUME SEWING AND PRODUCTION
2 Units: 6 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This practicum course covers the fundamentals of costume construction and its integration into live performances. In addition to learning basic hand and machine sewing, students expand skills in seaming, closures, hemming, and other construction techniques. Students learn to interpret design criteria while working on costumes for theater department productions. NR

TA 163
COSTUME SEWING, PRODUCTION AND WARDROBE
3 Units: 9 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
This practicum course covers the fundamentals of costume construction and its integration into live performances. In addition to learning hand and machine sewing students develop skills in seaming, closures, hemming and other costume construction techniques. Class projects involve building garments for theater department productions. Students study garment care and maintenance, emergency repairs, and quick costume change systemics. Students may serve as wardrobe crew on department productions. NR

TA 168
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE: LIVE ENTERTAINMENT
1 Unit: 1 hour lecture
Transfers: CSU
Limitation: Application must be approved by CWE coordinator.
This course provides students an opportunity for supervised work experience. Students extend their classroom-based occupational learning by working at a job related to their major and to their occupational goal. Student, instructor, and employer will cooperatively develop a minimum of three learning objectives. One unit of credit will be awarded for each 75 hours of paid or 60 hours of volunteer employment for successful completion of learning objectives, and for attendance at scheduled seminar sessions. TA 168 was formerly offered as CWE 168. NR

TA 241A
IRVINE VALLEY CONSERVATORY
6 Units: 18 hours lab
Limitation: By audition only
This saturation course is an intensive program offered for the superior career-oriented student. By utilizing the conservatory method of education, guest artists, staff, and more mature student artists will educate the less experienced students in a continuing program of rehearsal, self-analysis, discussion, lecture, and performance. The student may be team-taught by company artists who are professionally competent in their particular area of specialty. NR

TA 241B
IRVINE VALLEY CONSERVATORY
3 Units: 10 hours lab
Limitation: By audition only
This saturation course is an intensive program offered for the superior career-oriented student. By utilizing the conservatory method of education, guest artists, staff, and more mature student artists will educate the less experienced students in a continuing program of rehearsal, self-analysis, discussion, lecture, and performance. The student may be team-taught by company artists who are professionally competent in their particular area of specialty. NR
TUTORING

TU 100
FUNDAMENTALS OF PEER TUTORING
2 Units: 1 hour lecture, 2 hours lab
Transfers: CSU
Recommended Preparation: Letter of recommendation
Tutoring 100 is a general introduction to the role the tutor plays in education. The course focuses on the practical skills necessary to function effectively as a peer tutor in the student/tutee's chosen area of study. The course discusses individual differences in learning styles and stresses the importance of encouraging independence and good study habits. Students receive training in listening, assertiveness and other human relations techniques applicable to peer tutoring. Course content includes discussion of learning disabilities, tutoring second language learners, and understanding cultural differences. Students will participate in 32 hours of supervised tutoring in the college's Learning Center. NR

TU 301
SUPERVISED TUTORING
0 Units: 3 hours learning center
Limitation: Must be referred by a counselor or an instructor
This course is designed to facilitate student learning by offering peer tutoring in mathematics, English (writing), ESL, reading, and study skills. Peer tutors are advanced students certified by the college and trained in tutoring techniques. The course is recommended for all students experiencing difficulty in mastering study and basic skills concepts in their academic courses. Generally, tutoring is in small group settings. It is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

WOMEN’S STUDIES

WS 10
INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN’S STUDIES
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course introduces women's studies as an academic discipline. It reviews the history of the women's movement and examines the development of women's power and autonomy through the prism of feminist theory and practice. The course examines the role of gender in a range of societal contexts and issues, including sexuality, relationships, work, health, religion, and violence against women. NR

WS 20
WOMEN IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
This course explores the experiences of women and the perspectives women have on their lives. It focuses on how gender is constructed, how people learn to become women and men and how major social institutions (i.e., work, school, and the family) can reinforce gender roles. It then examines how women and social movement groups have sought to change gender relationships in the United States. The course emphasizes the importance of personal reflection and encourages students to link personal experiences to broader trends in gender experiences. NR

WS 120
WOMEN AND WORK
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU
Do you choose your work or does it choose you? This course briefly explores the history of work. It will focus on gender issues as they influence work choices students may make. It explores workplace social elements of work such as sexual harassment and leadership. Women balancing work and family will also be explored. NR

WRITING

WR 1
COLLEGE WRITING 1
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 201, ESL 201, or WR 399
Writing 1 is an introductory course in college composition, concentrating on analysis and interpretation. The course focuses on how the student writer might present and develop a particular point of view in a clear, logical, and convincing manner. Students read from a variety of texts offering different ideas, traditions, contexts, and cultural perspectives. Students then write essays in response to issues and concerns derived from a critical reading of those texts, taking into account the writer's audience, point of view, purpose and tone. The course features extensive individual and small-group instruction in composition. Credit may be earned for either WR 1 or 1H, but not both. NR

WR 1H
COLLEGE WRITING 1 HONORS
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 201, ESL 201, or WR 399
Writing 1 Honors is an enriched introductory course in college composition, concentrating on analysis and interpretation. The course focuses on how the student writer might present and develop a particular point of view in a clear, logical, and convincing manner. Students read from a variety of texts offering different ideas, traditions, contexts, and cultural perspectives, and write essays in response to issues and concerns derived from a critical reading of those texts, taking into account the writer's audience, point of view, purpose and tone. The course features extensive individual and small-group instruction in composition. The course is enriched through smaller class size and through more extensive and rigorous reading, writing, and research assignments. Credit may be earned for either WR 1 or 1H, but not both. NR
WR 2
COLLEGE WRITING 2: CRITICAL THINKING/WRITING
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 1 or 1H
WR 2, the second college-level course in academic essay writing, concentrates on critical reasoning, argumentation, evaluation, analysis, and research at an advanced level. Students write and critique argumentative essays in response to assigned readings from a diversity of traditions representing a diversity of intellectual and cultural perspectives. Credit may be earned in either WR 2 or 2H, but not both. C-ID: ENGL 105. NR

WR 2H
COLLEGE WRITING 2: CRITICAL THINKING/WRITING HONORS
4 Units: 4 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 1 or 1H
Writing 2, the second college-level course in academic essay writing, concentrates on critical reasoning, argumentation, evaluation, analysis, and research at an advanced level. Students write and critique argumentative essays in response to assigned readings from a diversity of traditions representing a diversity of intellectual and cultural perspectives. This course will offer enriched opportunities through limited class size, seminar format, more extensive reading and research assignments, and a formal in-class presentation of an independent research assignment appropriate for an academic conference. Credit may be earned in either WR 2 or 2H, but not both. NR

WR 10
INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 201
This course introduces students to the fundamental conventions of poetry and fiction, both as readers and as writers. Students write original poems and short fiction and critically evaluate writing in a workshop atmosphere. C-ID: ENGL 200. NR

WR 11
WRITING SHORT FICTION
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 201
Writing 11 is designed for student writers of short fictional narratives. Students will study the fundamentals of short fiction, write original fiction and evaluate the work of other student writers in a workshop setting. NR

WR 13
WRITING POETRY
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Transfers: CSU, UC
Prerequisite: WR 201
Writing 13 provides instruction in the craft of writing poetry for both the beginning and the experienced writer. The course is organized and taught in the form of a traditional writer’s workshop, a directed forum in which students read, discuss, and critique the poems they have written in response to weekly assignments. Students study modern and contemporary poems for evidence of poetic techniques put into practice. Students are thus directed to read closely, to write consciously, and to recognize a well-written poem. NR

WR 181
WRITING CONFERENCE
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours learning center
Transfers: CSU
Corequisite: WR 1 or 1H
This open-entry/open-exit, pass/no-pass course offers one-on-one conference instruction with English instructors for students enrolled in WR 1 or WR 1H. Students must complete 24 hours in the Writing Center during the semester in order to receive credit. R-E-3

WR 182
WRITING CONFERENCE
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours learning center
Transfers: CSU
Corequisite: WR 2 or 2H
This open-entry/open-exit, pass/no-pass course offers one-on-one conference instruction with English instructors for students in Writing 2. Students must complete 24 hours in the Writing Center during the semester in order to receive credit. R-E-3

WR 201
INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE WRITING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Prerequisite: WR 301
Corequisite: WR 280
This is an introductory course in the basic conventions and expectations of college essay writing. Students write essays in response to assigned readings from a range of college-level texts. The course covers how to state and support a thesis, develop unified and coherent supporting paragraphs, organize an essay, and write clear and effective sentences. The course also introduces students to critical reading, reasoning, and writing. NR

WR 280
WRITING CONFERENCE
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours learning center
Corequisite: WR 201
This pass/no-pass corequisite course offers one-on-one conference instruction with English instructors for students enrolled in WR 201. Students must spend at least 24 hours in the Writing Center during the semester and participate in no less than four conferences in order to receive credit. R-E-3

WR 301
INTRODUCTION TO BASIC WRITING
3 Units: 3 hours lecture
Prerequisite: RD 370
Corequisite: WR 380
This is an introductory course designed to develop skills in the basic conventions of writing. Students employ a text-based, process-centered approach to writing to a variety of audiences and for a variety of purposes: to observe, to integrate, to communicate, and to convince. The course emphasizes paragraph unity, coherence, cohesion, and development, building towards writing a focused, organized, developed essay. The course further covers how to explore, evaluate, organize, and state and support ideas taking into consideration the writer’s audience and purpose. NR
WR 380
WRITING CONFERENCE
0.5 Unit: 1.5 hours learning center
Corequisite: WR 301
This pass/no-pass corequisite course offers one-on-one conference instruction with English instructors for students enrolled in WR 301. Students must spend at least 24 hours in the Writing Center during the semester and participate in no less than four conferences in order to receive credit. R-E-3

WR 399
ACCELERATED INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE WRITING
5 Units: 5 hours lecture
Prerequisite: RD 370
Corequisite: WR 380
This is an accelerated course that combines WR 301 and WR 201 and is designed to develop skills in the basic conventions and expectations of college essay writing. It introduces students to critical reading, writing, and reasoning. Students employ a text-based, process-centered approach to writing essays in response to assigned readings from a variety of college-level texts. This course covers how to state and support a thesis, develop unified and coherent paragraphs as part of an organized essay, and write clear and effective sentences. WR 399 was formerly offered as EXP 389 and is equivalent to WR 201 and ESL 201; credit will be given in one only, not all. Successful completion allows students to enroll in WR 1. R-E-3

EMERITUS INSTITUTE COURSES

ART 400
ART HISTORY
0 Units: 1 hour lecture
This course provides older adults an overview of the history of Western art. The course focuses on major works of art from the prehistoric to postmodern period. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

ART 403
ART MEDIA FOR OLDER ADULTS
0 Units: 1.5 hours lab
This course introduces older adults to various art media, which may include drawing, painting, printmaking, beading, stained glass, or ceramics. It is designed to develop students’ appreciation of art and foster their creative expression. The focus of the course is on improving fine motor skills and maintaining cognitive abilities. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

ART 405
BEGINNING OIL PAINTING
0 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
This course is an introduction to the materials and techniques used in oil painting for the older adult. Students will have an opportunity to paint still life, floral, landscape, portrait, and abstract compositions. A list of instructional materials will be provided at the first class session. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

ART 410
INTERMEDIATE PAINTING
0 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
This intermediate painting course for the older adult emphasizes color theory, composition, and perspective in the application of oil, acrylic, and mixed media. Students will participate in exhibit, framing and installation activities. A list of instructional materials will be provided at the first class session. Students may meet with the instructor at alternate locations. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

ART 420
PAINTING IN SUBJECT AREAS
0 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
This course is an introduction to the theory, history and practice of landscape, seascape, life, and still life painting for the older adult. The materials, applications, and techniques relevant to each subject area will be emphasized. A list of instructional material will be provided at the first class session. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

ART 424
BEGINNING SKETCHING
0 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
This course presents beginning sketching techniques and media for the older adult. Students will create still lifes, gesture/figure drawings and outdoor sketches in the classic media of pencil, pen and ink, charcoal and pastel. A list of instructional materials will be provided at the first class session. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

ART 425
INTERMEDIATE SKETCHING
0 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
This course presents intermediate sketching techniques and media for older adults. Students will create life drawings, landscapes, and still life compositions in the classic media of pencil, pen and ink, charcoal, and pastel. A list of instructional materials will be provided at the first class session. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

ART 426
ADVANCED SKETCHING
0 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
Recommended Preparation: ART 425
This course presents advanced-level sketching techniques and media for older adults. Students will create life drawings, landscapes, and still life compositions in the classic media of pencil, pen and ink, charcoal and pastel, as well as new and mixed media. Abstract and experimental techniques will be emphasized. A list of instructional materials will be provided at the first class session. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99
ART 430
BEGINNING WATERCOLOR
0 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
This course for older adults introduces the materials and techniques used in watercolor painting. The course presents the basic methods of applying watercolor in washes, color mixing, and brush techniques, emphasizing the spontaneity of transparent watercolor. A list of instructional materials will be provided at the first class session. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

ART 435
INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED WATERCOLOR
0 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
Recommended Preparation: ART 430
This is a course in intermediate and advanced watercolor applications and brush techniques for older adults. Emphasis will be placed on color mixing in a broader palette for washes, glazing, and spontaneous interpretation of the subject matter. A list of instructional materials will be provided at the first class session. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

ENG 435
FILM GENRES
0 Units: 1.5 hours lab
A formal analysis of film as an art form for older adults. Films of various styles and periods will address issues of plot, character, setting, dialogue, imagery and symbolism. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

FN 400
NUTRITION/COOKING FOR ONE OR TWO
0 Units: 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab
This course offers practical information about nutrition, food preparation, menu planning, and food shopping for one or two people, focusing on the dietary needs of older adults. Simplified meal preparation will be demonstrated in the cooking lab. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

HLTH 400
HEALTH AND FITNESS FOR THE MATURE ADULT
0 Units: 0.5 hour lab
This course assesses the physical and mental health processes of aging and stresses the importance of exercise in maintaining independence in daily activities. Topics include cognitive and physical exercise, diet, nutrition, and disease and injury prevention as it relates to the older adult. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

MUS 400
MUSIC APPRECIATION
0 Units: 1 hour lecture, 0.5 hours lab
Recommended Preparation: ART 430
This course is an introduction to music appreciation for older adults. The course provides an overview of important periods and styles of music, the form of compositions, practical music theory, the concert program, and the role and contribution of various instruments and voices in the orchestra. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

MUS 450
BEGINNING PIANO
0 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
This course focuses on developing correct classical piano technique for older adults. The course concentrates on music theory, note reading, scales, fingering, chording, sight reading, and performance techniques. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

MUS 451
INTERMEDIATE PIANO
0 Units: 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
This is an intermediate-level course in classical and popular piano technique and performance for older adults. The course focuses on theory, fingering, interpretation techniques, sight reading, and repertoire development. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

MUS 456
REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE: INSTRUMENTAL
0 Units: 1 hour lecture, 1 hour lab
Recommended Preparation:
Previous instrumental training and demonstrated proficiency
This course for older adults focuses on the study, preparation, and performance of an orchestral concert repertoire. Students may participate in concerts and recitals at alternate locations. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

MUS 480
CHORAL ENSEMBLE
0 Units: 0.75 hours lecture, 0.75 hours lab
This is a course in choral singing and choral literature for older adults. The course focuses on developing correct singing techniques, vocal production, and sight-reading skills. Students may participate in concerts and recitals at alternate locations. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

TA 415
THEATRE REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE
0 Units: 1.5 hours lab
This course for older adults focuses on the preparation, rehearsal, and performance of public theatre productions. Students participate in selecting a production, analyzing the script, auditioning, acting, technical preparation, and production management. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99

TA 416
VOICE AND DICTION FOR THE MATURE ADULT
0 Units: 3 hours lecture
In this course adult students study and assess the physical and mental health processes of an aging voice through the study of principles and practices of vocal and articulatory development and control for the adult. The course provides drills in phonation and drills for clarity, ease in articulation, resonance, vocal variety and injury prevention as it relates to the older adult. This is an open-entry/open-exit course. R-E-99
WHO’S WHO

District Administrators

Bramucci, Robert S. – Vice Chancellor, Technology and Learning Services
BS, MAP, University of Arkansas
PhD, Washington State University

Bugay, David P. – Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employer/Employee Relations
AA, Macomb Community College
BS, Wayne State University
MBA, Oakland University
PhD, Union Institute & University, Cincinnati

D’Lena, Brandye – Executive Director, Facilities Planning/Purchasing/Materials Management
BS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo

Fitzsimons, Debra L. – Vice Chancellor, Business Services
BA, Pennsylvania State University
MPA, Slippery Rock University
EdD, University of Pittsburgh

Fluegeman, Tere – District Director, Public Affairs & Government Relations
BA, University of Utah
MA, University of Oklahoma

Inciong, Denice – Director of Research and Planning
BA, MEd, University of Hawaii at Manoa

Lorch, Teddi – Executive Director, Human Resources & Employer/Employee Relations
BA, San Diego State University
MA, California School of Professional Psychology
MS, Chapman University

McCord, Kim – Executive Director, Fiscal Services/Comptroller
BS, University of Utah

Peebles, Randy – Associate Vice Chancellor, Economic Development
BA, MA, California State University, Long Beach
EdD, Pepperdine University

Poertner, Gary L. – Chancellor
BS, St. Louis University
MBA, California State University, Long Beach

College Administrators

Cipres, Elizabeth L. – Dean, Counseling Services
BS, MS, California State University, Fullerton
EdD, University of La Verne

Elseroad, Arleen – Dean, Enrollment Services
AA, Fullerton College
BS, MS, California State University, La Verne

Doughty, Corine – Dean, Instruction, Economic & Workforce Development
BA, Chapman University
MS, Pepperdine University

Feldhus, Karima – Dean, Liberal Arts
BA, University of Algiers
MA, PhD, University of Kansas

Fontanilla, Linda M. – Vice President, Student Services
AA, Sacramento City College
BA, California State University, Sacramento
MS, California School of Professional Psychology
EdD, University of La Verne

Gatewood, David – Dean, the Arts and Business Sciences
BA, Oregon State University
MA, MBA, Southern Methodist University
PhD, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Greiner, Anna “Cathleen” – Dean, Online and Extended Education
BS, Oregon State University/Whitman College
MA, Jesuit School of Theology
MS, University of Oregon
PhD, Claremont Graduate University

Justice, Craig – Vice President, Instruction
AA, MiraCosta College
BA, University of California, San Diego
MA, San Diego State University
PhD, University of California, Riverside

Khachatryan, Davit – Vice President, College Administrative Services
BA, Yerevan State University, Armenia
MA, State University of New York

Roquemore, Glenn R. – President
AA, Porterville College
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno
PhD, University of Nevada, Reno

Shackleford, Keith – Dean, Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
AA, Golden West College
BA, California State University, Long Beach
JD, University of Arizona, Tucson

Zhao, Lianna – Dean, Mathematics, Sciences and Engineering
MS, Northeast Louisiana University
MD, Capital Institute of Medicine, Beijing

Classified Managers

Bettencourt, James – Night Facilities Operations Supervisor
BS, Thomas Edison State College, New Jersey

Edwards, John – Director, Facilities
BA, Washburn University
MS, University of Arkansas
MA, Alliant International University

Glen, Will – Director, Safety and Security/Chief of Police
AA, El Camino College
BS, University of Redlands

Gordon, Dennis – Director, Student Life
BS, University of Tulsa
MBA, Rockhurst University, Kansas City

Guzman, Ruben – Admission and Records Registrar
BA, Ripon College
MA, MFA, Chapman University

Hagan, Bruce – Director, Technology Services

Hayward, Craig – Director, Research, Planning and Accreditation
BS, Boston University
MA, PhD, University of California, Irvine

Hurlbut, Jeffrey – Assistant Director, Facilities

Jeffries, Sandy – Manager, Office of the President
AA, Phoenix College

Montgomery, Nancy, RN, MSN – Director, Health, Wellness & Veterans
AA, Ceritos College
BSN, MSN, California State University, Dominguez Hills

Morley, Richard H. – Executive Director, Foundation
BS, Indiana University

Oaks, Diane – Director, Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services
BA, Pennsylvania State University
MA, Arcadia University

Suarez, Matt – Instructional Site Supervisor
AS, Saddleback College

Thomas, Becky – Director, Child Development Center
AA, Orange Coast College
Full-time Faculty

Adams, Brittany – Assistant Professor
Humanities
BA, University of California, Berkeley
MA, University of California, Los Angeles
PhD, University of California, Los Angeles

Alvarez, Lisa – Professor
Humanities
BA, California State University, Long Beach
MFA, University of California, Irvine

Ambrose, Arthur – Assistant Professor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, Colorado State University
PhD, Oregon State University

Bauer, Roy J. – Professor
Humanities
BA, MA, University of California, Irvine

Beck, Rebecca – Assistant Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Beckmann-Wells, Patricia – Assistant Professor
The Arts, Business Sciences and Online Education
BA, American University
MFA, EdD, University of Southern California

Boettger, Susan – Associate Professor
The Arts
BM, BA, Rice University
MM, The Juilliard School
DMA, University of Southern California

Borron, Brenda – Professor
Humanities
BED, MA, Texas Tech University

Bradley, Devon – Associate Professor
Life Sciences and Technologies
BS, University of California, Santa Cruz
PhD, Brown University

Bradshaw, Donald – Associate Professor
Business Sciences
AS, Chaffey College
BBA, California State University, Fullerton
MBA, University of LaVerne

Brogan, George – Professor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BA, MS, San Diego State University

Carranza, Dale – Professor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, California State University, Long Beach
MS, California State University, Fullerton
EdD, Argosy University

Cassens, Michael – Associate Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
AA, Orange Coast College
BA, California State University, Fullerton
MA, University of California, Riverside

Chaboya, Robert – Associate Professor
Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering
Licenciatura, Universidad del Valle, Guatemala
MA, University of California, Berkeley

Chambers, Elizabeth – Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Irvine

Chatkupt, Terry – Professor
The Arts
BA, Skidmore College
BFA, MFA, California Institute of the Arts

Chen, Joanne – Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, National Taiwan University
MA, Ohio State University

Cheng, Terry – Professor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, MS, California Polytechnic State University, Pomona

Choo, Brooke – Associate Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, Macalester College
MA, University of Minnesota
PhD, University of Southern California

Davies, Simon – Professor
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
BA, University of Birmingham, UK
MSC, University of Windsor, Canada
MA, PhD, Louisiana State University and A & M College

Davis Allen, Lisa – Professor
The Arts
BFA, MA, PhD, University of Texas, Arlington

De La Palme, Marie – Professor
The Arts
Baccalaureate, Academy of Grenoble

Delson, Cheryl – Assistant Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, MA, California State University, Long Beach
MLIS, San Jose State University

DeRoulet, Daniel – Associate Professor
Humanities
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Irvine

Donovan, Keith – Assistant Professor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo
PhD, University of California, Irvine

Egassee, Jeanne A. – Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, MA, University of California, Irvine

Ellison (Manuel), Ronald – Professor
The Arts
BA, California State University, Hayward
MFA, University of Southern California

Erbas-White, Ilknur – Professor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, Bogazici University, Istanbul, Turkey
MS, California Institute of Technology
MS, University of Southern California

Etter, William – Professor
Humanities
BA, MA, Stanford University
PhD, University of California, Irvine

Evans, Julie – Professor
Humanities
BA, San Francisco State University
MA, California State University, Long Beach

Fahimi, Traci – Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, University of Southern California
BA, MA, University of California, Los Angeles

Felder, Stephen – Professor
Humanities
BS, Northern Arizona University
MDiv, Biola University
PhD, University of California, Irvine

Fesler, Susan – Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, University of Southern California
MA, University of California, Irvine

Fretz, David – Professor
Life Sciences and Technologies
BS, MS, California Polytechnic State University, Pomona

Gabriella, Wendy – Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, MA, San Diego State University
JD, California Western Law

Gamache, Keith – Assistant Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, Brigham Young University
MA, Lewis and Clark College
Gerges, Joseph – Assistant Professor
The Arts
BFA, Art Center College of Design
MFA, California State University, Fullerton

Gouldsmith, Yolanda – Professor
Guidance and Counseling
AA, Fullerton College
BS, California State University, Fullerton
MA, California State University, Dominguez Hills

Grabau, M. Scott – Assistant Professor
The Arts
BA, Humboldt State University
MFA, University of California, San Diego

Grimm, Amy – Associate Professor
The Arts
BA, State University of New York, New Paltz
MA, University of South Carolina, Columbia

Groff, Rebecca – Assistant Professor
Guidance and Counseling
BA, Biola University
MS, California State University, Long Beach

Gupta, Sanjai – Associate Professor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
PhD, Stanford University

Haeri, Melanie – Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, University of California, Irvine
MS, California State University, Fullerton

Hanks, Julie – Professor
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
BS, California State University, Hayward
MS, Azusa Pacific University

Hemmi, Judy – Assistant Professor
Guidance and Counseling
BA, California State University, Northridge
MS, San Diego State University

Hernandez, Jerry – Professor
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
BS, California State University, Fullerton
MS, Azusa Pacific University

Hochwald, Seth M. – Professor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, University of California, Irvine
MS, California State University, Los Angeles

Hollenbaugh, Robert – Associate Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, San Francisco State University
MA, PhD, University of Southern California

Hurlbut, Diana – Associate Professor
Life Sciences and Technologies
BS, PhD, University of California, Irvine

Ishii, Fumiko – Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, International Christian University, Tokyo
MA, California State University, Long Beach

Kaminsky, Rebecca – Assistant Professor
Humanities
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara
MA, MFA, Chapman University

Kaufmann, Jefferey – Professor
Life Sciences and Technologies
BA, University of California, Berkeley
MS, University of Illinois
PhD, University of California, Irvine

Kil, Joon – Associate Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, University of California, Los Angeles
PhD, University of Pennsylvania

King, Donna – Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, MA, Pacific Oaks College

Kirk, Julie – Professor
The Arts
BFA, Art Center College of Design, Pasadena
MFA, California State University, Fullerton

Knoll, Melissa – Assistant Professor
Humanities
AA, Mt. San Antonio College
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton
PhD, University of California, Riverside

Komine, Justin – Assistant Professor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, MS, University of California, Riverside

Kussoy, Carolina – Assistant Professor
Business Sciences
BA, California State University, Long Beach
MLIS, University of California, Los Angeles

Lee, Celina – Assistant Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, University of California, Irvine
MA, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo

Lee, Steven – Professor
Guidance and Counseling
BA, University of California, Irvine
MA, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo

Licitra, John – Professor
Guidance and Counseling
AA, Saddleback College
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton
MA, U.S. International University
EdD, Alliant International University

Lin, Anthony – Assistant Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, California State University, San Marcos
BS, San Diego State University
MIS, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Loeffler, Christina Hurst – Assistant Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Loke, Chan – Assistant Professor
Mathematics, Computer Sciences, and Engineering
BA, BS, University of California, Irvine

Long, Lewis – Professor
Humanities
BA, MA, University of California, Irvine

Luzko, Daniel – Professor
The Arts
BM, MM, University of Kansas
DMA, Catholic University of America

Madole, Kent – Professor
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
BS, University of the Pacific
MS, California State University, Long Beach

Massaro, Dixie – Professor
Business Sciences
AA, Saddleback College
BA, MBA, National University

Mathur, Roopa – Professor
Business Sciences
BS, University of Houston
MS, University of Phoenix
PhD, Walden University

McCaughhey, Colin – Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, Chapman University
MA, Florida State University

McCord, Roy C. – Professor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, Trinity College
MS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

McCullough, Diana – Professor
Guidance and Counseling
BA, California State University, Fullerton
MA, Chapman University
EdD, Nova Southeastern University

McDonough, Mary – Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, California State University, Northridge
MS, San Diego State University

McGrogan, Martin – Professor
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
BS, California State University, Fullerton
MS, Azusa Pacific University

McKim, Brett – Associate Professor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BA, California State University, Long Beach

McLaughlin, June – Associate Professor
Business Sciences
BA, University of Richmond
LLM, King’s College University of London
LLM, Chapman University
JD, Seton Hall School of Law
McNeil, Mark B. – Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BS, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Melendez, Robert – Associate Professor
Guidance and Counseling
BA, University of California, Irvine
MS, Chapman University

Meyer, Kurt – Professor
Humanities
BA, MA, California State University, Long Beach

Milostan-Egus, Kathryn – Professor
The Arts
BFA, University of California, Santa Barbara
MFA, University of Illinois

Minkler, Mark – Assistant Professor
Guidance and Counseling
BS, MS, Troy University

Monte, Brent – Professor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo
MA, California State University, San Bernardino
PhD, Trident University International

Murtz, Albert – Professor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
AS, Saddleback College
AS, Irvine Valley College

Pestolesi, Tom – Professor
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
BA, University of Hawaii
MA, California State University, Long Beach

Pham, Lan – Associate Professor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BA, University of California, Davis
MA, University of California, Berkeley
PhD, Ohio State University

Pheasant, Sean – Assistant Professor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, Harvey Mudd College
PhD, Rice University

Popescu, Anca – Assistant Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, MA, University of Bucharest, Romania
PhD, University of California, Davis

Poster, Jamie – Professor
Humanities
BA, San Jose State University
MA, Georgetown University
PhD, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Rochford, Stephen – Professor
The Arts
BM, MM, California State University, Fullerton
DMA, Claremont Graduate University

Rodriguez, Roland – Professor
Life Sciences and Technologies
BS, University of Kansas
MS, University of Central Florida

Ross, Priscilla – Professor
Life Sciences and Technologies
BA, MA, University of California, Riverside

Ryals, Douglas – Assistant Professor
Humanities
BA, Duke University
MA, PhD, University of California, Irvine

Ryals, Kay Ferguson – Professor
Humanities
BA, University of Florida, Gainesville
MA, University of Colorado, Boulder
PhD, University of California, Irvine

Rybold, Gary – Professor
The Arts
BA, California State University, Northridge
MA, California State University, Fullerton
PhD, Beijing Foreign Studies University

Schmeidler, Katherine – Professor
Life Sciences and Technologies
AB, Smith College
PhD, Case Western Reserve University

Scott, Daniel – Associate Professor
Business Sciences
BA, Biola University
MBA, Concordia University
DBA, University of Phoenix

Serpas, Summer – Associate Professor
Humanities
BA, Chapman University
MA, California State University, Fullerton

Shank, Virginia – Assistant Professor
Humanities
BA, Lycoming College
MFA, University of Idaho
MA, PhD, Binghamton University

Sheldon, Joel – Assistant Professor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, University of California, Irvine
MA, California State University, Fullerton

Sim, Alec – Assistant Professor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, California State University, San Bernardino
MS, University of Kentucky
PhD, Utah State University

Soltani, Parisa – Associate Professor
Guidance and Counseling
BA, California State University, San Marcos
MA, San Diego State University
EdD, California State University, Fullerton

Stern, Susan – Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles

Stinson, Amy L. – Professor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, MS, California State University, San Diego

Stojanovski, Jovan – Professor
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
BS, University of Belgrade
MS, California State University, Fullerton

Stuffler, Martha – Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
AA, Saddleback College
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Tabibzadeh, Kiana S. – Professor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, MS, California State University, Long Beach

Tanriverdi, Fawn – Professor
Guidance and Counseling
BA, California State University, Fullerton
MS, National University

Throckmorton-French, Julianna – Assistant Professor
The Arts
BA, California State University, Long Beach
MA, California State University, Fullerton
JD, Whittier Law School, Costa Mesa

Tiongson, Edwin V. – Professor
The Arts
AA, Diablo Valley College
BA, University of the Pacific
MA, California State University, Northridge

Titus, Jodi – Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Tran, Tiffany – Professor
Guidance and Counseling
BA, University of Washington
MS, California State University, Long Beach

Tresler, Matthew – Professor
The Arts
BM, Northern Arizona University
MM, DMA, University of Miami

Tseng, Beatrice – Professor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, MA, University of California, Los Angeles

Tucker, Kari – Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, California State University, Fullerton
MA, Pepperdine University
PhD, University of California, Riverside
Urell, Robert C. – Professor Emeritus
Business Sciences
BS, California State University, Fullerton
MA, Azusa Pacific University

Vargas, Benjamin – Associate Professor Emeritus
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, MS, PhD, University of California, Irvine

Weatherford, Ted – Professor Emeritus
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
AA, Orange Coast College
BS, MS, California State University, Fullerton

Whelchel, Toshio – Professor Emeritus
Humanities
BA, East Carolina University
MA, California State University, Northridge

Wilson, Jeffrey Forbes – Associate Professor Emeritus
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara
MA, California Polytechnic State University, Pomona

Wolken, Matthew – Professor Emeritus
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BSME, University of California, Irvine

Zucker, Richard – Professor Emeritus
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, Harvey Mudd College
MA, Brandeis University

Professors and Administrators Emeritus

Armstong, Joyce – Professor Emeritus
Business Sciences

Barbee, Terry – Professor Emeritus
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Benson, Madelyn D. – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

Bishopp, Gregory J. – Professor Emeritus
Fine Arts

Bishopp, Nancy N. – Professor Emeritus
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Brown, Joan L. – Professor Emeritus
Guidance and Counseling

Chen, Shu-Yung – Professor Emeritus
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Clark, Katherine W. – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

Collins, Dwight C. – Professor Emeritus
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Corum, Susan – Dean Emeritus
Business, Social Sciences, and Library Services

Dobbs, James – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

Dachsblager, Howard – Professor Emeritus
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Egkan, Claudia L. – Professor Emeritus
Business Sciences

Everett, David G. – Professor Emeritus
Library Services

Floser, Walter – Professor Emeritus
Physical Sciences and Technologies

Garino, Domenic – Professor Emeritus
Guidance and Counseling

Gelden, Antoinette – Professor Emeritus
Fine Arts

Glenn, Hugh – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

Grossman, Craig H. – Professor Emeritus
Fine Arts

Hayashi, Masato – Professor Emeritus
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Hewitt, William – Professor Emeritus
Guidance and Counseling

Hodge, Vern M. – Vice President Emeritus
Student Services

Hogstedt, Chris – RN, Professor Emeritus
Health and Wellness Center

Horn, Janice L. – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

Horn, Jeffrey C. – Professor Emeritus
Fine Arts

Jacobson, Ruth – Dean Emeritus
Mathematics, Sciences and Engineering

Kopecky, Robert J. – Assistant Professor Emeritus
Learning Center

Kyle, George – Professor Emeritus
Fine Arts

Larson, Dale M. – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

Ledbetter, Kathleen D. – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

Lowe, John – Professor Emeritus
Social and Behavioral Sciences

Luisebrink, Marjorie C. – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

Mach, Kaye A. – Professor Emeritus
Business Sciences

Marmolejo, Francisco A. – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

McDermott, Anne – Professor Emeritus
Business Sciences

McFarlin, Anna L. – College President Emeritus

McGrath, Jerry – Professor Emeritus
The Arts

Morrison, Peter – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

Oldevertel, Lawrence – Professor Emeritus
Physical Sciences and Technologies

Owens, Roger – Dean Emeritus
Online Education and Learning Resources

Pangborn, Frank – Professor Emeritus
Business Sciences

Paukstis, Kathleen – Professor Emeritus
Guidance and Counseling

Perez, Thomas – Professor Emeritus
Social and Behavioral Sciences

Gwendolyn Plano – Vice President Emeritus
Student Services

Resnick, Gary – Professor Emeritus
Life Sciences and Technologies

Rickner, Donald L. – Foundation Director Emeritus

Rigle, Christopher – Professor Emeritus
Life Sciences and Technologies

Rivas, Daniel E. – Professor Emeritus
Business Sciences

Rudmann, Bari L. – Professor Emeritus
Guidance and Counseling

Rudmann, Jerald L. – Professor Emeritus
Social and Behavioral Sciences

Ruiz, Armando R. – Professor Emeritus
Guidance and Counseling

Ryan, Joseph D. – Professor Emeritus
Business Sciences

Sherling, Dorothy – Professor Emeritus
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering

Shinnick, David – Professor Emeritus
Business Sciences

Singal, Jayne – Professor Emeritus
Humanities and Languages

Spar, Constance Caputo – Professor Emeritus
Library Services

Stewart, Robert D. – Professor Emeritus
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics

Toshio, Who’s Who
### Part-time Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Degrees/Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Abdulhussein, Hussain     | Instructor                   | Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering | MS, California State University  
BS, University of Utah  
BS, University of Technology, Baghdad |
| Adams, Catherine          | Instructor                   | Social and Behavioral Sciences     | BA, Chapman University  
MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Albert, Anthony           | Instructor                   | Physical Sciences and Technologies | BA, Occidental College  
MS, San Diego State University  
PhD, Arizona State University |
| Ali, Jawad                | Instructor                   | Humanities                        | BA, University of California, Irvine  
MFA, California Institute of the Arts |
| Anderson, Michael         | Instructor                   | Languages and Learning Resources   | BA, University of California, Santa Barbara  
MA, Chapman University |
| Andes, Richard            | Instructor                   | Languages and Learning Resources   | BA, Brigham Young University  
MA, University of California, Los Angeles  
PhD, Pepperdine University |
| Andrada, Magdalena        | Instructor                   | Languages and Learning Resources   | BA, San Diego State University  
PhD, University of California, Irvine |
| Appleman, Jack            | Instructor                   | Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering | BS, Harvey Mudd College  
MS, Harvard University, Kennedy School |
| Araeipour, Mohammad       | Instructor                   | Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering | BS, MS, California State University, Long Beach |
| Atallah, Joe H.           | Instructor                   | Business Sciences                 | BA, MA, University of Texas, Dallas |
| Atkins, William           | Instructor                   | The Arts                          | Diploma, Hussian School of Arts |
| Baker, Michael            | Instructor                   | Life Sciences and Technologies    | BS, University of California, Irvine  
MS, California State University, Long Beach |
| Bank, Rachel              | Instructor                   | The Arts                          | BA, Columbia College Chicago  
MA, University of California, Riverside |
| Barrett, Victoria         | Instructor                   | Kinesiology, Health and Athletics | BA, Utah State University |
| Bauer, Randy              | Instructor                   | Kinesiology, Health and Athletics | BA, Utah State University |
| Beasley, James            | Instructor                   | Languages and Learning Resources  | BA, California State University, Long Beach  
MDiv, Fuller Theological Seminary  
MA, Biola University |
| Beaty, John               | Instructor                   | Business Sciences                 | AS, Irvine Valley College |
| Behrens, Heidi            | Instructor                   | Physical Sciences and Technologies | BA, BS, University of California, Irvine  
PhD, University of Wisconsin, Madison |
| Bellas, Patricia          | Instructor                   | Social and Behavioral Sciences    | BA, University of California, Irvine  
MA, MBA, California State University, Fullerton  
PhD, Claremont Graduate School |
| Bereiter, Sarah           | Instructor                   | Humanities                        | AA, Mount San Antonio College  
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Berger, Christopher       | Instructor                   | Life Sciences and Technologies    | BS, MS, California State University, Fullerton |
| Betts, Robert "Bob"      | Instructor                   | Languages and Learning Resources  | BA, University of California, Santa Barbara  
MS, California State University, Fullerton |
| Bodnar, Coral             | Instructor                   | Languages and Learning Resources  | BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Bookwalter, Julie         | Instructor                   | Social and Behavioral Sciences    | BA, University of California, Irvine  
MSW, University of Southern California |
| Bordelon, Mark            | Instructor                   | Physical Sciences and Technologies | BS, California State University, San Bernardino |
| Bowden-Alig, Deana        | Instructor                   | Business Sciences                 | BS, California State University, Long Beach |
| Bradley, Michael          | Instructor                   | Humanities                        | BA, Fordham University  
MA, Rosemont College |
| Brass, Monique            | Instructor                   | Kinesiology, Health and Athletics | BA, MA, California State University, Long Beach |
| Brown, Kevin              | Instructor                   | Languages and Learning Resources  | BA, University of California, Santa Barbara  
MA, Arizona State University |
| Brunner, Jo Ellen         | Instructor                   | Life Sciences and Technologies    | BS, California State Polytechnic University  
MS, California State University, Long Beach  
PhD, University of California, Irvine |
| Buckhalter, Liz           | Instructor                   | Social and Behavioral Sciences    | BA, University of California, San Diego  
PhD, University of Albany, New York |
| Burnett, Ben              | Instructor                   | Kinesiology, Health and Athletics | BS, Pepperdine University  
MS, Oregon State University |
| Burt, Joseph              | Instructor                   | Humanities                        | BA, University of California, Irvine  
MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Caiozzo, Vincent          | Instructor                   | Life Sciences and Technologies    | BA, California State University, Long Beach  
MS, University of California, Los Angeles  
PhD, University of California, Irvine |
| Camerini, David           | Instructor                   | Life Sciences and Technologies    | BA, University of California, Berkeley  
PhD, Harvard University |
| Campbell, Timothy         | Instructor                   | The Arts                          | BA, Occidental College  
MA, University of California, Riverside |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can, Minh</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and</td>
<td>BA, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>MS, Texas A&amp;M University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnie, Henry</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BA, MA, University of British Columbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caron, Lionel G.</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
<td>BA, Providence College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Boston State College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castro Graham, Antonio</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>BA, MPA California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian, Jessica</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BA, Scripps College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuang, Rachelle W.</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>BS, Biola University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Talbot School of Theology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp, Brian</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Physical Sciences and Technologies</td>
<td>MS, Case Western Reserve University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clary, Beth</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BA, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MFA, Chapman University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford, Rob</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>BA, MA, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Rachel</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BA, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Johns Hopkins University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connors, F. Marie</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BA, MA, Memphis State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MFA, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copeland, Mindy</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>BS, University of California, Sacramento</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortes, Mable</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Life Sciences and Technologies</td>
<td>BS, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosgrove, Marilee</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>BS, California State University, Sacramento</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crommer, Cale</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>BA, California State College, San Marcos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA, University of California, Riverside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruz, Raul R.</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>BS, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuevas, Glenn</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and</td>
<td>BS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culhane, James</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BA, University of Virginia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Claremont Graduate School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daych, Alina</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and</td>
<td>BS, MS, University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diller, Jeffrey</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>AA, Riverside Community College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimick, Janae</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dingman, Jamie</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinh, Amber</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BA, University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do, Anhvy</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
<td>BS, University of California, Riverside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow, Christine Azzoni</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>BS, University of California, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drew, Patricia</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>BS, University of California, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, Stuart (Ross)</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
<td>BS, University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dworkin, Nadja</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Life Sciences and Technologies</td>
<td>BS, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, Emily</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
<td>BS, University of California, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engelhardt, Tom</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Life Sciences and Technologies</td>
<td>BS, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esteras, Wendy</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BA, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Claremont Graduate University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairbanks, Eric</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and</td>
<td>BS, University of California, Riverside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fassett, Amanda</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and</td>
<td>BS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairman, M.</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairman, H.</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and</td>
<td>BS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairman, G.</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairman, K.</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and</td>
<td>BS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairman, J.</td>
<td>– Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>BS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name</td>
<td>Degree(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faltas, Agnes</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Sciences and Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, American University in Cairo, Egypt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Concordia University, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famiglietti, Catherine Marie</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, Southern Massachusetts University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, PhD, Princeton University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fazeli, Farimah</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, Sharif University of Technology, Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flynn, Laura</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, University of California, San Diego</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forcell, Cora</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Library Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MLS, Louisiana State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formaneck, Donald</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MFA, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fouls, Coralyn</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame, Stewart</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MPA, California State University, Chico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, Jim</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Anaheim Christian College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedman, Donna</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Life Sciences and Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frouzesh, Sharareh</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, PhD, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, University of Chicago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gao, Wen</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Library Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Huazhong University, Wuhan, China</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Ohio State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS, University of South Florida, Tampa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner, Nancy</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Sciences and Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, BA, MS, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garey, Jason</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA, Orange Coast College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, California State University, East Bay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Concordia University, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garfinkle, Laura</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Sciences and Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Bridgewater State College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrett, Richard</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, BA, Eastern Illinois University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, MEd, University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Kenneth</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MBA, University of La Verne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS, Claremont Graduate University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgianna, Sibylle</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MS, University of Hamburg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of Koblenz-Landau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerami, Emal</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, California State University, Northridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharibvand, Lida</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor’s, Shahed University, Tehran, Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS, University of Nevada, Reno</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS, University of California, Riverside</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gholoum, Adam</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, George Mason University, Fairfax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillette, Laurie</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glatstein, Jeremy</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Occidental College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Syracuse University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, PhD, University of Southern California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glumace, Sean</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA, Golden West College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorman, Denise</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, San Diego State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBA, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulding, Carrie</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Brigham Young University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Chapman University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goward, Barbara</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, St. Lawrence University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace, Adrienne</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granich, Megan</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, MAT, Loyola Marymount University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Sarah</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, University of Notre Dame</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of Illinois</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mattoo, Michelle</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, University of California, Riverside</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, MFA, Chapman University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimalda, Andrew</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, West Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS, MIT, Cambridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grossman, Craig</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA, Modesto Junior College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grossman, Sheila</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA, Saddleback College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, San Diego State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grote, Silvie</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA, Orange Coast College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, Chapman University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutierrez, Isabel</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guidance and Counseling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Chapman University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hack, Konrad</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, San Diego State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardy, Michelle</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA, Cypress College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, Melody</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guidance and Counseling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCDCC, National University, Costa Mesa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hastings, Rachel</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, California State University, Chico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, Southern Illinois University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hateley, James</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, MS, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Degrees and Institutions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Haynes, Chris       | Instructor  | Social and Behavioral Sciences  
BS, MBA, Texas Christian University  
MA, University of California, Riverside |
| Heinz, Amy          | Instructor  | Humanities  
BA, Winona State University  
MA, Purdue University |
| Helm, Emily         | Instructor  | Business Sciences  
BA, MS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo |
| Henderson, Pamela   | Instructor  | Languages and Learning Resources  
BA, University of Oregon  
MS, California State University, Fullerton |
| Hesse, Douglas      | Instructor  | Humanities  
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara  
MA, California State University, Chico |
| Hildebrand, Colleen  | Instructor  | Languages and Learning Resources  
BA, MA, University of Colorado |
| Hill III, Merton    | Instructor  | Physical Sciences and Technologies  
BS, University of Redlands  
PhD, University of California, Los Angeles |
| Hill II, Ken        | Instructor  | Humanities  
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz  
MA, California State University, Long Beach |
| Ho, Thach-Vu        | Instructor  | Life Sciences and Technologies  
BS, California State University, Long Beach  
MS, California State University, Long Beach |
| Hobbs, Charles      | Librarian   | Languages and Learning Resources  
MLIS, University of California, Los Angeles |
| Hogan, Daniel       | Instructor  | Humanities  
AA, Fullerton College  
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Hoggatt, Michael    | Instructor  | Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering  
BA, Point Loma Nazarene University  
MS, California State University, Long Beach  
MPA, National University |
| Hollenberg, Rachel  | Instructor  | Humanities  
BA, Rutgers University  
MA, Claremont Graduate School |
| Horikawa, Kazumi    | Instructor  | Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering  
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Horton, Ana Luisa   | Instructor  | Languages and Learning Resources  
BA, MA, University of California, Irvine |
| Hosac, Carolin      | Instructor  | Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering  
BA, Liverpool University  
MA, Manchester University |
| Hsieh, Anyi         | Instructor  | Languages and Learning Resources  
BA, National Chengchi University  
MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Huffman, Jenelle     | Instructor  | Guidance and Counseling  
BA, MA, Pepperdine University |
| Huie, Candace M.    | Instructor  | Business Sciences  
BS, MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Idlemen, Brandee    | Librarian   | Languages and Learning Resources  
BS, Dickinson College  
MLIS, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa |
| Ikeda, Nancy        | Instructor  | Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering  
BS, University of California, Irvine  
MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Inouye, Fang-Fang   | Instructor  | The Arts  
MFA, University of Southern California  
DMA, USC Thornton School of Music |
| Irvine, Cynthia     | Instructor  | Social and Behavioral Sciences  
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Izquieta, Renato L. | Instructor  | Business Sciences  
BA, University of California, Riverside  
JD, Western State University College of Law |
| Jazzyari, Jennifer  | Instructor  | Social and Behavioral Sciences  
BA, Concordia University  
MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Jeppesen, Georgette | Instructor  | Humanities  
AA, Sacramento City College  
BS, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point  
MA, Chapman University |
| Jerabek, Crystal    | Instructor  | The Arts  
BA, California State University, Fullerton  
MA, Concordia University |
| Jerue, Roseanne     | Instructor  | Social and Behavioral Sciences  
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Johnson, Douglas    | Instructor  | Business Sciences  
BA, California State University, Fullerton |
| Johnson, Nicole     | Instructor  | Physical Sciences and Technologies  
BS, MS, University of North Carolina |
| Johnson, Shauna     | Instructor  | Humanities  
AA, Saddleback College  
BA, MS, California State University, Fullerton |
| Johnston, Sachi     | Instructor  | z  
BA, Tamagawa University  
MA, Southern Illinois University |
| Jones, Andrew       | Librarian   | Library Services  
MLIS, San Jose State University |
| Jones, Eric L.      | Instructor  | The Arts  
BFA, Valdosta State University |
| Jones, John-Frederick| Instructor | The Arts  
BA, Allegheny College  
MA, California State University, Northridge |
| Jones, Monik        | Instructor  | The Arts  
BA, University of California, Los Angeles  
MFA, University of California, Irvine |
| Judd, Frederick     | Instructor  | Business Sciences  
AA, Phoenix College  
BS, Arizona State University, Tempe  
JD, BYU Law School |
| Julian, Mercedes    | Instructor  | Languages and Learning Resources  
BA, BS, Georgia State University  
MA, San Diego State University |
| Junker, Joshua      | Instructor  | Physical Sciences and Technologies  
MS, University of California, Santa Cruz |
| Kageyama, Glenn     | Instructor  | Life Sciences and Technologies  
BS, University of California, Irvine  
PhD, University of California, San Francisco |
| Kalamian, Jennifer  | Instructor  | Humanities  
BA, MA, California State University, Long Beach |
Kang, Hannah – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, University of California, San Diego
PhD, University of California, Irvine

Kassman, Steven – Instructor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Kaufman, Bret – Instructor
Humanities
BA, MA, California State University, Northridge

Kelley, Sara – Instructor
Humanities
BA, MA, California State University, Northridge

Kermati, Marjan – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, Shahid Beheshti University
MS, California State University, Fullerton

Khachatryan, Davit – Instructor
BA, Yerevan State University, Armenia
MA, State University of New York

Khakbazan, Maryam – Instructor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, Gilan University, Rasht, Iran
MA, MS, California State University, Fullerton

Khosrowpour, Iman – Instructor
The Arts
BM, Peabody Institute of the Johns Hopkins University
MM, Rice University
Graduate Diploma, New England Conservatory
MA, Harvard University

Kim, Anne – Instructor
Business Sciences
BS, State University of New York, Albany

Kim, Sulki – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, University of California, Berkeley
PhD, University of California, Los Angeles

Kinyoun, Julie A. – Instructor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BA, University of Puget Sound
MA, San Diego State University

Kiyoshi, Emiko – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, Doshisha University
MA, University of Southern California

Kleszyk, Louise – Instructor
Humanities
BA, Hamline University
MA, University of California, Irvine

Knygynitsa-Johnson, Maria – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, State University of Chernivtsi
MA, Lviv Ivan Franko State University
PhD, Kiev, the Ukraine Ministry of Education

Komninos, Jacqueline – Instructor
Humanities
BA, MA, California State University, Dominguez Hills

Koontz, Jennifer – Instructor
MA, Pepperdine University
PhD, University of California, Riverside

Koppel, Greg – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, California State University, Northridge

Kosulandich, Roseann – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, MLS, California State University, Fullerton

Kuang, Jessica – Instructor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, PhD, University of California, Davis

Kuckenbaker, Cy – Instructor
The Arts
BA, San Diego State University
MFA, California Institute of the Arts

Landis, Michael – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, Ohio State University
MA, University of California, Irvine
MA, Portland State University

Lathrop, Michael – Instructor
Humanities
BA, University of Oregon, Eugene
MA, Portland State University

Laus, Vincent – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, San Francisco State University
MA, University of California, Irvine

Lee, David – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BS, University of Illinois
MEd, Georgia State University
MA, University of California, Irvine

Lefebvre, Lyndsey – Instructor
Humanities
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Lemon, William – Instructor
Humanities
BA, MA, California State University, San Marcos

Lenny, Frederick – Instructor
Business Sciences
AS, Santa Barbara City College
BS, California State University, Northridge

Leonard, Norman – Instructor
Humanities
AA, Orange Coast College
BA, MA, California State University, Long Beach
MFA, Chapman University

Levy, Leslie – Instructor
Business Sciences; Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BA, University of California, Berkeley

Lewis, David – Instructor
Business Sciences
AS, Irvine Valley College
BA, BM, University of California, Irvine

Leyrer-Furumoto, Linda – Instructor
The Arts
BM, Chapman University
MM, Indiana University

Lin, Wenli Gau – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, University of California, Los Angeles
MA, University of California, Santa Barbara

Liu, Emily – Instructor
Humanities
BA, University of California, Los Angeles
MA, California State University, Irvine
MA, University of Chicago

Livote, Michelle – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
AA, Cypress College
BA, Multnomah Bible College
MA, Azusa Pacific University

Lockhart, Ann – Instructor
Guidance and Counseling
BSW, MSW, California State University, Long Beach

Longacre, Steve – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, MA, California State University, Northridge
MA, California State University, Los Angeles

Lopez, Eduardo – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, JD, Indiana University, Bloomington
LLD, Georgetown University

Luesebrink, Marjorie – Instructor
Humanities
BA, University of California, Berkeley
MFA, University of California, Irvine

Luther, Barbara – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Lutz, Sunita – Instructor
Humanities
BA, MA, St. Stephen’s College, Delhi, India
PhD, Duquesne University
MacAdam, Christopher – Instructor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, University of California, Irvine

Man, Georgia – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, Simon Fraser University
MS, California State University, Long Beach

Martinsen, Kevin – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
AA, Saddleback College
BA, California State University, Fullerton

Matsunari, Mark – Instructor
Humanities
BA, Loyola Marymount University
MA, MFA, Chapman University

Matsuz, Kevin – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Mauney, Monroe – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
AA, Saddleback College
BA, California State University, Fullerton

McAdams, Jennifer – Instructor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
MS, University of California, Irvine

McBean, Kelly – Instructor
Business Sciences
BA, California Polytechnic State University, Pomona

McCabe, Brian – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, Indiana University, Bloomington
MA, Arizona State University

McClintic, Susan – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, University of California, Los Angeles
MS, Bank Street College of Education

McComb, James – Instructor
Humanities
BA, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo
MA, California State University, San Diego
PhD, Arizona State University

McCord, Kris – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BS, University of California, Santa Barbara
MS, Georgia State University

McKinney, Don – Instructor
The Arts
AA, Golden West College
BA, Humboldt State University
MFA, Ohio University

McLane, Dawn – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, University of North Carolina
MA, North Carolina State University

McMath, Lisa – Instructor
Life Sciences and Technologies
BS, California State University, Long Beach
PhD, University of California, Irvine

McMillan, Rex – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
AA, Foothill College
BA, California State University, San Jose

McMullen, Cameron – Instructor
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics
AA, Golden West College
BA, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
MA, University of Southern California

Miyama, Chieko – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, Soka University
MA, California State University, Long Beach

Monsen, Yoko – Instructor
Languages and Learning Resources
BA, University of California, Irvine
MA, California State University, Long Beach

Morris, April – Instructor
Business Sciences
BA, California State University, Fullerton

Nabulsi, Akram – Instructor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, MS, California State University, Long Beach

Nagasinghe, Thilini – Instructor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
BA, University of Colombo, Sri Lanka
MA, University of Texas, Arlington

Nasiri, Ladan – Instructor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, University of California, Irvine
MS, California State University, Long Beach

Neesen, William – Instructor
The Arts
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Nemeth, Angelika – Instructor
The Arts
BS, Shippensburg University
MA, UWW/International College, Los Angeles

Nguyen, Douglas – Instructor
Physical Sciences and Technologies
BS, Weber State University
MS, Utah State University
PhD, Washington State University

Nguyen, Huy – Instructor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, MS, California State University, Long Beach

Nguyen, Pierre – Instructor
Life Sciences and Technologies
BS, MS, University of California, Los Angeles

Nguyen, Steve – Instructor
Guidance and Counseling
BS, California State University, Long Beach
MS, National University

Ninh, Joseph – Instructor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, MS, California State University, Long Beach

Noyes, Jo Ann – Instructor
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering
BS, University of Oklahoma
Olsen, Janet – Instructor  
Kinesiology, Health and Athletics  
BS, California State University, Sacramento

Ormes, Guy – Instructor  
Business Sciences  
BS, Michigan State University  
JD, Western State University College of Law

Ozima, Megan – Instructor  
Humanities  
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Page, Jennifer – Instructor  
The Arts  
AA, Modesto Junior College  
BA, MA, California State University, Long Beach

Paik, Joyce – Instructor  
Guidance and Counseling  
BA, University of California, San Diego  
MA, University of California, Los Angeles

Palchak, Mary – Instructor  
The Arts  
BM, California State University, Fullerton  
MM, St. Louis Conservatory of Music

Pangborn, Frank – Instructor  
Business Sciences  
BS, San Jose State University  
MA, San Diego State University

Papagiannis, Chrysoula – Instructor  
Life Sciences and Technologies  
BS, University of Illinois at Urbana  
PhD, University of California, Los Angeles

Payton, Jimmie – Instructor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
AA, Irvine Valley College  
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Paz, Ed – Instructor  
Life Sciences and Technologies  
BS, University of California, Irvine  
MS, University of California, Irvine

Pearce, Julie – Instructor  
Guidance and Counseling  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
BA, University of Michigan  
MS, California State University, Fullerton  
MA, University of Wisconsin

Pearlstein, Barry – Instructor  
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering  
BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
MS, University of Southern California

Peffer, Ed – Instructor  
The Arts  
BA, California State University, Long Beach  
MM, California State University, Los Angeles

Pehlivan, Sezer – Instructor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
BS, Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey  
MA, Claremont Graduate University

Peters, Aaron – Instructor  
Humanities  
BA, University of California, Davis  
MFA, University of California, Irvine

Petersen, Evan – Instructor  
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering  
BA, University of California, Berkeley  
MS, San Francisco State University

Pile, Randy – Instructor  
The Arts  
BA, University of California, Berkeley  
MA, PhD, University of California, San Diego

Pinto, Tony – Instructor  
The Arts  
BFA, University of Massachusetts  
MFA, California State University, Los Angeles

Ponzillo, Gizelle – Instructor  
Languages and Learning Resources  
BA, MA, California State University, Los Angeles

Pouster, Jamie – Librarian  
Library Services  
MLS, Texas Woman’s University

Prange, John – Instructor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
BA, California State University, Northridge  
MA, Pepperdine University  
PhD, U.S. International University

Prather, Michael – Instructor  
Social and Behavioral Studies  
BA, American University, Washington DC  
MA, University of California, Riverside

Ramirez, Christian – Instructor  
Languages and Learning Resources  
BA, University of California, San Diego  
MA, Alliant International University

Ravaghi, Nooshafarin – Instructor  
Languages and Learning Resources  
BA, MA, University of Tehran  
MS, California State University, Fullerton

Razari-Arjmard, Shahriar – Instructor  
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering  
BS, MS, University of Illinois, Chicago  
MA, California State University, Fullerton

Ream, Tim – Librarian  
Languages and Learning Resources  
MLIS, San Jose State University

Reddy, Mohan – Instructor  
Business Sciences  
BE, BMS College of Engineering, Bangalore, India  
MS, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton

Reisch, Carla – Instructor  
The Arts  
AA, Fullerton College  
BA, California State University, Fullerton  
MA, California State University, Long Beach

Relouzat, Phillippe – Instructor  
Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering  
MS, University of California, Los Angeles  
PhD, University of California, Irvine

Reynolds, Irene – Instructor  
Business Sciences  
BA, Chapman University  
JD, Chapman School of Law

Riegle, Chris – Instructor  
Life Sciences and Technologies  
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton  
PhD, University of California, Irvine

Rivas, Daniel – Instructor  
Languages and Learning Resources  
BA, Marist College  
MA, PhD, University of Illinois

Roach, Veronía – Instructor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton

Roane, Alicia – Instructor  
Business Sciences  
BA, California State University, Long Beach

Robles, Diana – Instructor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
BA, California State University, Los Angeles  
MA, California Graduate Institute

Robles, Mario – Instructor  
Physical Sciences and Technologies  
MA, California State University, Los Angeles  
PhD, University of California, Irvine

Ross, James – Instructor  
Physical Sciences and Technologies  
BS, University of Liverpool, Great Britain  
PhD, University of Liverpool, Great Britain

Rucker, Nancy – Instructor  
Languages and Learning Resources  
BS, Tennessee State University  
MS, California State University, Fullerton

Rudmann, Bari – Instructor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
BA, MS, California State University, Fullerton

Rudmann, Brent – Instructor  
Humanities  
BA, California State University, San Marcos  
MA, University of San Diego
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Institution(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rudmann, Jerry</td>
<td>PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of Southern California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Motsume</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, Fukuoka University of Education, Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saada, Miriam</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, MA, California State University, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salcido, Joe</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA, Cerritos College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanchez, Sandra</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Life Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxton, Sharon</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MS, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Chapman College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalifani, Andrew</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BFA, Art Center Pasadena</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MFA, Academy of Art, San Francisco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalfani, Andrew</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, San Diego State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MFA, Mary Baldwin College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schaff, John</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BFA, Art Center Pasadena</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MFA, Academy of Art, San Francisco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schank, Rick G.</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BFA, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MFA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schell, Kent</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Wesleyan University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Johns Hopkins University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneiderman, John</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BFA, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoer, Netta</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Scripps College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Claremont Graduate University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, Donna</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, MS, University of Connecticut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwarz, Carl</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seilo, John W.</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSE, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBA, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sepulveda, Christine</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA, Santa Ana College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seraphin, Eva</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Arizona State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, PhD, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settle, Scott</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MFA, Laguna College of Art &amp; Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Ketan</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharar, Erica</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Life Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, Eastern Illinois University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, University of Colorado, Denver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw-Kingery, You-lin</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Konan University, Kobe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, University of North Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shimura, Meiko</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Konan University, Kobe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shulman, Eric</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sims, Larry</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Office of Library Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, Pennsylvania State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singegal, Jayne</td>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AB, MLS, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPA, Golden Gate University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sineri, Lori</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BFA, Youngstown State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Harold</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, MS, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Jason</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA, Orange Coast College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Chapman University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA, Azusa Pacific University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEd, National University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwell, Linda</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stahler, John</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern, Heather</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, University of California, San Diego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stromquist, Annie</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Guidance and Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Washburn University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Ningning</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Physical Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, Boston University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundstrom, Emily</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Simmons College, Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, Boston University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supe, José</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA, El Camino College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susskind, Josh</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA, Brandeis University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sussman, Caryn</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>Guidance and Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, MS, California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tan, Jennifer</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Physical Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS, University of British Columbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS, PhD, University of Ottawa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Elaina</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tchaikovsky, Bennet</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terranova, John</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Linda</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Jeffrey</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiscareno, Froylan</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tung, Helen</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Jacqueline</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uchida, Yoshiko</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vang, Burlee</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vann, Amber</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venable, Bob</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>Guidance and Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicqueneau, Veronika</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villegas-Bonno, Patricia</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voisard, Norbert</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volz, Matthew</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Tamara</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace, Brennan</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, Allison</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Sufen</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, William</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watkins, James</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watschke, Erik</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watt, Sandra</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Life Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weckler, Michelle</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler, Brett</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whelan, Garrett</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Business Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilcox, Jennifer</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Physical Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkerson, Ingrid</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson, Jehann</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilsey, Darren</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witt, Antonia</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Life Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witt, Fabienne</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Suzanne</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ybaben, Carrie</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yi, S. Ki</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Jimmy</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Physical Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zencina, Taylor</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zia, Ayesha</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeoli, Katie</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Classified Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Office/Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbas, Cheryl</td>
<td>Child Development Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abrahams, Jennifer</td>
<td>Lab Technician</td>
<td>School of Life Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Devin</td>
<td>Athletic Trainer</td>
<td>School of Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akers, Anne</td>
<td>Outreach Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akers, Lewis</td>
<td>Senior Lab Technician</td>
<td>School of Life Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alvarez, Stefanie</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>Office of the Academic Senate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aparicio, Ina Frances</td>
<td>Child Development Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Araiza, J. Estanislao</td>
<td>Groundskeeper</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballo, Erylynne</td>
<td>Senior Matriculation Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangston, Sonya</td>
<td>Video Production Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barboza, Mario</td>
<td>Groundskeeper</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basu, Julie</td>
<td>Senior Child Development Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benavides, Cristina</td>
<td>Senior Admissions and Records Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaty, John</td>
<td>Network Systems Administrator</td>
<td>Technology Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Robert</td>
<td>Plant Engineer</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentass, Melissa</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>Technology Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blassingame, Margaret</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>Mathematics, Sciences and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bostwick, Tamara</td>
<td>Senior Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>Office of Academic Programs, ATEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Janice</td>
<td>Senior Admissions and Records Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Admissions and Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brubaker, Rebecca</td>
<td>Testing Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Community Education and Contract Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett, Richard</td>
<td>Utility Custodian</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calderin, Jennifer</td>
<td>Applications Specialist I</td>
<td>Technology Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calderon, Miguel</td>
<td>Groundskeeper</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Daniel</td>
<td>Senior HVAC Technician</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmona, Sylvia</td>
<td>Financial Aid Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Yance</td>
<td>Senior Matriculation Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataldo, Monica</td>
<td>Senior Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>Office of the President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chakraborty, Jhuma</td>
<td>Library Assistant I</td>
<td>School of Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, David</td>
<td>International Student Program Technician</td>
<td>International Student Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colclough, Beep</td>
<td>Senior Matriculation Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Hugh</td>
<td>Technical Director/Scenic Director</td>
<td>School of the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constantino, Brenda</td>
<td>Senior Graphic Designer</td>
<td>Office of Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Vince</td>
<td>Video Production Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curiel, Tony</td>
<td>Warehouse Worker/Delivery Driver</td>
<td>District Administration and Business Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniels, Ryck</td>
<td>Senior Lab Technician</td>
<td>School of Physical Sciences and Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danna, Carol</td>
<td>Senior Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>School of the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, William</td>
<td>Police Officer</td>
<td>Office of Campus Safety and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dear, Donald</td>
<td>Police Officer</td>
<td>Office of Campus Safety and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delgado, José</td>
<td>Senior Copy Center Technician</td>
<td>Technology Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deyo, Michelle</td>
<td>Clerical Assistant</td>
<td>Office of Community Education and Contract Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Di Alto, Lois</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimas, Mario</td>
<td>Accounting Assistant</td>
<td>Office of Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eteneer, Natalia</td>
<td>Child Development Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutimio, Alfredo</td>
<td>Library Assistant I</td>
<td>School of Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fangrat, Gary</td>
<td>Police Officer</td>
<td>ATEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feliciano, Luis</td>
<td>Electrician</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernandez-Orozco, Regina</td>
<td>Assistive Technology Assistant</td>
<td>Technology Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald, Anne</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>Office of Campus Safety and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flournoy, Dewey</td>
<td>Custodian</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flournoy, Robert</td>
<td>Custodian</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franco, Lionel</td>
<td>Copy Center Technician</td>
<td>Technology Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuentes, Toni</td>
<td>Senior Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>School of Humanities, School of Languages and Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallegos, Maximo</td>
<td>Custodian</td>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garcia, Erika</td>
<td>Athletic Equipment Specialist/Driver</td>
<td>School of Kinesiology, Health and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garcia, Lido</td>
<td>Child Development Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garner, Kori</td>
<td>New Media and Marketing Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilman, Sandra</td>
<td>Child Development Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorostiza, Genaro</td>
<td>Police Officer</td>
<td>Office of Campus Safety and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, Alice</td>
<td>Lab Technician</td>
<td>School of Library Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Ezekiel</td>
<td>Senior Veterans Specialist</td>
<td>Office of Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Who’s Who:**

- Abbas, Cheryl – Child Development Specialist
- Abrahams, Jennifer – Lab Technician
- Adams, Devin – Athletic Trainer
- Akers, Anne – Outreach Specialist
- Akers, Lewis – Senior Lab Technician
- Alvarez, Stefanie – Administrative Assistant
- Aparicio, Ina Frances – Child Development Specialist
- Araiza, J. Estanislao – Groundskeeper
- Ballo, Erylynne – Senior Matriculation Specialist
- Bangston, Sonya – Video Production Specialist
- Barboza, Mario – Groundskeeper
- Basu, Julie – Senior Child Development Specialist
- Benavides, Cristina – Senior Admissions and Records Specialist
- Beaty, John – Network Systems Administrator
- Bennett, Robert – Plant Engineer
- Bentass, Melissa – Administrative Assistant
- Blassingame, Margaret – Administrative Assistant
- Bostwick, Tamara – Senior Administrative Assistant
- Brown, Janice – Senior Admissions and Records Specialist
- Brubaker, Rebecca – Testing Specialist
- Burnett, Richard – Utility Custodian
- Calderin, Jennifer – Applications Specialist I
- Calderon, Miguel – Groundskeeper
- Campbell, Daniel – Senior HVAC Technician
- Carmona, Sylvia – Financial Aid Specialist
- Carter, Yance – Senior Matriculation Specialist
- Cataldo, Monica – Senior Administrative Assistant
- Chakraborty, Jhuma – Library Assistant I
- Chang, David – International Student Program Technician
- Colclough, Beep – Senior Matriculation Specialist
- Constantino, Brenda – Senior Graphic Designer
- Collins, Hugh – Technical Director/Scenic Director
- Cooper, Vince – Video Production Specialist
- Curiel, Tony – Warehouse Worker/Delivery Driver
- Daniels, Ryck – Senior Lab Technician
- Danna, Carol – Senior Administrative Assistant
- Davis, William – Police Officer
- Dear, Donald – Police Officer
- Delgado, José – Senior Copy Center Technician
- Deyo, Michelle – Clerical Assistant
- Di Alto, Lois – Curriculum Specialist
- Dimas, Mario – Accounting Assistant
- Eteneer, Natalia – Child Development Specialist
- Eutimio, Alfredo – Library Assistant I
- Fangrat, Gary – Police Officer
- Feliciano, Luis – Electrician
- Fernandez-Orozco, Regina – Assistive Technology Assistant
- Fitzgerald, Anne – Administrative Assistant
- Flournoy, Dewey – Custodian
- Flournoy, Robert – Custodian
- Franco, Lionel – Copy Center Technician
- Fuentes, Toni – Senior Administrative Assistant
- Gallegos, Maximo – Custodian
- Garcia, Erika – Athletic Equipment Specialist/Driver
- Garcia, Lido – Child Development Specialist
- Garner, Kori – New Media and Marketing Specialist
- Gilman, Sandra – Child Development Specialist
- Gorostiza, Genaro – Police Officer
- Griffin, Alice – Lab Technician
- Hall, Ezekiel – Senior Veterans Specialist
Hamid, Mastooora – Child Development Specialist  
Office of Student Services

Holmes, Lisa – Coordinated Scheduling Analyst  
Office of Instruction

Islam, Tahina – Child Development Specialist  
Child Development Center

Jackson, Corinne – Admissions and Records Specialist III  
Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services

Kim, Brian – Accounting Specialist  
Office of College Fiscal Services

Kim, Rich – Programmer Analyst  
Innovation Technology Services

Kite, David – Graphic Designer  
Office of Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services

Kobzef, Karen – Administrative Assistant  
Office of Supportive Services

Kokinacis, Alicia – Child Development Specialist  
Child Development Center

Korotenko, Nick – Network Systems Technician II  
Technology Services

Kudell, Eric – Network Systems Technician II  
Technology Services

Lau, Loretta – Library Assistant II  
School of Library Services

Leahy, Michael – Painter  
Office of Physical Plant

Leatherman, Mary – Dispatch/Records  
Office of Campus Safety and Security

LeBeau, Dean – Locksmith  
Office of Physical Plant

Leon, Pedro – Custodian  
Office of Physical Plant

Leonard, Sally – Senior Administrative Assistant  
Office of Student Life and Development

Leowidjaja, Silverius – Admissions and Records Specialist III  
Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services

Ling, Jyueguang – Library Technician  
School of Languages and Learning Resources

Lipton, Sandra – Articulation Specialist  
School of Guidance and Counseling

Logan, Carol – Health Office Assistant  
Office of Student Services

Looney, Cameron – Custodian  
Office of Physical Plant

Lopez, Maria – International Student Program Specialist  
International Student Office

Lothian, Rosa – Custodian  
Office of Physical Plant

Louie, Sharon – Senior Administrative Assistant  
Office of Community Education and Contract Services

Mahaney, Angela Orozco – Executive Assistant  
Office of Student Services

Malagon, Sandra – Senior Administrative Assistant  
Office of Student Services

Mancini, Antonio – Police Officer  
Office of Safety and Security

Manders, Rachel – Grants Analyst  
Office of Career Technical Education

Martin, Karen – Performing Arts Center Operations Manager  
School of the Arts

McKee, Robert – Lead Custodian  
Office of Physical Plant

Mehrabian, Shakeh – Administrative Assistant  
Office of Instruction

Mendoza, Jose – Network Systems Technician I  
Innovation Technology Services

Mendoza, Luis – Custodian  
Office of Physical Plant

Miller, Barry – Senior Multimedia Technician  
Technology Services

Miller, Ted – Lead Warehouse Worker  
District Administration and Business Systems

Minniece, Anna – Student Services Specialist  
Office of Financial Aid, ATEP

Montiel, Ramon – Building Maintenance Worker  
Office of Physical Plant

Moorhouse, Shanna – Admissions and Records Evaluator  
Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services

Morales, Juan – Custodian  
Office of Physical Plant, ATEP

Mosqueda, Richard – Custodian  
Office of Physical Plant

Mosqueda, Yulia – International Student Program Technician  
International Student Office

Murakami, Kristine – Library Assistant III  
School of Library Services

Murillo, Jeannette – Library Technician  
School of Languages and Learning Resources

Murphy, Mark – Lead Custodian  
Office of Physical Plant

Myers, Jacqueline – Custodian  
Office of Physical Plant

Navarro, Rosie – Senior Administrative Assistant  
School of Library Services

Nawabi, Mina – Senior Counseling Office Assistant  
School of Guidance and Counseling

Newton, Megan – Executive Assistant  
Office of Instruction

Ngo, Cecilia – Accounting Assistant  
Office of College Fiscal Services

Nguyen, Vince – Admissions and Records Specialist II  
Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services

Nuñez, Maria-Ester – Extended Opportunity Program Specialist  
Office of Supportive Services

Nuno, Silvia – Custodian  
Office of Physical Plant

Ojeda, Sergio – Lead Groundskeeper  
Office of Physical Plant

Olsen, Janet – Athletic Trainer  
School of Kinesiology, Health and Athletics

Orlando, Karen – Development Assistant  
Office of College Foundation

Ortiz, Desiree – Administrative Assistant  
Office of Financial Aid

Osuna, Freddy – HVAC Technician  
Office of Physical Plant

Parks, Monica – Disabled Student Program Specialist  
Office of Supportive Services

Patella, Gillian – Admissions and Records Evaluator  
Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services
Peak, Michael – Grounds Specialist
Office of Physical Plant

Petersen, Mark – Senior Lab Technician, Performing Arts
School of the Arts

Pham, Dan – Network Systems Technician III
Technology Services

Pickering, Dawn – Senior Administrative Assistant
Office of Supportive Services

Port, Jacquelyn – Child Development Specialist
Office of Supportive Services

Poursafai, Simin – Child Development Specialist
Office of Student Services

Prince, Pamela – Program Specialist
Office of Instruction

Prinzing, Keith – Police Officer
Office of Campus Safety and Security

Puliyanda, Nikki – Operations Planning Specialist
Office of Physical Plant

Quach, Nathan – Webmaster
Office of Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services

Quintanilla, Efrain – Custodian
Office of Physical Plant

Raja, Dani – Health Center Nurse
Office of Student Services

Ramchandani, Brittany – Administrative Assistant
Office of Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services

Ramirez, Esteban – Custodian
Office of Physical Plant

Ramirez Valdez, Judith – Custodian
Office of Physical Plant

Realini, Yvonne – Admissions and Records Specialist II
Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services

Reymond, Corine – Senior Administrative Assistant
School of Kinesiology, Health and Athletics

Riedel, Angelia – Disabled Student Program Specialist
Office of Supportive Services

Rominger, Mary – Senior Administrative Assistant
Office of Supportive Services

Rynning, Jim – Senior Lab Technician, Performing Arts
School of the Arts

Safrang, Sasan – Library Assistant I
School of Languages and Learning Resources

San Juan, Joseph – Instructional Technologist
Technology Services

Sanchez, Becky – Administrative Assistant
School of Kinesiology, Health and Athletics

Sanchez, Beth – Lab Technician, Reading
School of Humanities and Languages

Schmaltz, Todd – Administrative Sergeant
Office of Campus Safety and Security

Schneider, Lee – Senior Child Development Specialist
Office of Student Services

Scholl, Julie – Senior Administrative Assistant
School of Social and Behavioral Sciences
School of Languages and Learning Resources

Shaver, Brent – Sports Public Information Officer
School of Kinesiology, Health and Athletics

Shin, Yoon – Accompanist
School of the Arts

Sidoti, Tony – Lead Building Maintenance Worker
Office of Physical Plant

Silgailis, Steve – Office Assistant
Office of Supportive Services

Singh, Rajbir – Campus Security Officer ATEP

Smith, Benjamin – Building Maintenance Worker
Office of Physical Plant

Sonneberg, Denise – Development Associate
Office of College Foundation

Stanley, Robert – Webmaster
Technology Services

Strauss, Barb – Financial Aid Specialist
Office of Financial Aid

Sundeen, Polly – Senior Administrative Assistant
Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services

Sweet, Susan – Senior Operations Planning Specialist
Office of Physical Plant

Taylor, Patric – Theatre Production Manager
School of the Arts

Theriault, Sandy – Lead Dispatcher
Office of Safety and Security

Toscano, Amy – Accompanist
School of the Arts

Tran, Hung – Lab Technician
School of Life Sciences and Technologies

Truong, Phelin – Financial Aid Specialist
Office of Financial Aid

Ty, Djian-Luke – Senior Lab Technician
School of Physical Sciences and Technologies

Vyrak, Vikyra – Public Safety Assistant
Office of Campus Safety and Security

Vieyra, Cristina – Financial Aid Specialist
Office of Financial Aid

Vitale, Angel – Child Development Specialist
Office of Student Services

Walker, Diana – Budget Control/Fiscal Officer
Office of College Fiscal Services

Wang, Lisa – Research and Planning Analyst
Office of Research, Planning and Accreditation

Whitecotton, Heather – Senior Administrative Assistant
Office of Online and Extended Education

Wilhelm, Melinda – Graphic Designer/Production Technician
Office of Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services

Woltz, Randall – Accompanist
School of the Arts

Wood, Kris – Child Development Specialist
Office of Student Services

Woodard, Stephen – Groundskeeper
Office of Physical Plant, ATEP

Yacono, Candice – Senior Graphic Designer and Publications Editor
Office of Marketing, Communications and Broadcast Services

Young, David – Operations Lieutenant
Office of Safety and Security

Yu, Pamela – Financial Aid Specialist
Office of Financial Aid

Zakaryan, Karine – Admissions and Records Specialist II
Office of Admissions, Records and Enrollment Services

Zambrano, Nicolas – Irrigation Systems Specialist
Office of Physical Plant

Zandonella, Mark – Parking Coordinator
Office of Safety and Security
Digital Media Art ..................... 123
Certificate (COA) or Major (AA) ........ 124
Courses .................................. 215-216
Digital Photography
Certificate (COP) .................. 115, 125
Digital Publishing
Disabled Students
Accommodations .................. 86
Parking ......................... 90
Services ................................ 54
Disciplinary Actions ................ 88
Dismissal ..................... 81
Distance Education ................. 55
Double Counting Courses ........ 28
Drafting Technology and Engineering .... 125
Architectural Drafting Courses ... 216
Certificate (COA) or Major (AS)
Computer-Aided Design ........ 126
Certificate (COP)
Civil Computer-Aided Design ... 126
Mechanical Computer-Aided Design .. 126
Pre-Engineering ................ 127
Courses ................................ 216
Engineering ........................... 220-221
Dropping Classes .................. 16-17

E
Early Childhood
Certificate (COA) or Major (AS)
Child Development ................. 142
Infant/Toddler ........................ 142
School-Age Child .................. 143
Certificate (COP)
Early Childhood Assistant Teacher ... 143
Early Childhood Associate Teacher .... 144
Courses, see Human Development
Earth Science Courses ................ 216
Economics .......................... 127
Courses ................................ 217-218
Major (AA) ......................... 128
Electrician Trainee, Certificate (COP) ... 130
Electrical Technology ............. 129
Certificate (COP)
Electrician Trainee .................. 130
Energy Solar Photovoltaic
Systems Technician ............. 130
Courses ................................ 218-219
Electronic Technology ............. 130
Certificate (COA) or Major (AS) .... 131
Certificate (COP)
Electronics Aide .................. 131
Courses ................................ 219-220
Eligibility for Enrollment ........... 11
Email, Student .................. 55
Emeritus Courses .................. 285-286
Emeritus Institute ................. 64
Energy Solar Photovoltaic
Systems Technician
Certificate (COP) .................. 130
Engineering Courses .............. 220-221
English .......................... 131
Assessment ........................ 17, 18
Courses ................................ 284
Basic Writing ........................ 284
College Writing .................. 283-284
Creative Writing ................. 284
Literature .......................... 252-254
Reading .......................... 270-271
Special Services .................. 225
Writing Conference ............. 284
Major (AA) ......................... 132
Literature .......................... 132
Writing ................................ 133
English as a Second Language (ESL) .... 133
Assessment ........................ 17, 19
Course Schematic .................. 134
Courses ................................ 222-225
English Special Services Courses .... 225
Enrollment Fee .................. 21
Entrepreneurial Classes .......... 226-227
Entrepreneurial Planning and Presentation
Certificate (COP) ............... 154
Entrepreneurial Skills
Certificate (COP) .................. 155
Environmental Studies Courses .... 227
EOPS (Extended Opportunity Program
and Services) ............... 54
Equal Access Policy ................ 11
ESL, see English as a Second Language
European History Major (AA) ....... 140
Evaluation, CSU, IGETC .......... 29
Exemptions (Matriculation) ....... 18
Exemptions (Residency) ........... 12
Expulsion .......................... 89

F
Facebook Guidelines ............. 88
Faculty .............................. 288-300
FAFSA .............................. 52
Falsification of College Documents
or Research ...................... 67
Fees .................................. 21
Field Studies Courses
Biology .............................. 194
Geography ......................... 230
Geology .............................. 231
Filing Deadlines, Graduation ...... 28-29
Film and Media Studies Courses ... 239
Final Examinations ................ 68
Financial Accounting, Certificate (COP) ... 100
Financial Aid ...................... 52
Financial/Managerial Accounting
Certificate (COP) ............... 100
Fine Arts Appreciation,
Area of Emphasis (AA) ............. 93
Fine Arts Major (AA) .............. 135
see also Art, Art History, Communication
Studies, Dance, Digital Media Art, Music,
Photography, Theatre Arts
First Aid Courses .................. 231
Fitness
Center ......................... 58, 244
Courses .......................... 244
Professional, Certificate (COA) .... 148
Foreign Institutions, Credit from ...... 30, 79
Forensics Courses ............... 198-199
Freedom of Expression ........... 84
French
Courses .......................... 227-229
Major (AA) ......................... 149

G
General Education ................. 31
Associate Degree, IVC .............. 33
Categories ...................... 31
CSU Certification .................. 34-35
IGETC .............................. 36-37
Requirement ..................... 28
Geography .......................... 136
Courses .......................... 229-230
Major (AA, AA-T) .......... 136-137
Geology ............................ 137
Courses .......................... 230-231
Field Studies Courses ............ 231
Major (AA) ......................... 138
Major (AS-T) ....................... 138
Marine Science Courses .......... 256
Grades .............................. 68
Grade Point Average .............. 68
Grievance Policy and Procedure .... 82
Notification ....................... 69
for Repeated Courses ............ 69
Graduation Honors ........................................ 70
Graduation Requirements ........................... 28, 29
Graphic Design, see Digital Media Art 
Graphic Design Courses ..................... 215-216
Graphics Courses (CIM) .................. 200-202
Grievance Procedures ................................. 82
GYROKINESIS* Courses .................. 213

H
Harassment ............................................. 84
Hardware Courses (CIM) .................... 199
Health and Wellness Center ................. 56
Health Courses ..................................... 231-232
Health Fee ............................................. 21
Health Sciences Major (AA)
(Biology/Life Sciences) ...................... 109
High School Students ......................... 11
History .................................................. 139
Courses ................................................................ 232-233
Major (AA)
American History .................................. 140
European History .................................. 140
Major (AA-T) .............................................. 141
Honors Societies ..................................... 60
Honors at Graduation ............................... 70
Honors Program ........................................ 60
Human Development .............................. 141
Certificate (COA) or Major (AS)
Child Development .................................. 142
Infant/Toddler ......................................... 142
School-Age Child ...................................... 143
Certificate (COP)
Early Childhood Assistant Teacher ........ 143
Early Childhood Associate Teacher ........ 144
Courses .................................................................. 234-238
Human Sexuality Courses ................. 192, 268
Humanities .................................................. 144
Courses ................................................................ 238-239
Major (AA) .................................................... 145
Humanities and Languages
Area of Emphasis (AA) ......................... 94

I, J, K
Idea Development and Opportunity
Recognition for Entrepreneurs
Certificate (COP) ....................................... 155
IGETC: Intersegmental General Education
Transfer Curriculum ................................ 36-37, 38
Illustration Courses .................................. 187, 216
Income Tax, Certificate (COP) .................. 100
Incomplete (“I”) Grade ......................... 68
Independent Study .................................... 80

Infant/Toddler, Certificate (COA)
or Major (AS) ........................................... 142
Instructional Fees ...................................... 21, 86
Intrumental Performance, Music .......... 158
Intercollegiate Athletics
Program ..................................................... 61
Courses .................................................... 240-242
International Baccalaureate (IB)
CSU-GE Credit ........................................... 76
IGETC Credit .............................................. 78
International Students
Admission Requirements ................. 12-13
Center ...................................................... 57
IP (Work in Progress) ......................... 68
Irvine Valley College
Campus Map ........................................... 310
Goals, Mission and Vision .................... 6
Governance and Funding ...................... 6
Offices: Frequently Called Numbers .......... 8-10
Student Educational Goals and
Learning Outcomes ................................. 7
Japanese
Major (AA) ................................................... 149
Courses .................................................... 242-243
Jazz Ensemble ........................................... 158, 262
Journalism Courses ................................. 244
K-12 Students .............................................. 11
Kaplan International Centers ................ 64
Keyboard Performance (Music) .......... 159, 263
Keyboarding Courses (CIM) .............. 200-201
Kinesiology and Athletics ...................... 145
Certificate (COA)
Fitness Professional ................................ 148
Certificate (COP)
Coaching .................................................. 148
Courses .................................................... 244-249
Fitness and Body Movement .............. 244-245
KNEA/Adapted PE .................................. 249
Sports ..................................................... 245-247
Training and Theory ......................... 247-248
Intercollegiate Athletic Teams ............. 61-62
Major (AA)
Recreation and Leisure Studies ............ 147
Major (AA-T)
Kinesiology ............................................... 146

L
Language Acquisition Center .................. 57
Languages .................................................. 149
Courses
Chinese ............................................... 195-197
French .................................................. 227-229
Japanese ............................................... 242-243
Sign Language ........................................ 272
Spanish .................................................. 273-274

Major (AA)
French .................................................. 149
Japanese .................................................. 149
Spanish .................................................. 150
Law Enforcement, Certificate (COA)
or Major (AS) ........................................... 102
Learning Disabilities Program ............ 54
Legal Courses .......................................... 250-251
Liability Notice .......................................... 80
Liberal Studies: Teacher Education, Area of
Emphasis (AA) ........................................... 95
Library .................................................... 57-58
Library Courses ........................................ 251
Life Fitness Center .................................... 58, 244
Limitations on Enrollment ...................... 20
Literature
Courses ................................................... 252-254
Major (AA) ................................................... 132
Live Entertainment Technician
Certificate (COP) ....................................... 176
Local Area Networks: Cisco,
Certificate (COA) or Major (AS) .......... 114

M
Magna Cum Laude ....................................... 70
Major Requirements ............................... 28
Majors, List of .......................................... 24
Management ............................................ 152
Certificate (COA)
Retail Management .................................. 154
Certificate (COA) or Major (AS)
Business Management ......................... 153
Manufacturing Assistant ...................... 154
Supervision ............................................. 154
Certificate (COP)
Entrepreneurial Planning
and Presentation ...................................... 154
Entrepreneurship Skills ......................... 155
Idea Development and
Opportunity Recognition for
Entrepreneurs .......................................... 155
Research Tools for Entrepreneurs ......... 155
Understanding Entrepreneurial
Operations ............................................. 155
Courses ................................................... 254-256
Major (AA)
Business, Area of Emphasis ................. 92
Business Administration ...................... 153
INDEX

N, O

Natural Sciences and Mathematics,
Area of Emphasis (AA) ___________ 96

Networking Courses (CIM) _____________ 202-203

New and Returning Students __________ 13

Nondegree-Applicable Courses ___________ 68

Nondiscrimination
and Harassment Policy _________ 84

Nonresident Fees ________ 22

Nonresident Students ___________ 11

Notification of Grades ___________ 69

Nutrition Courses ____________ 264

Office Assistant
Certificate (COP) __________________ 115

Online
Advisement ______________ 55

Classes ______________ 55

Counseling _________ 55

Orientation ___________ 55

Services ______________ 55

Open Enrollment Policy __________ 13

Open-Entry/Open-Exit Classes ____ 15

Operating Systems Courses
(CIM) ___________________________ 199, 202

Oral Interpretation Courses __________ 198, 280

Orchestra ______________ 158

Orientation ____________ 17

Outreach and Community Relations ___________ 64

P, Q

Paralegal Studies __________________ 161

Courses ___________________________ 250-251

Certificate (COA) or Major (AS) ________ 161

Certificate (COP)
Pre-Law ______________ 161

Parking
Fees ___________________________ 21

Regulations ______________ 90

Pass/No Pass Grading Option __________ 69

Payroll, Certificate (COA) ______ 100

PC Applications Courses ___________ 199

Performing Dance Ensemble ___________ 118

Pets on Campus ___________________ 90

Phi Theta Kappa _______________ 61

Philosophy __________ 162

Courses ___________________________ 264-265

Major (AA) ______________ 162

Photo ID ______________ 15

Photography Courses ______________ 265

Photonics Technology,
see Laser Technology

Physical Education and Health,
see Kinesiology

Physical Science ___________________________ 163

Major (AA) ___________________________ 164

Physics Major (AS-T) _____________ 164

Physics Courses _________________________ 265-266

Physiology Courses ____________ 191, 195

Pilates Courses ____________ 209-210

Plagiarism __________ 67

Policies and Standards ______ 66-90

Political Science ____________ 164

Courses ____________ 266-268

Major (AA) ____________ 165

Major (AA-T) ____________ 165

Pre-Engineering Certificate _____________ 127

Pre-Law Certificate ____________ 151

Prerequisites __________ 20

President’s Message __________ 5

Privacy Rights ___________ 86

Probation __________ 81

Programming Courses
(Computer Science) _____________ 203-204

Prototyping Courses _____________ 214

Psi Beta ____________ 61, 167

Psychology ____________ 166

Courses ____________ 268-270

Major (AA) ____________ 167

Major (AA-T) ____________ 167

R

RD (Report Delayed) ____________ 68

Reading ______________ 168

Courses ____________ 270-271

Reading/ESS Center ____________ 58

Readmission after Dismissal ____________ 81

Real Estate ____________ 168

Certificate (COA) or Major (AS) __________ 169

Certificate (COP), Real Estate Sales ___ 169

Courses ____________ 271-272

Reclassification to Resident Status ____________ 12

Recommended Preparation ____________ 20

Recreation and Leisure Studies Major ____________ 147

Recycling and Resource Management ____________ 169

Certificate (COA) ____________ 170

Certificate (COP)
Recycling and Zero Waste ____________ 170

Courses, Sustainable Resource
Management ____________ 275

Refunds ____________ 22

Registration ____________ 13

Registration Restrictions ____________ 15

Releasing Student Records ____________ 86

Religious Studies Courses ____________ 238-239

Repeatable Course Models ____________ 179

Repeating Courses ____________ 16, 69

Report Delayed (RD) ______________ 68
INDEX

S
Saddleback College Credit 79
Scholarship Requirement 28
Scholarships 52
School-Age Child, Certificate (COA) 143
or Major (AS) 143
School-Age Children Courses 234-238
Second Degree Requirements 30
Sexual Harassment 85
Sign Language Courses 272
Social and Behavioral Sciences,
Area of Emphasis (AA) 97
Social Media Marketing Course 201, 226
Social Media Postings 88
Sociology 171
Courses 272-273
Major (AA) 172
Major (AA-T) 172
South Orange County Community College District 4
Spanish
Courses 273-274
Major (AA) 150
Specific Course Credit Policy 70
Speech, see Communication Studies
Speech and Debate Team 111
Sports Courses 240-242
Sports Teams 61-62
Spreadsheets
Certificate (COP) 116
Courses 200-201
Statement on Freedom of Expression, Civility,
and Mutual Respect 6, 84
Statistics Courses 217, 254, 257, 268
Strength Training Center 58
Strength Training Courses 244-245
Student
Conduct, Code of 87
E-Mail 55
Fees and Refunds 21-22
Government 60
ID 15
Privacy Rights 86
Resources 51-64
Rights 84
Student Right-to-Know Disclosure 87
Student Success and Support 17
Student Success Center 59
Students with Associate Degrees
from Other Colleges 30
Students with Prior Associate Degrees
from IVC 30
Substance Abuse 89
Summa Cum Laude 70
Supervision, Certificate (COA) or Major (AS)
Administration of Justice 102
Business Management 154
Supportive Services 54
Suspension 89
Sustainable Resource Management
Courses 275
Program and Majors, see Recycling and Resource Management
T
Tax Studies Courses 181, 182
Teacher Education, Liberal Studies,
Area of Emphasis (AA) 95
Tech Prep Articulation Program 79
Technical Theatre Major (AA) 174
Testing Center 64
Theatre Arts 173
Certificate (COP)
Assistant Stage Manager 175
Live Entertainment Technician 176
Courses 275-282
Acting 275-276
Appreciation and History 279
Design 280
Directing 276
Oral Interpretation 280
Rehearsal and Performances 276-278
Major (AA)
Acting 173
Technical Theatre 174
Theatre Arts 174
Major (AA-T) 175
Transcripts 21
Transfer
Admission Guarantee Programs 50
Center 41, 59
Credit 79
Credit, Foreign Institutions 30, 79
FAQs 42
Planning 41
Tuition Fee, Nonresidents 22
Tutoring Courses 283
Tutorial Assistance 59
Typography Course 215
U-Z
Understanding Entrepreneurial Operations
Certificate (COP) 155
Unit Requirement 28
University of California
Admission Guarantee Programs 50
Admission Requirements 48
Campuses (Map) 47
Course List,
Transfer Course Agreement 39
General Education 49
Transfer Requirements 48
Transfer Statements 178
Undergraduate Major Preparation 49
Verifications 21
Veterans Dismissal 81
Veterans Services 53
W (Withdrawal) 68
Waiver of Certificate Requirements 26
Web Authoring
Certificate (COA) or Major (AS) 115, 124
Web Page Authoring,
Certificate (COP) 116, 125
Web Design Courses 200, 202, 216
Who’s Who 287-303
Wind Symphony 158
Withdrawal (“W”) 68
Withdrawing from Classes 16
Women’s Studies Courses 283
Word Processing Courses 200-201
Work in Progress (“IP”) 68
Writing
Assessment/Placement
in Writing Classes 18
Center 59
Conference 284
Course Sequence 131
Courses 283-285
Major (AA) 133
Yoga Courses 209
Zoology Courses 191

AA: Associate in Arts
AA-T: Associate in Arts for Transfer
AS: Associate in Science
AS-T: Associate in Science for Transfer
COA: Certificate of Achievement
COP: Certificate of Proficiency
Please Note: Parking along Irvine Center Drive or Jeffrey Road or in the Voyagers Church parking lot is not authorized. Students parking in these areas do so at their own risk and may be cited by the Irvine Police Department.
## CAMPUS LOCATIONS

### A 100: ADMINISTRATION
- Foundation Office ........................................ A 119
- Outreach and Community Relations .................. A 111
- President’s Conference Room .......................... A 123
- President’s Office ...................................... A 101
- Research, Planning and Accreditation ............... A 113
- Vice President, Instruction ............................ A 118
- Vice President, Student Services ...................... A 110
- Human Resources/NBU Orientation ................ A 112

### A 200: SOCIAL SCIENCES
**Classrooms A 200A–213**
- Faculty Offices .......................................... A 227–242
- Honors Lounge ........................................... A 201A
- Honors Program Office ................................ A 209A/B

### A 300: HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS
**Classrooms A 305–307**
- Applied Music Studio ................................ A 301
- Community Education ................................ A 304
- Emeritus Institute ....................................... A 304
- Extended and Online Education ...................... A 304
- Dean, Extended and Online Education .............. A 304
- Orchestra Rehearsal Studio ............................ A 311
- Piano/Keyboard Lab .................................... A 309
- Practice Studio ......................................... A 310
- Testing Center .......................................... A 3TC

### A 400: UNDER CONSTRUCTION

### B 100: BOOKSTORE and CLASSROOMS
**Classrooms B 101–106, 109-110, 116-118**
- Bookstore .................................................. B 100

### B 200: MATHEMATICS and PHYSICAL SCIENCES
**Classrooms B 204, 211–259, 248 (Annex)**
- Conference Room ........................................ B 255A
- Earth Science/Geology Lab ............................ B 204
- Faculty Offices ......................................... B 251–282
- Inorganic Chemistry Lab ............................... B 222
- Lecture Hall .............................................. B 209
- Organic Chemistry Lab ................................ B 221

### B 200: CHEMISTRY ANNEX
- Chemistry Lab ........................................... B 245/247
- Classroom .................................................... B 248

### B 300: CLASSROOMS AND LABS
**Classrooms B 304–311**
- Art Labs ..................................................... B 320/327
- Electronics Lab .......................................... B 316
- Language Acquisition Center ........................ B 354
- Math Center .............................................. B 363
- Math Center Workshops ............................... B 356
- Multi-Use Lab ............................................ B 309
- Physics Lab .............................................. B 318
- Reading/ESS Center ................................... B 382
- Writing Center .......................................... B 353

### B 400: LIFE SCIENCES BUILDING
**Classrooms 104-222**
- Anatomy Lab ............................................. LSB 221
- Biology Computer Lab ................................ LSB 112
- Biology Lab .............................................. LSB 110-111
- Cellular and Molecular Lab ......................... LSB 220
- Diversity Lab ........................................... LSB 113
- Dean, Mathematics, Sciences and Engineering  LSB 202
- Faculty Offices ........................................ LSB 203-210
- Greenhouse .............................................. LSB 117
- Lecture Rooms ......................................... LSB 104-105
- Micro Biology Lab ..................................... LSB 219
- Physiology Lab ......................................... LSB 222

### BSTIC: BUSINESS SCIENCES and TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION CENTER
**Classrooms and Labs BSTIC 105–219**
- Auditorium .............................................. BSTIC 101
- Dean, Fine Arts and Business Sciences ........ BSTIC 203C
- Faculty Offices ........................................ BSTIC 201A-G, 202A-G
- Forensics ................................................ BSTIC 215/217
- Lecture Halls .......................................... BSTIC 103, 104
- Student Success Center ............................. BSTIC 110
- Technology Services ................................ BSTIC 111

### CDC: CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER

### CEC: COMMUNITY EDUCATION COMPLEX
**Classrooms CEC 5–6**

### CP 100: IVC POLICE AND PARKING
**IVC Police .............................................. CP 100**
- Lost and Found ....................................... CP 100
- Parking Services Office ............................. CP 100

### KAP: KAPLAN INTERNATIONAL
**Classrooms Kaplan 1–4**

### LIB: LIBRARY
**Rooms LIB 100–213**
- Academic Senate CAFE ............................ LIB 100A/B
- Applied Learning and Innovation Center (ALIC) . LIB 201
- Computer Commons ................................. LIB 108
- Dean, Liberal Arts .................................... LIB 106B
- Duplicating Center (faculty/staff) ................. LIB 110
- DSPS Testing ............................................. LIB 107
- Library Computer Classroom ..................... LIB 101
- Library Services ....................................... LIB 106A
- Media Services ........................................ LIB 111
- Multimedia Studio .................................... LIB 213
- Public Information and Marketing ................ LIB 205
- Publications Office .................................. LIB 207
- TV/Production ........................................ LIB 206

### M 100: FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
- Operations Office .................................... M 100

### PAC: PERFORMING ARTS CENTER
**Classrooms and Labs PAC 105–144**
- PAC Lobby .............................................. PAC Lobby
- Box Office ............................................. PAC 109
- Costume Shop ......................................... PAC 119
- Design Lab ............................................ PAC 111
- Main Stage ............................................. PAC 105
- Music Hall ............................................. PAC 144
- Offices .................................................. PAC 131–133
- Studio Theatre ......................................... PAC 136

### PE 100: HEALTH FITNESS COMPLEX
**Classrooms PE 110–160**
- Aerobics/Dance Studio .............................. PE 160
- Athletic Training Room ............................. PE 150
- Equipment Specialist Office ........................ PE 120
- Life Fitness Center .................................. PE 110

### PE 200: HART GYMNASIUM
**Classrooms PE 210–270**
- Athletics Office ........................................ PE 225
- Dance Studio .......................................... PE 270
- Dean, Kinesiology, Health and Athletics .......... PE 226
- Faculty Offices ........................................ PE 212, 213, 220–227
- Lecture Room ........................................... PE 230
- Hart Gymnasium ..................................... PE 250
- Strength Training Lab ............................... PE 260

### SSC: STUDENT SERVICES CENTER
- Admissions and Records .......................... SSC 110
- ASIVC Offices ........................................ SSC 260
- Assessment ............................................ SSC 110
- Bursar’s Office ....................................... SSC 160
- Cafeteria ............................................... SSC 170
- CalWORKs ............................................. SSC 220
- Career Center ......................................... SSC 230
- Counseling Offices .................................. SSC 210
- Dean, Counseling Services ......................... SSC 210I
- Dean, Enrollment Services ......................... SSC 110C
- Disabled Students Program and Services (DSPS)  SSC 171
- EOPS/CARE ............................................ SSC 220
- Financial Aid Office ................................ SSC 130
- Fiscal Services ........................................ SSC 260C/D
- Health and Wellness Center ......................... SSC 150
- International Student Office ....................... SSC 140
- Student Lounge/Game Room ........................ SSC 260H-K
- Transfer Center ....................................... SSC 230
- Veterans Services Center .......................... SSC 120

### WAREHOUSE
- Shipping and Receiving
In accordance with requirements of the United States Code (38 U.S.C. section 1775) and DVB Circular 20-76-84, this is to certify that this school catalog is true and correct in content and policy.

Irvine Valley College

Name of School

5500 Irvine Center Drive, Irvine, CA 92618

Address

August 7, 2014

Date

Craig Justice, PhD
Vice President for Instruction, Irvine Valley College